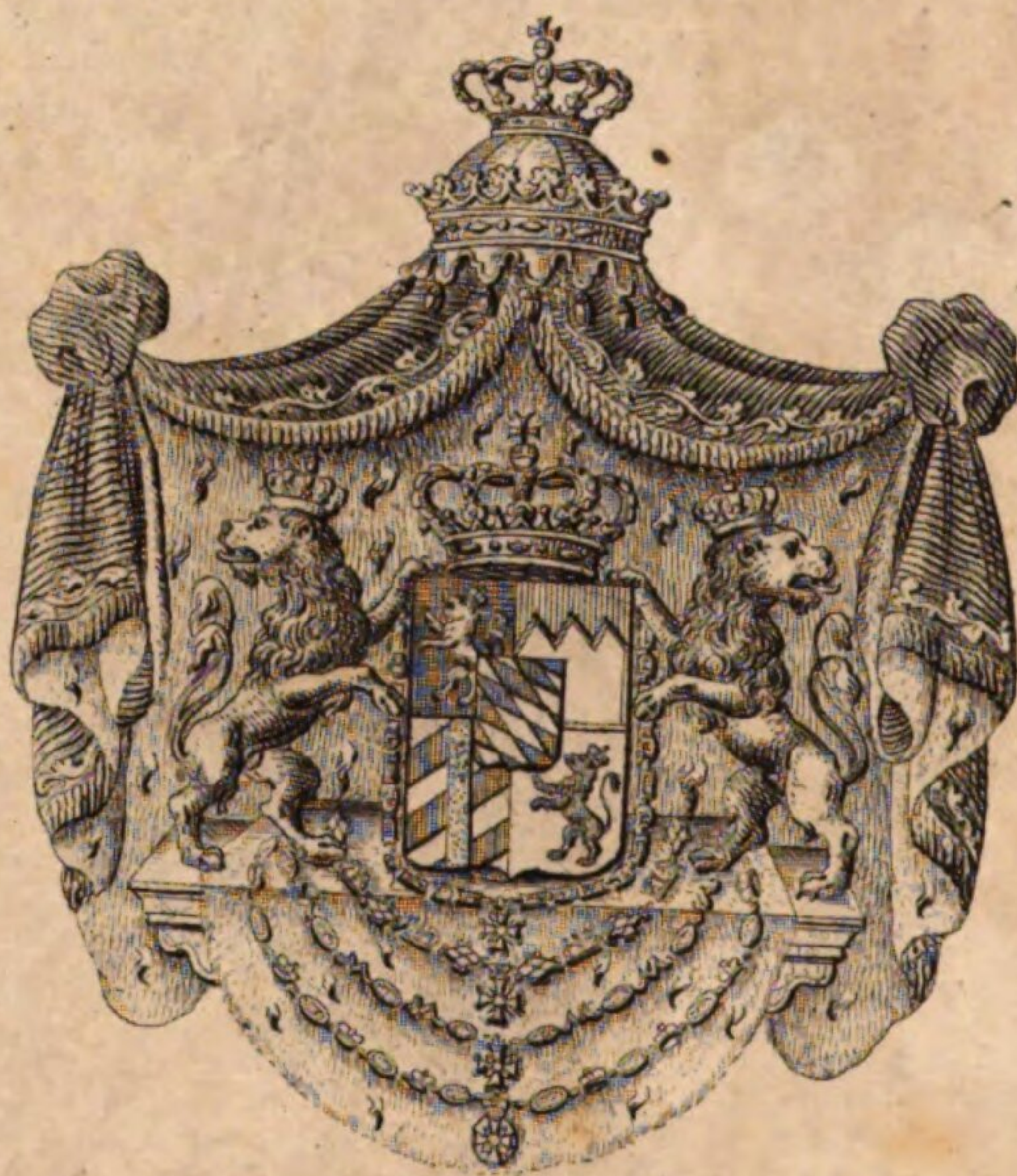


1 Merc.
50 m - 2

Kelly



BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS.

THE
UNIVERSAL CAMBRIST

COMMERCIAL PRACTICE

SIXTH EDITION

THE
UNIVERSAL CAMBIST

AND
Commercial Instructor;

BRINGING A FULL AND COMPLETE TREATISE ON THE
EXCHANGES, MONIES, WEIGHTS, AND MEASURES,

THE

TRADING NATIONS AND THEIR COLONIES;
UNIVERSAL CAMBIST

AN ACCOUNT OF THEIR BANKS, FUNDS, AND PAID CURRENCIES,
AND

Commercial Instructor.

BY P. KELLY, Esq.

SECOND EDITION.

The Second Edition.

A REVISION OF FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

FROM AN ACTUAL COMPARISON OF THE FRENCH

BY THE ORDER AND AID OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT.

LONDON

PRINTED FOR THE SELLER.

AND PUBLISHED BY LACKINGTON AND CO. COUNTRY-GUARD, LONDON. AND BY J. M. BARNARD, 10, MARK LANE, LONDON. AND BY J. M. BARNARD, 10, MARK LANE, LONDON.

UNIVERSAL CAMBIST

Commercial Instructor

EXCHANGES, MONIES, WEIGHTS, AND MEASURES

THE

UNIVERSAL CAMBIST

Commercial Instructor

SECOND EDITION

THE SECOND EDITION

A REVISION OF FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

BY THE ORDER AND AID OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT

LONDON

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR

MARCHANT, Printer,
Ingram-Court, London.

THE
UNIVERSAL CAMBIST

AND

Commercial Instructor;

BEING A FULL AND ACCURATE TREATISE ON THE

EXCHANGES, MONIES, WEIGHTS, AND MEASURES,

OF ALL

TRADING NATIONS AND THEIR COLONIES;

WITH

AN ACCOUNT OF THEIR BANKS, PUBLIC FUNDS, AND PAPER CURRENCIES.

BY P. KELLY, LL.D.

MASTER OF THE FINSBURY-SQUARE ACADEMY, LONDON; AUTHOR OF DIFFERENT WORKS ON SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS;
AND MATHEMATICAL EXAMINER TO THE TRINITY HOUSE.

VOL. II.

The Second Edition,

INCLUDING

A REVISION OF FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES,

FROM AN ACTUAL COMPARISON OF THEIR STANDARDS,

BY THE ORDER AND AID OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

AND PUBLISHED BY LACKINGTON AND CO. FINSBURY-SQUARE; LONGMAN AND CO. AND BALDWIN AND CO.
PATERNOSTER-ROW; CADELL AND DAVIES, STRAND; R. HUNTER, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH-YARD;
AND J. M. RICHARDSON, CORNHILL, OPPOSITE THE ROYAL EXCHANGE.

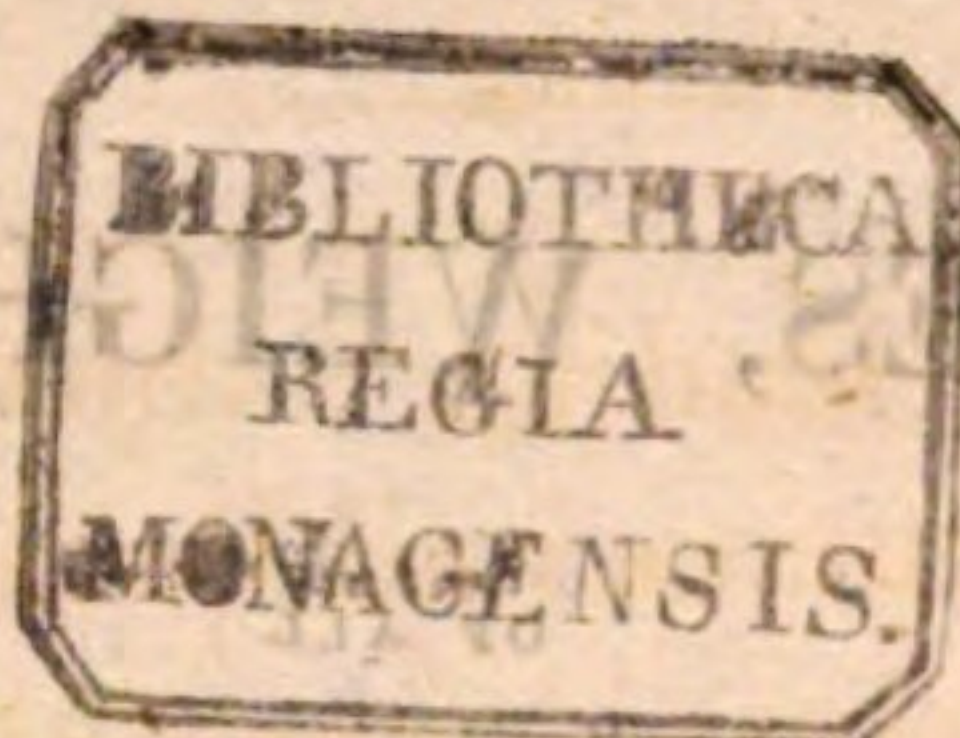
1821.

THE
UNIVERSAL CAMBIST

AND

Commercial Instructor;

BEING A FULL AND ACCURATE TREATISE ON THE



EXCHANGES, MONIES, WEIGHTS, AND MEASURES,

TRADING NATIONS AND THEIR COLONIES;

WITH

AN ACCOUNT OF THEIR BANKS, PUBLIC FUNDS, AND PAPER CURRENCIES.

BY P. KELLY, LL.D.

MASTER OF THE FINANCERY-SQUARE ACADEMY, LONDON; AUTHOR OF DIFFERENT WORKS ON SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS;
AND MATHEMATICAL EXAMINER TO THE TRINITY HOUSE.

VOL. II.

The Second Edition,

including

A REVISION OF FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES,

FROM AN ACTUAL COMPARISON OF THEIR STANDARDS.

BY THE ORDER AND AID OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

AND PUBLISHED BY JACKINGTON AND CO. FINANCERY-SQUARE; LONGMAN AND CO. AND BALDWIN AND CO.
PATERNOSTER-ROW; CADELL AND DAVIES, STRAND; R. BUNTER, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH-YARD;
AND J. M. RICHARDSON, CORNHILL, OPPOSITE THE ROYAL EXCHANGE.

1851

INTRODUCTION (TO VOL. II.),

CONTAINING EXPLANATIONS OF THE CHAIN RULE, WITH SUNDRY ILLUSTRATIONS
RELATING TO EXCHANGE AND BULLION OPERATIONS.

EXCHANGE, which forms the leading subject of this volume, is a science of the first importance both in Commerce and Political Economy. By its direct and common application, foreign debts, loans, and subsidies are paid, and the wealth of nations circulated without the trouble or expense of remitting specie; and, by its more complex operations, (called Arbitrations of Exchange,) great profits are frequently made; and not only private fortunes are thus realized, but even public credit has been sometimes sustained by skilful Cambists and Negotiators.

A science, therefore, so highly interesting to nations, governments, and individuals, ought to be studied by Statesmen and Travellers, as well as by Merchants and all other persons concerned in foreign trade.

The Introduction to the First Volume of this work contains an Exposition of the Theory of Monies, Coins, Weights and Measures; and the Principles and Laws of Exchange are stated in the leading pages of the second volume; but, with a view to render the science still more easy and accessible, the chief methods of calculation are explained and illustrated in the present Introduction.

In order to study Exchanges with advantage, the following Rules should be well understood, namely—The Rule of Three, direct and inverse, single and compound; Fractions, vulgar and decimal; and the Chain Rule. The last mentioned only seems to require elucidation in this place, as all the rest are sufficiently well explained in books of common arithmetic.*

* THE CHAIN RULE (also called the *Rule of Exchange*, *Conjoint Proportion*, and the *Rule of Reduction*,) is indispensably necessary in the higher operations of Exchange, as well as in arbitrations of bullion, specie, and merchandise; and yet it does not appear to have been explained by English Authors with that attention which its great utility merits. Foreign Merchants are generally very expert in their application of this rule to commercial computations: and it is, in a great measure, to this that their acknowledged superiority in the science of Exchange may be attributed.

The CHAIN RULE consists of a series of terms which bear a certain proportion to each other, and which are accordingly arranged in two adjoining columns; the first to the left called *Antecedents*, and the second to the right called *Consequents*.

The Terms are arranged in the way of equations, and connected, as it were, like the links of a chain: and, however numerous they may be, the same result is obtained by one operation as by several statings in the Rule of Three.

This Rule, being chiefly useful in exchanges, is generally explained by examples of foreign monies, weights, or measures, but as such are seldom well understood by learners, they tend rather to obscure than to elucidate the subject. The following common articles are therefore first chosen as better adapted for illustration.

EXAMPLE I.—If 3 lb. of tea be worth 4 lb. of coffee, and 6 lb. of coffee worth 20 lb. of sugar, how many pounds of sugar may be had for 9 lb. of tea?

First, by the Double Rule of Three.

lb. Tea.	lb. Coffee.	lb. Tea.	lb. Coffee.
As 3	: 4	: 9	: 12

and

lb. Coffee.	lb. Sugar.	lb. Coffee.	lb. Sugar.
As 6	: 20	: 12	: 40

Hence, 9lb. of tea are worth 40lb. of sugar.

SOLUTION BY THE CHAIN RULE.

Distinguish the several Terms into Antecedents and Consequents, in the following manner:—

1. Enter on the right the given sum or Term on which the operation is to be performed, (which in the foregoing question is 9lb. of tea,) and call this the *Term of Demand*.

2. On the left of this term, and a step lower, enter the first Antecedent, which must be of the *same kind or name as the Term of Demand*, and of the *same value as the annexed Consequent*; thus, (according to the question,) 3lb. of tea = 4lb. of coffee.

3. In the same manner, let the second Antecedent be of the same name as

the second Consequent, and of the same value as the third Consequent; and so on for any given number of Terms: thus, 6 lb. of coffee = 20 lb. of sugar.

4. The Terms being thus arranged, divide the product of the Consequents by the Product of the Antecedents, and the quotient will be the answer in the denomination of the *last Consequent*. Thus

$$\begin{array}{rcl} & & 9 \text{ lb. tea.} \\ 3 \text{ lb. tea} & = & 4 \text{ lb. coffee.} \\ 6 \text{ lb. coffee} & = & 20 \text{ lb. sugar.} \end{array}$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{20 \times 4 \times 9}{6 \times 3} = \frac{720}{18} = 40 \text{ lb. of sugar,—the answer.}$$

By the above example it will be seen, that, in the arrangement of Antecedents and Consequents, each article is twice entered, except that sort in which the answer is required, and which is called the *Odd Term*. Here sugar is the Odd Term, and the answer must be in this denomination.

It should be also observed that no two entries of one denomination are in the same column; and, as they are placed in the way of equations, it is manifest that the quantities on both sides, which are equal to one another, are cancelled in the operation; and, therefore, the quotient or answer will be evidently in the denomination of the Odd Term, or last Consequent.

Proof of the Chain Rule.

This Rule may be proved by reversing the operation, that is, by what is called the *Doctrine of Contraries*, beginning with the Answer as the Term of Demand, and making the last Consequent correspond with the first Antecedent. Thus—

$$\begin{array}{rcl} & & 40 \text{ lb. sugar.} \\ 20 \text{ lb. sugar} & \swarrow & 6 \text{ lb. coffee.} \\ 4 \text{ lb. coffee} & \searrow & 3 \text{ lb. tea.} \\ & * & \end{array}$$

$$\text{Then } \frac{40 \times 6 \times 3}{20 \times 4} = \frac{3 \times 3}{1 \times 1} = 9 \text{ lb. of tea.}$$

The operation of reducing a statement in this Rule may be abridged by striking out the same numbers when they occur in both columns, or by re-

* The above zigzag line is introduced to exemplify a method sometimes used for connecting the terms of a statement, and is therefore called the *Chain*. Its utility is obvious.

ducing them to a lower denomination where they admit of a common measure or divisor, as in reducing a vulgar fraction to its lowest terms.*

The Chain Rule exemplified by an Operation in Reduction, and also in the Single Rule of Three.

EXAMPLE II.—Let it be required to reduce £2 into farthings, supposing the pound = 20 shillings, the shilling = 12 pence, and the penny = 4 farthings.

2 Pounds,—Term of Demand.
 1 Pound = 20 Shillings.
 1 Shilling = 12 Pence.
 1 Penny = 4 Farthings,—Odd Term.

$$\text{Hence, } \frac{2 \times 20 \times 12 \times 4}{1 \times 1 \times 1} = 1920 \text{ Farthings.}$$

These farthings may be reduced to pounds by reversing the operation as before; that is, by making 1920 the Term of Demand, and £2 the Odd Term.

EXAMPLE III.—Let it be required to find the value of 7 yards of cloth, if 3 yards of the same be worth 45 shillings.

7 Yards,—Term of demand.
 3 Yards = 45 Shillings,—Odd term.

$$\text{Hence, } \frac{45 \times 7}{3} = 105s.$$

From the above examples the principle of the Chain Rule is obvious, and it may be further demonstrated by an algebraic equation.

Thus, suppose x = the number of Shillings sought,

then x = the value of 7 Yards.

— and 3 Yards = 45 Shillings.

$$\text{Hence, } 3x = 45 \times 7 = 315$$

$$x = \frac{315}{3} = 105s.$$

Or thus,

$$\text{As } 3 : 45 :: 7 : x$$

$$\text{Hence, } 3x = 315 \text{ and } x = 105s.$$

* In finding a common measure it may be useful to observe the following properties of numbers:—

A number is divisible by 2, if the last figure be even; it is divisible by 4, if the two last figures be divisible by 4; and it is divisible by 8, if the three last figures be divisible by 8.

A number is divisible by 3, if the sum of the digits be divisible by 3; it is divisible by 6, if the last figure of such sum be even; and it is divisible by 9, if the sum of the digits be divisible by 9.

Every number is divisible by 5, if the last figure be a 5 or a cipher; and all ciphers may be equally suppressed at once from the Antecedents and Consequents.

The following investigation of the Chain Rule may be considered more comprehensive than the foregoing:

Suppose A, B, C, D, &c. to be several sorts of goods; and $m, n, p, q, \&c.$ given numbers; and the value of these goods are,

Antecedents.		Consequents.
$m A$	$=$	$n B$
$p B$	$=$	$q C$
$r C$	$=$	$s D$
$t D$	$=$	$v E$

To find what quantity of the last sort is equal to a given quantity of the first; and the reverse.

Let z times the last $= y$ times the first; that is, let $z E = y A$.

Multiply all these equations together; the first side by the first, and the second by the second. Then we have $m A \times p B \times r C \times t D \times z E = n B \times q C \times s D \times v E \times y A$. Whence $m p r t z = n q s v y$. Then if the quantity of the last sort be required, $z = \frac{n q s v y}{m p r t}$. But if the quantity of the first sort be sought, $y = \frac{m p r t z}{n q s v}$.

Whence the following general Rule, which is, in substance, that already given.

General Rule.

Place the Terms in two columns, so that there may not be two of a sort in either column. Divide the product of the numbers in the column which has the Odd Term, and the Term of Demand, by the product of the numbers in the other column. The quotient is the quantity of that sort which stands single.

It should be noticed that in the above demonstration there is no Term of Demand, as in the preceding examples; for here that Term is understood to be unity, and it may be placed over either column, according to the conditions of the question; observing that the product of the Terms of such column must be always the dividend.

It may be also remarked that the Term of Demand is, by some Authors, placed under the Consequents, instead of making it the first link of the chain, as in the present work. In both cases the results are the same; but there is this advantage in placing it above, that it serves as a direction to the first Antecedent, which must be of the same denomination.

By the Chain Rule the Proportions or Ratios between the Weights and Measures of different places may be thus determined :

EXAMPLE IV.—Suppose 10 lb. of London = 11 lb. of Rome, and 26 Marks of Spain = 16 lb. of London, what is the Ratio between the Roman Pound and the Spanish Mark ?

$$\begin{aligned} &= 1 \text{ lb. Rome.} \\ 11 \text{ lb. Rome} &= 10 \text{ lb. London.} \\ 16 \text{ lb. London} &= 26 \text{ Marks Spain.} \end{aligned}$$

Hence $\frac{1 \times 10 \times 26}{11 \times 16} = \frac{65}{44}$. Therefore 44 lb. of Rome = 65 Marks of Spain.

Or thus, let R = Rome, L = London, and S = Spain; then per question,

$$11 R = 10 L, \text{ and } 26 S = 16 L.$$

$$\text{Hence } L = \frac{26 S}{16} \text{ and } L = \frac{11 R}{10} \therefore \frac{11 R}{10} = \frac{26 S}{16} \text{ and } 176 R = 260 S, \text{ or } 44 R = 65 S.$$

EXAMPLE V.—Required the Proportion between the Metre of France and the Foot of Cremona, supposing that 48 of the latter = 56 English Feet, and that the Metre = 39,371 English Inches?

$$\begin{aligned} &= 1 \text{ Foot of Cremona.} \\ 48 \text{ Feet Cremona} &= 56 \text{ Feet English.} \\ 1 \text{ Foot English} &= 12 \text{ Inches.} \\ 39,371 \text{ Inches} &= 1 \text{ Metre.} \end{aligned}$$

Result, $\frac{14}{39,371}$. Hence 14 Metres = 39,371 Feet, or 1 Metre = 2,812 Feet.

In determining Ratios of this kind, it is indifferent which of the Numbers to be compared is made the Leading Term; but when a given quantity or sum of money is to be reduced to another, it should be made the first consequent.

EXAMPLE VI.—Required the sterling value of a Kilogramme of Gold, $\frac{9}{10}$ fine, at £4 per Ounce Troy, $\frac{11}{12}$ fine?

$$\begin{aligned} &= 1 \text{ Kilogramme.} \\ 1 \text{ Kilogramme} &= 15434 \text{ Troy Grains.} \\ 480 \text{ Grains} &= 1 \text{ Ounce.} \\ 10 \text{ Ounces Fr. stand.} &= 9 \text{ Ounces fine.} \\ 11 \text{ Ounces fine} &= 12 \text{ English standard.} \\ 1 \text{ Ounce Eng. stand.} &= 4 \text{ Pounds.} \end{aligned}$$

Result, £126:5:6

The Chain Rule exemplified by Foreign Monies.

Suppose £1000 sterling is to be remitted to Cadiz, and the direct Exchange is 40d. sterling per Piastre or Dollar of Exchange, but the Remitter wishes to send it through Holland and France; it is required to know which is the most advantageous, the direct or indirect Remittance; the Quotation of the Course of Exchange being as follows?—

London on Amsterdam, 10 Florins 10 Stivers per Pound sterling.

Amsterdam on Paris, 60 Pence Flemish for the Ecu of 3 Francs.

Paris on Cadiz, 15 Francs for 1 Doubloon of 4 Dollars of Exchange.

STATEMENT.

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 & & \text{£1000 Sterling.} \\
 1 \text{ Pound Sterling} & = & 10\frac{1}{2} \text{ Florins.} \\
 1 \text{ Florin} & = & 40 \text{ Pence Flemish.} \\
 60 \text{ Pence Flemish} & = & 3 \text{ Francs.} \\
 15 \text{ Francs} & = & 1 \text{ Doubloon.} \\
 1 \text{ Doubloon} & = & 4 \text{ Dollars.} \\
 \text{Hence } \frac{1000 \times 10,5 \times 40 \times 3 \times 4}{60 \times 15} & = & \frac{50400}{9} = 5600 \text{ Dollars.}
 \end{array}$$

PROOF.

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 & & 5600 \text{ Dollars.} \\
 4 \text{ Dollars} & = & 1 \text{ Doubloon.} \\
 1 \text{ Doubloon} & = & 15 \text{ Francs.} \\
 3 \text{ Francs} & = & 60 \text{ Pence Flemish.} \\
 40 \text{ Pence Flemish} & = & 1 \text{ Florin.} \\
 10\frac{1}{2} \text{ Florins} & = & 1 \text{ Pound Sterling.} \\
 \text{Hence } \frac{5600 \times 15 \times 60}{4 \times 3 \times 40 \times 10,5} & = & \frac{5040000}{5040} = 1000 \text{ Pounds Sterling.}
 \end{array}$$

From this operation it appears that, by the indirect exchange, £1000 sterling will produce 5600 Dollars, which gives the Dollar at 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. sterling.

Thus, the direct exchange is more profitable than the indirect to the *Remitter*, because he would obtain 6000 Dollars at 40d. each; whereas, by the circular remittance, he could receive only 5600: while, on the contrary, the indirect exchange would be most advantageous to the *Drawer* in the same proportion. But these different interests will be more fully exemplified under the article *Arbitration of Exchange*.

*New Arrangement of the Chain Rule.**

From the foregoing Examples it is obvious that the terms of the Chain Rule may be arranged horizontally, in the way of Fractions, making the Consequents the numerators and the Antecedents their denominators respectively; and the result may then be determined by multiplication; that is, by the common operation of reducing a compound fraction to an equivalent simple one.

Thus, let the Term of Demand be the numerator of the first fraction, observing that its denominator be of the same kind, and equal in value to the second numerator: the denominator of the second, of the same kind as its numerator, and of the same value as the third numerator; and so on until you arrive at the numerator of the kind sought, which is the Odd Term, and which is, of course, without a denominator.

This may be exemplified by the foregoing problem, p. xi.

Thus, let x = the number sought,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccccc} \text{£ sterl.} & & \text{S.Flem.} & & \text{D.Flem.} & & \text{Fr.} & & \text{Doub.} & & \text{Doll.} & & \text{Doll.} \\ \text{Then } x = & \frac{1000}{1} & \times & \frac{35}{1} & \times & \frac{12}{60} & \times & \frac{3}{15} & \times & \frac{1}{1} & \times & \frac{4}{4} & = 5600. \end{array}$$

Reverse operation.

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccccc} \text{Doll.} & & \text{Doub.} & & \text{Fr.} & & \text{D.Flem.} & & \text{S.Flem.} & & \text{£ st.} \\ x = & \frac{5600}{4} & \times & \frac{1}{1} & \times & \frac{15}{3} & \times & \frac{60}{12} & \times & \frac{1}{35} & \times & \frac{1}{1} & = 1000. \end{array}$$

* This method of arranging the Chain Rule has been recently published at Paris, in *M. Soulet's Exchanges*, edited by *M. Garnier*. The following is his Formula:

$$x = \frac{a}{a'} // \frac{b}{b'} // \frac{c}{c'} // \frac{d}{d'} \&c.$$

By this Formula it is understood that a is the Term of Demand. Also, that a' is of the same kind as a , and in equation with b ; that b' is of the same kind as b , and in equation with c ; that c' is of the same kind as c , and in equation with d , and so on.

The signs of equality diagonally placed denote the equality between each denominator and the following numerator. The signs, however, of multiplication in the preceding examples seem to be equally proper.

This new method of arrangement is obviously more concise than the old; but what it gains in brevity it perhaps loses in perspicuity. It may, however, be sometimes used with advantage especially by persons who understand the old method.

Another kind of fractional arrangement is given in *Lacroix's Arithmetic*, where the denominators are removed each one place to the right. The following is his method (adopting *Garnier's* symbols)—

$$x = \frac{a}{a'} \times \frac{b}{b'} \times \frac{c}{c'} \times \frac{d}{d'} \&c.$$

THE USE OF LOGARITHMS AND FIXED NUMBERS IN BULLION AND EXCHANGE OPERATIONS.

Although the application of Logarithms and Fixed Numbers in Exchange Calculations is explained in the present volume, p. 129, yet some additional illustrations and examples may be useful in this part of the work.

The use of Logarithms in all sciences is to diminish labour, as they perform by addition and subtraction what is obtained by the multiplication and division of common numbers. Hence, in the reduction of a statement of the Chain Rule, *if the Logarithms of the Consequents be added together, and from this sum the amount of the Logarithms of the Antecedents be subtracted, the difference will be the Logarithm of the answer.*

Or, *the same result may be obtained by adding to the said sum of the Consequents the arithmetical complement of the said sum of the Antecedents, rejecting ten in the Index.*

Tables of Logarithms are inserted in some books of exchange adapted to the subject; that is, there are negative Logarithms for fractional quantities, as well as positive for whole and mixed numbers; but all such may be deduced from the common tables, by the rules generally given. Thus, the Logarithm of a vulgar fraction is found by *reducing it to a decimal*; or by *subtracting the Logarithm of the Denominator from that of the Numerator*.* (See Dr. Hutton's *Mathematical Tables*, p. 132.)

When fractions occur in the Chain Rule, the most convenient method is to convert them into whole numbers, by *multiplying the fractional quantity by the denominator, and also any term in the other column by the same figure*. Thus, an antecedent of $\frac{7}{12}$, and a consequent of 9 may stand 7 and 108, without altering the ratio. Or, 5 and $11\frac{3}{4}$ may be converted to 20 and 47. This method of clearing a statement of fractions greatly simplifies the operation; and when Logarithms are used there is no advantage in bringing terms to low denominations, unless such may be reduced to unity or expunged altogether; as it is as easy to find the Logarithm of a large number as of a small one.

* Tables of Logarithms, adapted to Exchanges and other commercial purposes, have been published by Gerhardt, of Berlin; Reishammer of Paris; and by Bonhote, Dubost, and Preston, of London.

Fixed Numbers are of great utility in exchanges, whether they are used as Logarithms or not. They are peculiarly convenient in bullion operations where the same kind of questions daily occur, as will be exemplified in the remaining part of this Introduction. But before the following Examples are studied, the Rules of Arbitration (p. 107) should be well understood.

In every long statement by the Chain Rule there are several constant or invariable proportions, as the number of shillings in a Pound, or of Penny-weights in an Ounce; and these may, by the rule of Reduction, be converted into one number only, which is called *Fixed*. Thus, in the foregoing example, p. xi., the figures 12, 3, and 4, are constant, and the Fixed Number thence obtained is 144, which, reduced with the other numbers, will give the solution $16 \times 50 \times 7 = 5600$.

In Example VI. page x. there is but one variable number; viz. £4, the price of an ounce of gold; and if the product of the other consequents be divided by that of the antecedents, the result will be 31,569, which will serve as a Fixed Number for all such questions; and this, multiplied by the price per ounce, will give the answer; thus, $31,569 \times £4 = £126.276$.

Now if the same Kilogramme had been bought at Paris for 3156 Francs 90 Centimes, the ratio between those two prices would give the *Course of Exchange*: for as $126,276 : 3156,90 :: £1 : 25 \text{ Fr.}$ Thus the rate would be 25 Francs for 1 Pound sterling; but it should be observed that although the price of Bullion and the Course of Exchange generally regulate each other, yet extraordinary demands cause variations in their computed proportions, which variations, however, have a general tendency to correct themselves.

In Bullion operations the following proportions will be found useful:

	Eng. Oz. Troy.		Oz. Eng. Stand. fineness.
60 Marks of Hamburgh or Cologne	= 451	1000 Spanish Dollars	= 866 oz. Troy = 835
80 Marks of Amsterdam	= 633	1000 Doubloons	= 868 oz. Troy = 853
61 Oz. Paris, Poids de Marc	= 60	1000 Joanes, or Ports	= 460
1 Kilogramme	= 32,154	55 English ounces French Gold	= 54
31,1 Grammes	= 1	37 Ditto French Silver	= 36
5 Marks of Spain, or 250 Castellanos	= 37	19 Marks fine Silver, Amsterdam	= 164
8 Marks of Portugal	= 59	34 Marks of Hamburgh Ducats	= 273
144 Oz. of Leghorn, or Florence	= 131	8 Marks fine Silver of Hamburgh	= 65
100 Oz. of Naples	= 86	111 Oz. of Dollars	= 107
11 Oz. of Rome	= 10	48 Oz. of do. = 43 oz. of fine Silver.	

EXAMPLE III.—What is the Course of Exchange between Paris and London resulting from the price of Gold; viz. 8 per Mille premium on the English, i. p. 142, and 78s. per Ounce English standard?

To calculate the Course of Exchange from the Price of Bullion, and the contrary.
Also to find Fixed Numbers for the Solution of such Questions.

EXAMPLE I.—When Gold is sold at Hamburgh at 104 Sols banco per Ducat of 23½ Carats fine, and at London at 78s. 2d. per standard Ounce, what should be the Course of Exchange, supposing that 67 Ducats make 1 Cologne Mark fine, and that 60 Marks weigh 451 Ounces Troy?

		1 Pound sterling.	
1 Pound sterling	=	20 Shillings.	
78½ Shillings sterling	=	1 Ounce standard.	
451 Ounces standard	=	60 Marks standard.	
47 Marks ¾	=	44 Marks ¾.	
1 Mark	=	67 Ducats.	
1 Ducat	=	104 Shillings Lubs Banco.	
6 Shillings Lubs B.	=	1 Shilling Flemish.	

As the prices of gold are the only variable numbers in the above statement, the Fixed Number may be thus determined:

$$\frac{20 \times 60 \times 44 \times 67}{451 \times 47} = 27,815, \text{ the Fixed Number.}$$

Hence, $27,815 \times 104 \div 78\frac{1}{2} = 37$ Shillings, Flemish (the Course of Exchange) for £1 sterling.

By the above Fixed Number, with the course of exchange and the price of bullion in one place, it is plain that its price may be found in the other place.

EXAMPLE II.—When Gold is sold at Amsterdam at an advance of 17 per cent. on the Tarif price of 355 Florins per Mark fine, and in London at 78s. per standard Ounce, what is the Course of Exchange, supposing that 80 Marks of Amsterdam weigh 633 Ounces English Troy?

		1 Pound sterling.	
1 Pound sterling	=	20 Shillings.	
78 Shillings	=	1 Ounce standard.	
12 Ounces stand.	=	11 Ounces fine.	
633 Ounces fine	=	80 Marks of Amsterdam.	
1 Mark	=	355 Florins.	
100 Florins	=	117 with the Premium.	

The invariable numbers in the above statement are

$$\frac{20 \times 11 \times 80 \times 355}{12 \times 633 \times 100} = 8,225 \text{ the Fixed Number, which } \times 117 \div 78 = 12 \text{ Fl. } 6\frac{1}{2} \text{ St. or } 41\text{s. } 1\text{d. Flemish}$$

per Pound sterling, the Course of Exchange.

EXAMPLE III.—What is the Course of Exchange between Paris and London resulting from the price of Gold ; viz. 8 per Mille premium on the Tarif-price, (see vol. i. p. 142,) and 78s. per Ounce English standard ?

			1	Pound sterling.
1	Pound sterling	=	20	Shillings.
78	Shillings	=	1	Ounce standard.
12	Ounces standard	=	11	Ounces fine.
32,154	Ounces fine	=	1	Kilogramme fine.
1	Kilogramme fine	=	3434 f. 44 c.	Tarif price.
100	Francs	=	100,8	with the Premium.

The invariable numbers in the above statement are $\frac{20 \times 11 \times 3434 \text{ f. } 44}{12 \times 32,154 \times 100} = 19,5823$, the Fixed Number.

Hence $19,582 \times 100,8 \div 78 = 25 \text{ fr. } 30 \text{ c.}$ per Pound Sterling, the Course of Exchange.

EXAMPLE IV.—If the price of Gold at Cadiz be 30 Reals per Castellano of $\frac{22\frac{1}{2}}{24}$ fine; and in London 934½d. per ounce standard, (the Mint price,) what is the Course of Exchange, &c.?

			1	Piastre.
1	Piastre	=	8	Reals.
30	Reals	=	1	Castellano.
44	Castellanos $\frac{45}{48}$	=	45	Castellanos $\frac{44}{48}$.
250	Castellanos	=	37	Ounces Troy.
1	Ounce	=	934½	Pence.

Reduced, gives the Course of Exchange = 37½d. per Piastre.

The invariable Numbers are $\frac{8 \times 45 \times 37}{44 \times 250} = 14,531$, the Fixed Number.

EXAMPLE V.—If Gold be sold at Lisbon for 1700 Rees per Outava of $\frac{22}{24}$ fine, and in London at the Mint price, what is the Course of Exchange?

			1	Milree.
1	Milree	=	1000	Rees.
1700	Rees	=	1	Outava.
64	Outavas	=	1	Mark.
8	Marks	=	59	Ounces Troy.
1	Ounce	=	934½	Pence.

Reduced, gives 63½d. per Milree, the Course of Exchange.

The invariable Numbers are $\frac{1000 \times 59}{64 \times 8} = 115,234$, the Fixed Number.

EXAMPLE VI.—If the price of Gold at Leghorn be 108 Lire per Ounce fine, and in London the Mint price, what is the Course of Exchange, &c.?

	1 Pezza.	
4 × 1 Pezza	=	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ Lire × 4 = 23.
108 Lire	=	1 Ounce fine of Leghorn.
144 Oz. of Leghorn	=	131 Ounce of London.
11 Oz. fine	=	12 Ounces standard.
1 Oz. standard	=	934 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pence.

Reduced, gives 49,37d. per Pezza, the Course of Exchange.

The invariable Numbers are $\frac{23 \times 131 \times 12}{4 \times 144 \times 11} = 5,706$, the Fixed Numbers.

The foregoing Examples solved by Logarithms.

<i>Hamburgh</i> , Fixed Number,	27,815	Log.	1,44428
Hamburgh Price, . . .	104	Log.	2,01703
London Price,	78 $\frac{1}{6}$	Ar. Com.*	8,10798
Course of Exchange	37,091	Log.	1,56929

<i>Amsterdam</i> , Fixed Number,	8,225	Log.	0,91514
Amsterdam Price, . . .	117	Log.	2,06819
London Price,	78	Ar. Com.	8,10790
Course of Exchange,	12,338	Log.	1,09123

<i>Paris</i> , Fixed Number,	19,582	Log.	9,29186
Paris Price,	100,8	Log.	3,00346
London Price,	78	Ar. Com.	8,10790
Course of Exchange,	25,30	Log.	1,40322

<i>Cadiz</i> , Fixed Number,	1,201	Log.	0,08310
London Price,	934,5	Log.	2,97057
Cadiz Price,	30	Ar. Com.	8,52287
Course of Exchange,	37,72	Log.	1,57654

* The Arithmetical Complement is found by subtracting the Logarithm of the given Number from 10, and thus the operation is performed by addition only, and with four rows of figures instead of five. See p. 130.

<i>Lisbon,</i>	Fixed Number,	115,23	Log.....	2,06156
	London Price,	934,5	Log.....	2,97057
	Lisbon Price,	1700	Ar. Com.	6,76955
	Course of Exchange, 63,34		Log.....	1,80169
<i>Leghorn,</i>	Fixed Number,	5,706	Log.....	0,75633
	London Price,	934,5	Log.....	2,97057
	Leghorn Price,	108	Ar. Com.	7,96657
	Course of Exchange, 49,37		Log.....	1,69347

SILVER IN BARS.

To find the Course of Exchange between London and the foregoing Places, resulting from the following Prices of Silver, viz.

Hamburgh,	27 Marks Banco, per Cologne Mark fine.
Amsterdam,	26 Florins, per Mark fine.
Paris,	3 per Cent. Premium on the Tarif price of 218 Fr. 89 c. per Kilogramme fine.
Cadiz,	108 Reals of Plate, per Mark fine.
Lisbon,	990 Rees, per Ounce fine.
Leghorn,	84 Lire, per Libra of 12 Ounces fine.
London,	58 Pence, per Ounce $\frac{37}{40}$ fine.

STATEMENTS AND RESULTS, (see p. xii. and xiv. also p. 19, Vol. II.)

	£ ster.	Pence.	Oz. stan.	Oz. fine.	Mks.	Mks Bo.	S.Flem.	Course of Ex.	Fixed Num.
<i>Hamburgh, . .</i>	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\times \frac{240}{58}$	$\times \frac{1}{40}$	$\times \frac{37}{451}$	$\times \frac{60}{1}$	$\times \frac{27}{3}$	$\times \frac{8}{-}$	$= 36,66$	78,758
<i>Amsterdam, .</i>	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\times \frac{240}{58}$	$\times \frac{1}{40}$	$\times \frac{37}{633}$	$\times \frac{80}{1}$	$\times \frac{26}{-}$	Flor.	$= 12,57$	28,057
<i>Paris,</i>	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\times \frac{240}{58}$	$\times \frac{1}{40}$	$\times \frac{37}{32,154}$	$\times \frac{218,89}{100}$	$\times \frac{103}{-}$		$= 26,83$	15,113
<i>Cadiz,</i>	Piastre. $\frac{1}{1}$	$\times \frac{8}{104}$	Mks. $\times \frac{1}{5}$	Mks fine. $\times \frac{37}{37}$	Oz. st. $\times \frac{40}{1}$	Pence. $\times \frac{58}{-}$		$= 37,72$	64,000
<i>Lisbon,</i>	Milree. $\frac{1}{1}$	$\times \frac{1000}{990}$	Oz. $\times \frac{1}{64}$	Oz. fine. $\times \frac{59}{37}$	Oz. st. $\times \frac{40}{1}$	Pence. $\times \frac{58}{-}$		$= 58,38$	996,621
<i>Leghorn,</i>	Pezza. $\frac{1}{1}$	$\times \frac{5\frac{3}{4}}{84}$	Oz. Leg. $\times \frac{12}{144}$	Oz. Tr. $\times \frac{131}{37}$	Oz. st. $\times \frac{40}{1}$	Pence. $\times \frac{58}{-}$		$= 46,85$	67,860

There are three variable numbers in each of the foregoing statements; viz. the price of Foreign Bullion, the London Price, and the Course of Exchange. Now, it is obvious that if any two of these prices be given, the third may thence be found by the help of the Fixed Number. Suppose, for example, in the last statement respecting Paris, that F = the Fixed Number, p = the Paris price, l = the London price, and c = the Course of Exchange, then c , l , or p , may be found, the rest being known. Thus

$$c = \frac{Fp}{l} = \frac{15,113 \times 103}{58} = 26,83 \text{ Francs for the } \text{£} 1 \text{ sterling.}$$

$$l = \frac{Fp}{c} = \frac{15,113 \times 103}{26,83} = 58 \text{ Pence per Ounce sterling.}$$

$$p = \frac{cl}{F} = \frac{26,83 \times 58}{15,113} = 103 \text{ Francs per Kilogramme fine.}$$

The above Equations will answer for all other places to which London gives the certain, (see p. 13, vol. ii.) but where it gives the uncertain, as to Cadiz, the following will be the Formulæ, supposing s to represent the Spanish or Cadiz price.

$$c = \frac{Fl}{s} = \frac{64 \times 58}{104} = 37,72 \text{ Pence per Piastre.}$$

$$s = \frac{Fl}{c} = \frac{64 \times 58}{37,72} = 104 \text{ Reals per Mark.}$$

$$l = \frac{sc}{F} = \frac{104 \times 37,72}{64} = 58 \text{ Pence per Ounce.}$$

These Formulæ will apply to operations in Gold as well as Silver, always reckoning the prices in the denominations here laid down; and where the calculations are laborious Logarithms may be introduced with advantage, but, in ordinary cases, common numbers seem more convenient and intelligible.

When speculations are made in Coins, the readiest method is to find their pure contents from the Table of Assays in the present Volume, p. 157.

There are three variable numbers in each of the foregoing statements; viz. the price of Foreign Bullion, the London Price, and the Course of Exchange. Now, it is obvious that in any two of these prices being given, the third may thence be found by the help of the Fixed Number. Suppose, for example, in the last statement respecting Paris, that V = the Fixed Number, p = the Paris price, L = the London price, and c = the Course of Exchange, then c , L , or p , may be found, the rest being given.

ERRATA.—(VOL. II.)

Page xii. lines 17 and 20, for 35s. Flemish, read $10\frac{1}{2}$ Florins, and for 12d. Flemish, read 40d. Flemish.
 47, line 5, for 3 Pfenings, read 18.
 49, Francfort Exchange, for 75, &c. read 3 per cent. which is an agio or discount in comparing 23 Florins with 60 Livres.
 75, column 1, line 10, after 34, insert $\times 2,512$.
 95, line 9, for 30,467, read 20,467.

Page 142, line 25, for 62 Pence, read 934 $\frac{1}{2}$.

142, line 26, for 40 Ounces standard, read 12; and for 37 Ounces fine Silver, read 11 Ounces fine Gold.

143, line 12, for 73 Centimes, read 75.

222, Florence, for 339,542, read 339,510.

226, Milan, for 594,530, read 59,453; and for 665,874, read 66,587.

232, Salonica Killow, for 1184 Cubic Inches, read 11840.

N.B. It is recommended that the above Errors be corrected with the Pen before the Work is consulted on any Question of Business.

These Formulas will apply to operations in Gold as well as Silver, always reckoning the prices in the denominations here laid down; and where the calculations are laborious logarithms may be introduced with advantage, but in ordinary cases, common numbers seem more convenient and intelligible. When speculations are made in Coins, the readiest method is to find their pure contents from the Table of Assays in the present Volume, p. 157.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOLUME II.

	Page
INTRODUCTION, containing Explanations of the Chain Rule, with sundry Illustrations relating to Bullion and Exchange Operations	v
EXCHANGE	1
LAWS OF EXCHANGE, Accepting Bills	3
Indorsing Bills	4
Paying Bills	5
Protesting Bills	5
Recovering Bills	7
Promissory Notes ..	8
Bonds	9
Bills, Bonds, & Notes, how void	9
Drafts on Bankers ..	10
PRINCIPLES OF EXCHANGE, Inland Exchange	11
Foreign Exchange ..	12
Par of Exchange ...	13
Course of Exchange ..	15
MONIES OF EXCHANGE	18
LONDON, Monies and Course of Exchange ..	19
Exchange Calculations, with	
Amsterdam	20
France	21
Francfort	22
Genoa	22
Hamburgh	23
Leghorn	23

	Page
LONDON, Exchange Calculations, with	
Lisbon	24
Malta	24
Naples	25
Palermo	25
Spain	26
Venice	26
Vienna	27
Dublin	27
AMSTERDAM, Monies & Course of Exchange ..	28
Exchange Calculations, with	
London	29
Genoa	29
Hamburgh	30
Leghorn	30
Lisbon	31
Spain	31
AUGSBURG, Monies and Course of Exchange ..	32
Exchange Calculations, with	
Amsterdam	33
France	33
Genoa	34
Hamburgh	34
BERLIN, Monies and Course of Exchange ..	35
Exchange Calculations, with	
Amsterdam	36
France	36
Hamburgh	37
London	37

	Page		Page
BREMEN, Monies and Course of Exchange...	38	FRANCFORT, Exchange Calculations, with	
Exchange Calculations, with		France.....	55
Hamburgh	39	Hamburgh	56
London	39	London	56
CONSTANTINOPLE, Monies and Course of		GENEVA, Monies and Course of Exchange..	57
Exchange	40	Exchange Calculations, with	
Exchange Calculations, with		Amsterdam	58
Amsterdam	41	France	58
France	41	Hamburgh	59
Leghorn	42	Leghorn	59
London	42	London	60
Venice	43	Spain	60
Vienna	43	GENOA, Monies and Course of Exchange ..	61
COPENHAGEN, Monies and Course of Ex-		Exchange Calculations, with	
change	44	Hamburgh	62
Exchange Calculations, with		Leghorn	62
Amsterdam	45	Lisbon	63
France	45	Naples	63
Hamburgh	46	Palermo	63
London	46	Spain	64
DANTZIC, Monies and Course of Exchange..	47	Venice	64
Exchange Calculations, with		HAMBURGH, Monies and Course of Exchange	65
Amsterdam	48	Exchange Calculations, with	
Hamburgh	48	Leghorn	66
FRANCE, Monies and Course of Exchange..	49	Lisbon	67
Exchange Calculations, with		Spain	67
Genoa	50	Venice	68
Hamburgh	50	Vienna	68
Leghorn	51	LEGHORN, Monies and Course of Exchange	69
Lisbon	51	Exchange Calculations, with	
Milan	52	Lisbon	70
Naples	52	Naples	70
Spain	53	Palermo	71
Vienna	53	Spain	71
FRANCFORT, Monies and Course of Exchange	54	LISBON, Monies and Course of Exchange ..	72
Exchange Calculations, with		Paper and Legal Money reduced to	
Amsterdam	55	Effective, and the reverse	73

CONTENTS. (VOL. II.)

xxiii

	Page		Page
LISBON, Paper Money reduced to Legal, and		SPAIN, Effective Money reduced to Paper,	
the reverse	73	and the reverse	90
Exchange Calculations, with		Libras of Alicant reduced to Reals of	
Naples	74	Plate, and the reverse	90
Palermo	74	Libras of Barcelona reduced to Reals	
Spain	75	of Plate, and the reverse	90
Venice	75	STOCKHOLM, Monies and Course of Exchange	91
MILAN, Monies and Course of Exchange	76	Exchange Calculations, with	
Exchange Calculations, with		Amsterdam	92
Amsterdam	77	Hamburgh	92
Genoa	77	London	92
Hamburgh	78	TURIN, Monies and Course of Exchange	93
Leghorn	78	Exchange Calculations, with	
London	79	France	94
Rome	79	Genoa	94
NAPLES, Monies and Course of Exchange	80	London	94
Exchange Calculations, with		VENICE, Monies and Course of Exchange	95
Palermo	81	Exchange Calculations, with	
Spain	81	France	96
PALERMO, Monies and Course of Exchange	82	VIENNA, Monies and Course of Exchange	97
Exchange Calculations, with		Exchange Calculations, with	
Amsterdam	83	Leghorn	98
Spain	83	UNITED STATES, Monies and Course of Ex-	
ST. PETERSBURG, Monies and Course of		change	99
Exchange	84	Exchange Calculations, with	
Exchange Calculations, with		London	100
Amsterdam	85	Amsterdam	101
France	85	France	101
London	85	Hamburgh	101
ROME, Monies and Course of Exchange	86	WEST INDIES, Monies of Exchange	102
Exchange Calculations, with		Exchange Calculations, with	
France	87	London	102
Genoa	87	Currency reduced to Sterling,	
London	87	and the reverse	102
SPAIN, Monies and Course of Exchange	88	EAST INDIES, Monies of Exchange	103
Exchange Calculations, with		Profit and Loss on Exchanges	104
London	89	Remittances and Returns	105

	Page
EAST INDIES, Arbitration of Exchange,	
Simple Arbitration	107
LONDON and AMSTERDAM, Proportional Ex-	
change	109
Through Genoa	110
Hamburgh	110
Leghorn	111
Lisbon	111
Madrid	111
Paris	111
Recapitulation	112
LONDON and GENOA, Proportional Exchange	113
Through Amsterdam	114
Hamburgh	114
Leghorn	114
Lisbon	114
Madrid	115
Paris	115
Recapitulation	116
Simple Arbitration further explained	117
Compound Arbitration	121
Charges on Exchange Operations	126
Logarithms, and Fixed Numbers in Exchange	128
Arbitration of Specie and Bullion	131
Arbitration of Merchandize	134
Exchange Circulations	138
Par of Exchange, London and Amsterdam..	141
London and Hamburgh ..	141
London and Paris	142
London and Genoa	143
London and Leghorn	144
London and Spain	144
London and Lisbon	145
Table of the Par of Exchange between	
England and the principal places in Lloyd's	
List	146

	Page
Table of the relative value of Gold and Silver	147
Table of Monies of Account	149
Tables of Coins from Assays	153
Sir Isaac Newton's Table of Assays	154
New Table of Gold Coins	157
New Table of Silver Coins	162
Computations of Coins and Bullion	171
Rules for Standarding Coins and Bullion ...	173
Rules for converting the foregoing Tables of	
Coins into French Denominations	175

EXPLICATION OF MODERN COINS,	
Containing a Description of their Impressions,	
and a Translation of their Inscriptions and	
Legends, alphabetically arranged	177

TABLES,	
Containing a Comparison of the Weights and	
Measures of all Trading Countries.	
Comparison of Weights for Gold and Silver..	222
Commercial Weights	224
Corn Measures	229
Wine Measures	234
Cloth Measures	238
Long Measures	244
Square Measure	247
Cubic Measure	248
Land Measures	249
Itinerary Measures	250
French Metrology	251
Examples shewing the use of the Tables....	253
Ancient Weights and Measures	255
General Index and Commercial Dictionary..	261

EXCHANGE.

EXCHANGE is the act of paying or receiving the money of one country for its equivalent in the money of another country, by means of Bills of Exchange. This operation, therefore, comprehends both the reduction of monies and the negotiation of bills; it determines the comparative value of the currencies of all nations; and shows how foreign debts are discharged, loans and subsidies paid, and other remittances made from one country to another, without the risk, trouble, or expense of transporting specie or bullion.

Exchange.

The subject is here considered under the four following heads:—

- 1.—*Bills of Exchange*; with customs, laws, and regulations relating to the same.
- 2.—*Principles of Exchange*; comprehending the *Par of Exchange*, with various views of the subject; and the *Course of Exchange*, with the common causes of its fluctuation.
- 3.—*Monies of Exchange*; with the quotations explained, and rules and examples of calculation.
- 4.—*Arbitration of Exchange*; with rules and examples for negotiating bills to the greatest advantage: also operations in specie, bullion, and merchandize.

I.—BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

A **BILL of Exchange** is a written order for the payment of a certain sum of money at an appointed time. It is a mercantile contract, in which four persons are mostly concerned, viz.

Bills of Exchange.

- 1.—The *Drawer*, who receives the value, and is also called the *Maker* and *Seller* of the Bill.

Bills of Exchange.

2.—His debtor in a distant place, upon whom the Bill is drawn, and who is called the *Drawee*. He also is called the *Acceptor*, when he accepts the Bill, which is an engagement to pay it when due.

3.—The person who gives value for the Bill, who is called the *Buyer*, *Taker*, and *Remitter*.

4.—The person to whom it is ordered to be paid, who is called the *Payee*, and who may, by indorsement, pass it to any other person.

Most mercantile payments are made in Bills of Exchange, which generally pass from hand to hand, until due, like any other circulating medium; and the person who at any time has a Bill in his possession, is called the *Holder*.

When the Holder of a Bill disposes of it, he writes his name on the back, which is called *Indorsing*; and the Payee should be the first Indorser. If the Bill be indorsed in favour of any particular person, it is called a *Special Indorsement*, and the person to whom it is thus made payable is called the *Indorsee*, who must also indorse the Bill if he negotiates it. Any person may indorse a Bill, and every Indorser (as well as the Acceptor or Payee) is a security for the Bill, and may therefore be sued for payment.

The *Term* of a Bill varies, according to the agreement between the parties, or the custom of countries. Some Bills are drawn at sight; others at a certain number of days or months after sight or after date; and some at *Usance*, which is the customary or usual term between different places.

Days of Grace are a certain number of days granted to the Acceptor after the term of a Bill is expired. In the British Dominions, three days are allowed.

In reckoning when a Bill, payable after *date*, becomes due, the day on which it is dated is not included; and if it be a Bill payable after *sight*, the day of presentment is not included. When the term is expressed in months, calendar months are understood; and when a month is longer than the succeeding, it is a rule not to go, in the computation, into a third month. Thus, if a Bill be dated the 28th, 29th, 30th, or 31st of January, and payable one month after date, the term equally expires on the last day of February, to which the days of grace must, of course, be added; and, therefore, the Bill becomes due on the 3d of March.

No Bill of Exchange drawn in Great Britain or Ireland can be negotiated, presented for payment, or in any way admitted as good in these countries, that is not written on a proper stamp; and any person drawing, accepting, or paying such a Bill, is liable to a penalty.

LAWS OF EXCHANGE.

The following Laws have been selected from the first legal authorities, and likewise examined and approved by several experienced Merchants, Bankers, and Notaries; and though these Laws apply chiefly to the British Dominions, yet they do not differ essentially from the regulations of other commercial Countries, with respect to ACCEPTING, INDORSING, PAYING, PROTESTING, and RECOVERING BILLS.

ACCEPTING BILLS.

WHEN a Bill is presented for acceptance, it is generally left until the next day; and the common way of accepting is for the Drawee to write his name at the bottom or across the body of the Bill, with the word *accepted*. An acceptance, however, in a slighter way, has been heretofore deemed binding; thus had the Drawee written his name upon any part of the Bill, or the initials of his name, or the day of the month, or merely the word *accepted*, he was considered liable; but by an Act of Parliament passed in 1819, it was declared, "that no person shall be bound or charged as Acceptor of an Inland or Foreign Bill of Exchange, otherwise than by an acceptance of such Bill of Exchange written thereon or on some one part of such Bill, if the same shall consist of more than one part."

Accepting
Bills.

When two or more persons are in partnership, the acceptance of one binds all the others, if the Bill concerns their joint trade; but if it should be made known to the person who receives the Bill that it concerns the Acceptor only in a distinct interest, he alone, as Acceptor, can be sued.

A clerk, or servant, may accept a Bill for his master, when he has authority for that purpose, or if he usually transacts business of this nature for him; and his acceptance binds the master.

But if the Bill be drawn nominally on the servant, directing him to place it to the account of his master, and if the servant should accept it generally, without specifying that he does it for his master's account, the acceptance binds the servant only, and not his employer.

Accepting
Bills.

When a Bill is drawn for the account of a third person, and is accepted as such, and he fails without making provision for its payment, the Acceptor must discharge the Bill, and can have no recourse against the Drawer.

A Bill may be accepted to be paid at a longer period than is mentioned in the Bill, or to pay a part of the sum only: such an acceptance is binding on him who makes it; but the Holder is at liberty to take it as it is offered, or to act as if acceptance had been entirely refused.

The acceptance may direct payment to be made at a place different from that mentioned in the Bill, as at the house of a banker; in which case, if the Holder should neglect to demand payment within a reasonable time, and the banker should afterwards fail, the Holder must sustain the loss.

When a Bill has been once accepted, the acceptance cannot be revoked, though the Drawer should be found to have failed before the date of the acceptance.

Accepting
Bills.

INDORSING BILLS.

Indorsing
Bills.

BILLS payable to bearer are transferred by simple delivery, and without any indorsement; but, in order to transfer a Bill payable to order, the Holder must express his order of paying to another person, which is always done by an indorsement.

An indorsement may be blank or special. A *blank indorsement* consists only of the Indorser's name, and the Bill then becomes transferable by simple delivery; a *special indorsement* orders the money to be paid to some particular person, or to his order: a blank indorsement may always be filled up with any person's name, so as to make it special.

An indorsement may take place at any time after the Bill is issued, even after the day of payment is elapsed.

A person who receives a Bill with a blank indorsement may take it as Indorsee, negotiate it again, or demand payment on his own account, or he may receive the money as agent, or for the account of the Indorser; and the latter, notwithstanding his indorsement, may still appear as Holder in an action against the Drawer or Acceptor.

A special indorsement needs not contain the words, *to order*, and the Bill is negotiable; it may also be restrictive, giving authority to the Indorsee to receive the money for the Indorser, but not transfer the Bill again to another.

An indorsement for part of the money only is not valid, except with regard to him who makes it: the Drawer and Acceptor are not bound by it. Indorsing Bills.

When the Holder of a Bill dies, his Executors may indorse it; but, by so doing, they become answerable to their Indorsee personally, and not as Executors.

PAYING BILLS.

BILLS should be presented for payment, as well as for acceptance, during the usual hours of business, which are generally considered to be from nine o'clock in the morning till six in the evening. The common mode of payment among merchants is by a draft on a banker for the exact amount of the Bill, and signed by the Drawee; but any paper whatever may be refused, except Bank of England notes; and the Bank receives no other. Paying Bills.

PROTESTING BILLS.

WHEN acceptance or payment has been refused, the Holder of the Bill should give regular and immediate notice to all the parties, to whom he intends to resort for payment; and if, on account of unnecessary delay, a loss should be incurred by the failure of any of the parties, the Holder must bear the loss. Protesting Bills.

With respect to the manner in which notices of non-acceptance or non-payment are to be given, a difference exists between Inland and Foreign Bills.

For Foreign Bills, a Protest is indispensably necessary: thus a Public Notary is to appear with the Bill, and to demand either acceptance or payment; and on being refused, he is to draw up an instrument, called a Protest, expressing that acceptance or payment has been demanded and refused, and that the Holder of the Bill intends to recover any damages which he may sustain in consequence. This instrument is admitted, in foreign countries, as a legal proof of the fact.

The Protest on a Foreign Bill should be made in time to be sent off on the next post-day to the place where it was drawn or negotiated; and if it be for non-payment, the Bill must be sent with the Protest.

As to Inland Bills, a Protest is not absolutely necessary to entitle the Holder to recover the amount of the Bill from the Drawer or Indorsee: it is sufficient that he give notice, by letter or otherwise, that acceptance or payment has been refused, and that he does not mean to give credit to the Drawee.

Protesting
Bills.

According to the practice of the London merchants, a Protest is hardly ever made for non-acceptance of an Inland Bill; it is only noted, and, if not paid when it becomes due, it is then protested for non-payment. Notice, however, must be given of the non-acceptance and noting, otherwise the Holder takes the risk upon himself: and if the Protest for non-payment should be omitted, the Holder cannot recover either damages or interest, but merely the amount of the Bill.

If the person who is to accept has absconded, or cannot be found at the place mentioned in the Bill, Protest is to be made in the same manner as if acceptance had been refused.

When an original Bill is lost, and another cannot be had of the Drawer, a Protest may be made on a copy; but if a Bill left for acceptance be lost, the person with whom it was left must bind himself to payment, or else a Protest may be made out immediately.

It is customary, as a precaution against accident or miscarriage, to draw three copies of a Foreign Bill, and to send them by different posts. They are denominated the *First*, *Second*, and *Third of Exchange*; and when any one of them is paid, the rest become void and of no value.

When the Acceptor of a Bill becomes insolvent, or absconds before the term of payment is expired, the Holder may cause a Notary to demand better security, and, on that being refused, to Protest the Bill for want of it. In such cases, however, the most general practice is to wait the regular time till the Bill becomes due.

The damages incurred by non-acceptance and non-payment, besides interest, consist usually of the exchange, re-exchange, commission, and postage, together with the expenses of protest and interest. The exchange is reckoned according to the course at sight, from the place where the Protest is made to the place where the Bill is to be paid by the Drawer; and if it be not paid there, the re-exchange is then reckoned from the same place to that where the Bill is paid, and also double commission. The interest commences from the day when the demand was made.

After a Bill has been protested, it is sometimes accepted by a third person, to save the reputation of the Drawer, or of an Indorser; such an acceptance is called an acceptance *Supra Protest*. The Acceptor then must appear in person, with witnesses, before a Notary, and declare that he accepts it for the honour of such a person, and subscribe the Bill thus—Accepted, *Supra Protest*, in honour of, &c.

The same may happen when the person on whom a Bill is drawn having doubts about the Drawer, protests it, but afterwards accepts it for the honour of one of the Indorsers; in this case the Protest must be sent to the said Indorser without delay.

Protesting
Bills.

The person for whose honour a Bill was accepted, must reimburse the Acceptor the amount of the Bill, commission, and other charges, even though the acceptance should have taken place without his knowledge. If such a person approves of the acceptance, the Bill may be paid without any further Protest; but if he should return no answer, or express his disapprobation of the acceptance, the Bill must be formally protested for non-payment against him to whom the Bill was directed; and, on his persisting to refuse payment, the Acceptor may safely pay it for his account, as he can recover the amount.

RECOVERING BILLS.

THE Drawer, Acceptor, and every Indorser of a Bill, are equally liable to the payment of it; and though the Holder can have but one satisfaction, yet, until such satisfaction is actually had, he may sue any of them, or all of them, either at the same time or in succession, and obtain judgment against them all, till satisfaction be made. Proceedings cannot be staid in any action, but on payment of the debt and of the costs, not only in that action, but in all the others in which judgment has not been obtained; and though the principal sum should be paid by one of the parties, still costs may be recovered in the several actions against the others.

Recovering
Bills.

When acceptance is refused, and the Bill is returned by protest, an action may be commenced immediately against the Drawer, though the regular time of payment be not arrived. His debt, in such a case, is considered as contracted the moment the Bill is drawn: thus, if before the Bill is returned, the Drawer should become a bankrupt, the debt was contracted before the commission of bankruptcy took place.

Nothing will discharge an Indorser from his engagement but the absolute payment of the money; not even a judgment recovered against the Drawer or any previous Indorser, or an execution against any of them, unless the money be paid in consequence.

The Holder of a Bill, in order to entitle himself to recover against an Indorser,

Recovering
Bills.

needs not show that he has made a previous attempt to recover from the Drawer; and this holds good with regard to Inland as well as Foreign Bills.

If any Bill happens to be lost within the time limited for payment, the Drawer is to give another of the same tenor with the first; the person, however, to whom this new Bill is delivered, must give security to indemnify the Drawer against all persons whatsoever, in case the lost Bill should be found.

When a person has indorsed a Bill, and it is re-indorsed to him, he cannot maintain an action against the person to whom he indorsed it.

He that has accepted and duly paid a Bill, without having in his hands any effects of the Drawer, may recover in an action for money paid and laid out for the use of the Drawer.

Recovering
Bills.

In an action against the Acceptor of a Bill, it is a general rule that the Drawer's hand-writing is admitted, because the Acceptor is always supposed to be acquainted with the hand-writing of the person whose Bill he accepts. But if the same Bill has been indorsed, the hand-writing of the Indorser or Indorsers must be proved; in case of a blank indorsement, however, the hand-writing of the first Indorser is sufficient. The same takes place in an action by an Indorser against the Drawer.

Proof of the signature of a servant is sufficient to bind the master, when it is proved that the servant has authority to draw, accept, or indorse Bills in his master's name; and a subsequent assent is considered as evidence of such authority. A general custom of the servant's signature and the payment of the master is likewise a sufficient proof of a general authority; and this will continue to bind the master until his determination to the contrary can be generally known.

PROMISSORY NOTES.

Promissory
Notes.

PROMISSORY Notes are, in general, considered in the same light as Inland Bills of Exchange: the resemblance between them is greatest when a Promissory Note is indorsed; for such an indorsement is an order to the maker of the Note to pay the sum mentioned in it to a third person. Thus the first Indorser of the Note corresponds to the Drawer of the Bill, and the Maker to the Acceptor; and in that sense all the laws relating to Bills of Exchange may be applied to Promissory Notes; and they have the same allowance of three days' grace for payment.

When the form of a Bill or Promissory Note is incontestably good, the law is the same for both; yet a Note may be valid in some cases, when a Bill of Exchange is not so: thus a Promissory Note can be made payable out of a particular fund then within the power of the Drawer; neither is it necessary that the time of payment of a Note should be absolutely fixed: thus, Notes have been held to be good, which were payable at a certain person's death, or after such a ship should be paid off; in short, at the period of an event physically or morally certain; but should the payment depend on a contingency which may never happen, as if it were payable when such a person should marry, the Note cannot be accounted good.

Promissory
Notes.

BONDS.

A BOND for money is a higher security than a Bill of Exchange or a Promissory Note, as it binds the giver, his heirs and lands, in the first instance; whereas Bills and Notes attach only on personals; and, in case of death, a Bond, as a specialty under seal, is paid before simple contract debts, which Bills and Notes are considered to be.

Bonds.

A Bond may be transferred by a deed of assignment, but not by indorsement, and therefore it is not deemed a negotiable security, like a Bill of Exchange or a Promissory Note. In foreign countries, however, Bills of Exchange only are binding, as before noticed.

BILLS, BONDS, AND NOTES, HOW VOID.

It should be observed that the foregoing laws apply only to debts legally contracted. For no Bill, Note, or Bond, made by a bankrupt, or by an insane person, can be valid; neither by a minor, nor a married woman, except in a few particular cases. Neither is any Bill, Note, or Bond binding when the whole or any part of the consideration shall be for money, or other valuable thing, won by gaming or betting, or lent knowingly for such purposes; or for money lent on usury; that is, at more than the legal interest, which is 5 per cent. per annum.

Bills &c.
how void.

DRAFTS ON BANKERS.

Drafts on
Bankers.

DRAFTS or Checks on Bankers are generally received by merchants as ready cash; and if the party receiving them should not, within a reasonable time, demand payment, he must bear the loss in case the Banker or Drawer should fail in the interim: but what shall be deemed a reasonable time has not been precisely fixed, as it must depend on situation; and, therefore, whenever it becomes a question of law, it is left to the jury, or court, to decide according to the circumstances of the case. The general practice is, to present Checks for payment on the day they are received or dated, and during the hours of banking business, which are from nine o'clock in the morning to five in the afternoon.

If a Check on a Banker be refused payment, he who gave it is bound to make it good; and if it be lost, he must also make it good, on receiving a satisfactory security that the lost Draft will not appear against him.

As a precaution against loss, it is customary to write across a Draft, as soon as received, the Firm of the House into which it is to be paid; by which may be understood that it will not be paid to any other house or person without proper inquiry. This practice is also useful in Clearing.

Clearing.

CLEARING is a method adopted by London Bankers for exchanging Drafts and Bills on each other's houses as they become due and settling the differences. This important operation is performed daily at an office, called the Clearing-House, with great correctness and despatch, and with such method that Bills and Drafts to the amount of £5,000,000 on an average are cancelled at each Clearing, with less than one-twentieth part of that sum in Bank of England Notes.

Clearing, though of modern adoption in England, has been long practised in other countries, particularly in settling Bills of Exchange and other Documents of Credit, at the great Fairs on the Continent. The invention of this method is ascribed to the Florentines, but the practice has been greatly improved by the London Bankers.

II.—PRINCIPLES OF EXCHANGE.

INLAND EXCHANGE.

By Inland Exchange is understood the act of remitting Bills to places in the same country; by which means debts are discharged more conveniently than by cash remittances.

Inland
Exchange.

Suppose, for example, *A.* of London is creditor to *B.* of Edinburgh £100, and *C.* of London debtor to *D.* of Edinburgh £100, both these debts may be discharged by means of one Bill. Thus *A.* draws for this sum on *B.*, and sells his Bill to *C.*, who remits it to *D.*, and the latter receives the amount when due from *B.*—Here, by a transfer of claims, the London debtor pays the London creditor, and the Edinburgh debtor the Edinburgh creditor, and no money is sent from one place to the other. The same would take place if *D.* of Edinburgh drew on *C.* of London, and sold his Bill to *B.* of Edinburgh, who should send it to *A.* of London; the effect, in either case, being merely a transfer of debtors and creditors.*

By the foregoing example, it appears that reciprocal and equal debts, due between two places, may be discharged without remitting specie; and it may be supposed that such an operation is of equal convenience to all parties concerned: but when the debts are unequal, the advantage must be different, as the obligation of remittance is no longer mutual, because the debtor place must pay its balance either by sending Cash or Bills; and as the latter mode is generally preferred, an increased demand for Bills must be the consequence, which enhances their price, as it would that of any other article of sale or purchase.

This is the plain principle of Exchange, and is constantly exemplified in the premium paid for Inland Bills on London, which is the grand emporium of

* In this operation, *A.* is the *Drawer* and *Seller*, *B.* the *Drawee* and *Acceptor*, *C.* the *Buyer* and *Remitter*, and *D.* the *Payee*, if his name be mentioned in the Bill, and he is the Holder when he receives the Bill from *A.*—When *D.*, or any other Holder, presents the Bill for acceptance or payment, he is called the *Presenter*.

Inland
Exchange.

commerce that furnishes most other places in the kingdom with foreign merchandise; and being also the seat of Government, to which the revenue is transmitted, and the residence of numerous landlords, whose rents must be remitted to them from the country, it has generally a large balance of debt in its favour; and as this Balance is usually paid in Bills, a demand for them is created, and therefore a premium is the consequence.

The premium on Inland Bills is mostly commuted for time; that is, for a certain number of days after date or after sight, which varies according to circumstances. Thus, the general term for Bills from Edinburgh on London is 40 days' date, which is valued at about $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and is called the *Par Date*. A similar premium or date is allowed for Bills on London drawn in all other distant parts of Great Britain; but Bills, at sight, on any of those places, may be generally had in London without any premium. Thus, the Inland Exchange is constantly in favour of the capital; and the date or term varies according to the greater or less demand for Bills.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE.

Foreign
Exchange.

THE principle of Foreign Exchange is the same as that of Inland, with respect to settling accounts by a transfer of claims, and also by the premium or price of Bills being regulated by the proportion which exists between the demand and supply; but the manner of paying the premium for Foreign Bills differs, and the operation is more complex, owing to the denominations of money not being the same: for, in this case, the value of Bills is estimated by the comparative rate of monies; and the date is, besides, taken into consideration.

In Foreign Exchange, one place always gives another a fixed sum or piece of money for a variable price; the former is called the *certain price*, and the latter the *uncertain price*. Thus, London is said to give to Paris the *certain* for the *uncertain*, that is, the Pound sterling for a variable number of Francs; and to Spain the *uncertain* for the *certain*, that is a variable number of Pence sterling for the Dollar of Exchange. The uncertain price, as quoted at any time, is called the *Rate, or Course of Exchange*.

When the demand in London for Bills on Paris is great, a smaller number of

Francs is given for the Pound sterling, and the contrary; and when there is a demand for Bills on Spain, a greater number of Pence sterling must be given for the Dollar, and the contrary.

Foreign
Exchange.

Again, if the Course of Exchange between London and Paris be 24 Francs for the Pound sterling, and if this number of Francs contains the same quantity of pure silver as 20 Shillings sterling, then the Exchange is considered *at par*; but if Paris should give a higher price, the Exchange is said to be against France, and in favour of England. This is the general mode of judging whether the Exchange is favourable or unfavourable, though it is not always that on which Merchants act or speculate. But before any further explanation is given of the *Course of Exchange*, or the causes of its fluctuations, it may be necessary to state more fully what is to be understood by the *Par of Exchange*, a subject on which there has been much difference of opinion.

PAR OF EXCHANGE.

THE Par of Exchange may be considered under two general heads, viz. the *Intrinsic Par* and the *Commercial Par*, each of which admits of subordinate divisions and distinctions.

Par of
Exchange.

The *Intrinsic Par* is the value of the money of one country compared with that of another, with respect both to weight and fineness.

The *Commercial Par* is the comparative value of the monies of different countries, according to the weight, fineness, and market prices of the metals.

Thus two sums of different countries are *intrinsically* at par, when they contain an equal quantity of the same kind of pure metal; and two sums of different countries are *commercially* at par, when they can purchase an equal quantity of the same kind of pure metal.

This latter equivalence is variously denominated. It has been called by different authors the *Current*, the *Momentary*, the *Rational*, and the *Eventual Par*; and though each of these terms seems to convey a correct idea of its fluctuating and ephemeral nature, yet the word *Commercial* is here adopted as being equally appropriate, and, perhaps, more generally understood.

Par of
Exchange.

There are other Pars occasionally noticed by Merchants, such as the *Nominal* or *Estimate Par*, which, though not accurate, is commonly referred to; the *Monetary Par*, in which the current value fixed by authority is considered; the *Proportional Par*, which is the equality of two sums of different countries, compared with the rate of Exchange of a third place, and which is also called the *Arbitrated Price* and the *Political Par*. There is, besides, a *Medium Par* sometimes reckoned: that is, a mean taken between the Pars of Gold and Silver Coins.

The intrinsic Par of Exchange is, in effect, the Par of Coins or the Metallic Par; for though the Monies of Exchange are, for the most part, imaginary, their value is ascertained by that of the Coins which they represent, or to which they have a known relation or established proportion.

An approximate or average Par, may, however, be computed from the relative proportions between Gold and Silver, as taken from the Mint regulations of the places in question; and it may be further observed, that the Mint proportions are considered the best constituted when deduced from the market prices of the precious metals, taken from an average of several years.

Here the important question comes to be considered, "Whether the Par of Exchange should be computed from gold or from silver coins?" Messrs. Locke, Harris, and other Authors of the last century, agree, that "the equality of Silver expressed by different denominations of coins should constitute the Par of Exchange between any two countries;" but Lord Liverpool, in his "*Treatise on the Coins of the Realm*," maintains, that the proper measure of value should be of that metal in which the principal payments are made, and, therefore that in some countries the Par should be computed from Gold, and in others from Silver, according to the kind of Money in which Bills of Exchange are paid. In England, however, Gold has been made the standard of value, by a law of 1816, which enacts that no payment in Silver above two pounds is a legal tender.

A difference of opinion has also existed as to the correctness of establishing a Par between Gold Coins and Silver Coins, as these two metals are liable to continual fluctuation in their relative prices. It is, however, obvious, that the intrinsic Par of Exchange can be determined only between places which pay their Bills in the same kind of metal. It should be even remarked, that the value of

the same metal differs considerably in different countries, which must be always the case between two places, where one possesses mines, and supplies the other with materials of coinage, as between Spain and France, or between Portugal and England. The difference in such cases is estimated, in ordinary times, according to the expenses of transporting the precious metals; and, thus, from the intrinsic Par and the various charges and prices, the commercial equivalence is computed.

Par of
Exchange.

In determining the Intrinsic Par of Exchange, another question occurs; namely, Whether the computation should be made from *Mint regulations* or from *Assays*? The objection to the first is, that all Mints do not keep strictly to their own laws; and to the second, that there can be no assurance that the Coins to be assayed are proper average specimens. The latter is, perhaps, the least objectionable, and therefore a calculation from accredited Assays is generally preferred. In the present work, the computations are made according to both methods.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE.

THE Course of Exchange is the variable price of the money of one country, which is given for a fixed sum of the money of another country; the latter is called the *certain*, and the former the *uncertain* price, as before stated.

Course of
Exchange.

When London Merchants want to draw or remit Foreign Bills, they meet upon the Royal Exchange, where this kind of business must be transacted. They are distinguished into two classes, called *Drawers* and *Remitters*; the former are also called *Sellers* of Bills and the latter *Buyers* or *Takers*, and like buyers and sellers of all other articles, their interests are opposite. The market is constantly attended by Exchange-Brokers, who generally bring the parties together and settle the price of Exchange for the day, when they have learnt how the market stands with respect to the wants or offers of Buyers and Sellers. It should be observed that the prices of Bullion and Exchange reciprocally determine or at least influence each other.

When the market price of foreign bills is above par, the Exchange is said to

Course of
Exchange.

be favourable to the place that gives the certain for the uncertain, and the contrary; thus, if the par between London and Hamburgh be computed at 35 Shillings Flemish, for 1 Pound Sterling, and the Course of Exchange is at 36 Shillings, the Exchange is said to be in favour of London, and against Hamburgh; and the contrary, of course, takes place if the price be under par.

It should, however, be recollected, that when the Exchange is favourable to a place, it is only so to the Buyers and Remitters of Bills, but it is unfavourable to the Drawers and Sellers.

Thus the interest of the Remitter is identified with that of the place where he purchases the bill, and the interest of the Drawer with that of the place where his funds are established and on which he draws.

It is natural to inquire why such prices are considered favourable or unfavourable, if the Drawers and Remitters, whose interests are opposite, are natives of the same country? The usual answer is, that when the Exchange is against a place, it becomes the interest of Remitters to pay their foreign debts in specie or bullion instead of bills, and the exportation of the precious metals is often considered a national disadvantage.

The fluctuations of Exchange are occasioned by various circumstances, both political and commercial. The principal cause is generally stated to be the Balance of Trade: that is, the difference between the commercial exports and imports of any one country with respect to another. Experience, however, shows that the Exchange may be unfavourable to a country when the Balance of Trade is greatly in its favour; for the demand for Bills must chiefly depend on the Balance of such debts as come into immediate liquidation: that is to say, on the *Balance of Payments*.

Besides, it does not follow that large exports are always successful, or quick in their returns; and even should it be the case, the Balance of Payments may be still unfavourable from political causes: such as foreign Loans, Subsidies, Expeditions, or Colonial Establishments. Rich countries are often liable to have the Exchange turned against them, by the sums which they may have to remit to less opulent states on account of their importations of luxuries.

When any alteration takes place in the Coin or Currency of a Country, the Exchange will of course vary, so as to keep pace or correspond with such alteration. This, however, cannot be considered a change in the price of Bills, but in the Money in which they are bought or sold. Course of Exchange.

In times of peace, the Course of Exchange seldom remains long unfavourable to any country, at least beyond the expenses that might be incurred by the transportation of the precious metals; for Bullion is considered the universal currency of Merchants, and Exchange gives it circulation, and thus tends to maintain the level of Money throughout the commercial world.

Although an unfavourable Course of Exchange is generally considered a disadvantage to the place where it prevails, yet the opinion is not always well founded, as much depends on the quantity of Bullion or specie which the country may have to spare: and there is another consideration that renders the question sometimes doubtful, which is, that an unfavourable rate of Exchange operates as an encouragement to the exportation of goods, and as a check against the importation; for the exporter can afford to sell the goods cheaper in proportion to the premium which he receives for his bill; while, on the contrary, the discount on bills from abroad operates as a tax or duty on importation. Thus, Exchange has a natural tendency to correct itself, and may be considered, in ordinary times, as vibrating to restore an equilibrium.

An unfavourable Course of Exchange may therefore be corrected either by the exportation of Bullion or the shipment of Goods—and another method sometimes offers by negotiating Bills through several places, but the latter remedy must fail, if the Exchange be universally unfavourable.

From what has been said of the causes, both commercial and political, which produce the fluctuations of Exchange, and which sometimes counteract or balance each other, the following simple conclusion may be drawn:—that Bills rise or fall in their prices like any other saleable articles, according to the proportion that exists between the demand and the supply.

III.—MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Monies of
Exchange.

THE Denominations of Money used in the business of Exchange are for the most part Imaginary Monies of Account, varying in some places from those used in domestic trade, and almost universally differing from the Coins from which they originated; for it may be remarked, that coins, as local or national currencies, are subject to frequent alterations, which are easily effected;—while Monies of Exchange, being more widely established, cannot be altered without great inconvenience to the commercial world, and are therefore mostly continued as originally adopted.

This may be exemplified by the Spanish Piastre or Dollar of Exchange, an Imaginary Money of Account, which was at first a Coin (the *Peso Duro*) of 8 Reals of Old Plate; but in the course of time it was altered to 10, and afterwards to 10½ of the same Reals, while in Foreign Exchanges it has been continued at the original value; and hence it is, that 8 Hard Dollars are worth 10½ Dollars of Exchange.

Most other imaginary monies may be accounted for or traced in a similar way; and as their proportions to real coins are known, their intrinsic value may be thence accurately determined.

The Quotations of Exchange are the Lists of Prices transmitted from one country to another for the advice and government of merchants. In these Lists the figures of the uncertain monies only are given, without stating their denominations, or the certain monies which they purchase: all these omissions are however here supplied. The Places in the Quotations are arranged alphabetically, and the explanations followed by numerous examples of calculation.*

* The Calculations of Exchange are performed either by the **RULE OF THREE** or by the **CHAIN RULE**. By the former method the sum given to be reduced must be the Third Term of the statement, and the Money into which it is to be reduced, the Second. The First Term must, therefore, be of the same denomination as the Third. Thus, if it be required to reduce 100 Francs into English Money, at 25 Francs per Pound Sterling, say,

As 25 Fr. : 1 £ Ster. :: 100 Fr. : £4

In solving such questions by the **CHAIN RULE**, the Sum to be reduced must be the first consequent, and the money into which it is to be reduced, the last consequent. The antecedent must, of course, be of the same denomination as the first consequent. Thus, to reduce 100 Francs at the above price.

100 Francs.

25 Fr. = £1

Then $\frac{100 \times 1}{25} = £4$

LONDON.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Pounds, Shillings, and Pence sterling; and Farthings are also sometimes reckoned.

4 Farthings = 1 Penny; 12 Pence = 1 Shilling; 20 Shillings = 1 Pound sterling.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
arranged from Lloyd's List,
January 1, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM .. 11 16 ..	LONDON receives 11 Florins 16 Stivers.....	for 1 Pound sterling.
DITTO 38 6 ..	receives 38 Shill. 6 Pence Flemish Banco	for 1 Pound sterling.
FRANCE 25 15 ..	receives 25 Francs 15 Centimes.....	for 1 Pound sterling.
FRANCFORT.... 149 ..	receives 149 Batzen.....	for 1 Pound sterling.
GENOA..... 44 ..	gives 44 Pence sterling	for 1 Pezza Fuori Banco.
GIBRALTAR.... 30 ..	gives 30 Pence sterling	for 1 Current Dollar.
HAMBURGH.... 36 2 ..	receives 36 Shillings 2 Pence Flemish ..	for 1 Pound sterling.
LEGHORN..... 51½ ..	gives 51½ Pence sterling	for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LISBON 52 ..	gives 52 Pence sterling.....	for 1 Milree, legal money.
MALTA 46 ..	gives 46 Pence sterling	for 1 Dollar of Exchange.
NAPLES 39 ..	gives 39 Pence sterling	for 1 Ducato di Regno.
PALERMO..... 116 ..	gives 116 Pence sterling	for 1 Ounce.
RIO JANEIRO .. 56 ..	gives 56 Pence sterling.....	for 1 Milree, effective.
SPAIN 35 ..	gives 35 Pence sterling	for 1 Dollar of Exchange.
VENICE..... 27 ..	receives 27 Italian Livres.....	for 1 Pound sterling.
VIENNA&TRIESTE 10 15..	receives 10 Florins 15 Creutzers.....	for 1 Pound sterling.
DUBLIN 10½ ..	receives 110½ Pounds Irish.....	for 100 Pounds British.

[For the usances, days of grace, &c. see LONDON, vol. i.]

LONDON ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 2401 Florins 17 Stivers 8 Pennings into English money; exchange at 12 Florins 4 Stivers per £ sterling.

[16 Pennings=1 Stiver, and 20 Stivers=1 Florin.]

	Fl.	St.	£		Flor.	Stiv.	Pen.		£	s.	d.	
As	12	4	:	1	::	2401	17	8	:	196	17	6
	20					20						
	244					48037						
	16					16						
	3904					3904)768600	(£196	17s.	6d.			
						3904						
						37820	&c.					

AMSTERDAM ON LONDON.

Reduce £196 17s. 6d. sterling into Dutch money; exchange at 12 Florins 4 Stivers current per £ sterling.

£	Flor.	Stiv.	£	s.	d.	Flor.	Stiv.	Pen.			
As	1	: 12	4	::	196	17	6	:	2401	17	8
		20			20						
		244			3937						
					12						
					47250						
					244						
					(2,0						
					24,0)	1152900,0			(4803,7½		
						2401	Fl.	17	St.	8	Pen.

EXCHANGE IN FLEMISH BANCO.

Although the old Bank of Amsterdam has been discontinued, yet Exchanges are sometimes transacted in Banco. The following examples, therefore, may be still useful.

Reduce 8792 Flor. 13 Stiv. 14½ Penn. into English money; exchange at 34s. 4½d. Flemish Banco per £ sterling.

	Flemish.	Sterl.	Flor.	Stiv.	Penn.	£	s.	d.
As	34s. 4½d.	: £1	:	8792	13 14½	:	852	12 6
	12			20				
	412½			175853				
	8			16				
	3300			264				
		33,00)	28136,62½	(£852	12s. 6d.			
			173					
			165					
			86 &c.					

By the Chain Rule.

8792 Flor. 13 Stiv. 14½ Penn.	
1 Florin =	40 Grotes Flemish.
412½ Grotes =	1 Pound sterling.
Result as above.	

BANCO REDUCED INTO CURRENCY.

Bank money is reduced into currency by saying as 100 : 100 + the Agio :: Banco to currency. Currency is reduced to Banco by the reverse operation.

When the Exchange is expressed in Flemish Banco the operation is as follows—

Reduce £852 12s. 6d. sterling into Dutch money; exchange at 34s. 4½d. Flemish Banco per £ sterling.

Sterling.	Flemish.	£	s.	d.	Flor.	Stiv.	Penn.
As £1 :	34s. 4½d. :	852	12	6 :	8792	13	14½
12		20					
412½		17052					
8		12					
3300		204630					
		3300					
		(16					
		24,0)67527900,0	(2813662½				
		48					
		2,0)17585,3	14½				
		195					
		192 &c.			8792	Fl. 13	St. 14½ Pen.

By the Chain Rule.

£852 12 6	
£1 sterling =	412½ Grotes Flemish.
40 Grotes =	1 Florin.
Result as above.	

LONDON ON FRANCE.

Reduce 4305 Francs 95 Centimes into sterling; exchange at 24 Francs 25 Centimes per £ sterling.

[100 Centimes = 1 Franc.]

Francs	Cent.	Francs	Cent.
As 24,25	: 1	:: 4305,95	: 177,565
			20
			11,300
			12

Ans. £177 11s. 3½d. 3,6

FRANCE ON LONDON.

Reduce £177 11s. 3½d. into Francs and Centimes; exchange at 24 Francs 25 Centimes per £ sterling.

£	Francs	Cent.	£	Francs
As 1	: 24	25	:: 177,565	: 4305,95

Ans. 4305 Francs 95 Centimes.

LIVRES REDUCED INTO FRANCS.

Exchanges between France and England were formerly transacted by giving about 30 Pence for 1 Ecu of 3 Livres; and of late, Bills have been sometimes drawn in Livres, Sous, and Deniers; in such case, Livres must be reduced to Francs by multiplying by 80 and dividing by 81.

Reduce 16914 Francs 19 Centimes into English money; exchange at 23 Livres 10 Sous per £ sterling.

				Fr.				Liv
As	80	:	81	::	16914,19	:	17125,625.	
	Liv.	Sous	£		Livres	Sous	Den.	£ s.
As	23	10	:	1	::	17125	12	6 : 728 15
	20					20		
	—					—		
	470					342512		
	12					12		
	—					—		
	5640					564,0	411015,0	(£728 15s. Ans.
						3948		

1621 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

16914 Francs 19 Centimes.
80 Francs = 81 Livres.
23½ Livres = £1 sterling.
Result as above.

FRANCS REDUCED INTO LIVRES.

Reduce £728 15s. into Francs and Centimes; exchange at 23 Livres 10 Sous per £ sterling.

£	Livres	Sous	£ s.	Livres	Sous	Den.
As 1	: 23	10	:: 728 15	: 17125	12	6
20	20		20			

20 470 14575
470

2,0)685025,0

2,0)342512,5

17125 Livres, 12,5 Sous
12

6,0 Deniers

17125,625 Livres
80

81)1370050,000(16914 Francs 19 Centimes. Ans.

By the Chain Rule.

£728 15s.
£1 sterling = 23½ Livres.
81 Livres = 80 Francs.
Result as above.

LONDON ON FRANCFORT.

Reduce 8036 Florins 22 Creutzers, Francfort currency, into sterling; exchange at 142½ Batzen per £ sterling.

[4 Creutzers = 1 Batze, 60 Creutzers or 15 Batzen = 1 Florin.]

Batzen	£	Florins	Creutzers	£	s.	d.
As 142½	:	1	:	8036	22	:
4				60		

570 570)482182 (£845 18s. 8d.
4560

2618 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

8036 Florins 22 Creutzers.

1 Florin = 15 Batzen.
142½ Batzen. = £1 sterling.

FRANCFORT ON LONDON.

Reduce £845 18s. 8d. into money of Francfort; exchange at 142½ Batzen per £ sterling.

£	Batzen	£	s.	d.	Florins	Cr.
As 1	:	142½	:	:	845	18 8
					:	8036 22

4 : 20 :
570 16918

11300 12

12

203024

570

6,0

24,0)11572368,0(48218,2

96

8036 Florins 22 Creut.

197 &c.

LONDON ON GENOA.

Reduce 7346 Lire 11 Soldi 8 Denari into sterling; exchange at 45d. sterling per Pezza of 5¼ Lire fuori Banco.

[To turn Lire into Pezze multiply by 4 and divide by 23.]

Lire Sol. Den. di Lira.

7346 11 8

4

Pez. Sol. Den. di Pez.

23)29386 6 8(1277 13 4

23

63 &c.

Then as 1 : 45 :: 1277 13 4 : 239 11 3

20

20

20

25553

12

12

240

306640

45

(12

24,0)1379880,0(57495

120

2,0)479,1 3

179 &c.

£239 11s. 3d.

GENOA ON LONDON.

Reduce £239 11s. 3d. into money of Genoa; exchange at 45d. sterling per Pezza of 5¼ Lire fuori Banco.

d.	Pez.	£	s.	d.	Pezze	Soldi	Den. di Pez.
As 45	:	1	:	:	239	11	3
					:	1277	13 4

20

4791

12

Pezze Sol. Den.

45)57495(1277 13 4

If Lire are required instead of Pezze, say

d.	Liv.	Sol.	£	s.	d.	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As 45	:	5	:	:	239	11	3	:
					:	7346	11	3

By the Chain Rule.

£239 11s. 3d.

£1 sterling = 240 Pence.

45 Pence = 1 Pezza.

4 Pezze = 23 Lire.

Result as above.

Genoa exchanges also on London by giving 27 Italian Livres more or less for the £ sterling.

LONDON ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 1416 Marks 1 Schilling 6 Pfenings Banco into English money; exchange at 35 Shillings 4 Grotes or Pence Flemish Banco per £ sterling.

[12 Pfenings = 1 Shilling, 16 Shillings = 1 Mark.]

Flemish.	£	Marks.	Schil.	Pfen.	£	s.	d.
As 35s. 4d. : 1 ::		1416	1	6	: 106	17	6
12		16					

424	22657
6	12

2544 2544)271890 (£106 17s. 6d.

2544 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

1416 Mks. 1 Schill. 6 Pfen.

1 Mark = 32 Grotes Flemish.

424 Grotes = £1 sterling.

Result as above.

HAMBURGH ON LONDON.

Reduce £106 17s. 6d. sterling into Hamburg money; exchange at 35 Shillings 4 Grotes or Pence Flemish Banco per £ sterling.

Sterling.	Flemish.	£	s.	d.	Marks.	Schil.	Pfen.
As £1 : 35s. 4d. ::		106	17	6	: 1416	1	6
12		20					

424

2137

12

25650

424

(32

Mks. Schil. Pfen.

24,0)1087560,0(45315d. Fl. (1416 1 6

96

By the Chain Rule.

£106 17s. 6d.

£1 sterling = 424 Grotes Flemish.

32 Grotes = 1 Mark.

Result as above.

LONDON ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 1876 Pezze 12 Soldi 5 Denari into English money; exchange at 50½d. sterling per Pezza of 8 Reals.

[12 Denari = 1 Soldo, 20 Soldi = 1 Pezza.]

Pezza	d.	Pezze	Soldi	Den.	£	s.	d.
As 1 : 50½ ::		1876	12	5	: 392	18	4½
20							

37532

12

450389

50½

(12

240)22632047(94300d. sterl.=£392 18s. 4½d.

By the Chain Rule.

1876 Pez. 12 Sol. 5 Den.

1 Pezza = 50½ Pence.

240 Pence = £1 sterling.

Result as above.

LEGHORN ON LONDON.

Reduce £392 18s. 4½d. sterling into money of Leghorn; exchange at 50½d. sterling per Pezza of 8 Reals.

d.	Pez.	£	s.	d.	Pez.	Sol.	Den.
As 50½ : 1 ::		392	18	4½	: 1876	12	5
4		20					

201

7858

12

94300

4

Pez. Sol. Den.

201)377201(1876 12 5

201 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

£392 18s. 4½d.

£1 sterling = 240 Pence.

50½ Pence = 1 Pezza.

Result as above.

LONDON ON LISBON.

Reduce 827 Milrees 160 Rees into English money; exchange at $63\frac{3}{8}$ d. sterling per Milree.

[1000 Rees = 1 Milree, 400 Rees = 1 Crusado.]

Mil.	d.	Milrees	£	s.	d.
As 1	: $63\frac{3}{8}$	: : 827,160	: 218	8	$5\frac{1}{4}$
		63,375			

12)52421,265

2,0)436,8 $5\frac{1}{4}$

£218 8s. $5\frac{1}{4}$ d.

But if the sum be given in Crusados they are reduced to Rees by multiplying them by 400, thus:

Reduce 7650 Crusados into sterling; exchange at $61\frac{1}{2}$ d. sterling per Milree.

7650 × 400 = 30600, then—

Milree	d.	Milrees	£	s.	d.
As 1	: $61\frac{1}{2}$	: : 3060	: 784	2	6

LISBON ON LONDON.

Reduce £218 8s. $5\frac{1}{4}$ d. into Portugal money; exchange at $63\frac{3}{8}$ d. sterling per Milree.

d.	d.	Milree	£	s.	d.	M.	R.
As $63\frac{3}{8}$	or 63,375	: 1	: : 218 8 $5\frac{1}{4}$	: 827 160			
				20			

4368

12

M. R.

63,375)52421,250(827,160

But if the answer be required in Crusados, two decimals only should be cut off, and the four first figures should be divided by 4, thus:

4)8271,60 Rees(2067 Crusados 360 Rees.

The exchanges of Rio Janeiro are similar to those of Lisbon; there is however a difference in the value of their monies, as that of Lisbon is half cash and half paper, called legal money, and that of Rio Janeiro is effective.

LONDON ON MALTA.

Reduce £728 13s. 6d. into Tari and Grani of Malta; exchange at 49d. per Dollar of $2\frac{1}{2}$ Scudi, or 30 Tari.

[20 Grani = 1 Tari, and 12 Tari = 1 Scudo.]

d.	Dol.	£	s.	d.	Sc.	Ta.	Gr.
As 49	: 1	: : 728 13 6	: 8922	6	12		
		$2\frac{1}{2}$	240				

$2\frac{1}{2}$ 174882

$2\frac{1}{2}$

Scudi Tari Gr.

49)437205(8922 6 12

392

452

441

Rem. × 12 × 20 &c.

MALTA ON LONDON.

Reduce 8922 Scudi 6 Tari 12 Grani into sterling; exchange at 49d. per Dollar.

Dollar	d.	Scudi	Tari	Gr.	£	s.	d.
As 1	: 49	: : 8922	6	12	: 728	13	6

30

12

30

107070

20

20

600

2141412

49

6,00)1049291,88

12)174882

2,0)1457,3 6

£728 13s. 6d.

NAPLES ON LONDON.

Reduce £158 9s. 3d. into money of Naples ; exchange at 640 Grani per £ sterling.

$$9s. 3d. = ,4625.$$

£	Grani	£	s.	d.	Ducati	Grani	
As 1 :	640	:	:	158	9	3 : 1014	16
240				20			
240				3169			
				12			

24,0)3803,100(£158,4625

24 20

140 &c. 9,2500

12

3,00

24,0)2433984,0

1,00)1014,16

By Decimals.

$$9s. \ 3d. = ,4625.$$

$\pounds$	Grani	$\pounds$	Ducati	Grani
As 1	: 640	: : 158,4625	: 1014	16
		640		

Duc. 1014,16

PALERMO ON LONDON.

Reduce £728 13s. 6d. into Sicilian money ; exchange at 127d. sterling per Onchia.

[20 Grani=1 Tari, 30 Tari=1 Oncia.]

On.	d.	On.	Tari	Grani	£	s.	d.
As 1	127	1377	0	14	728	13	6
30		30					

30 1604 30 1704 30

30 41310

20 20

600 826214

127

6,00)1049291,78

$$\div 12 \ \& \ 20 \overline{)174882}$$

£728 13 6

Reduce £728 13s. 6d. into Sicilian money ; exchange at 127d. sterling per Oncia.

	d.	On.	£	s.	d.		On.	Tari	Gr.
As	127	:	1	:	728	13	6	:	1377 0 14
			× 20 & 12						

127)174882(1377 0 14.

127

Remainder $\times 30$ and $20 \div 127$ gives the Ans. as above.

LONDON ON SPAIN.

Reduce 2375 Dollars 6 Reals 16 Marav. into English money; exchange at 34d. sterl. per Dollar or Piastre.

[34 Mar. = 1 Real, 8 Reals = 1 Dollar of Ex.]

Dollar	d.	Dollars	Reals	Mar.	£	s.	d.
As 1	: 34	: 2375	6	16	: 336	11	5½
8		×	8	×	34		
		=	646220				
8			34				
34							
		2584880					
272		1938660					
		(12					
		272)21971480(80777½					
		2176					
		2,0)673,1 5½					
		2114					
		1904	£336	11s. 5½d.			
		2108	&c.				

SPAIN ON LONDON.

Reduce £336 11s. 5½d. sterling into Spanish money; exchange at 34d. sterling per Dollar of Plate, or Piastre.

d.	Dol.	£	s.	d.	Dollars	Reals	Mar.
As 34	: 1	: 336	11	5½	: 2375	6	16
		20					
		6731					
		12					
		34)80777½(2375	6	16			
		68 &c.					

And the Remainder multiplied by 8 and divided by 34 gives the Ans.

If the result be required in *Vellon*, multiply the Plate by 32 and divide by 17, and *vice versa*.

GIBRALTAR exchanges in current Dollars, and also in Hard Dollars. See SPAIN; also, GIBRALTAR, vol. i.

LONDON ON VENICE.

Reduce 14783 Lire 3 Soldi 9 Denari piccoli into sterling; exchange at 59 Lire piccole per £ sterling.

[12 Denari=1 Soldo, 20 Soldi=1 Lira.]

Lire	£	Lire	Soldi	Den.	£	s.	d.
As 59	: 1	: 14783	3	9	: 250	11	3
		59)14783 3 9(250	11	3			

The above mode of exchange, as formerly used at Venice, has been of late years discontinued, and French Francs, called *Lire Italiane* or *Italian Livres*, substituted in their place. The proportion is, that 40½ Lire piccole of Venice equal 20½ Lire Italiane. In business the proportion is mostly taken at 23 Lire 9 Soldi for 12 Italian Livres.—See the annexed Example.

VENICE ON LONDON.

Reduce £728 13s. 6d. sterling, into Lire Italiane of Venice; exchange at 24 Lire 80 Centimes per £ sterling.

[Italian Livres and Centimes are reduced to sterling, and the contrary, in the same manner as Francs and Centimes of France, according to the given Course of Exchange.]

£	Lire Cen.	£	s.	d.	Lire Cen.
As 1	: 24 80	: 728	13	6	: 18071 14

To reduce the above Lire Italiane into Lire piccole, say—

Lire It.	Lire Sol. (piccoli)	Lire It. Cen.	Lire piccole
As 12	: 23 9	: 18071 14	: 35314 0 6
20	20	×	469 ÷ 240
240	469	Result as above.	

LONDON ON VIENNA.

Reduce 6451 Florins 50 Creutzers into English money; exchange at 9 Florins 40 Creutzers per £ sterling.

[4 Pfenings = 1 Creutzer, 60 Creutzers = 1 Florin.]

Fl.	Cr.	£	Fl.	Cr.	£	s.	d.			
As 9	40	:	1	:	6451	50	:	667	8	7½
60			60							
580						£	s.	d.		
					58,038711,0	(667	8	7½		

348

391

348

431

406

25 × 20 and 12 &c.

VIENNA ON LONDON.

Reduce £667 8s. 7½d. into money of Vienna; exchange at 9 Florins 40 Creutzers per £ sterling.

£	Fl.	Cr.	£	s.	d.	Fl.	Cr.
As 1	:	9 40	::	667	8 7½	:	6451 50
240		60		20			

240 580

13348

12

160183,5

580

(6,0

24,0)9290640,0(38711,0

72 &c.

6451 Fl. 50 Cr.

The Exchange with TRIESTE is similar to that of Vienna.

LONDON ON DUBLIN.

Reduce £879 6s. 6d. Irish into English money; exchange at 11½; that is, £100 British for £111½ Irish.

£ Irish.	£ British.	£	s.	d.	£ Irish.	£	s.	d.		
As 111½	:	100	:	:	879	6	6	:	787	15
8		8			800					

893 800 703200

5s. = ¼ 200

1s. = ½ 40

6d. = ¾ 20

893)703460(787 15

6251 &c.

By Decimals.

As 111,625 : 100 :: 879,325 : 787,75

20

15,00

DUBLIN ON LONDON.

Reduce £787 15s. English to Irish money; exchange at 11½.

£ British.	£ Irish.		£	s. British.	£	s.	d. Irish.
As 100	: 111 $\frac{5}{8}$	::	787	15	:	879	6 6

Or thus, by Practice:—

£787 15

11½

8665 5

£787 15 0

¼ = ½ 393 17 6

91 11 6

⅓ = ¼ 98 9 4½

£879 6 6

£91,57 11 10½

20

11,51

12

6,22

By Decimals.

As 100 : 111,625 :: 787,75 : 879,325

AMSTERDAM.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Florins, Stivers, and Pennings; or in Pounds, Shillings, and Pence Flemish.

16 Pennings = 1 Stiver; 20 Stivers = 1 Florin or Guilder. Also 12 Grotes or Pence Flemish, or 6 Stivers = 1 Shilling Flemish; 20 Shillings Flemish, or 6 Florins = 1 Pound Flemish; $2\frac{1}{2}$ Florins, or 50 Stivers = 1 Rixdollar.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE.
From the Amsterdam Quotation.
January 7, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

ANTWERP $4\frac{1}{2}$	per cent.	AMSTERDAM	receives 104 $\frac{1}{2}$	Florins	.....	for 100 Florins of exchange.
BRESLAU 144	.....	.....	receives 144	Rixdollars currency,	.....	for 100 Rixdollars.
FRANCE . 55	.....	.....	gives 55	Grotes Flemish	.....	for 3 Francs.
FRANCFORT $35\frac{3}{8}$	.....	.....	receives 35 $\frac{1}{8}$	Stivers	.....	for 1 Rixdollar.
GENOA .. 86	.....	.....	gives 86	Grotes Flemish	.....	for 1 Pezza of 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Lire.
HAMBURGH 34	.....	.....	gives 34	Stivers.....	.....	for 1 Rixdollar of 2 Marks.
LEGHORN. 93	.....	.....	gives 93	Grotes Flemish	.....	for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LISBON .. $40\frac{1}{2}$	.....	.....	gives 40 $\frac{1}{2}$	Grotes Flemish.....	.....	for 1 old Crusado.
LONDON . 38	.....	.....	gives 38	Shillings	.....	for 1 Pound sterling.
NAPLES.. 74	.....	.....	gives 74	Grotes	.....	for 1 Ducato di Regno.
SPAIN.... 95	.....	.....	gives 95	Grotes Flemish	.....	for 1 Ducat of exchange.
VENICE.. 224	.....	.....	receives 224	Cent. Lire Italiane,	.....	for 1 Florin.
VIENNA.. 14	.....	.....	gives 14	Stivers.....	.....	for 1 Rixdollar paper.
DITTO .. 34	.....	.....	gives 34	Stivers.....	.....	for 1 Rixdollar current effec.

[For the usances, &c. of bills of exchange, see AMSTERDAM, vol. i.]

AMSTERDAM ON LONDON, see page 20.

AMSTERDAM ON FRANCE.

Reduce 475 Florins 10 Stivers, 12 Pennings into French money; exchange at 54 Grotes Flemish per Ecu of 3 Francs.

Gr. Flem.	Francs	Florins	Stivers	Pen.	Francs	Cents
As 54	:	3	:	475	10	12
8			20			75

432

9510

16

152172

3

432)456516(1056 75

432 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

475 Flor. 10 St. 12 Pen.

1 Florin = 40 Grotes Flemish.

54 Grotes = 3 Francs.

Result as above.

LONDON ON AMSTERDAM, see page 20.

FRANCE ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 1056 Francs 75 Centimes into Dutch money; exchange at 54 Grotes Flemish per Ecu of 3 Francs.

Fr.	Gr. Fl.	Fr.	Fl.	St.	Pen.
As 3	:	54	:	1056,75	:
			54	475	10 12

3)57064,50

4,0)1902,150

475,5375

20

10,7500

16

12,000

By the Chain Rule.

1056,75 Francs.

3 Francs = 54 Grotes Flemish.

40 Grotes = 1 Florin.

Result as above.

AMSTERDAM ON GENOA.

Reduce 4145 Florins 2 Stivers into money of Genoa; exchange at 84 $\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish per Pezza of 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ Lire.

Grotes	Pezza	Florins	Stivers	Pezza	Soldi	Den.
As 84 $\frac{3}{4}$	:	1	:	4145	2	1956 7 9

To reduce Pezze to Lire.

Pezza	Soldi	Den. di Lira
1956	7	9
		23

4)44996 18 3

Ans. 11249 4 7

By the Chain Rule.

4145 Florins 2 Stivers.

1 Florin = 40 Grotes Flemish.

84 $\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes = 1 Pezza.

4 Pezze = 23 Lire.

Reduced gives 11249 L. 4 S. 7 D. as above.

GENOA ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 11249 Lire 4 Soldi 7 Denari into Dutch money; exchange at 84 $\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish per Pezza of 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ Lire.

To reduce Lire to Pezze.

11249 4 7

4

23)44996 18 4(1956 7 9

23 &c. Then

Pezza	Grotes	Pezza	Soldi	Den.	Florins	Sti.
As 1	:	84 $\frac{3}{4}$	:	1956	7	9
					4145	2

By the Chain Rule.

11249 Lire 4 Soldi 7 Den.

23 Lire = 4 Pezze.

1 Pezza = 84 $\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish.

40 Grotes = 1 Florin.

Reduced gives 4145 Fl. 2 St. as above.

AMSTERDAM ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 3309 Marks 12 Schillings into Dutch money; exchange at $32\frac{7}{8}$ Stivers per Rixdollar of 2 Marks Hamburg banco.

Marks	Stivers	Marks	Sch.	Florins	Stivers
As 2	: $32\frac{7}{8}$	: :	3309 12	: :	2720 4
16			16		
32			52956		
			$32\frac{7}{8}$		
			(2,0	Fl.	St.
			32)1740928(5440,4 St. = 2720	4	
			160 &c.		

By the Chain Rule.

3309 Mks. 12 Sch.
2 Marks = $32\frac{7}{8}$ Stivers.
20 Stivers = 1 Florin.

Result as above.

The exchange of Amsterdam on Hamburg is sometimes done by giving 120 Marks for so many Florins current, the operation is then as follows:

Reduce 4080 Marks banco into Dutch money; exchange at 106 Florins for 120 Marks Hamburg.

Marks	Florins	Marks	Florins
As 120	: 106	: :	4080 : 3604

AMSTERDAM ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 9800 Dutch Florins into money of Leghorn; exchange at $87\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes Flemish per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Gr.	Pezza	Florins	Pezza
As $87\frac{1}{2}$	: 1	: :	9800 : 4480
8			20
700			196000
			16
			7,00)31360,00
			4480

By the Chain Rule.

9800 Florins.
1 Florin = 20 Grotes.
 $87\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes = 1 Pezza.

Result as above.

HAMBURGH ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 2720 Florins 4 Stivers into Hamburg money; exchange at $32\frac{7}{8}$ Stivers per Rixdollar of exchange of 2 Marks banco.

Stivers	Marks	Florins	Sti.	Marks	Sch.
As $32\frac{7}{8}$	: 2	: :	2720 4	: :	3309 12
8			20		
263			54404		
			16		
			263)870464(3309	Marks	Sch.
			789 &c.	12	

By the Chain Rule.

2720 Florins 4 Stivers.
1 Florin = 20 Stivers.
 $32\frac{7}{8}$ Stivers = 2 Marks.

Result as above.

The exchange of Hamburg on Amsterdam is sometimes done at so many Florins current for 120 Marks banco. The operation is then as follows:

Reduce 3604 Florins current into Hamburg money; exchange at 106 Florins current for 120 Marks Hamburg banco.

Florins	Marks	Florins	Marks
As 106	: 120	: :	3604 : 4080

LEGHORN ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 4480 Pezze of 8 Reals into Dutch money; exchange at $87\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes Flemish per Pezza.

Pezza	Grotes	Pezza	Florins
As 1	: $87\frac{1}{2}$	: :	4480 : 9800
			$87\frac{1}{2}$
			4,0)39200,0 Grotes.
			9800 Florins.

By the Chain Rule.

4480 Pezze.
1 Pezza = $87\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes.
20 Grotes = 1 Florin.

Result as above.

AMSTERDAM ON LISBON.

Reduce 557 Mil. 846 Rees into Dutch money; exchange at $46\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes Flemish per Crusado of 400 Rees.

Rees	Grotes	Milrees	Florins	Stiv.	Pen.
As 400	: $46\frac{1}{4}$	:: 557,846	: 1612	10	8
		$46\frac{1}{4}$			

4,00)258003,77

4,0)6450,0944

	Fl.	St.	Pen.
1612,5236 =	1612	10	8

By the Chain Rule.

557,846 Milrees.

400 Rees = $46\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes Flemish.

40 Grotes = 1 Florin.

Result as above.

LISBON ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 1612 Florins 10 Stivers 8 Pennings into Portugal money; exchange at $46\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes Flemish per Crusado of 400 Rees.

Grotes	Rees	Florins	Stiv.	Pen.	Milrees	Rees
As $46\frac{1}{4}$	: 400	:: 1612	10	8	: 557	846
8		$\times 20 \times 16 \times 400$				

370 37,0)20640320,0(557,846
185 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

1612 Florins 10 Stivers 8 Pen.

1 Florin = 40 Grotes Flemish.

$46\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes = 400 Rees.

Result as above.

AMSTERDAM ON SPAIN.

Reduce 956 Dollars 6 Reals of Plate into Dutch money; exchange at $94\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes Flemish per Ducat of plate.

Mar.	Gr.	Dol.	R.	Fl.	St.
As 375	: $94\frac{1}{4}$	:: 956	6	: 1635	3
		$\times 8 \times 34 \times 94\frac{1}{4}$			

(4,0
375)24527243(6540,6 Grotes.

2250

1635,15 Florins.

2027 &c. 20

3,00 Stivers.

By the Chain Rule.

956 Dollars 6 Reals.

1 Dollar = 272 Maravedis.

375 Marav. = $94\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes.

40 Grotes = 1 Florin.

Result as above.

SPAIN ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 1635 Florins 3 Stivers into Spanish money; exchange at $94\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes Flemish per Ducat of 375 Maravedis of plate.

Gr.	Mar.	Fl.	St.	Dol.	R.
As $94\frac{1}{4}$	: 375	:: 1635	3	: 956	6
8		$\times 20 \times 16 \times 375$			

754

754)196218000(260236(7654 Reals.

1508

238

956 D. 6 R.

4541 &c. 222 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

1635 Florins 3 Stivers.

1 Florin = 40 Grotes Flemish.

$94\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes = 375 Maravedis.

272 Marav. = 1 Dollar of Plate.

Result as above.

The Exchanges of ANTWERP are similar to those of Amsterdam, for the Monies of Exchange and Regulations of which, see ANTWERP, vol. i.

AUGSBURG.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Florins and Creutzers; and also in Rixdollars and Creutzers.

60 Creutzers = 1 Florin or Gulden; 90 Creutzers, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ Florin = 1 Rixdollar of account; 100 Rixdollars Giro, or money of exchange = 127 Rixdollars current, or $190\frac{1}{2}$ Florins current; 2 Florins = 1 Rixdollar specie.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Augsburg Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM .. 110	.. AUGSBURG gives	110 Rixdollars Giro	 for 100 Rixdollars.
FRANCE	120 .. — gives	120 Florins current	 for 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.
FRANCFORT .. 102	.. — gives	102 Rixdollars current	.. for 100 Rixdollars current.
GENOA	62 .. — receives	62 Soldi fuori banco	 for 1 Florin current.
HAMBURGH..... 118	.. — gives	118 Rixdollars Giro	 for 100 Rixdollars banco.
LEGHORN..... 57	.. — receives	57 Soldi moneta buona	.. for 1 Florin current.
LEIPSIK	99 .. — gives	99 Rixdollars current	.. for 100 Rixdollars of exchange.
LONDON	9 45.. — gives	9 Flor. 45 Creutzers cur.	for £1 sterling.
MILAN..... 67	.. — receives	67 Soldi current	 for 1 Florin current.
NUREMBERG ... 101	.. — gives	101 Florins current	 for 100 Florins current.
VIENNA	106 .. — receives	106 Florins	 for 100 Florins current.

[For usances and other particulars relating to bills of exchange, see AUGSBURG, vol. i.]

AUGSBURG ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 1197 Florins 18 Stivers 5½ Pennings into Augsburg currency; exchange at 112 Rixdollars money of exchange per 100 Rixdollars of Amsterdam, each 2½ Florins.

Rixd.	Rixd. of ex.	Florins	Stivers	Pen.	Florins Cr. cur.
As 100	: 112	: 1197	18	5½	: 1022 21
2½		20			
250		23958			
× 20 × 16		16			
		383323,5			
		112			
		8,0000)4293,2232			
		536,6529 Rixdollars.			
		3			
		2)1609,9581			
		804,9798 Florins of exchange.			
		Florins	Cr. cur.		
		805 × 127 ÷ 100 = 1022	21		

AMSTERDAM ON AUGSBURG.

Reduce 1022 Florins 21 Creutzers, Augsburg currency, into Dutch money; exchange at 112 Rixdollars money of exchange per 100 Rixdollars of Amsterdam.

[127 R. Cur. = 100 R. of Ex.]

Rixd. cur.	Rixd. of ex.	Florins	Cr.	Fl. of ex.
As 127	: 100	: 1022	21	: 805
				2
				3)1610
				536 $\frac{2}{3}$

Rixd. exch.	Rixd.	Rixd.	Cr.	Florins	St.	P.
And as 112	: 100	: 536	60	: 1197	18	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
90	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	90				
10080	250	48300				
		250				
				Florins	St.	P.
				1008,0)1207500,0(1197	18	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
		1008				

1995 &c.

Remainder × 20 × 16 &c.

AUGSBURG ON FRANCE.

Reduce 2542 Francs 50 Centimes into money of Augsburg; exchange at 124 Rixdollars currency per 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.

Francs	Rixdollars	Francs	Florins	Cr.
As 300	: 124	: 2542,50	: 1576	21
		124		
		3,00)3152,7000		
		1050,90		
		1½		
		1576,35		
		60		
		21,00		

By the Chain Rule.

300 Francs	=	2542 Francs 50 Centimes.
2 Rixdollars	=	124 Rixdollars.
	=	3 Florins.

Result as above.

FRANCE ON AUGSBURG.

Reduce 1576 Florins 21 Creutzers, Augsburg currency, into French money; exchange at 124 Rixdollars per 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.

Rixdollars	Francs	Florins	Creutz.	Francs	Centimes
As 124	: 300	: 1576	21	: 2542	50
90		60			
11160		94581			
		300			
				1116,0)2837430,0(2542,50	
				2232	
				6054 &c.	

By the Chain Rule.

1576 Florins 21 Creutzers.	=	3 Florins
2 Rixdollars.	=	124 Rixdollars
300 Francs.	=	

Result as above.

AUGSBURG ON GENOA.

Reduce 11616 Lire 19 Soldi 10 Denari fuori banco into money of Augsburg; exchange at 62 Soldi per Florin Augsburg currency.

Soldi	Florin	Lire	Soldi	Denari	Florins	Cr.
As 62	: 1	: :	11616	19 10	: 3747	25
12			20			
744			232339			
			12			

Florins Creutzers
744)2788078)3747 25
2232

5560 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

11616 Lire 19 Sol. 10 Den.
1 Lira = 20 Soldi.
62 Soldi = 1 Florin.

Result as above.

GENOA ON AUGSBURG.

Reduce 3747 Florins 25 Creutzers, Augsburg currency, into money of Genoa; exchange at 62 Soldi fuori banco per Florin.

Florin	Soldi	Florins	Creutzers	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As 1	: 62	: :	3747 25	: 11616	19 10	
			60			
			224845			
			62			

6,0)1394039,0

2,0)23233,9 10

11616 Lire 19 Soldi 10 Denari.

By the Chain Rule.

3747 Florins 25 Cr.
1 Florin = 62 Soldi.
20 Soldi = 1 Florin.

Result as above.

AUGSBURG ON HAMBURG.

Reduce 3546 Marks 6 Schillings 4 Pfenings banco into money of Augsburg; exchange at 144 Rixdollars Augsburg currency per 100 Rixdollars Hamburg banco.

[60 Creutzers = 1 Florin; 90 Creutzers = 1 Rixdollar of account.]

Rixd. H.	Rixd. A.	Marks	Sch.	Pf.	Fl.	Cr.
As 100	: 144	: :	3546	6 4	: 2553	24
3			16			

300 56742

16 12

4800 680908

12 144

57600 57600)98050752(170227

57600 1½

404507&c. 2553,40

60

24,00

HAMBURG ON AUGSBURG.

Reduce 2553 Florins 24 Creutzers, Augsburg currency, into Hamburg banco; exchange at 144 Rixdollars of Augsburg per 100 Rixdollars Hamburg banco.

Rixd. A.	Rixd. H.	Florins	Cr.	Marks	Sch.	Pf.
As 144	: 100	: :	2553 24	: 3546	6 4	
90			60			

12960

153204

100

1296,0)1532040,0(1182 2 1½

1296

3

2360 &c. 3546 6 4

Remainder × 16 × 12 &c.

N.B. The exchanges of Augsburg with LEGHORN are performed on the same principle as the above with Genoa; and those of LONDON with Augsburg are the same as with Vienna, p. 27.

BERLIN AND BRESLAU.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Rixdollars, good Groschen, and Pfenings, currency.

12 Pfenings = 1 good Grosche; 24 good Groschen = 1 Rixdollar currency, or Rixdollar of account.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
from the Berlin Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM	 147½	..	BERLIN gives 147½	Rixdollars current for 250 Florins, or 100 Rixd.
AUGSBURG	 102	..	— gives 102	 for 100 Rixd. convention money.
FRANCE	 79	..	— gives 79	 for 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.
FRANCFORT	 105	..	— gives 105	 for 100 Rixdollars current.
HAMBURGH, in banco	150	..	— gives 150	 for 100 Rixdollars banco.
KONIGSBERG	 100⅔	..	— gives 100⅔	 for 100 Rixdollars current.
LEIPSIC	 104	..	— gives 104	 for 100 Rixd. convention money.
LONDON	 6 14	..	— gives 6	14Grosch. for 1 Pound sterling.
VIENNA	 41	..	— gives 41	current for 100 Rixdollars current.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see BERLIN and BRESLAU, vol. i.]

BERLIN ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 4656 Florins 5 Stivers into Prussian money; exchange at 146 Rixdollars Prussian currency per 100 Rixdollars of Amsterdam.

Rixd. Dutch.	Rixd. Prussian.	Florins	Stivers	Rixd. Groschen
As 100	: 146	: 4656	5	: 2719 6
2½			20	
250		93125		
20		146		
5000	5,000)	13596,250		
		2719,25		
		24		
		6,00		

By the Chain Rule.

4656 Florins 5 Stivers,
5 Florins = 2 Rixdollars.
100 Rixdollars = 146 Prussian Rixdollars.

Result as above.

AMSTERDAM ON BERLIN.

Reduce 2719 Rixdollars 6 good Groschen Prussian currency into Dutch money; exchange at 146 Rixdollars Prussian per 100 Rixdollars Dutch.

Rixd. Prussian.	Rixd. Dutch.	Rixd. Groschen	Florins	Sti.
As 146	: 100	: 2719 6	: 4656	5
24	2½	24		
3504	250	65262		
		250		
		3504)16315500(4656	5	
		14016		
		22995	&c.	

By the Chain Rule.

2719 Rixdollars 6 Groschen.
146 Prussian Rxd. = 100 Rxd. of Amsterdam.
2 Rixdollars = 5 Florins.

Result as above.

BERLIN ON FRANCE.

Reduce 1943 Francs 75 Centimes into Prussian money; exchange at 76 Rixdollars Prussian currency per 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.

Francs	Rixd.	Francs	Cen.	Rixd.	Gr.
As 300	: 76	: 1943	75	: 492	10
			76		
		3,00)	1477,25		
			492,41667		
			24		
			10,00008		

FRANCE ON BERLIN.

Reduce 492 Rixdollars 10 Groschen, Prussian currency, into French money; exchange at 76 Rixdollars per 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.

Rixd.	Francs	Rixd. Groschen	Francs	Cen.
As 76	: 300	: 492 10	: 1943	75
24		24		
1824		11818		
		300		
		1824)3545400(1943,75		
		1824		
		17214	&c.	

BERLIN ON HAMBURG.

Reduce 1908 Marks 5 Schillings 4 Pfenings banco into Prussian currency; exchange at $145\frac{1}{2}$ Prussian Rixdollars per 100 Rixdollars Hamburg banco.

Rixd. bco.	Rixd. Pr.	Marks.	Sch.	Pf.	Rixd.	Gr.
As 100	: $145\frac{1}{2}$	:: 1908	5	4	: 925	13
3		16				
300		30533				
16		12				
4800		366400				
12		$145\frac{1}{2}$				
57600	576,00	533112,00	(925,54			
		5184	24			
		1471 &c.	12,96			

HAMBURG ON BERLIN.

Reduce 925 Rixdollars 13 good Groschen Prussian currency into Hamburg banco; exchange at $145\frac{1}{2}$ Prussian Rixdollars per 100 Rixdollars Hamburg banco.

Rixd. Pr.	Rixd. bco.	Rixd.	Gr.	Mks.	Sch.	Pf.
As $145\frac{1}{2}$	: 100	:: 925	13	: 1908	5	4
24	3	24				
3492	300	22213				
		300				
		3492	6663900	(1908	5	4
		3492				
		31719 &c.				

Remainder $\times 16 \times 12$ &c.

BERLIN ON LONDON.

Reduce £115 13s. 4d. sterling into Prussian currency; exchange at $6\frac{3}{4}$ Rixdollars per £ sterling.

£	Rixd.	£	s.	d.	Rixd.	Gr.
As 1	: $6\frac{3}{4}$	:: 115	13	4	: 780	18
24		20				
162		2313				
		12				
		27760				
		162				
		24				
		24,0	449712,0	(18738 Gr.	(780	18
		24	168			
		2097 &c.	193 &c.			

LONDON ON BERLIN.

Reduce 780 Rixdollars 18 good Groschen Prussian currency into sterling; exchange at $6\frac{3}{4}$ Rixdollars per £ sterling.

Rixd.	£	Rixd.	Gr.	£	s.	d.
As $6\frac{3}{4}$	: 1	:: 780	18	: 115	13	4
24		24				
162		162	18738	(115	13	4
		162				
		253 &c.				

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

N.B. The Exchanges between BERLIN and most other cities in GERMANY are computed by a Percentage, like those with Amsterdam and Hamburg, and the calculations are, of course, similar. Examples of those cities are therefore deemed unnecessary, as well as between places where there is little or no commercial intercourse.

BOLOGNA, *see Rome.*

BREMEN.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Rixdollars, Grotes, and Swares.

5 Swares = 1 Grote; 32 Grotes = 1 Bremen Mark; 72 Grotes, or $2\frac{1}{2}$ Marks = 1 Rixdollar of account.

96 Grotes, or $1\frac{1}{3}$ Rixdollar of account = 1 Rixdollar specie.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Bremen Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM.... 143.....	BREMEN gives 143 Rixdollars.... for 100 Rixdollars.
FRANCE..... 20.....	gives 20 Grotes for 1 Franc.
FRANCFORT.... 110.....	gives 110 Rixdollars .. for 100 Rixdollars convention money.
HAMBURGH 142.....	gives 142 for 100 Rixdollars banco.
LEIPSIC..... 104.....	gives 104 for 100 Rixdollars currency.
LONDON 605.....	gives 605 for £100 sterling.
NÜREMBERG .. 104.....	gives 104 for 100 Rixdollars currency.
VIENNA..... 90.....	gives 90 for 100 Rixdollars currency.

[For the usances and days of grace, see BREMEN, vol. i.]

BREMEN ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 7817 Marks 11 Schillings 4 Pfenings banco into money of Bremen; exchange at 140 Rixdollars Bremen currency per 100 Rixdollars Hamburg banco.

Rixd. Ham.	Rixd. Br.	Marks	Sch.	Pf.	Rixd.	Grotes
As 100 :	140 ::	7817	11	4 :	3648	19
3		16				
300		125083				
16		12				
4800		1501000				
12		140				
57600	576,00)	2101400,00	Rixd.	Gr.	3648	19
		1728				
		3734 &c.				

Remainder $\times 72$ &c.

HAMBURGH ON BREMEN.

Reduce 3648 Rixdollars 19 Grotes, Bremen currency, into money of Hamburg; exchange at 140 Rixdollars Bremen per 100 Rixdollars Hamburg banco.

Rixd. Br.	Rixd. Ham.	Rixd.	Grotes	Marks	Sch.	Pf.
As 140 :	100 ::	3648	19 :	7817	11	4
72	3	72				
10080	300	262675				
		300				
		1008,0)	7880250,0	(7817	11	4
			7056			
			8242 &c.			

Remainder $\times 16 \times 12$ &c.

BREMEN ON LONDON.

Reduce £383 6s. 8d. sterling into money of Bremen; exchange at $604\frac{1}{2}$ Rixdollars per £100 sterling.

£	Rixdollars	£	s.	d.	Rixd.	Grotes
As 100 :	$604\frac{1}{2}$::	383	6	8 :	2317	18
		20				
		7666				
		12				
		92000				
		$604\frac{1}{2}$				
		24,000)	55614,000	(2317	18	
			48			
			76 &c.			

LONDON ON BREMEN.

Reduce 2317 Rixdollars 18 Grotes, Bremen currency, into sterling; exchange at $604\frac{1}{2}$ Rixdollars per £100 sterling.

Rixdollars	£	Rixd.	Grotes	£	s.	d.
As $604\frac{1}{2}$:	100 ::	2317	18 :	383	6	8
72		72				
1208	43524)	16684200	(383	6	8	
4228		130572				
36		362700				
43524		348192				
		145080 &c.				

Remainder $\times 20$ &c.

The Exchanges between Bremen and other places are similar to the above, as may be seen by the Quotation.

CONSTANTINOPLE.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Piastres, Paras, and Aspers; or in Piastres and Aspers; sometimes in Piastres and half Paras, or in Piastres and Minas.

3 Aspers=1 Para; 40 Paras, or 120 Aspers=1 Piastre, or Turkish Dollar.

80 half Paras, or 100 Minas, also called Aspers=1 Piastre.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Constantinople Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM .. 115	..	CONSTANTINOPLE gives 115 Paras	for 1 Florin.
FRANCE .. 14½	..	receives 14½ Sols	for 1 Piastre.
GENOA 44	..	gives 44 Paras	for 1 Lira fuori banco.
HAMBURGH 20	..	receives 20 Grotes Flemish	for 1 Piastre.
LEGHORN 283	..	gives 283 Paras	for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LONDON 35	..	gives 35 Piastres	for £1 sterling.
MALTA 124	..	gives 124 Paras	for 1 Scudo.
RUSSIA 73	..	receives 73 Copecs	for 1 Piastre.
SMYRNA 100½	..	receives 100½ Piastres...	for 100 Piastres.
TRIESTE 140	..	gives 140 Paras	for 1 Florin current.
VENICE 80	..	receives 80 Centimes	for 1 Piastre.
VIENNA 140	..	gives 140 Paras	for 1 Florin current.

[For usances and other customs relating to Bills of Exchange, see CONSTANTINOPLE, vol. i.]

CONSTANTINOPLE ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 2904 Florins 12 Stivers 2 Pennings into Turkish money ; exchange at 61 Paras per Florin.

Florin	Paras	Florins	Stivers	Pen.	Dollars	Paras
As 1	: 61	:: 2904	12	2	: 4429	21
20		20				
—		—				
20		58092				
16		16				
—		—				
320		929474				
		61				
		—	4,0			
		320)56697914	(17718,1			
		320 &c.	—			
			4429 Dol. 21 Paras.			

As the Turkish monies are subject to continual variation, the old prices are retained in these questions, being equally proper to exemplify the operations.

AMSTERDAM ON CONSTANTINOPLE.

Reduce 4429 Turkish Dollars 21 Paras into Dutch money ; exchange at 61 Paras per Florin.

Paras	Florin	Dollars	Paras	Florins	Stivers	Pen.
As 61	: 1	:: 4429	21	: 2904	12	2
		40				
		—				
		61)177181	(2904	12	2	
		122				
		—				
		551				
		549				
		—				
		281 &c.				
		Remainder	× 20 × 16 &c.			

CONSTANTINOPLE ON FRANCE.

Reduce 8903 Francs 7 Centimes of France into Turkish money ; exchange at 1 Franc 38 Centimes per Piastre.

Franc Cen.	Dollar	Francs Centimes	Dollars	Paras
As 1 38	: 1	:: 8903 7	: 6451	20
		1,38)8903,07	(6451	20
		828		
		—		
		623 &c.		

The most general mode of quoting the exchange is in French Sols for the Piastre. The Sol, in such case, is considered as $\frac{1}{20}$ of the Franc, or 5 Centimes : thus—

Reduce 5385 Francs 84 Centimes into Piastres ; exchange at $14\frac{1}{2}$ Sols per Piastre.

Sols	Piastre	Francs Cen.	Piastres	Paras
As 14,5	: 1	:: 5385 84	: 7428	30
5		1		
—		—		
72,5		725)5385,84	(7428	30
		5075		
		—		
		3108 &c.		

FRANCE ON CONSTANTINOPLE.

Reduce 6451 Turkish Dollars 20 Paras into French money ; exchange at 1 Franc 38 Centimes per Piastre.

Dollar	Franc Cen.	Dollars	Paras	Francs Centimes
As 1	: 1 38	:: 6451	20	: 8903 7
40		40		
—		—		
40		258060		
		1,38		
		—		
		4,0)35612,280		
		—		
		8903,07	Francs.	

Reduce 7428 Piastres 30 Paras into French money ; exchange at $14\frac{1}{2}$ Sols per Piastre.

Piastre	Sols	Piastres	Paras	Francs Cen.
As 1	: 14,5	:: 7428	30	: 5385 84
40	5	40		
—	—	—		
40	72,5	297150		
		72,5		
		—		
		4,0)2154337,50		
		—		
		5385,84		

CONSTANTINOPLE ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 264 Pezze 10 Soldi 8 Denari into Turkish money; exchange at $142\frac{1}{2}$ Paras per Pezza.

Pezza	Paras	Pezze	Soldi	Den.	Dollars	Paras
As 1	: $142\frac{1}{2}$	: :	264	10	8	: 942 16
20		20				
—		—				
20		5290				
12		12				
—		—				
240		63488				
		$142\frac{1}{2}$				
		—	4,0			
		24,0)904704,0	(3769,6			
		72				
		—	942 Dol. 16 Paras.			
		184 &c.				

By the Chain Rule.

1 Pezza	=	264 Pezze 10 Soldi 8 Den.
40 Paras	=	$142\frac{1}{2}$ Paras.
	=	1 Dollar.

Result as above.

LEGHORN ON CONSTANTINOPLE.

Reduce 942 Turkish Dollars 16 Paras into money of Leghorn; exchange at $142\frac{1}{2}$ Paras per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Paras	Pez.	Dollars	Paras	Pezze	Soldi	Den.
As $142\frac{1}{2}$	: 1	: :	942 16	: 264	10	8
2		—40				
—		—				
285		37696				
		2				
		—	Pez.	Sol.	Den.	
		285)75392(264	10	8		
		570				
		—				
		1839				
		1710				
		—				
		1292 &c.				

By the Chain Rule.

1 Dollar	=	942 Dollars 16 Paras.
$142\frac{1}{2}$ Paras	=	40 Paras.
	=	1 Pezza.

Result as above.

CONSTANTINOPLE ON LONDON.

Reduce £81 2s. 7d. sterling into Turkish money; exchange at 18 Turkish Dollars per £ sterling.

£	Dollars	£	s.	d.	Dollars	Paras
As 1	: 18	: :	81	2	7	: 1460 13
20		20				
—		—				
20		1622				
12		12				
—		—				
240		19471				
		18				
		—	Dollars	Paras		
		24,0)35047,8	(1460	13		
		24				
		—				
		110 &c.				

Remainder × 40 &c.

LONDON ON CONSTANTINOPLE.

Reduce 1460 Turkish Dollars 13 Paras into sterling; exchange at 18 Dollars per £ sterling.

Dollars	£	Dollars	Paras	£	s.	d.
As 18	: 1	: :	1460 13	: 81	2	7
40		40				
—		—				
720		720)58413(81	2	7		
		5760				
		—				
		813				
		720				
		—				
		93				
		20				
		—				
		720)1860(2				
		1440				
		—				
		420 &c.				

CONSTANTINOPLE ON VENICE.

Reduce 10420 Lire 13 Soldi 4 Denari Piccoli into Turkish money; exchange at 354 Paras per Sequin of 22 Lire.

Lire	Paras	Lire	Sol.	Den.	Dollars	Paras
As 22 :	354 ::	10420	13	4 :	4191	38
20		20				
440		208413				
12		12				
5280		2500960				
		354				
		4,0				
		5280)885339840				
		16767,8				
		5280				
		4191 Dol. 38 Paras.				
		35733 &c.				

The above mode of exchange is partly discontinued, as Venice gives a variable number of Italian Centimes for the Piastre, making the operation the same as with France.

VENICE ON CONSTANTINOPLE.

Reduce 4191 Turkish Dollars 38 Paras into Venetian money; exchange at 354 Paras per Sequin of 22 Lire Piccole.

Paras	Lire	Dollars	Paras	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As 354 :	22 ::	4191	38 :	10420	13	4
		40				
		167678				
		22				
		354)3688916				
		10420				
		13				
		4				
		354				
		1489				
		1416				
		731 &c.				

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

CONSTANTINOPLE ON VIENNA.

Reduce 3737 Florins 48 Creutzers into Turkish money; the exchange of Vienna with Constantinople being at 50 Paras per Florin.

Florin	Paras	Florins	Creutzers	Dollars	Paras
As 1 :	50 ::	3737	48 :	4672	10
60		60			
60		224268			
		50			
		6,0)1121340,0			
		4,0)18689,0			
		4672,10			

By the Chain Rule.

1 Florin	=	3737,8 Florins
40 Paras	=	50 Paras.
	=	1 Dollar.

Result as above.

VIENNA ON CONSTANTINOPLE.

Reduce 4672 Turkish Dollars 10 Paras into Austrian money; the exchange of Constantinople with Vienna being at 50 Paras per Florin.

Paras	Florin	Dollars	Paras	Florins	Cr.
As 50 :	1 ::	4672	10 :	3737	48
		40			
		5,0)18689,0			
		3737,8			
		60			
		48,0			

By the Chain Rule.

1 Dollar	=	4672,25 Dollars.
50 Paras	=	40 Paras.
	=	1 Florin.

Result as above.

COPENHAGEN.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Rixdollars, Marks, and Skillings Danish; but sometimes in Rixdollars, Marks, and Schillings Lubs. Pfenings are also occasionally reckoned.

12 Pfenings = 1 Skilling.

16 Skillings = 1 Mark.

6 Marks Danish, or 3 Marks Lubs = 1 Ryksdaler, or Rixdollar.

Thus 2 Pfenings, Skillings, or Marks Danish = 1 Pfening, Schilling, or Mark Lubs.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Copenhagen Quotation.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM.. 143	 COPENHAGEN	gives	143 Rixdollars Danish currency..	for 100 Rdrs.
FRANCE 25	....	gives	25 Skillings Danish.....	for 1 Franc.
HAMBURGH .. 149½	....	gives	149½ Rixdollars do.	for 100 Rdrs. bco.
LONDON..... 6 33....	....	gives	6 Rixdollars 33 Skillings.....	for £1 sterling.
STOCKHOLM .. 36	....	receives	36 Skillings	for 1 Rixdollar.

[For days of grace and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see COPENHAGEN, vol. i.]

COPENHAGEN ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 1310 Florins 4 Stivers 13 Pennings into Danish money; exchange at 127 Rixdollars Danish per 100 Rixdollars Dutch current, and the agio of banco on current being $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

Rixd. cur. Banco Flor. Sti. Pen. bco. Flor. Stiv. Pen. cur.
As 100 : $103\frac{1}{2}$:: 1310 4 13 : 1359 7 8

Rxds. Dutch. Rxds. Danish. Flor. Sti. Pen. Rxds. Mks. Sk.
And as 100 : 127 :: 1359 7 8 : 690 3 6

$2\frac{1}{2}$ $\times 20 \times 16$

250 435000

20 127

5000 8,0000)5524,5000

16

690,5625

80000 6

3,3750

16

6,0000

By the Chain Rule.

1310 Flor. 4 St. 13 Pen. bco.
100 Florins bco. = $103\frac{1}{2}$ Florins current.
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ Florins = 1 Rixdollar.
100 Rxds. cur. = 127 Rixdollars Danish.

Result as above.

AMSTERDAM ON COPENHAGEN.

Reduce 690 Rixdollars 3 Marks 6 Skillings Danish into Dutch banco; exchange at 127 Rixdollars Danish per 100 Rixdollars Dutch current, and the agio of banco on current being $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

Rxds. Danish. Rixds. cur. Rxds. Mks. Sks. Florins Sti. Pen.
As 127 : 100 :: 690 3 6 : 1359 7 8

6 $2\frac{1}{2}$ 6

762 250 4143

16 16

12192 66294

250

12192)16573500(1359 7 8

And as $103\frac{1}{2}$: 100 :: 1359 7 8 : 1310 4 13

4 4 400

415 400 415)543750(1310 4 13

415 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

690 Rxds. 3 Mks. 6 Sks.
127 Rxds. Danish = 100 Rxds. Dutch current.
 $103\frac{1}{2}$ Rxds. current = 100 Rxds. banco.
1 Rixdollar = $2\frac{1}{2}$ Florins.

Result as above.

COPENHAGEN ON FRANCE.

Reduce 6698 Francs 36 Centimes into Danish money; exchange at $72\frac{1}{2}$ Rixdollars per 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.

Francs Rixdollars Francs Rixdollars Marks Skil.
As 300 : $72\frac{1}{2}$: 6698,36 : 1618 4 10

72,5

3,00)4856,31100

1618,77033

6

4,62198

16

9,95168

FRANCE ON COPENHAGEN.

Reduce 1618 Rixdollars 4 Marks 10 Skillings Danish into French money; exchange at $72\frac{1}{2}$ Rixdollars per 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.

Rixd. Francs Rixd. Mks. Skill. Francs Cen.
As $72\frac{1}{2}$: 300 :: 1618 4 10 : 6698 36

6 6

435 9712

16 16

6960 155402

300

696,0)4662060,0(6698,36

4176

4860 &c.

COPENHAGEN ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 12354 Marks 11 Schillings Hamburg banco into Danish money; exchange at 142 Rixdollars Danish per 100 Rixdollars banco.

Rixd. bco.	Rixd. Dan.	Mks.	Sch.	Rixd.	Mks.	Sks.
As 100	: 142	::	12354	11	:	5847 5 5
3			16			
300			197675			
16			142			
4800	48,00)	280698,50	(5847 5 5			
		240				
		406 &c.				

By the Chain Rule.

12354 Marks 11 Sch.
3 Marks = 1 Rixdollar.
100 Rixdollars = 142 Rixd. Danish.

Result as above.

HAMBURGH ON COPENHAGEN.

Reduce 5847 Rixdollars 5 Marks 5 Skillings Danish into Hamburg money; exchange at 142 Rixdollars Danish per 100 Rixdollars Hamburg banco.

Rxds. Danish.	Rxds. banco	Rxds.	Mks.	Sks.	Marks	Sch.
As 142	: 100	::	5847	5 5	:	12354 11
6	3		6			
852	300		35087			
16			16			
13632			561397			
			300			
13632)	168419100	(12354	11			
	13632					
	32099 &c.					

By the Chain Rule.

5847 Rxds. 5 Mks. 5 Sks.
142 Rxds. Danish = 100 Rxds. Hamburg bco.
1 Rixdollar = 3 Marks.

Result as above.

COPENHAGEN ON LONDON.

Reduce £621 16s. 3d. sterling into Danish money; exchange at 6 Rixdollars 1 Mark Danish per £ sterling.

£	Rxds.	Mark	£	s.	d.	Rxds.	Mks.	Skil.
As 1	: 6	1	::	621	16 3	:	3834	3 1
	6			20				
	37			12436				
				12				
				149235				
				37				
				6				
				24,0)552169,5	(23007			
				48				
				3834 Rdrs.	3 Mks. 1 Sk.			
				72 &c.				

LONDON ON COPENHAGEN.

Reduce 3834 Rixdollars 3 Marks 1 Skilling Danish into sterling; exchange at 6 Rixdollars 1 Mark per £ sterling.

Rdxs.	Mark	£	Rdxs.	Marks	Sk.	£	s.	d.
As 6	1	:	1	:	:	3834	3	1
	6					621	16	3
	<u>6</u>					<u>6</u>		
	37					23007		
	16					16		
	<u>592</u>					<u>592</u>		
						368113	(621	16
						3552		3
						1291		
						1184		
						<u>1073</u>		
						&c.		

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

DANTZIC.**MONIES OF EXCHANGE.**

Exchanges are computed here in Florins, Groschen, and Pfenings.

3 Pfenings = 1 Groschen.

30 Groschen = 1 Florin or Gulden.

3 Florins = 1 Rixdollar.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Dantzic Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM . . . 314 . . .	DANTZIC gives 314 Groschen . . .	for 1 Pound Flemish.
FRANCE 98 . . .	— gives 98 Rixdollars . .	for 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.
FRANCFORT . . . 88 . . .	— gives 88 Groschen . . .	for 1 Rixdollar.
HAMBURGH . . . 141 . . .	— gives 141 Groschen . . .	for 1 Rixdollar specie.
LEIPSIC 104 . . .	— gives 104 Rixdollars . .	for 100 Rixdollars.
LONDON 19½ . . .	— gives 19½ Florins	for £1 sterling.
STOCKHOLM . . . 9½ . . .	— receives 9½ Skillings . .	for 1 Florin.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see DANTZIC, vol. i.]

DANTZIC ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 1881 Florins 16 Stivers into Dantzic money; exchange at 415 Dantzic Groschen per £ Flemish.

£ Flemish	Groschen	Florins	Stivers	Florins	Grosch.	Pfenings
As 1	: 415	::	1881 16	:	4338 17	15
6			20			
6			37636			
20			415			
120	12,0)	1561894,0				
	3,0)	13015,7	15			

4338 Flor. 17 Grosch. 15 Pfen.

By the Chain Rule.

6 Dutch Florins	=	1881 Florins 16 Stivers.
1 Pound Flemish	=	1 Pound Flemish.
30 Groschen	=	415 Groschen.
	=	1 Florin Dantzic.

Result as above.

AMSTERDAM ON DANTZIC.

Reduce 4338 Florins 17 Groschen 15 Pfenings Dantzic currency into Dutch money; exchange at 415 Groschen per £ Flemish.

Groschen	£ Flemish	Florins	Gr.	Pf.	Florins	Stivers
As 415	: 1	::	4338 17	15	:	1881 16
18			30			
7470			130157			
			18			
			747,0	234284,1	(313 12 8	Flemish.
			2241 &c.	6		

1881 12 4 St. for 8d.

Fl. 1881 16 Stivers.

By the Chain Rule.

1 Florin Dantzic	=	4338 Fl. 17 Gr. 15 Pf.
415 Groschen	=	30 Groschen.
1 Pound Flemish	=	1 Pound Flemish.
	=	6 Dutch Florins.

Result as above.

DANTZIC ON HAMBURG.

Reduce 837 Marks 4 Schillings banco into Dantzic money; exchange at 168 Groschen per Rixdollar banco.

Rixd.	Marks	Groschen	Marks	Schil.	Florins	Groschen
As 1 or 3	: 168	::	837 4	:	1562 26	
16			16			
48			13396			
			168			
			3,0			
			48)2250528	(4688,6		
			192			
					1562 Florins 26 Gr.	

By the Chain Rule.

3 Marks	=	837 Marks 4 Schillings.
1 Rixdollar	=	1 Rixdollar.
30 Groschen	=	168 Groschen.
	=	1 Florin.

Result as above.

HAMBURG ON DANTZIC.

Reduce 1562 Florins 26 Groschen Dantzic currency into Hamburg banco; exchange at 168 Groschen per Rixdollar banco.

Groschen	Rixd.	Marks	Florins	Groschen	Mks.	Sch.
As 168	: 1 or 3	::	1562 26	:	837 4	
			30			
			46886			
			3			
					Mks. Sch.	
					168)140658	(837 4

By the Chain Rule.

1 Florin	=	1562 Florins 26 Groschen.
168 Groschen	=	30 Groschen.
1 Rixdollar	=	1 Rixd. banco.
	=	3 Marks.

Result as above.

N.B. The Exchanges of Dantzic with London and Paris are deemed too simple to require illustration.
See Quotation.

FRANCE.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Francs and Centimes; or in Livres, Sous, and Deniers.

10 Centimes = 1 Decime; 10 Decimes, or 100 Centimes = 1 Franc; 12 Deniers = 1 Sou or Sol;
20 Sous = 1 Livre Tournois; 80 Francs = 81 Livres; 3 Livres, or 3 Francs = 1 Ecu of exchange.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Paris Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM..	53 $\frac{3}{4}$	..	PARIS receives	53 $\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish	... for 1 Ecu of 3 Francs.
AUGSBURG ..	249	..	— gives	249 Centimes	 for 1 Florin current.
BASIL	1 perte	..	— gives	101 Livres	 for 100 Livres.
BERLIN.....	3 80	..	— gives	3 Francs 80 Centimes	.. for 1 Rixdollar.
FRANCFORT ..	75	..	— receives	75 Rixdollars current	.. for 100 Ecus.
GENEVA	162	..	— gives	162 Francs	 for 100 Livres current.
GENOA	465	..	— gives	465 Centimes	 for 1 Pezza of 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ Lire.
HAMBURGH ..	185	..	— gives	185 Francs	 for 100 Marks banco.
LEGHORN	503	..	— gives	503 Centimes	 for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LISBON	520	..	— receives	520 Rees	 for 1 Ecu of 3 Francs.
LONDON	24	..	— gives	24 Francs	 for £1 sterling.
MILAN	8 6	..	— receives	8 Lire 6 Soldi	 for 6 Francs.
NAPLES	4 20	..	— gives	4 Francs 20 Centimes	.. for 1 Ducato di regno.
SPAIN	15 40	..	— gives	15 Francs 40 Centimes	.. for 1 Doubloon of exchange.
VIENNA	257	..	— gives	257 Francs	 for 100 Florins effective.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see FRANCE, vol. i.]

FRANCE ON LONDON, see page 21.

FRANCE ON AMSTERDAM, see page 29.

FRANCE ON AUGSBURG, see page 33.

FRANCE ON GENEVA, see page 58.

FRANCE ON GENOA.

Reduce 1382 Lire 3 Soldi $1\frac{1}{2}$ Denari into French money; exchange at 4 Francs 80 Centimes per Pezza.

1382	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$					
		4					
			Pezze	Soldi	Den. di Pezza		
23)5523	12	6	(240	7	6		
46							
	92	&c.					
Pezza	Francs		Pezze	Sol.	Den.	Francs	Cents.
Then as 1	:	4,80	:	:	240	7	6
					4,80	:	1153 80
					19200		
					960		
5 Soldi = $\frac{1}{4}$	.....				120		
2 Soldi 6 Den. = $\frac{1}{2}$	..				60		
					1153,80		

LONDON ON FRANCE, see page 21.

AMSTERDAM ON FRANCE, see page 29.

AUGSBURG ON FRANCE, see page 33.

GENEVA ON FRANCE, see page 58.

GENOA ON FRANCE.

Reduce 1153 Francs 80 Centimes into money of Genoa; exchange at 4 Francs 80 Centimes per Pezza of $5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire.

	Francs	Pezza		Francs		Pezze	Soldi	D. di	Pez.
As	4,80	:	1	::	1153,80	:	240	7	6
					48,0)	11538,0(	240	7	6
					96	&c.			

But if the answer be required in Lire, say,

	Pezze	Sol.	D. di P.	Lire	Sol.	D. di L.
As 4 : 23 ::	240	7	6	1382	3	1½
	23					
	720					
	480					
5 Soldi = ¼	5	15				
2 Soldi 6 Den. = ½ .	2	17	6			
	4)5528	12	6			
	1382	3	1½			

FRANCE ON HAMBURG.

Reduce 3492 Marks 15 Schillings 6 Pfenings
banco into French money; exchange at $25\frac{1}{2}$ Schillings
Lubs banco, per Ecu of 3 Francs.

Schillings	Francs	Marks	Sch.	Pf.	Francs
As 251 $\frac{1}{2}$	: 3	: : 3492	15	6	: 6575
12		16			
306		55887			
		12			
		670650			
		3			
		306)2011950(6575			
		1836			
		1759 &c.			

HAMBURGH ON FRANCE.

Reduce 6575 Francs into Hamburgh money; exchange at $25\frac{1}{2}$ Schillings Lubs banco, per Ecu of 3 Francs.

Francs	Sch.	Francs	Marks	Sch.	Pf. bco.
As 3 :	25 $\frac{1}{2}$:	6575 :	3492	15	6
		25 $\frac{1}{2}$			
		3)167662 $\frac{1}{2}$			
		16)55887 $\frac{1}{2}$			
			3492 Marks	15 $\frac{1}{2}$ Schillings.	

Or thus decimally.

Francs	Sch.	Francs	Marks	Sch.	Pf.
As 3	: 25,5	: : 6575	: 3492	15	6
		25,5			
		3)167662,5			
		16)55887,5			
		3492,96875			
		$\times 16 \times 12$			

FRANCE ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 760 Pezze 7 Soldi 6 Denari into French money; exchange at 5 Francs 20 Centimes per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Pezza	Francs	Pezza	Sol.	Den.	Francs	Cent.
As 1	: 5,20	::	760	7 6	:	3953 95
			5,20			
			15200			
			3800			
5 Soldi = $\frac{1}{2}$			130			
2 Soldi 6 Denari = $\frac{1}{2}$			65			
			3953,95			

Or thus decimally.

760 Pezze 7 Soldi 6 Denari is $760\frac{3}{8} = 760,375$

As 1	: 5,20	::	760,375	:	3953,95
			5,20		
			3953,95000		

LEGHORN ON FRANCE.

Reduce 3953 Francs 95 Centimes into money of Leghorn; exchange at 5 Francs 20 Centimes per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Francs	Pezza	Francs	Pezza	Sol.	Den.
As 5,20	: 1	::	3953,95	:	760 7 6
			52,0)39539,5		(760 7 6
			364		
			313		
			312		
			19		20 and 12 &c.

Or thus decimally.

As 5,20	: 1	::	3953,95	:	760,375
					20
					7,500
					12
					6,000

FRANCE ON LISBON.

Reduce 617 Mil. 334 Rees into French money; exchange at 465 Rees per Ecu of 3 Francs.

Rees	Francs	Milrees	Francs	Cents.
As 465	: 3	::	617,334	: 3982 80
			3	
			465)1852002	(3982,80
			1395	&c.

But if the sum were given in Crusades, they are reduced to Milrees by multiplying by 4, cutting off the last figure, and to this figure adding the first of the Rees, as in the following example.

Reduce 1543 Crusades 134 Rees into Milrees, &c.

4
617,2
134
,334

Ans. 617 Mil. 334 Rees.

LISBON ON FRANCE.

Reduce 3982 Francs 80 Centimes into money of Portugal; exchange at 465 Rees per Ecu of 3 Francs.

Francs	Rees	Francs	Cents.	Milrees	Rees
As 3	: 465	:	3982 80	:	617 334
			465		
			3)1852002,00		
			617,334		

But if the answer were required in Crusades, the last two figures should be cut off, and the others divided by 4: thus,

4)6173,34
1543 Crusades 134 Rees.

FRANCE ON MILAN.

Reduce 4536 Lire 17 Soldi 6 Denari into French money ; exchange at 7 Lire 10 Soldi per 6 Francs.

Lire	Soldi	Francs	Lire	Soldi	Den.	Francs	Cen.
As 7	10	:	6	::	4536	17	6
20				20		3629	50
150				90737			
12				12			
1800				1088850			
				6			

18,00)65331,00(3629,50
54 &c.

Exchanges have been recently transacted between Milan and France by giving Italian Livres for Francs, with a Percentage on the latter ; as in the annexed example.

MILAN ON FRANCE.

Reduce 3629 Francs 50 Centimes into money of Milan ; exchange at 7 Lire 10 Soldi per 6 Francs.

Francs	Lire	Soldi	Francs	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As 6	:	7	10	::	3629,50	:
					4536	17
					6	

10 Soldi = $\frac{1}{2}$ 181475

6)27221,25

4536,875

20

17,500

12

6,00

Reduce 3629 Francs 50 Centimes into Italian Livres ; exchange at 99 Francs for 100 Italian Livres.

Francs	It. Livres	Francs	It. Livres
As 99	:	100	::
		3629,50	:
			3666,06

FRANCE ON NAPLES.

Reduce 580 Ducats 56 Grains into French money ; exchange at 4 Francs 25 Centimes per Ducato di regno.

Ducat	Francs	Cen.	Ducats	Francs	Cen.
As 1	:	4	25	::	580,56
				:	2467
					38

4,25

290280

116112

232224

2467,3800

NAPLES ON FRANCE.

Reduce 2467 Francs 38 Centimes into money of Naples ; exchange at 4 Francs 25 Centimes per Ducato di regno.

Francs	Ducat	Francs	Ducats	Gr.
As 4,25	:	1	:	:
		2467,38	:	580
				56

425)2467,38(580

2125

3423

3400

2380 &c.

FRANCE ON SPAIN.

Reduce 1777 Dollars 7 Reals 2 Maravedis of plate into French money; exchange at 14 Francs 45 Centimes per Doubloon of Exchange of 4 Dollars of plate.

Dollars	Francs	Doll.	Reals Mar.	Francs	Cent.
As 4	: 14,45	:: 1777	7 2	: 6422	60
$\times 8 \times 34$			8		

1088 14223
34

483584
14,45

1088)6987788,80(6422,60
6528

4597 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

4 Dollars	=	1777 Doll. 7 Rea. 2 Mar.
1 Doubloon	=	1 Doub. of exchange.
	=	14 Francs 45 Centimes.

Result as above.

SPAIN ON FRANCE.

Reduce 6422 Francs 60 Centimes into Spanish money; exchange at 14 Francs 45 Centimes per Doubloon of exchange of 4 Dollars of Plate.

Francs	Doll.	Francs	Doll.	Reals Mar.
As 14,45	: 4	:: 6422,60	: 1777	7 2
		4		

14,45)25690,40(1777 7 2
1445

11240 &c.

Remainder $\times 8 \times 34$ &c.

By the Chain Rule.

14 Francs 45 Cent.	=	6422 Francs 60 Centimes.
1 Doubloon	=	1 Doubl. of exchange.
	=	4 Dollars of plate.

Result as above.

FRANCE ON VIENNA.

Reduce 6025 Florins 55 Creutzers into French money; exchange at 257 Francs per 100 Florins.

Florins	Francs	Florins	Cr.	Francs	Cent.
As 100	: 257	:: 6025	55	: 15486	60
60		60			

6000 361555
257

6,000)92919,635

15486,60

By Decimals.

55 Creutzers = $\frac{55}{100} = ,916$.

Florins	Francs	Florins	Francs
As 100	: 257	:: 6025,916	: 15486,60
		257	

1,00)1548660,412

15486,60

VIENNA ON FRANCE.

Reduce 15486 Francs 60 Centimes into money of Vienna; exchange at 257 Francs per 100 Florins.

Francs	Florins	Francs	Florins	Cr.
As 257	: 100	:: 15486,60	: 6025	55
		100		

257)1548660(6025
1542

666

514

1520

Remainder $\times 60$ &c.

FRANCFORT.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Florins and Creutzers, or in Rixdollars and Creutzers; and also in Florins and Batzen.

4 Pfenings = 1 Creutzer.

4 Creutzers = 1 Batze.

60 Creutzers, or 15 Batzen = 1 Florin.

90 Creutzers, or 1½ Florin = 1 Rixdollar of account.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Francfort Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM...	140½	FRANCFORT gives	140½	Rixdollars of account for 100 Rixdollars.
AUGSBURG ..	100½	gives	100½	Ditto ditto for 100 Ditto current.
BASIL	101½	gives	101½	Ditto for 100 Ditto in new Ecus.
BREMEN	108½	gives	108½	Ditto for 100 Ditto current.
FRANCE.....	79	gives	79	Ditto for 100 Ecus of 3 Livres.
HAMBURGH ..	150	gives	150	Ditto of account.. for 100 Rixdollars banco.
LEIPSIK	100½	gives	100½	Ditto for 100 Ditto in Louis d'or.
LONDON.....	149	gives	149	Batzen..... for £1 sterling.
VIENNA.....	40	gives	40	Florins..... for 100 Florins current.

[For usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see FRANCFORT, vol. i.]

FRANCFORT ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 6165 Florins 9 Stivers, 11 Pennings into money of Francfort; exchange at 141 Rixdollars Francfort currency per 100 Rixdollars of Amsterdam.

Rixd. A.	Rixd. F.	Florins	Stivers	Pen.	Rixd.	Cr.
As 100	: 141	: 6165	9	11	: 3477	30
2 1/2			20			
250		123309				
20		16				
5000		1972955				
16		141				
80000	8,0000	27818,6655				
		3477,3332				
		90				
		29,9880				

AMSTERDAM ON FRANCFORT.

Reduce 3477 Rixdollars 30 Creutzers, Francfort currency, into Dutch money; exchange at 141 Rixdollars Francfort per 100 Rixdollars of Amsterdam.

Rixd. F.	Rixd. A.	Rixd.	Cr.	Fl.	St.	Pen.
As 141	: 100	: 3477	30	: 6165	9	11
90	2 1/2	90				
12690	250	312960				
		250				
		1269,0	7824000,0	(6165	9	11
		7614				
		2100 &c.				
		Remainder	× 20 × 16 &c.			

FRANCFORT ON FRANCE.

Reduce 9137 Francs 45 Centimes into money of Francfort; exchange at 76 Rixdollars per 100 Ecus of 3 Livres Tournois.

Francs	Livres	Francs	Livres	Sous	Den.	Florins	Cr.
As 80	: 81	: 9137,45	: 9251,667				
			20				
			13,340	Sous			
			12				
			4,080	Den.			
And as 300	: 76	: 9251	13	4	: 3515	38	
20	1 1/2	20					
6000	114	185033					
12		12					
72000		2220400					
		114					
		72,000	253125,600	(3515	38		
		216					

FRANCE ON FRANCFORT.

Reduce 3515 Florins 38 Creutzers, Francfort currency, into French money; exchange at 76 Rixdollars per 100 Ecus of 3 Livres Tournois.

Rixd.	Livres	Florins	Creutzers	Livres	Sous	Den.
As 76	: 300	: 3515	38	: 9251	17	9
90		60				
6840		210938				
		300				
		684,0	6328140,0	(9251	13	4
		6156				
		1721 &c.				
And as 81	: 80	: 9251	13	4	: 9137	45

The exchange between Francfort and Paris is sometimes differently quoted, which simplifies the operation.

FRANCFORT ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 5929 Marks 9 Schillings 4 Pfenings, Hamburg banco, into money of Francfort; exchange at 144 Rixdollars Francfort per 100 Rixdollars banco.

Rixd.	Rixd. Fr.	Marks	Sch.	Pfen.	Rixd.	Cr.
As 100	: 144	: : 5929	9	4	: 2846	18
3		16				
300		94873				
16		12				
4800		1138480				
12		144				
57600	5760,0	16394112,0	Rixd.	Cr.		
			(2846	18		
		11520				
		48741	&c.			

Remainder $\times$ 90 &c.

HAMBURGH ON FRANCFORT.

Reduce 2846 Rixdollars 18 Creutzers, Francfort currency, into Hamburg money; exchange at 144 Rixdollars Francfort per 100 Rixdollars Hamburg banco.

Rixd. F.	Rixd. bco.	Rixd.	Cr.	Marks	Sch.	Pf.
As 144	: 100	: : 2846	18	: 5929	9	4
90	3	90				
12960	300	256158				
		300				
		1296,0	7684740,0	(5929	9	4
		6480				
		12047	&c.			

Remainder $\times$ 16 $\times$ 12 &c.

FRANCFORT ON LONDON.

Reduce £845 18s. 8d. into money of Francfort; exchange at $142\frac{1}{2}$ Batzen per £ sterling.

£	Batzen	£	s.	d.	Florins	Cr.
As 1	: $142\frac{1}{2}$	: : 845	18	8	: 8036	22
20	4	20				
20	570	16918				
12		12				
240		203024				
		570				
		6,0				
		24,0	11572368,0	(48218,2		
		96				
		8036	Florins 22	Cr.		
		197	&c.			

LONDON ON FRANCFORT.

Reduce 8036 Florins 22 Creutzers, Francfort currency into sterling; exchange at $142\frac{1}{2}$ Batzen per £ sterling.

Batzen	£	Florins	Cr.	£	s.	d.
As $142\frac{1}{2}$	: 1	: : 8036	22	: 845	18	8
4		60				
570		57,0	482182	(845	18	8

By the Chain Rule.

8036 Florins 22 Creutzers.

1 Florin = 15 Batzen.

$142\frac{1}{2}$ Batzen = 1 £ sterling.

Result as above.

GENEVA.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Livres, Sous, and Deniers ; or in Ecus, Livres, &c.

12 Deniers = 1 Sou or Sol.

20 Sous = 1 Livre current.

3 Livres = 1 Ecu or Patagon.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Geneva Quotation.
February, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM .. 92	..	GENEVA receives 92 Grotes Flemish	for 1 Ecu.
AUGSBURG 128	..	receives 128 Rixdollars current..	for 100 Ecus.
BASLE 162	..	receives 162 Livres Tournois....	for 106 Livres current.
FRANCE 162	..	receives 162 Francs	for 100 Livres current.
GENOA 98	..	gives 98 Ecus	for 100 Pezze of 5½ Lire f.b.
HAMBURGH.... 23	..	gives 23 Sous current.....	for 1 Mark banco.
LEGHORN..... 104	..	gives 104 Ecus	for 100 Pezze of 8 Reals.
LONDON 46	..	receives 46 Pence sterling.....	for 1 Ecu of 3 Livres.
MILAN 100	..	gives 100 Ecus	for 640 Lire correnti.
NAPLES 50¾	..	gives 50¾ Sous	for 1 Ducat.
PALERMO 15 3	..	gives 15 Lire 3 Sous	for 1 Oncia.
SPAIN 44	..	gives 44 Sous current	for 1 Dollar of Plate.
TURIN 84	..	receives 84 Soldi Piemontesi....	for 1 Ecu.
VIENNA 128	..	receives 128 Rixdollars current..	for 100 Ecus.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see GENEVA, vol. i.]

GENEVA ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 2479 Florins 13 Stivers 12 Pennings into money of Geneva; exchange at 92 Grotes Flemish per Ecu of 3 Livres.

Grotes	Livres	Florins	Stivers	Pen.	Livres	Sous	Den.
As 92	: 3	:: 2479	13	12	: 3234	7	6
8		20					
736		49593					
		16					
		793500					
		3					
		Livres	Sous	Den.			
		736)2380500	(3234	7	6		
		2208					
		1725	&c.				

By the Chain Rule.

		2479 Flor. 13 Stivers 12 Pen.
1 Florin	=	40 Grotes.
92 Grotes	=	3 Livres.

Result as above.

AMSTERDAM ON GENEVA.

Reduce 3234 Livres 7 Sous 6 Deniers Geneva currency into Dutch money; exchange at 92 Grotes Flemish per Ecu of 3 Livres.

Livres	Grotes	Livres	Sous	Den.	Florins	Sti.	Pen.
As 3	: 92	:: 3234	7	6	: 2479	13	12
20	8	20					
60	736	64687					
12		12					
720		776250					
		736					
		16					
		72,0)57132000,0	(793500				
		504					
		2,0)4959,3	12				
		673	&c.				
		2479 Fl. 13 Sti. 12 Pen.					

By the Chain Rule.

		3234 Livres 7 Sous 6 Den.
3 Livres	=	92 Grotes.
40 Grotes	=	1 Florin.

Result as above.

GENEVA ON FRANCE.

Reduce 1623 Francs 93 Centimes into money of Geneva; exchange at 168 Francs per 100 Livres current.

Francs	Livres	Francs	Livres	Sous	Den.
As 168	: 100	:: 1623,93	: 966	12	6
		168)162393	(966	12	6
		1512			
		1119	&c.		
		Remainder	× 20 × 12	&c.	

Or thus decimally.

Francs	Livres	Francs	Livres	Sous	Den.
As 168	: 100	:: 1623,93	: 966	12	6
		168)162393,00	(966,625		
		1512	20		
		1119	&c.	12,500	
				12	
				6,0	

FRANCE ON GENEVA.

Reduce 966 Livres 12 Sous 6 Deniers Geneva currency into sterling; exchange at 168 Francs per 100 Livres current.

Livres	Francs	Livres	Sous	Den.	Francs	Cent.
As 100	: 168	:: 966	12	6	: 1623	93
20		20				
2000		19332				
12		12				
24000		231990				
		168				
		24,000)38974,320	(1623,93			
		24				
		149	&c.			

Or thus decimally.

12 Sous 6 Deniers $\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{4} \frac{0}{0} = \frac{5}{8} = ,625$				
Livres	Francs	Livres	Francs	Cent.
As 100	: 168	:: 966,625	: 1623	93

GENEVA ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 1068 Marks 4 Schillings 2 Pfenings banco into Geneva currency; exchange at 23 Sous current per Mark banco.

Mark	Sous	Marks	Sch.	Pf.	Livres	Sous
As 1	: 23	: 1068	4	2	: 1228	10
16		16				
16		17092				
12		12				
192		205106				
		23				
		2,0				
		192)4717438(2457,0				
		384				
		1228 Livres 10 Sous.				
		877 &c.				

HAMBURGH ON GENEVA.

Reduce 1228 Livres 10 Sous Geneva currency into Hamburg money; exchange at 23 Sous current per Mark Hamburg banco.

Sous	Mark	Livres	Sous	Mks.	Sch.	Pf.
As 23	: 1	: 1228	10	: 1068	4	2
		20				
		23)24570(1068				
		23				
		157				
		138				
		190 &c.				
		Remainder × 16 × 12 &c.				

GENEVA ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 1480 Pezze 8 Soldi 4 Denari into Geneva currency; exchange at 105 Ecus per 100 Pezze of 8 Reals.

Pezze	Ecus	Pezze	Soldi	Den.	Livres	Sous	Den.
As 100	: 105	: 1480	8	4	: 4663	6	3
	3	20					
	315	29608					
		12					
		355300					
		315					
		24,000)111919,500(4663					
		96					
		159 &c.					

By the Chain Rule.

100 Pezze	=	1480 Pezze 8 Sol. 4 Den.
1 Ecu	=	105 Ecus.
	=	3 Livres.

Result as above.

LEGHORN ON GENEVA.

Reduce 4663 Livres 6 Sous 3 Deniers Geneva currency into money of Leghorn; exchange at 105 Ecus per 100 Pezze of 8 Reals.

Ecus	Pezze	Livres	Sous	Den.	Pezze	Soldi	Den.
As 105	: 100	: 4663	6	3	: 1480	8	4
	3	20					
	315	93266					
	20	12					
	6300	756,00)1119195,00(1480					
	12	756					
	75600	3631 &c.					

By the Chain Rule.

4663 Livres 6 Sous 3 Den.	=	1 Ecu.
105 Ecus	=	100 Pezze of 8 Reals.

Result as above.

GENEVA ON LONDON.

Reduce £458 3s. 11d. sterling into money of Geneva; exchange at 48d. sterling per Ecu of 3 Livres current.

d.	Livres	£	s.	d.	Livres	Sous	Den.
As 48	: 3	:	458	3	11	: 6872	18 9
			20				
			9163				
			12				
			109967				
			3				
					Livres	Sous	Den
			48	329901	(6872	18	9
			288				
			419 &c.				

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

By the Chain Rule.

£1 sterling	=	£458 3s. 11d.
48 Pence	=	240 Pence.
	=	3 Livres.

Result as above.

GENEVA ON SPAIN.

Reduce 655 Dollars 7 Reals of plate into Geneva currency; exchange at 44 Sous current per Dollar of plate.

Dollar	Sous	Dollars	Reals	Livres	Sous	Den.
As 1	: 44	:	655	7	: 1442	18 6
8			8			
8			5247			
			44			
			8)230868			
			2,0)2885,8½			

1442 Livres 18 Sous 6 Den.

By the Chain Rule.

1 Dollar	=	655,875 Dollars.
20 Sous	=	44 Sous.
	=	1 Livre.

Result as above.

LONDON ON GENEVA.

Reduce 6872 Livres 18 Sous 9 Deniers Geneva currency into sterling; exchange at 48d. sterling per Ecu of 3 Livres current.

Livres	d.	Livres	Sous	Den.	£	s.	d.
As 3	: 48	:	6872	18	9	: 458	3 11
20			20				
60			137458				
12			12				
720			1649505				
			48				
			12				
			72,0)7917624,0	(109967			
			72				
			2,0)916,3	11			
			717 &c.				
			£458 3s. 11d.				

By the Chain Rule.

6872 Livres 18 Sous 9 Den.	
3 Livres	= 48 Pence.
240 Pence	= £1 sterling.

Result as above.

SPAIN ON GENEVA.

Reduce 1442 Livres 18 Sous 6 Deniers into Spanish money of plate; exchange at 44 Sous current per Dollar of plate.

Sous	Dollar	Livres	Sous	Den.	Dollars	Reals
As 44	: 1	:	1442	18	6	: 655 7
12			20			
528			28858			
			12			
					Dollars	Reals
					528)346302	(655 7
					3168	
					2950 &c.	

Remainder $\times 8$ &c.

By the Chain Rule.

1442,925 Livres.	
1 Livre	= 20 Sous.
44 Sous	= 1 Dollar.

Result as above.

GENOA.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Lire, Soldi, and Denari di Lira; or in Pezze, Soldi, and Denari di Pezza; all in money fuori banco.

12 Denari = 1 Soldo; 20 Soldi = 1 Lira fuori banco; 5 Lire 15 Soldi fuori banco = 1 Pezza. The Pezza is also divided into 20 Soldi, or 240 Denari di Pezza: thus, 4 Pezze = 23 Lire; 4 Soldi di Pezza = 23 Soldi di Lira; 4 Denari di Pezza = 23 Denari di Lira.

Also, 4 Lire 12 Soldi fuori banco = 1 Scudo di cambio, or Crown of exchange; 10 Lire 16½ Soldi fuori banco = 1 Scudo d'oro, or gold Crown; 10 Lire 14 Soldi fuori banco = 1 Scudo d'oro marche.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
from the Genoa Quotation.
March, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM	 89 ..	GENOA receives 89 Grotes Flemish....	for 1 Pezza of 5½ Lire.
AUGSBURG	 61½ ..	gives 61½ Soldi fuori banco....	for 1 Florin current.
CONSTANTINOPLE	. 16 ..	gives 16 Soldi or 80 Centimes..	for 1 Piastre.
FRANCE	 94½ ..	receives 94½ Sous in Francs ..	for 1 Pezza of 5½ Lire.
HAMBURGH	 45½ ..	gives 45½ Soldi fuori banco....	for 1 Mark banco.
LEGHORN	 123 ..	gives 123 Soldi fuori banco ..	for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LISBON	 868 ..	receives 868 Rees	for 1 Pezza of 5½ Lire.
LONDON	 48 ..	receives 48 Pence sterling	for Ditto.
DITTO	 30 ..	gives 30 Lire Italiane	for £1 sterling.
MILAN	 87½ ..	receives 87½ Soldi correnti	for 1 Scudo of 4 Lire fuori banco.
NAPLES	 100 ..	gives 100 Soldi fuori banco ..	for 1 Ducato di regno.
PALERMO	 36½ ..	receives 36½ Grani	for 1 Lira fuori banco.
DITTO	 15 ..	gives 15 Lire fuori banco....	for 1 Oncia.
ROME	 128 ..	gives 128 Soldi fuori banco....	for 1 Roman Scudo.
SPAIN	 617 ..	receives 617 Maravedis of Plate	for 1 Scudo d'oro marche.
TRIESTE	 61½ ..	gives 61½ Soldi fuori banco....	for 1 Florin effective.
VENICE	 34½ ..	receives 34½ Soldi piccoli.....	for 1 Lira fuori banco.
VIENNA	 61½ ..	gives 61½ Soldi fuori banco ..	for 1 Florin effective.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see GENOA, vol. i.]

GENOA ON LONDON, see page 22.

GENOA ON AMSTERDAM, see page 29.

GENOA ON FRANCE, see page 50.

GENOA ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 1789 Marks 10 Schillings 8 Pfenings
Hamburgh banco into money of Genoa; exchange
at $46\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi di Lira per Mark banco.

Mark	Soldi	Marks	Sch.	Pf.	Lira	Soldi	Den.
As 1	: $46\frac{1}{2}$	:: 1789	10	8	: 4160	19	6
16		16					
—		—					
16		28634					
12		12					
—		—					
192		343616					
		$46\frac{1}{2}$					
		—2,0)					
		192)15978144	(8321,9	6			
		1536					
		—					
							4160 Lire 19 Sol. 6 Den.
							618 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

		1789 Marks 10 Sch. 8 Pf.
1 Mark	=	$46\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi.
20 Soldi	=	1 Lira.

Result as above.

LONDON ON GENOA, see page 22.

AMSTERDAM ON GENOA, see page 29.

FRANCE ON GENOA, see page 50.

HAMBURGH ON GENOA.

Reduce 4160 Lire 19 Soldi 6 Denari into Ham-
burgh money; exchange at $46\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi di Lira per
Mark banco.

Soldi	Mark	Lira	Soldi	Den.	Marks	Sch.	Pf.
As $46\frac{1}{2}$	: 1	:: 4160	19	6	: 1789	10	8
12		20					
—		—					
558		83219					
		12					
		—					
					Mks.	Sch.	Pf.
					558)998634	(1789	10 8
					558		
					—		
							4406 &c.

Remainder $\times 16 \times 12$ &c.

By the Chain Rule.

		4160 Lire 19 Soldi 6 Den.
1 Lira	=	20 Soldi.
$46\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi	=	1 Mark.

Result as above.

GENOA ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 210 Pezze 16 Soldi 8 Denari into money
of Genoa; exchange at 124 Soldi fuori banco per
Pezza of 8 Reals.

Pezza	Soldi	Pezza	Sol.	Den.	Lira	Soldi	Den.
As 1	: 124	:: 210	16	8	: 1307	3	4
20		20					
—		—					
20		4216					
12		12					
—		—					
240		50600					
		124					
		—2,0)					
		24,0)627440,0	(2614,3				
		48					
		—					
							1307 Lire 3 Sol. 4 Den.
							147 &c.

Remainder $\times 12$ &c.

LEGHORN ON GENOA.

Reduce 1307 Lire 3 Soldi 4 Denari of Genoa
into money of Leghorn; exchange at 124 Soldi
fuori banco per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Soldi	Pezza	Lira	Sol.	Den.	Pezza	Sol.	Den.
As 124	: 1	:: 1307	3	4	: 210	16	8
12		20					
—		—					
1488		26143					
		12					
		—					
					Pezze	Sol.	Den.
					1488)313720	(210	16 8
					2976		
					—		
							1612 &c.

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

GENOA ON LISBON.

Reduce 595 Milrees 184 Rees into money of Genoa; exchange at 736 Rees per Pezza of $5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire fuori banco.

Rees	Lire	Milrees	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As 736	:	$5\frac{3}{4}$	:	595,184	:
				4649	17 6

	Lire	Sol.	Den.
736)3422308	(4649	17	6
2944			

— 4783 &c.

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

LISBON ON GENOA.

Reduce 4649 Lire 17 Soldi 6 Denari fuori banco into money of Portugal; exchange at 736 Rees per Pezza of $5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire fuori banco.

Lire	Soldi	Rees	Lire	Sol.	Denari	Mil.	Rees
As 5	15	:	736	:	4649	17	6
					595	184	

	Lire	Soldi	Denari
20			
115			
12			

1380

1115970

736

138,0)82135392,0(595,184
690 &c.

GENOA ON NAPLES.

Reduce 1612 Ducati di regno into money of Genoa; exchange at $104\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi fuori banco per Ducat.

Duc.	Soldi	Duc.	Lire	Sol.
As 1	:	$104\frac{1}{2}$	:	1612
				8422

2,0)16845,4

8422 Lire 14 Soldi.

NAPLES ON GENOA.

Reduce 8422 Lire 14 Soldi fuori banco into money of Naples; exchange at $104\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi per Ducat.

Soldi	Duc.	Lire	Sol.	Duc.
As $104\frac{1}{2}$	:	1	:	8422
				14

1254

168454

12

1254)2021448(1612

GENOA ON PALERMO.

Reduce 196 Oncie 24 Tari 2 Grani into money of Genoa; exchange at $34\frac{1}{2}$ Grani per Lira fuori banco.

Grani	Lira	Oncie	Tari	Gr.	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As $34\frac{1}{2}$	:	1	:	196	:	3422	13 4
				24			

30

5904

20

34,5)118082,0(3422 13 4

1035

1458 &c.

PALERMO ON GENOA.

Reduce 3422 Lire 13 Soldi 4 Denari fuori banco into Sicilian money; exchange at $34\frac{1}{2}$ Grani per Lira fuori banco.

Lira	Gr.	Lire	Sol.	Den.	On.	Tari	Gr.
As 1	:	$34\frac{1}{2}$	:	3422	:	196	24 2
				13			

20

68453

12

821440

$34\frac{1}{2}$

2,0)

24,0)2833968,0(11808,2

240

3,0)590,4

433 &c.

196 On. 24 Tari 2 Gr.

GENOA ON SPAIN.

Reduce 468 Dollars 3 Reals 17 Maravedis of plate into money of Genoa; exchange at 640 Maravedis of plate per Scudo d'oro marche of 10 Lire 14 Soldi fuori banco.

Mar.	Lire	Soldi	Dol.	Reals	Mar.	Lire	Soldi	Den.
As 640	: 10	14	:: 468	3	17	: 2130	4	4
	20			8				
	214			3747				
				34				
				127415				
				214				
				—20)				
				64,0)2726681,0				
				256				
				2130 Lire 4 Soldi 4 Den.				
				166 &c.				

By the Chain Rule.

			468 Dol. 3 Reals 17 Mar.
1 Dollar	=	272 Maravedis.	
640 Marav.	=	214 Soldi.	
20 Soldi	=	1 Lira.	

Result as above.

SPAIN ON GENOA.

Reduce 2130 Lire 4 Soldi 4 Denari fuori banco into Spanish money; exchange at 640 Maravedis of plate per Scudo d'oro marche of 10 Lire 14 Soldi fuori banco.

Lire	Soldi	Mar.	Lire	Sol.	Den.	Dol.	Reals	Mar.
As 10	14	: 640	:: 2130	4	4	: 468	3	17
	20			20				
	214			42604				
	12			12				
	2568			511252				
				640				
				—34)				
				2568)327201280				
				2568				
				8)3747				
				7040 &c.				
				468 Dol. 3 R. 17 M.				

By the Chain Rule.

			2130 Lire 4 Soldi 4 Den.
10 Lire 14 Soldi	=	640 Maravedis.	
272 Maravedis	=	1 Dollar.	

Result as above.

GENOA ON VENICE.

Reduce 4673 Lire 13 Soldi 8 Denari piccoli into money of Genoa; exchange at 38 Soldi piccoli per Lira fuori banco of Genoa.

Soldi	Lira	Lire	Soldi	Den.	Lire	Soldi	Den.
As 38	: 1	:: 4673	13	8	: 2459	16	8
12		20					
456		93473					
		12					
		456)1121684					
		2459					
		16					
		8					
		912					
		2096 &c.					

If the Exchanges between Genoa and Venice are transacted in Italian Livres, the operation becomes more simple.

VENICE ON GENOA.

Reduce 2459 Lire 16 Soldi 8 Denari of Genoa into money of Venice; exchange at 38 Soldi piccoli per Lira fuori banco.

Lira	Soldi	Lire	Soldi	Den.	Lire	Soldi	Den.
As 1	: 38	:: 2459	16	8	: 4673	13	8
20		20					
20		49196					
12		12					
240		590360					
		38					
		—2,0)					
		24,0)2243368,0					
		9347,3					
		8					
		216					
		4673 Lire 13 Sol. 8 Den.					
		83 &c.					

Remainder $\times 12$ &c.

HAMBURGH.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Marks, Schillings, and Pfenings, banco or current; or in Pounds, Shillings, and Pence, Flemish banco.

Banco bears an agio on currency, which is generally from 20 to 25 per cent.

12 Pfenings = 1 Schilling, or Sol Lubs; 16 Schillings Lubs = 1 Mark; 3 Marks = 1 Rixdollar;
6 Pfenings = 1 Grote Flemish; 12 Grotes Flemish, or 6 Schillings Lubs = 1 Shilling Flemish;
20 Shillings Flemish, or $7\frac{1}{2}$ Marks = 1 Pound Flemish.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Hamburg Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM.. 106	HAMBURGH	receives 106 Rixdollars Dutch currency.	for 100 Rixdollars.
AUGSBURG .. 148 $\frac{1}{2}$		receives 148 $\frac{1}{2}$ Rixdollars effective	for 100 Rixds. banco.
BASIL 25 $\frac{1}{8}$		gives 25 $\frac{1}{8}$ Schillings banco	for 1 Ecu of 3 Francs.
BRESLAU 41		receives 41 Rixdollars Prussian currency	for 100 Rixds. banco.
COPENHAGEN. 149		receives 149 Rixdollars Danish	for 100 Rixds. banco.
FRANCE..... 25 $\frac{7}{8}$		gives 25 $\frac{7}{8}$ Schillings banco	for 1 Ecu of 3 Francs.
FRANCFORT .. 148 $\frac{1}{2}$		receives 148 $\frac{1}{2}$ Rixdollars effective	for 100 Rixds. banco.
GENOA 80		gives 80 Grotes Flemish banco	for 1 Pezza of 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ Lire f. b.
LEGHORN 86 $\frac{1}{2}$		gives 86 $\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes Flemish banco.....	for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LISBON 37		gives 37 Grotes Flemish banco	for 1 old Crusade.
LONDON 35 9		gives 35 Shillings & 9 Pence Flemish bco	for £1 sterling.
PRAGUE 149		receives 149 Rixdollars effective	for 100 Rixds. banco.
SPAIN 84 $\frac{3}{4}$		gives 84 $\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish banco	for 1 Ducat of Plate.
VENICE..... 82		receives 82 Soldi Piccoli.....	for 1 Mark banco.
VIENNA..... 149		receives 149 Rixdollars effective	for 100 Rixds. banco.

[For the usances, laws, &c. of Bills of Exchange, see HAMBURGH, vol. i.]

HAMBURGH ON LONDON, see page 23.

HAMBURGH ON AMSTERDAM, see page 30.

HAMBURGH ON AUGSBURG, see page 34.

HAMBURGH ON BERLIN, see page 37.

HAMBURGH ON BREMEN, see page 39.

HAMBURGH ON COPENHAGEN, see page 46.

HAMBURGH ON DANTZIC, see page 48.

HAMBURGH ON FRANCE, see page 50.

HAMBURGH ON FRANCFORT, see page 56.

HAMBURGH ON GENEVA, see page 59.

HAMBURGH ON GENOA, see page 62.

LONDON ON HAMBURGH, see page 23.

AMSTERDAM ON HAMBURGH, see page 30.

AUGSBURG ON HAMBURGH, see page 34.

BERLIN ON HAMBURGH, see page 37.

BREMEN ON HAMBURGH, see page 39.

COPENHAGEN ON HAMBURGH, see page 46.

DANTZIC ON HAMBURGH, see page 48.

FRANCE ON HAMBURGH, see page 50.

FRANCFORT ON HAMBURGH, see page 56.

GENEVA ON HAMBURGH, see page 59.

GENOA ON HAMBURGH, see page 62.

HAMBURGH ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 527 Pezze 8 Soldi 8 Denari into Ham-
burgh money; exchange at $84\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish per
Pezza of 8 Reals.

Pezza	Grotes	Pezze	Soldi	Den.	Marks	Schillings.
As 1 :	$84\frac{3}{4}$:	527	8	8	1396	14
20		20				
20		10548				
12		12				
240		126584				
		84 $\frac{3}{4}$				
		32)				
		24,0)1072799,4				
		96				
		1396 Mks. 14 Sch.				
		112 &c.				

By the Chain Rule.

527 Pezze 8 Soldi 8 Denari.

1 Pezza = $84\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish.
32 Grotes = 1 Mark.

Result as above.

LEGHORN ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 1396 Marks 14 Schillings banco into
money of Leghorn; exchange at $84\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish
banco per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Grotes	Pezza	Marks	Sch.	Pezze	Soldi	Denari.
As $84\frac{3}{4}$:	1 :	1396	14	527	8	8
6		16				
508 $\frac{1}{2}$		22350				
2		12				
1017		268200				
		2				
		1017)536400				
		5085				
		2790 &c.				

By the Chain Rule.

1396 Marks 14 Schillings.

1 Mark = 32 Grotes Flemish.
 $84\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes = 1 Pezza.

Result as above.

HAMBURGH ON LISBON.

Reduce 234 Mil. 743 Rees into Hamburg money; exchange at $43\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish banco per old Crusado.

		Milrees			
		4,00)	2347,43		
		586,857		Crusados.	
Crus.	Grotes	Crus.	Marks	Sch.	Pf.
As 1	: 43 $\frac{3}{4}$	: : 586,857	: 802	5	6
		43 $\frac{3}{4}$			
		32)25674,993(802		5	6
		256			
		74 &c.			

Remainder $\times 16 \times 12$ &c.

LISBON ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 802 Marks 5 Schillings 6 Pfenings banco into money of Portugal; exchange at $43\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish banco per old Crusado.

Grotes	Crus.	Marks	Sch.	Pf.	Crus.
As $43\frac{3}{4}$	: 1	: : 802	5	6	: 586,857
6		16			
262 $\frac{1}{2}$		12837			
2		12			
525		154050			
		2			
		Crusados.			
		525)308100(586,857			
		2625			
		4560 &c.			

But if the answer be required in Milrees and Rees, the Crusados should be multiplied by 400.

HAMBURGH ON SPAIN.

Reduce 357 Dollars 4 Reals 10 Maravedis of plate into Hamburg money; exchange at $83\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish banco per Ducat of exchange of 375 Maravedis.

Mar.	Grotes	Doll.	Reals	Mar.	Marks	Sch.	Pf.
As 375	: $83\frac{3}{4}$	: : 357	4	10	: 678	11	7
		8					
		2860					
		34					
		97250					
		$83\frac{3}{4}$					
		32)					
		375)8144687 $\frac{1}{2}$ (21719 $\frac{1}{2}$					
		678 Mks. $23\frac{1}{6}$ Grotes.					
		6					
		12)139					
		11 Sch. 7 Pf.					

SPAIN ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 678 Marks 11 Schillings 7 Pfenings banco into Spanish money; exchange at $83\frac{3}{4}$ Grotes Flemish banco per Ducat of exchange.

Grotes	Mar.	Marks	Sch.	Pfen.	Doll.	Reals	Mar.
As $83\frac{3}{4}$	: 375	: : 678	11	7	: 357	4	10
6		16					
502 $\frac{1}{2}$		10859					
		12					
		130315					
		375					
		34) 8)					
		502,5)48868125,0(97250 (2860 Rls. 10 M.					
		45225 68					
		357 Dols. 4 R.					
		36431 &c. 292 &c.					

HAMBURGH ON VENICE.

Reduce 21461 Lire 18 Soldi 7 Denari Piccoli into Hamburg money; exchange at $78\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes per Ducat banco of 9 Lire 12 Soldi Piccoli.

Duc.	Soldi	Grotes	Lire Pic.	Soldi Den.	Marks	Sols
As 1 or 192	:	$78\frac{1}{2}$	:	21461	18	7
	12			$\times 20 \times 12$		

2304

5150863

78,5

—32)

2304)404341945,5(1754956

5484 Marks 4 Sch.

If the Venetian sum to be reduced into Hamburg money be in Lire Italiane, it must be first reduced into Lire Piccole; thus—

Lire It.	Lire Pic.	Lire It.	Lire Pic.	Soldi Den.
As 240	:	469	:	10982,65
			:	21461
				18 7

VENICE ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 5484 Marks 4 Sols Lubs into Venetian money; exchange at $78\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes per Ducat.

Grotes	Ducat	Marks	Sols	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As $78\frac{1}{2}$	:	1	:	5484	4	:
	2	9	12		21461	18 7

157

9 12

350992

9 12

3158928

10 = $\frac{1}{2}$ 1754962 = $\frac{1}{5}$ 35099 4

	Lire	Sol.	Den.
157)3369523	4	(21461	18 7

If the result be required in Lire Italiane, say—

Lire Pic.	Lire It.	Lire	Sol.	Den.	Lire It.	Cent.
As 469	:	240	:	21461	18 7	10982 65

HAMBURGH ON VIENNA.

Reduce 2719 Rixdollars 41 Creutzers effective of Vienna into Hamburg money; exchange at $149\frac{1}{10}$ Rixdollars effective for 100 Rixdollars banco.

Rxds. Eff.	Rxd. Bco.	Rxd. Eff.	Cr.	Marks	Sols Lubs.
As 149,1	:	100	:	2719	41
	90		3		90

13419,0

300

244751

300

Marks Sch.

13419(73425300(5471 12

Effective money is reduced to paper money at an agio of so much per cent.

Reduce 2719 Rixdollars 41 Creutzers effective into paper money; agio $66\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

Rxd. Eff.	Cr.	Paper Money.
As $33\frac{1}{2}$	:	100
	:	2719
	41	8117,70

Paper money is reduced to effective by the reverse analogy: thus—

As 100	:	$33\frac{1}{2}$	:	8117,70	:	2719	41
--------	---	-----------------	---	---------	---	------	----

VIENNA ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 5471 Marks 12 Sols Lubs into effective money; exchange at $149\frac{1}{10}$ Rixdollars effective for 100 Rixdollars banco.

Rxds. bco.	Rxds. Eff.	Marks	Rxds. Eff.	Cr.
As 100	:	149,1	:	5471,75
	3		149,1	2719 41

300

300)815837925(2719,459

600

90

2158 &c.

41,310

Effective money is reduced to paper, and the contrary, by the analogies in the annexed examples.

LEGHORN.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Pezze, Soldi, and Denari di Pezza.

12 Denari di Pezza=1 Soldo di Pezza; 20 Soldi di Pezza=1 Pezza, commonly called Pezza of 8 Reals.
 12 Denari di Lira=1 Soldo di Lira; 20 Soldi di Lira=1 Lira. 24 Lire moneta lunga=23 Lire moneta buona. 6 Lire moneta lunga, or $5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire moneta buona=1 Pezza of 8 Reals.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
 From the Leghorn Quotation.
 February, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM	96	LEGHORN	receives 96 Grotes Flemish	for 1 Pezza.
ANCONA	129 $\frac{1}{4}$	—	receives 129 $\frac{1}{4}$ Bajocchi	for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
AUGSBURG	201 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	receives 201 $\frac{1}{2}$ Florins current	for 100 Pezze.
BOLOGNA	94	—	receives 94 Bolognini	for 1 Pezza.
CONSTANTINOPLE	296	—	receives 296 Paras	for 100 Pezze.
FLORENCE	123	—	receives 123 Soldi	for 1 Pezza.
FRANCE	102	—	receives 102 Sous in Francs	for 1 Ditto.
GENEVA	109	—	receives 109 Ecus of 3 Livres	for 100 Pezze.
GENOA	123	—	receives 123 Soldi fuori banco	for 1 Pezza.
HAMBURGH	87 $\frac{1}{4}$	—	receives 87 $\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes Flemish banco	for 1 Ditto.
LISBON	930	—	receives 930 Rees	for 1 Ditto.
LONDON	48 $\frac{3}{4}$	—	receives 48 $\frac{3}{4}$ Pence sterling	for 1 Ditto.
MALTA	30 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	receives 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ Tari	for 1 Ditto.
MILAN	134	—	receives 134 Soldi Correnti	for 1 Ditto.
NAPLES	123 $\frac{1}{4}$	—	receives 123 $\frac{1}{4}$ Ducati di regno	for 100 Pezze of 8 Reals.
NOVI	187	—	gives 187 Pezze	for 1 Scudo d'oro marche.
ODESSA	510	—	receives 510 Rubles	for 100 Pezze.
PALERMO	12 3	—	receives 12 Tari 3 Grani	for 1 Pezza.
PETERSBURGH	490	—	receives 490 Rubles	for 100 Pezze.
ROME	128	—	receives 128 Bajocchi	for 1 Pezza.
SMYRNA	296	—	receives 296 Paras	for 1 Ditto.
SPAIN	136	—	receives 136 Pesos of old plate	for 100 Pezze.
TRIESTE	200 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	gives 200 $\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi moneta buona	for 1 Florin current.
TURIN	90 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	receives 90 $\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi	for 1 Pezza.
VENICE	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	receives 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ Lire piccoli	for Ditto.
VIENNA	201 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	gives 201 $\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi moneta buona	for 1 Florin current.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see LEGHORN, vol. i.]

LEGHORN ON LONDON, see page 23.

LEGHORN ON AMSTERDAM, see page 30.

LEGHORN ON FRANCE, see page 51.

LEGHORN ON GENOA, see page 62.

LEGHORN ON HAMBURGH, see page 66.

LEGHORN ON LISBON.

Reduce 304 Milrees 205 Rees into money of Leghorn; exchange at 825 Rees per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Rees	Pezza	Milrees	Pezza	Sol.	Den.
As 825	: 1	: 304,205	: 368	14	8
		825)304,205	(368	14	8
		2475			
		5670			&c.

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

If the sum were given in Crusados, they should be first reduced to Rees by multiplying them by 400: thus, reduce 760 Crusados 205 Rees into money of Leghorn; exchange as above.

760 205
400

304000
205

304,205 Rees.

LONDON ON LEGHORN, see page 23.

AMSTERDAM ON LEGHORN, see page 30.

FRANCE ON LEGHORN, see page 51.

GENOA ON LEGHORN, see page 62.

HAMBURGH ON LEGHORN, see page 66.

LISBON ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 368 Pezze 14 Soldi 8 Denari into money of Portugal; exchange at 825 Rees per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Pezza	Rees	Pezza	Soldi	Den.	Milrees	Rees
As 1	: 825	: 368	14	8	: 304	(205
20		20				
20		7374				
12		12				
240		88496				
		825				
					Mil.	
					24,0)7300920,0	(304,205
					72	
					100	&c.

If the answer were required in Crusados, divide 304,000 by 400 and annex 205 Rees which will give 760 Crusados 205 Rees.

LEGHORN ON NAPLES.

Reduce 425 Ducats 2 Grani di regno into money of Leghorn; exchange at 118½ Ducats di regno per 100 Pezze.

Ducats	Pezze	Ducats	Pezze	Soldi	Den.
As 118½	: 100	: 425,02	: 358	13	4
2		100			
237		42502			
		2			
		237)85004	(358	13	4
		711			&c.

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

By Decimals.

Ducats	Pezze	Ducats	Pezze
As 118,5	: 100	: 425,02	: 358,667
			20
			13,340 Soldi
			12
			4,08 Den.

NAPLES ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 358 Pezze 13 Soldi 4 Denari into money of Naples; exchange at 118½ Ducats di regno per 100 Pezze of 8 Reals.

Pezze	Ducats	Pezze	Soldi	Den.	Duc.	Gr.
As 100	: 118½	: 358	13	4	: 425	2
20		20				
2000		7173				
12		12				
24000		86080				
		118½				

24,000)10200,480(425,02

By Decimals.

13 Soldi 4 Den. = ,667

Pezze	Ducats	Pezze	Ducats
As 100	: 118,5	: 358,667	: 425,02
		118,5	
		1,00)425,02	0395

LISBON.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Milrees and Rees; and also in old Crusados.

1000 Rees = 1 Milree; 400 Rees = 1 old Crusado, or Crusado of exchange; 480 Rees = 1 new Crusado.

Three sorts of money are at present used in Portugal; namely,—*Effective Money*, that is, specie; *Paper Money*, which is at a discount; and *Legal Money*, consisting of half specie and half paper. The discount in Feb. 1820, was 22 per cent.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Lisbon Quotation.
February, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM...	42	..	LISBON receives 42 Grotes Flemish	..	for 1 old Crusado.
FRANCE.....	540	..	gives 540 Rees	.....	for 3 Francs.
GENOA.....	746	..	gives 746 Rees	.....	for 1 Pez. of 5½ Lire fuori banco.
HAMBURGH ..	38	..	receives 38 Grotes Flemish bco.	..	for 1 old Crusado.
LEGHORN	810	..	gives 810 Rees	.....	for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LONDON.....	53	..	receives 53 Pence sterling....	..	for 1 Milree.
SPAIN	2700	..	gives 2700 Rees	.....	for 1 Doubl. of plate or Pistole of ex.
TRIESTE	450	..	gives 450 Rees	.....	for 1 Florin current.
VENICE.....	66	..	gives 66 Rees	.....	for 1 Lira Piccola.
VIENNA.....	450	..	gives 450 Rees	.....	for 1 Florin current.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see LISBON, vol. i.]

PAPER MONEY REDUCED TO EFFECTIVE.

Paper money is reduced to effective by saying: as 100 is to 100 less the discount, so is the sum in paper to the sum effective.

Reduce 277 Mil. 240 Rees in paper to effective; the discount being $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

R. Paper	R. Effective	R. Paper	R. Effective
As 100	: 87 $\frac{1}{2}$	: : 277,240	: 242,585

EFFECTIVE MONEY REDUCED TO PAPER.

Effective money is reduced to paper by reversing the foregoing operation: that is, as 100 less the discount is to 100, so is the sum effective to the sum in paper.

Reduce 242 Mil. 585 Rees effective into paper; discount at $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

R. Effective	R. Paper	R. Effective	R. Paper
As 87 $\frac{1}{2}$	: 100	: : 242,585	: 277,240

LEGAL MONEY REDUCED TO EFFECTIVE.

As legal money consists of half paper and half effective, it is reduced to effective by saying: as 100 is to 100 less half the discount, so is the sum in legal money to the sum in effective.

Reduce 28 Mil. 640 Rees legal money to effective; the discount on paper against effective money being 15 per cent.

	R. Legal	R. Effective
As 100	: 92 $\frac{1}{2}$	: : 28,640 : 26,492

EFFECTIVE MONEY REDUCED TO LEGAL.

Effective money is reduced to legal by reversing the foregoing operation: that is, as 100 less half the discount is to 100, so is the sum in effective to the sum in legal money.

Reduce 26 Mil. 492 Rees effective to legal money; the discount on paper against effective money being 15 per cent.

	R. Effective	R. Legal
As 92 $\frac{1}{2}$	: 100	: : 26,492 : 28,640

PAPER MONEY REDUCED TO LEGAL.

In order to reduce paper money to legal, it should be first reduced to effective, as above. Then, as 100 less half the discount is to 100, so is the sum in effective to the sum in legal money.

Reduce 232 Mil. 650 Rees paper money to legal; discount on paper being 20 per cent.

	Paper	Effective
As 100	: 80	: : 232,650 : 186,120

	Effective	Legal
And as 90	: 100	: : 186,120 : 206,800

Or the above question may be performed by a single statement: thus, as 90 is to 80, so is paper to legal money; that is, as 100 less half the discount is to 100 less the whole discount, so is paper to legal money.

LEGAL MONEY REDUCED TO PAPER.

Legal money is reduced to paper by reversing the foregoing statement: that is, as 100 is to 100 less half the discount, so is the sum in legal money to the sum in effective; and this is reduced to paper as above.

Reduce 206 Mil. 800 Rees legal money to paper: the discount on paper being 20 per cent.

	Legal	Effective
As 100	: 90	: : 206,800 : 186,120

	Effective	Paper
And as 80	: 100	: : 186,120 : 232,650

Or the above question may be performed by a single statement: thus, as 100 less the whole discount is to 100 less half the discount, so is the given sum in legal money to the sum in paper.

LISBON ON LONDON, see page 24.

LISBON ON AMSTERDAM, see page 31.

LISBON ON FRANCE, see page 51.

LISBON ON GENOA, see page 63.

LISBON ON HAMBURGH, see page 67.

LISBON ON LEGHORN, see page 70.

LISBON ON NAPLES.

Reduce 232 Ducats 6 Grains into Portugal money; exchange at 684 Rees per Ducato di regno.

Duc.	Rees	Ducats	Milrees	Rees
As 1	: 684	:: 232,06	: 158	729
		684		

1,000)158,729,04(158 729

LONDON ON LISBON, see page 24.

AMSTERDAM ON LISBON, see page 31.

FRANCE ON LISBON, see page 51.

GENOA ON LISBON, see page 63.

HAMBURGH ON LISBON, see page 67.

LEGHORN ON LISBON, see page 70.

NAPLES ON LISBON.

Reduce 158 Mil. 729 Rees into money of Naples; exchange at 684 Rees per Ducato di regno.

Rees	Ducat	Rees	Ducats	Gr.
As 684	: 1	:: 158,729	: 232	6

684)158729(232,06
1368

2192 &c.

LISBON ON PALERMO.

Reduce 79 Oncie 11 Tari 12½ Grani into Portugal money; exchange at 5 Tari 16 Grani per old Crusado.

Tari	Gr.	Rees	On.	Tari	Gr.	Mil.	Rees
As 5	16	:: 400	:: 79	11	12½	: 164	250
20			30				
116			2381				
			20				

47632½
400

116)19053000(164 250

By the Chain Rule.

1 Oncie = 79,3875 Oncie.
5,8 Tari = 30 Tari.
= 400 Rees.

Result as above.

PALERMO ON LISBON.

Reduce 164 Mil. 250 Rees into Sicilian money; exchange at 5 Tari 16 Grani per old Crusado.

Rees	Tari	Gr.	Rees	On.	Tari	Gr.
As 400	: 5	16	:: 164,250	: 79	11	12½
	20		116			

116 4,00)190530,00

2,0)4763,2½

3,0)238,1 12½

79 On. 11 Tari 12½ Gr.

By the Chain Rule.

164,250 Milrees.
400 Rees = 5,8 Tari.
30 Tari = 1 Oncia.

Result as above.

LISBON ON SPAIN.

Reduce 140 Dollars 3 Reals 18 Maravedis of plate into Portugal money; exchange at 2312 Rees per Doubloon of exchange of 4 Dollars of plate.

Dollars	Rees	Dollars	Reals	Mar.	Mil.	Rees
As 4	: 2,312	:: 140	3	18	: 81	175
8		8				
—		—				
32		1123				
34		34				
—		—				
1088		1088	88318400	(81	175	
			8704			
			1278	&c.		

By the Chain Rule.

4 Dollars	=	140 Doll. 3 Reals 18 Mar.
1 Doubloon	=	1 Doub. of exchange.
	=	2312 Rees.
		Result as above.

SPAIN ON LISBON.

Reduce 81 Mil. 175 Rees into Spanish money; exchange at 2312 Rees per Doubloon of exchange.

Rees	Dollars	Mil. Rees	Doll.	Reals	Marav.
As 2,312	: 4	:: 81,175	: 140	3	18
		4			
		2312			
		324700	(140	3	18
		2312			
		—			
		9350			
		9248			
		—			
		1020	&c.		

Remainder $\times 8 \times 34$ &c.

By the Chain Rule.

2312 Rees	=	81 Mil. 175 Rees.
1 Doubloon	=	1 Doubloon.
	=	4 Dollars.
		Result as above.

LISBON ON VENICE.

Reduce 204 Lire 3 Soldi 7 Denari Piccoli into Portugal money; exchange at 67 Rees per Lira Piccola.

Lira	Rees	Lire	Sol.	Den.	Rees
As 1	: 67	:: 204	3	7	: 13,680
20		20			
—		—			
20		4083			
12		12			
—		—			
240		49003			
		67			
		—			
		24,0	328320,1	(13,680	
		24			
		88	&c.		

VENICE ON LISBON.

Reduce 13,680 Rees into Venetian money; exchange at 67 Rees per Lira Piccola.

Rees	Lira	Rees	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As 67	: 1	:: 13,680	: 204	3	7
		67			
		13,680	(204	3	7
		134			
		—			
		280			
		268			
		—			
		12	&c.		

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

LEIPSIK.

The monies of exchange and calculations for Leipsic are the same as those for *Berlin*, page 35.

MILAN.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Lire, Soldi, and Denari correnti or imperiali.

12 Denari = 1 Soldo; 20 Soldi = 1 Lira.

106 Soldi or Lire imperiali = 150 Soldi or Lire correnti.

106 Soldi imperiali, or 150 Soldi correnti = 1 Filippo.

117 Soldi imperiali = 1 Scudo or Crown.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Milan Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM . 56	.. MILAN	gives 56 Soldi correnti	for 1 Florin.
AUGSBURG . . 66	.. ———	gives 66 Ditto	for 1 Florin current.
FRANCE 55	.. ———	gives 55 Soldi imperiali	for 3 Francs.
GENOA 86	.. ———	gives 86 Soldi correnti	for 4 Lire fuori banco.
HAMBURGH . . 49	.. ———	gives 49 Ditto	for 1 Mark banco.
LEGHORN . . . 132	.. ———	gives 132 Ditto	for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LONDON 32 15	.. ———	gives 32 Lire 15 Soldi correnti . .	for £1 sterling.
NAPLES 108	.. ———	gives 108 Soldi correnti	for 1 Ducato di regno.
ROME 138	.. ———	gives 138 Ditto	for 1 Scudo Romano.
VENICE 96	.. ———	gives 96 Ditto	for 1 Ducat current.
VIENNA 67½	.. ———	gives 67½ Ditto	for 1 Florin current.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see MILAN, vol. i.]

MILAN ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 717 Florins 5 Stivers into money of Milan; exchange at 57 Soldi current per Florin.

Florin	Soldi	Florins	Stivers	Lire	Soldi	Den.
As 1	: 57	::	717 5	:	2044 3 3	
20		20				
20		14345				
		57				
		2,0)81766,5				
		2,0)40883,25				
		2044 Lire 3,25 Soldi				
		12				
		3,00				

By the Chain Rule.

1 Florin	=	717,25 Florins.
20 Soldi	=	57 Soldi.
	=	1 Lira.

Result as above.

AMSTERDAM ON MILAN.

Reduce 2044 Lire 3 Soldi 3 Denari current of Milan into Dutch money; exchange at 57 Soldi current per Florin.

Soldi	Florin	Lire	Soldi	Den.	Florins	Stivers
As 57	: 1	:	2044 3 3	:	717 5	
12		20				
684		40883				
		12				
		684)490599(717 5				
		4788				
		1179 &c.				

By the Chain Rule.

1 Lira	=	2044,1625 Lire.
57 Soldi	=	20 Soldi.
	=	1 Florin.

Result as above.

MILAN ON GENOA.

Reduce 3559 Lire 9 Soldi 4 Denari fuori banco into money of Milan; exchange at 85 Soldi current of Milan for 4 Lire fuori banco of Genoa.

Lire	Soldi	Lire	Sol.	Den.	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As 4	: 85	::	3559 9 4	:	3781 18 8		
20	12	20					
80	1020	71189					
12		12					
960		854272					
		1020					
		12					
		96,0)87135744,0(907664					
		864					
		2,0)7563,8 8					
		735 &c.					
		3781 Lire 18 Sol. 8 Den.					

GENOA ON MILAN.

Reduce 3781 Lire 18 Soldi 8 Denari of Milan into money of Genoa; exchange at 85 Soldi current of Milan for 4 Lire fuori banco of Genoa.

Soldi	Lire	Lire	Soldi	Den.	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As 85	: 4	::	3781 18 8	:	3559 9 4		
12		20					
1020		75638					
		12					
		907664					
		4					
		102,0)363065,6(3559 9 4					
		306					
		570 &c.					

MILAN ON HAMBURGH.

Reduce 901 Marks 15 Schillings 4 Pfennings banco into money of Milan; exchange at 48 Soldi current per Mark banco.

Mark	Soldi	Marks	Sch.	Pfen.	Li	Soldi
As 1	: 48	:: 901	15	4	: 2164	14
16		16				
16		14431				
12		12				
192		173176				
		48				
		2,0				
		192)8312448(43294				
		768				
		2164 Lire 14 Soldi.				
		632 &c.				

HAMBURGH ON MILAN.

Reduce 2164 Lire 14 Soldi current into money of Hamburg; exchange at 48 Soldi current per Mark banco.

Soldi	Mark	Li	Soldi	Mks.	Sch.	Pf.
As 48	: 1	:: 2164	14	: 901	15	4
		20				
		48)43294(901	15	4		
		432				
		94				
		48				
		46				

Remainder $\times 16 \times 12$ &c.

MILAN ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 1233 Pezze 11 Soldi 8 Denari into money of Milan; exchange at 135 Soldi of Milan per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Pezza	Soldi	Pezza	Soldi	Den.	Li	Soldi	Den.
As 1	: 135	:: 1233	11	8	: 8326	13	9
	12	20					
	1620	24671					
		12					
		296060					
		1620					
		12					
		24,0)47961720,0(1998405					
		24					
		2,0)16653,3	9				
		239 &c.					
		8326 Lire 13 Sol. 9 Den.					

LEGHORN ON MILAN.

Reduce 8326 Lire 13 Soldi 9 Denari of Milan into money of Leghorn; exchange at 135 Soldi per Pezza of 8 Reals.

Soldi	Pezza	Li	Soldi	Den.	Pezza	Sol.	Den.
As 135	: 1	:: 8326	13	9	: 1233	11	8
	12	20					
	1620	166533					
		12					
		162,0)199840,5(1233	11	8			
		162					
		378 &c.					

LONDON ON MILAN.

Reduce 4517 Lire 7 Soldi 3 Denari current of Milan into sterling; exchange at 31 Lire 10 Soldi per £ sterling.

As	31	10	:	1	::	4517	7	3	:	143	8	2
	20					20						
	630					90347						
	12					12						
	7560					756,0108416,7	(143	8	2			
						756						
						3281	&c.					

Remainder $\times 20 \times 12$ &c.

ROME ON MILAN.

Reduce 13649 Lire 14 Soldi 6 Denari into Roman money; exchange at 136 Soldi of Milan per Roman Scudo or Crown.

Soldi		Scudo		Lire	Soldi Den.		Scudi	Baj.
As 136	:	1	::	13649	14 6 :	2007	31	$\frac{1}{4}$
12				20				
1632				272994				
				12				
					Scudi Baj.			
				1632)3275934(2007	31,25			
				3264				
				11934 &c.				

N.B. Milan, like many other parts of Italy, exchanges occasionally in Italian Livres, and the estimated proportion is that 27 Lire of Milan are worth 20,723 French Francs or Lire Italiane.

NAPLES.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Ducats of 100 Grains.

10 Grani = 1 Carlino; and 10 Carlini = 1 Ducato di regno.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Naples Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM	51 25 . .	NAPLES	gives 51 Grains 25 Centimes . for 1 Florin.
ANCONA	125 50 . .	—	gives 125 Grains 50 Centimes . for 1 Scudo.
AUGSBURG	61 35 . .	—	gives 61 Grains 35 Centimes . . for 1 Florin current.
FLORENCE	19 90 . .	—	gives 19 Grains 90 Centimes . . for 1 Lira Fiorentina.
FRANCE	24 25 . .	—	gives 24 Grains 25 Centimes . . for 1 Franc.
DITTO	433 . .	—	receives 433 Centimes for 1 Ducat.
GENOA	19 90 . .	—	gives 19 Grains 90 Centimes . . for 1 Lira fuori banco.
DITTO	101½ . .	—	receives 101½ Soldi fuori banco for 1 Ducat.
HAMBURGH	44 10 . .	—	gives 44 Grains 10 Centimes . . for 1 Mark banco.
LEGHORN	122 75 . .	—	gives 122 Grains 75 Centimes . for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LISBON	53 80 . .	—	gives 53 Grains 80 Centimes . . for 1 Crusado of 400 Rees.
DITTO	670 . .	—	receives 670 Rees for 1 Ducat.
LONDON	604 . .	—	gives 604 Grains for 1 £ sterling.
MILAN	18 30 . .	—	gives 18 Grains 30 Centimes . for 1 Lira corrente.
DITTO	113 . .	—	receives 113 Soldi correnti . . . for 1 Ducat.
PALERMO	120½ . .	—	{ gives 120 Grains 75 Centimes . for 1 Scudo of 12 Tari. or 120½ Ducats for 100 Sicilian Scudi.
ROME	127 . .	—	gives 127 Ducats for 100 Scudi Romani.
SPAIN	121 . .	—	gives 121 Grains for 1 Dollar of Plate.
TRIESTE	61 25 . .	—	gives 61 Grains 25 Centimes . for 1 Florin of Augsburg.
VENICE	22 90 . .	—	gives 22 Grains 90 Centimes . for 1 Italian Livre.
VIENNA	61 50 . .	—	gives 61 Grains 50 Centimes . for 1 Florin current.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see NAPLES, vol. i.]

NAPLES ON LONDON, see page 25.
 NAPLES ON FRANCE, see page 52.
 NAPLES ON GENOA, see page 63.
 NAPLES ON LEGHORN, see page 70.
 NAPLES ON LISBON, see page 75.

NAPLES ON PALERMO.

Reduce 277 Oncie 26 Tari into money of Naples;
 exchange at $120\frac{3}{4}$ Ducats per 100 Sicilian Scudi.

Tari	Ducats	Oncie	Tari	Ducats	Gr.
As 1200	: $120\frac{3}{4}$	:: 277	26	: 838	81
		30			
		8336			
		$120\frac{3}{4}$			
		12,00	100	65,72	
		838,81			

By the Chain Rule.

		277 Oncie 26 Tari.
1 Oncia	=	30 Tari.
12 Tari	=	1 Scudo.
100 Scudi	=	$120\frac{3}{4}$ Ducats.

Result as above.

LONDON ON NAPLES, see page 25.
 FRANCE ON NAPLES, see page 52.
 GENOA ON NAPLES, see page 63.
 LEGHORN ON NAPLES, see page 70.
 LISBON ON NAPLES, see page 75.

PALERMO ON NAPLES.

Reduce 838 Ducats 81 Grains into Sicilian money;
 exchange at $120\frac{3}{4}$ Ducats per 100 Scudi of 12 Tari.

Ducats	Tari	Ducats	Gr.	Oncie	Tari
As $120\frac{3}{4}$	: 1200	:: 838	81	: 277	26
100					
		838,81			
		1200			
		3,0			
		12075	100	65,72	
		833,6			
		96600			
		277 On. 26 Tari.			
		40572 &c.			

By the Chain Rule.

		838 Ducati 81 Grani.
$120\frac{3}{4}$ Ducati	=	100 Scudi.
1 Scudo	=	12 Tari.
30 Tari	=	1 Oncia.

Result as above.

NAPLES ON SPAIN.

Reduce 3368 Dollars 6 Reals 16 Maravedis of
 plate into money of Naples; exchange at 312
 Maravedis of plate per Ducato di regno.

Marav.	Ducat	Dollars	Reals	Mar.	Ducats	Grains
As 312	: 1	:: 3368	6	16	: 2936	91
		8				
		26950				
		34				
					Ducats	
					312	916316(2936,91
					624	
					2923 &c.	

SPAIN ON NAPLES.

Reduce 2936 Ducats 91 Grains into Spanish money;
 exchange at 312 Maravedis of plate per
 Ducato di regno.

Ducat	Mar.	Ducats	Dollars	Reals	Mar.
As 1	: 312	:: 2936,91	: 3368	6	16
		312			
		(8			
		34	916315,92	26950	16
		68			
					3368 Dol. 6 R. 16 M.
		236 &c.			

PALERMO.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Oncie, Tari, and Grani; and also in Scudi, Tari, and Grani.

20 Grani or Grains = 1 Tari or Tarin. 30 Tari = 1 Oncie.

12 Tari = 1 Scudo or Sicilian Crown. 5 Scudi = 2 Oncie.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Palermo Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM ..	5½	.. PALERMO gives 5½ Tari	for 1 Florin.
FRANCE	47½	.. ——— gives 47½ Grani	for 1 Franc.
GENOA	39½	.. ——— gives 39½ Grani	for 1 Lira fuori banco.
HAMBURGH.....	4 6	.. ——— gives 4 Tari 6 Grani	for 1 Mark banco.
LEGHORN.....	12½	.. ——— gives 12½ Tari.....	for 1 Pezza.
LISBON.....	6¼	.. ——— gives 6¼ Tari	for 1 old Crusado.
LONDON	60	.. ——— gives 60 Tari	for 1 £ sterling.
NAPLES	121	.. ——— receives 121 Ducati	for 100 Sicilian Crowns.
ROME	12½	.. ——— gives 12½ Tari.....	for 1 Roman Scudo.
SPAIN	8¾	.. ——— gives 8¾ Tari	for 1 Peso of Plate.
TRIESTE	5 27	.. ——— gives 5 Tari 27 Grani	for 1 Florin current.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see SICILY, vol. i.]

PALERMO ON LONDON, see page 25.

PALERMO ON GENOA, see page 63.

PALERMO ON LEGHORN, see page 71.

PALERMO ON LISBON, see page 75.

PALERMO ON NAPLES, see page 81.

PALERMO ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 2564 Florins 10 Stivers into Sicilian money; exchange at $5\frac{1}{2}$ Tari per Florin.

Florin	Tari	Florins	Stivers	Oncie	Tari	Gr.
As 1	: $5\frac{1}{2}$	:	2564 10	:	470 4 15	
20			20			
—			—			
20		51290				
		$5\frac{1}{2}$				
		—				
		2,0)28209,5				
		—				
		3,0)1410,4	15			
		—				
		470 On. 4 Tari 15 Grani.				

LONDON ON PALERMO, see page 25.

GENOA ON PALERMO, see page 63.

LEGHORN ON PALERMO, see page 71.

LISBON ON PALERMO, see page 75.

NAPLES ON PALERMO, see page 81.

AMSTERDAM ON PALERMO.

Reduce 470 Oncie 4 Tari 15 Grani into Dutch money; exchange at $5\frac{1}{2}$ Tari per Florin.

Tari	Florin	Oncie	Tari	Grani	Florins	Stivers
As $5\frac{1}{2}$	: 1	:	470 4 15	:	2564 10	
			30			
		—				
		14104				
		20				
		—				
		2,0				
		5,5)282095	(5129,0			
		—				
		2564 Florins 10 Stivers.				

PALERMO ON SPAIN.

Reduce 4646 Dollars 5 Reals 14 Maravedis of plate into Sicilian money; exchange at $8\frac{1}{2}$ Tari per Dollar of plate.

Dol.	Tari	Dol.	Reals	Mar.	Oncie	Tari	Gr.
As 1	: $8\frac{1}{2}$	:	4646 5 14	:	1316 16 15		
8		8					
—		—					
8		37173					
34		34					
—		—					
272		1263896					
		$8\frac{1}{2}$					
		—					
		3,0					
		272)10743116	(3949,6	15			
		816					
		—					
		1316 On. 16 Tari 15 Gr.					
		2583 &c.					

SPAIN ON PALERMO.

Reduce 1316 Oncie 16 Tari 15 Grani into Spanish money; exchange at $8\frac{1}{2}$ Tari per Dollar of plate.

Tari	Dollar	Oncie	Tari	Grani	Dollars	Reals	Mar.
As $8\frac{1}{2}$	: 1	:	1316 16 15	:	4646 5 14		
20		30					
—		—					
170		39496					
		20					
		—					
		17,0)78993,5	(4646 5 14				
		68					
		—					
		109 &c.					

Remainder $\times 8 \times 34$ &c.

PETERSBURG.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Rubles and Copecks.

10 Copecks = 1 Grieve or Grievener.

10 Grieves, or 100 Copecks = 1 Ruble.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Petersburg Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM	$9\frac{11}{32}$	..	PETERSBURG receives $9\frac{11}{32}$ Stivers	for 1 Ruble.
CONSTANTINOPLE..	73	..	gives 73 Copecks	for 1 Piastre.
FRANCE	104	..	receives 104 Centimes	for 1 Ruble.
HAMBURGH	$8\frac{31}{32}$	..	receives $8\frac{31}{32}$ Schillings Lubs banco..	for 1 Ruble.
LEIPSIC	17	..	receives 17 Groschen ..	for 1 Ruble.
LONDON	$10\frac{1}{32}$	..	receives $10\frac{1}{32}$ Pence sterling	for 1 Ruble.
VIENNA	125	..	receives 125 Creutzers.....	for 1 Ruble.

[For the days of grace and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see **RUSSIA**, vol. i.]

PETERSBURG ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 2655 Florins 13 Stivers 2½ Pennings into Russian money; exchange at 9½ Stivers per Ruble.

Stivers	Ruble	Florins	Stivers	Pen.	Rubles	Copecks
As 9½	: 1	:: 2655	13	2,5	: 5518	25
16		20				
154		53103				
		16				
					Rubles	Copecks
					154)8498105	(5518 25
					770	
					798 &c.	

AMSTERDAM ON PETERSBURG.

Reduce 5518 Rubles 25 Copecks into Dutch money; exchange at 9½ Stivers per Ruble.

Ruble	Stivers	Rubles	Copecks	Florins	Sti.	Pen.
As 1	: 9½	:: 5518	25	: 2655	13	2½
		9,625				
		2,0)5311,315625				
		2655,6578125				
		20				
		13,1562500				
		16				
		2,5000000				

PETERSBURG ON FRANCE.

Reduce 7077 Francs 67 Centimes into Russian money; exchange at 1 Franc 10 Centimes per Ruble.

Franc	Cen.	Ruble	Francs	Cen.	Rubles	Cop.
As 1	10	: 1	: 7077	67	: 6434	25
					11,0)70776,7	
					6434,25	

FRANCE ON PETERSBURG.

Reduce 6434 Rubles 25 Copecks into French money; exchange at 1 Franc 10 Centimes per Ruble.

Ruble	Franc	Cen.	Rubles	Copecks	Francs	Centimes
As 1	: 1	10	:: 6434	25	: 7077	67
				1,10		
				7077,6750		

PETERSBURG ON LONDON.

Reduce £131 1s. 1d. sterling into Russian money; exchange at 9½d. per Ruble.

d.	Ruble	£	s.	d.	Rubles	Copecks
As 9½	: 1	: 131	1	1	: 3466	90
		20				
		2621				
		12				
					Rubles	
					9,125)31453	(3446,90

LONDON ON PETERSBURG.

Reduce 3446 Rubles 90 Copecks into sterling; exchange at 9½d. per Ruble.

Ruble	d.	Rubles	Copecks	£	s.	d.
As 1	: 9½	:: 3446	90	: 131	1	1
		3446,90				
		9,125				
		240)31452,96250	(131,05401			
		240		20		
		745 &c.		1,08020		
				12		
				0,96240		

ROME.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Scudi moneta, and Bajocchi; or in Scudi di stampa, Soldi, and Denari d'oro. Quattrini and Mezzi Quattrini are also sometimes reckoned.

2 Mezzi Quattrini = 1 Quattrino.

5 Quattrini = 1 Bajocco.

10 Bajocchi = 1 Paolo; 10 Paoli, or 100 Bajocchi = 1 Scudo moneta, or Roman Crown.

1523 Mezzi Quattrini, or $152\frac{3}{10}$ Bajocchi = 1 Scudo di stampa d'oro, or gold Crown.

12 Denari d'oro = 1 Soldo d'oro; 20 Soldi d'oro = 1 Scudo di stampa d'oro.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,

From the Roman Quotation.

January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM	 44	.. ROME gives 44 Bajocchi	 for 1 Florin.
ANCONA	 98	.. — gives 98 Scudi Romani	 for 100 Scudi of Ancona.
BOLOGNA	 102	.. — gives 102 Scudi Romani	 for 100 Scudi of Bologna.
FLORENCE	 $104\frac{1}{4}$	.. — gives $104\frac{1}{4}$ Scudi di stampa d'oro	 for 100 Scudi d'oro.
FRANCE	 105	.. — receives 105 Sous in Francs	 for 1 Scudo.
GENOA	 128	.. — receives 128 Soldi fuori banco	 for 1 Scudo.
LEGHORN	 96	.. — gives 96 Bajocchi	 for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LONDON	 47	.. — receives 47 Pence sterling	 for 1 Scudo.
MILAN	 $139\frac{1}{4}$	.. — gives $139\frac{1}{4}$ Scudi Romani	 for 100 Scudi imperiali.
NAPLES	 $127\frac{1}{2}$	.. — receives $127\frac{1}{2}$ Ducati di regno	 for 100 Scudi Romani.
VENICE	 557	.. — receives 557 Centimes	 for 1 Scudo.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see ROME, vol. i.]

FRANCE ON ROME.

Reduce 5156 Scudi 45 Bajocchi into French money; exchange at 5 Francs 20 Centimes per Scudo moneta. The operation is best performed decimally; thus,

Scudo	Francs	Scudi	Francs
As 1	: 5,20	: : 5156,45	: 26813,54
		5,20	

26813,5400

81 &c.

GENOA ON ROME.

Reduce 642 Scudi 75 Bajocchi into money of Genoa; exchange at 125 Soldi fuori banco per Scudo moneta.

Scudo	Soldi	Scudi	Baj.	Lire	Sol.	Den.
As 1	: 125	: : 642	75	: 4017	3	9

12 x 20 x 12

642,75

125

1500 15,00)9641,25

2,0)8034,375

4017 Lire 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ Soldi.

LONDON ON ROME.

Reduce 4327 Scudi 25 Bajocchi into sterling;
exchange at 52d. sterling per Scudo.

Scudo	d.	Scudi	Bajoc.	ℓ	s.	d.
As 1	: 52	: : 4327	25	: : 937	11	5

20

4327,25

52

18751

12)225017,00

Scudi Baj.

52)225017(4327 25

208

2,0)1875,1 5

170 &c.

£937 11s. 5d.

MILAN ON ROME, see page 79.

SPAIN.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are generally computed here in denominations of Plate, which is always understood to be Old Plate, if New Plate be not mentioned.

There are three principal denominations of these imaginary monies in which exchanges are generally transacted; viz. Dollars, Doubloons, and Ducats, and they are divided into Reals and Maravedis of Plate, and sometimes converted into Vellon and other denominations.

The Dollar of Exchange, also called *Peso* or *Piastre de Cambio* or *de Plata*, is divided into 8 Reals of 34 Maravedis of Plate each, and sometimes into 16 Quartos.

The *Doubloon de Plata*, or Pistole of Exchange, is four times the Dollar, and therefore contains 32 Reals or 1088 Maravedis of Plate.

The Ducat of Plate, also called *Ducado de Cambio*, contains 11 Reals 1 Maravedi, or 375 Maravedis of Plate.

At Alicant, Valencia, and Barcelona, exchanges are transacted in Libras of 20 Sueldos, or 240 Dineros.

The Libra of Alicant and Valencia is the Dollar of Plate. This is sometimes divided into 10 Reals of New Plate, which are, of course, equal to 8 Reals of Old Plate.

The Libra of Barcelona, commonly called *Libra Catalan*, is worth $5\frac{1}{2}$ Reals of Plate; hence 7 of those Libras equal 5 Dollars of Plate; and, therefore, 28 Sueldos Catalan equal 1 Dollar.

The Hard Dollar of 20 Reals Vellon is occasionally used in exchanges, and is also divided into 12 Reals, each Real of 16 Quartos. The Current Dollar, which is an imaginary money, valued at two-thirds of the Hard Dollar, is divided into 8 Reals, and the Real into 16 Quartos. The two latter are the principal monies of exchange used at Gibraltar.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Cadiz Quotation.
February, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM.....	96	..	CADIZ receives 96 Grotes Flemish.....	for 1 Ducat of plate.
FRANCE.....	14	..	— receives 14 Francs.....	for 1 Doubloon of plate.
GENOA	125	..	— gives 125 Dollars of plate	for 100 Pezze of $5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire.
HAMBURGH	88	..	— receives 88 Grotes Flemish banco ..	for 1 Ducat of exchange.
LEGHORN	123	..	— gives 123 Dollars of plate	for 100 Pezze of 8 Reals.
LISBON	2700	..	— receives 2700 Rees	for 1 Doubloon of plate.
LONDON	$35\frac{3}{8}$	..	— receives $35\frac{3}{8}$ Pence sterling.....	for 1 Dollar of plate.
NAPLES.....	290	..	— gives 290 Maravedis of plate	for 1 Ducato di regno.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Exchange, see SPAIN, also ALICANT, BARCELONA, BILBOA, CADIZ, CASTILLE, and GIBRALTAR, vol. i.]

SPAIN ON AMSTERDAM, see page 31.

SPAIN ON FRANCE, see page 53.

SPAIN ON GENEVA, see page 60.

SPAIN ON GENOA, see page 64.

SPAIN ON HAMBURGH, see page 67.

SPAIN ON LEGHORN, see page 71.

SPAIN ON LISBON, see page 75.

SPAIN ON LONDON, see page 26.

SPAIN ON NAPLES, see page 81.

SPAIN ON PALERMO, see page 83.

AMSTERDAM ON SPAIN, see page 31.

FRANCE ON SPAIN, see page 53.

GENEVA ON SPAIN, see page 60.

GENOA ON SPAIN, see page 64.

HAMBURGH ON SPAIN, see page 67.

LEGHORN ON SPAIN, see page 71.

LISBON ON SPAIN, see page 75.

LONDON ON SPAIN, see page 26.

NAPLES ON SPAIN, see page 81.

PALERMO ON SPAIN, see page 83.

The above are the principal places with which Spain exchanges, and, therefore, any further examples would be unnecessary if Bills were always drawn in Plate, the money in which the Courses of Exchange are quoted. But as they are sometimes drawn in other denominations, such as Reals Vellon, and Libras of Alicant, Valencia, and Barcelona, it remains to show how these several currencies are converted into Plate.

It has been stated, p. 26, that Plate is reduced into Vellon by multiplying by 32 and dividing by 17, and *vice versa*; but when Bills are drawn in Hard Dollars, Reals, and Maravedis Vellon, which is sometimes done in Bilboa and the adjacent places, the operation becomes more complex, as in the following example.

BILBOA ON LONDON.

Reduce £800 4s. 8d. into Hard Dollars, Reals, and Maravedis; exchange at 52½d. per Hard Dollar.

34 Maravedis = 1 Real, 20 Reals = 1 Hard Dollar.

d.	Hard Dol.	£	s.	d.	Dollars	Reals	Mar.
As 52½	: 1	:	:	800	4	7½	: 2754 8 11
4	8			× 20	× 12	× 4	

210 8 768224

34 8704

272 210)6686621696

32

17)31841055

8704

34)1873003

2,0)5508,8 11

2754 H. Dol. 8 Reals 11 Mar.

LONDON ON BILBOA.

Reduce 2754 Hard Dollars 8 Reals 11 Maravedis Vellon into sterling; exchange at 52½d. per Hard Dollar.

H. Dol.	d.	H. Dollars	Reals	Mar.	£	s.	d.
As 1	: 52½	::	2754	8 11	: 800	4	7½
8			20				

8 55088

34 34

272 1873003

32 17

8704 31841051

52½

12

8704)1671655177½(192055½

8704

2,0)1600,4 7

80125 &c.

£800 4s. 7½d.

EFFECTIVE MONEY REDUCED TO PAPER.

Bills, when they are not made payable in *effective*, are paid in a paper money, called *Vales Reales*, which bears a considerable discount.

Effective money is therefore reduced to paper by saying: as 100 *minus* the discount is to 100, so is the effective sum to the sum in paper.

Reduce 743 Reals 10 Maravedis effective to paper money; discount at 48 per cent.

	Reals	Mar.	Reals	Mar.
As 52 : 100 ::	743	10	1429	14
	34			
	—————34)			
52)2527200(48600(1429 14				
	208	34		
	—————			
	447	&c. 146		

LIBRAS OF ALICANT REDUCED TO REALS OF PLATE.

The Libras of Alicant and Valencia being Dollars of plate, are reduced to Reals by multiplying by 8. The Sueldos should be multiplied by 8 and divided by 20, because 20 Sueldos equal 8 Reals.

Reduce 314 Libras 11 Sueldos 3 Dineros of Alicant into Reals of plate.

Libras	Suel.	Din.
314	11	3
8	8	
—————		
2512 Reals.	2,09,1	
4 Reals 17 Mar.		
—————		
Ans. 2516 Reals 17 Mar.	4½ Reals.	

LIBRAS OF BARCELONA REDUCED TO REALS OF PLATE.

The Libras Catalan are reduced to Reals of plate by saying: as 7 Libras is to 40 Reals, so is the given number of Libras to the number of Reals sought.

Reduce 463 Libras 6 Sueldos 3 Dineros Catalan into Reals of plate.

Libras	Reals	Libras	Suel.	Din.	Reals	Mar.
As 7 : 40 ::	463	6	3	2647	17	
	40					
	—————					
	18520					
5 Sueldos = ¼	10					
1 Sueldo = ½	2					
3 Dineros = ¾	¾					
	—————					
	7)18532½					
—————						
Ans. 2647½	Reals of plate.					

PAPER MONEY REDUCED TO EFFECTIVE.

Paper money is reduced to effective by reversing the foregoing operation: that is, as 100 is to 100 less the discount, so is the sum in paper to the effective sum.

Reduce 1429 Reals 14 Maravedis in paper into effective; discount at 48 per cent.

	Reals	Mar.	Reals	Mar.
As 100 : 52 ::	1429	14	743	10
	34			
	—————			
	48600			
	52			
	—————			
	34)25272,00(743 10			
	238			
	—————			
	147	&c.		

REALS OF PLATE REDUCED TO LIBRAS OF ALICANT.

Reals of plate are reduced to Libras of Alicant and Valencia by dividing them by 8. The remainder, if there is any, should be multiplied by 20, and divided by 8, in order to reduce it to Sueldos.

Reduce 2516 Reals 17 Maravedis into Libras of Alicant.

Reals.	
8)2516½	
—————	
314 Libras 4½ Reals.	
20	
—————	
Sueld. Din.	
8)90(11 3	
—————	
Ans. 314 Libras 11 Sueldos 3 Dineros.	

REALS OF PLATE REDUCED TO LIBRAS OF BARCELONA.

Reals of plate are reduced to Libras Catalan by reversing the foregoing operation: that is, as 40 Reals is to 7 Libras, so is the given number of Reals to the number of Libras sought.

Reduce 2647 Reals 17 Maravedis of plate to Libras Catalan.

Reals	Lib.	Reals	Mar.	Libras	Suel.	Din.
As 40 : 7 ::	2647	17	463	6	3	
	7					
	—————					
	18529					
17 Maravedis = ¼ ..	3,5					
	—————					
	4,0)1853,25					
	—————					
	463,3125 =	463	6	3		

STOCKHOLM.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Rixdollars specie, Skillings, and Fenings.

12 Fenings or Oers = 1 Skilling.

48 Skillings = 1 Rixdollar specie.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Stockholm Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM....	128	STOCKHOLM	gives 128 Skillings.....	for 1 Rixdollar.
COPENHAGEN ..	86	_____	gives 86 Skillings	for 1 Rixdollar.
DANTZIC	24	_____	gives 24 Skillings	for 1 Florin.
FRANCE	25	_____	gives 25 Skillings	for 1 Franc.
HAMBURGH	135	_____	gives 135 Skillings.....	for 1 Rixdollar banco.
LEGHORN	114	_____	gives 114 Skillings.....	for 1 Pezza.
LISBON	51	_____	gives 51 Skillings	for 1 old Crusado.
LONDON	12 10	_____	gives 12 Rixdollars 10 Skillings ..	for 1 £ sterling.
PETERSBURG ..	25½	_____	gives 25½ Skillings.....	for 1 Ruble.
SPAIN	110	_____	gives 110 Skillings.....	for 1 Ducat of plate.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see SWEDEN, vol. i.]

STOCKHOLM ON AMSTERDAM.

Reduce 10845 Florins 12 Stivers 8 Pennings into Swedish money; exchange at 44 Swedish Skillings per Rixdollar of $2\frac{1}{2}$ Florins.

Florins	Skillings	Florins	Stivers	Pen.	Rixdollars	Sk.
As $2\frac{1}{2}$	: 44	::	10845	12 8	: 3976	35
20			20			
—			—			
50			216912			
16			16			
—			—			
800			3470600			
			44			
			—			
			8,00)1527064,00			
			—			
			48)190883(3976 35			

AMSTERDAM ON STOCKHOLM.

Reduce 3976 Rixdollars 35 Skillings Swedish into Dutch banco; exchange at 44 Skillings per Rixdollar banco.

Skil.	Rixd.	Fl.	Rxds.	Sk.	Florins	Sti.	Pen.
As 44	: 1 or $2\frac{1}{2}$	::	3976	35	: 10845	12	8
			48				
			—				
			190883				
			$2\frac{1}{2}$				
			—				
			44)477207 $\frac{1}{2}$ (10845 12 8				
			44				
			—				
			37 &c.				

STOCKHOLM ON HAMBURG.

Reduce 1544 Marks banco into Swedish money; exchange at $46\frac{1}{2}$ Skillings Swedish per Rixdollar banco.

Marks	Skillings	Marks	Rixd.	Skillings
As 3	: $46\frac{1}{2}$	::	1544	: 498 28
			$46\frac{1}{2}$	
			—	
			3)71796	
			—	
			48)23932(498 28	
			192	
			—	
			473. &c.	

HAMBURG ON STOCKHOLM.

Reduce 498 Rixdollars 28 Skillings Swedish into Hamburg money; exchange at $46\frac{1}{2}$ Skillings per Rixdollar of 3 Marks banco.

Skil.	Marks	Rixd.	Skil.	Marks
As $46\frac{1}{2}$	: 3	::	498	28 : 1544
2			48	
—			—	
93			23932	
			3	
			—	
			71796	
			2	
			—	
			93)143592(1544	
			93 &c.	

STOCKHOLM ON LONDON.

Reduce £2009 3s. 4d. sterling into Swedish money; exchange at 4 Rixdollars 30 Skillings per £ sterling.

£	Rixds.	Sk.	£	s.	d.	Rixds.	Sk.
As 1	: 4	30	::	2009	3 4	: 9292	19
	48			20			
	—			—			
	222			40183			
				12			
				—			
				482200			
				222			
				—			
				48)			
				24,0)10704840,0(446035			
				96 &c.			
				9292 Rixd. 19 Sk.			

LONDON ON STOCKHOLM.

Reduce 9292 Rixdollars 19 Skillings Swedish into sterling; exchange at 4 Rixdollars 30 Skillings per £ sterling.

Rixds.	Sk.	£	Rixds.	Sk.	£	s.	d.
As 4	30	: 1	::	9292	19	: 2009	3 4
48				48			
—				—			
222				222)446035(2009 3 4			
				444			
				—			
				20 &c.			

TURIN.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed here in Lire, Soldi, and Denari.

12 Denari = 1 Soldo.

20 Soldi = 1 Lira.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Turin Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM..	35	..	TURIN gives 35 Soldi	for 1 Florin.
AUGSBURG ..	43½	..	— gives 43½ Ditto	for 1 Florin current.
FRANCE.....	20 1	..	— gives 20 Lire 1 Soldo	for 24 Francs.
GENEVA.....	82	..	— gives 82 Soldi	for 3 Livres current.
GENOA	9 10	..	— gives 9 Lire 10 Soldi	for 13 Lire 10 Soldi f. b.
HAMBURGH ..	31½	..	— gives 31½ Soldi	for 1 Mark banco.
LEGHORN	87½	..	— gives 87½ Ditto	for 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.
LONDON.....	21 5	..	— gives 21 Lire 5 Soldi	for £1 sterling.
MILAN	97½	..	— gives 97½ Soldi	for 1 Filippo or 7½ Lire correnti.
NAPLES.....	74	..	— gives 74 Ditto	for 1 Ducat.
ROME	87	..	— gives 87 Ditto	for 1 Scudo Romano.
SPAIN	63	..	— gives 63 Ditto	for 1 Dollar of exchange.
VENICE.....	94	..	— gives 94 Ditto	for 1 Ducat current.
VIENNA	43½	..	— gives 43½ Ditto	for 1 Florin current.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see 'TURIN, vol. i.]

TURIN ON FRANCE.

Reduce 1728 Francs 60 Centimes into money of Turin; exchange at 20 Lire 10 Soldi for 24 Francs.

Francs	Lire	Francs	Lire	Soldi	Den.
As 24	: 20½	:: 1728,60	: 1476	10	3
		20½			
		3457200			
		864,30			
			Lire	Sol.	Den.
		24)35436,30	(1476	10	3
		24			
		114 &c.			

FRANCE ON TURIN.

Reduce 1476 Lire 10 Soldi 3 Denari of Turin into French money; exchange at 20 Lire 10 Soldi for 24 Francs.

Lire	Soldi	Francs	Lire	Sol.	Den.	Francs	Cent.
As 20	10	: 24	: : 1476	10	3	: 1728	60
20			20				
410			29530				
12			12				
4920			354363				
			24				
			Francs				
			492,0)850471,2	(1728,60			
			492 &c.				

TURIN ON GENOA.

Reduce 14239 Lire 16 Soldi fuori banco into money of Turin; exchange at 9 Lire 5 Soldi of Turin per Sequin of 13½ Lire fuori banco.

Lire	Soldi	Lire	Soldi	Lire	Soldi	Lire	Sol.
As 13	10	: 9	5	:: 14239	16	: 9756	18
20		20		20			
270		185		284796			
				185			
				2,0			
				27,0)5268726,0	(19513,8		
				27			
				9756	Lire 18 Sol.		
				256 &c.			

GENOA ON TURIN.

Reduce 9756 Lire 18 Soldi of Turin into money of Genoa; exchange at 9 Lire 5 Soldi per Sequin of 13½ Lire fuori banco.

Lire	Soldi	Lire	Soldi	Lire	Soldi	Lire	Sol.
As 9	5	: 13	10	:: 9756	18	: 14239	16
20		20		20			
185		270		195138			
				270			
				2,0			
				185)52687260	(28479,6		
				370			
				14239	Lire 16 Sol.		
				1568 &c.			

TURIN ON LONDON.

Reduce £406 16s. 2d. sterling into money of Turin; exchange at 19 Lire 10 Soldi per £ sterling.

£	Lire	Soldi	£	s.	d.	Lire	Soldi	Den.
As 1	: 19	10	:: 406	16	2	: 7932	15	3
20		20						
20		390				8136		
12						12		
240						97634		
						390		
						2,0)		
						24,0)3807726,0	(15865,5½	
						24		
						7932	Lire 15 Sol. 3 Den.	
						140 &c.		

LONDON ON TURIN.

Reduce 7932 Lire 15 Soldi 3 Denari into sterling; exchange at 19 Lire 10 Soldi per £ sterling.

Lire	Soldi	£	Lire	Sol.	Den.	£	s.	d.
As 19	10	: 1	: : 7932	15	3	: 406	16	2
20			20					
390			158655					
12			12					
4680			468,0)190386,3	(406	16	2		
			1872					
			3186 &c.					

VENICE.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges have been computed here in Lire, Soldi, and Denari, Moneta piccola, and also in Ducats; but they are now generally computed in Centimes, of Italian Livres, which are similar to those of France.

12 Denari = 1 Soldo. 20 Soldi = 1 Lira. 6 Lire 4 Soldi piccoli = 1 Ducat current, or of account.

8 Lire piccoli = 1 Ducat effective.

100 Centimes = 1 Lira Italiana.

40,000 Lire piccoli = 30,467 Lire Italiane.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,

From the Venetian Quotation.

January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM.....	224	..	VENICE gives 224 Centimes	for 1 Florin.
ANCONA.....	540	..	— gives 540 Centimes	for 1 Scudo.
AUGSBURG.....	260	..	— gives 260 Centimes.....	for 1 Florin current.
CONSTANTINOPLE ..	83	..	— gives 83 Centimes	for 1 Piastre.
FRANCE.....	105	..	— gives 105 Centimes	for 1 Franc.
GENOA.....	86	..	— gives 86 Centimes	for 1 Lira fuori banco.
HAMBURGH	196	..	— gives 196 Centimes.....	for 1 Mark banco.
LEGHORN	533	..	— gives 533 Centimes	for 1 Pezza.
LISBON	66	..	— receives 66 Rees.....	for 1 Lira.
LONDON	26,30	..	— gives 26,30 Centimes	for 1 £ sterling.
MILAN	102	..	— gives 102 Centimes	for 100 Centimes.
NAPLES	433	..	— gives 433 Centimes	for 1 Ducato di regno.
PALERMO.....	13	..	— gives 13 Lire	for 1 Oncia.
ROME.....	550	..	— gives 550 Centimes.....	for 1 Scudo Romano.
VIENNA.....	261	..	— gives 261 Centimes	for 1 Florin effective.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see VENICE, vol. i.]

VENICE ON LONDON, see page 26.

VENICE ON CONSTANTINOPLE, see page 43.

VENICE ON GENOA, see page 64.

VENICE ON HAMBURGH, see page 68.

VENICE ON LISBON, see page 75.

LONDON ON VENICE, see page 26.

CONSTANTINOPLE ON VENICE, see page 43.

GENOA ON VENICE, see page 64.

HAMBURGH ON VENICE, see page 68.

LISBON ON VENICE, see page 75.

VENICE ON FRANCE.

Reduce 3372 Francs 30 Centimes into Venetian money; exchange at 2 Lire 5 Soldi piccoli per Franc.

Franc	Lire	Soldi	Frans	Cent.	Lire	Soldi	Den.
As 1	:	2 5	::	3372 30	:	7587 13 6	
		20		45			
		45	2,0)	15175,35,0			
				7587 13 5			
				12			
				6,0			

By Practice.

Francs	Cents.
3372	30
2 Lire 5 Soldi.	

6744

5 Soldi	= $\frac{1}{4}$	..	843
20 Centimes	= $\frac{1}{3}$	..	0 9
10 Centimes	= $\frac{1}{2}$	..	0 4 6

Ans. 7587 13 6

FRANCE ON VENICE.

Reduce 7587 Lire 13 Soldi 6 Denari piccoli into French money; exchange at 2 Lire 5 Soldi piccoli per Franc.

Lire	Soldi	Franc	Lire	Soldi	Den.	Francs	Cent.
As 2	5	:	1	:	:	7587 13 6	: 3372 30
	20			20			
	45			151753			
	12			12			
	540			54,0)	182104,2	(3372,30	
				162			
				201 &c.			

By Decimals.

2 Lire 5 Soldi	=	2,25
7587 Lire 13 Soldi 6 Den.	=	7587,675

As 2,25 : 1 : : 7587,675 : 3372,30

The above is the mode of exchange formerly used, but as it is in a great measure discontinued, any further examples are deemed unnecessary.

[For the names and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see Venice, vol. i.]

VIENNA.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Florins and Creutzers, or in Rixdollars and Creutzers.

4 Pfenings = 1 Creutzer.

60 Creutzers = 1 Florin or Gulden.

1½ Florin, or 90 Creutzers = 1 Rixdollar of account.

2 Florins, or 120 Creutzers = 1 Rixdollar specie.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE,
From the Vienna Quotation.
January, 1820.

EXPLANATION.

AMSTERDAM	140	.. VIENNA gives 140 Rixdollars current	for 100 Rixdollars.
AUGSBURG	100	.. ——— gives 100 Rixdollars current	for 100 Rixds. current.
CONSTANTINOPLE..	112	.. ——— gives 112 Florins	for 100 Piastres.
FRANCE	119	.. ——— receives 119 Florins	for 100 Ecus of 3 Francs.
GENOA	30½	.. ——— receives 30½ Soldi fuori banco ..	for 1 Florin current.
HAMBURGH	148½	.. ——— gives 148½ Rixdollars current....	for 100 Rixds. banco.
LEGHORN	57½	.. ——— receives 57½ Soldi moneta buona..	for 1 Florin.
LONDON	9 52	.. ——— gives 9 Florins 52 Creutzers	for 1 £ sterling.
MILAN	67¼	.. ——— receives 67¼ Soldi correnti	for 1 Florin current.
PRAGUE	99½	.. ——— gives 99½ Florins	for 100 Florins current.
SMYRNA	112	.. ——— gives 112 Florins	for 100 Piastres.
VENICE	184	.. ——— gives 184 Florins	for 500 Lire piccole.

[For the usances and other particulars relating to Bills of Exchange, see VIENNA, vol. i.]

VIENNA ON CONSTANTINOPLE, see page 43.

VIENNA ON FRANCE, see page 53.

VIENNA ON HAMBURGH, see page 68.

VIENNA ON LONDON, see page 27.

CONSTANTINOPLE ON VIENNA, see page 43.

FRANCE ON VIENNA, see page 53.

HAMBURGH ON VIENNA, see page 68.

LONDON ON VIENNA, see page 27.

VIENNA ON LEGHORN.

Reduce 2233 Pezze into Austrian money; exchange at 42 Soldi di Lira moneta buona per Austrian Florin.

[5½ Lire moneta buona = 1 Pezza of 8 Reals.]

	Pezze	Lire	Soldi di Lira
As 4 : 23 ::	2233	12839	15
	23		

4)51359

12839 Lire 15 Soldi.

	Soldi	Florin	Lire	Soldi	Florins	Creutz.
Then, as 42 : 1 ::	12839	15	6114	10		

20

42)256795(6114 10

252

47 &c.

Remainder × 60 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

2233 Pezze.	=	115 Soldi di Lira.
1 Pezza	=	1 Florin.
42 Soldi	=	

Result as above.

LEGHORN ON VIENNA.

Reduce 6114 Florins 10 Creutzers of Austria into money of Leghorn; exchange at 42 Soldi di Lira moneta buona per Florin.

	Florin	Soldi	Florins	Creutzers	Lire	Soldi
As 1 : 42 ::	6114	10	12839	15		
				60		

366850

42

6,0)1540770,0

2,0)25679,5

12839 Lire 15 Soldi.

	Lire	Soldi di Lira	Pezze
Then, as 23 : 4 ::	12839	15	2233
		20	

256795

4

20)

23)1027180(44660

92

2233

107 &c.

By the Chain Rule.

6114 Florins 10 Creutzers.	=	42 Soldi di Lira.
1 Florin	=	1 Pezza.
115 Soldi di Lira	=	

Result as above.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

Exchanges are computed in Dollars, Dimes, and Cents; and in some places in Pounds, Shillings, and Pence currency.

10 Cents = 1 Dime; 10 Dimes, or 100 Cents = 1 Dollar.

The Dollar is also divided into 1000 parts, called Mills.

The par of the Dollar is reckoned at 4s. 6d. sterling.

12 Pence currency = 1 Shilling; 20 Shillings = 1 Pound.

[For the different currencies and values of the Dollar, see UNITED STATES, vol. i. and Table of Coins, vol. ii.]

COURSES OF EXCHANGE, FROM DIFFERENT QUOTATIONS.

New York, January, 1820.

AMSTERDAM.....	42 Cents per Florin or Gilder.
BREMEN.....	78 Cents per Rixdollar.
HAMBURGH.....	35 Cents per Mark banco.
LONDON, direct.....	£177½ currency for £100 sterling.
PARIS.....	5 Francs 40 Centimes per Dollar.

Philadelphia.

AMSTERDAM.....	40 Cents per Florin or Gilder.
HAMBURGH.....	35 Cents per Mark banco.
LONDON, 2 per cent. Premium.....	4s. 6d. sterling per Dollar.

Baltimore.

AMSTERDAM.....	40 Cents per Florin or Gilder.
HAMBURGH.....	33⅓ Cents per Mark banco.
LONDON at 60 days sight	101—that is—100 Cents for 4s. 6d. sterling, with 1 per cent. premium.

[For damages on returned bills, and other particulars relating to American Exchanges, see UNITED STATES, vol. i.]

LONDON ON AMERICA.

American money is reduced to sterling *at par* by saying: as 1 Dollar is to 4s. 6d. sterling, so is the given sum to the sum sought.

Reduce 1783 Dollars 80 Cents to sterling, at par.

Doll.	s.	d.	Doll.	Cents	£	s.	d.
As 1	:	4	6	:	:	1783	80
		12				401	7
		—				54	1
		54				7132	
		—				8915	
80 Cents	=	4	..	43		891900	
		—				713520	
		12	96325			2,0	802,7,100
		—				12	
		2,0	802,7	1		12	
		—				401,7,1,2	
		£401	7s.	1d.			

If the exchange be not at par, the difference is to be computed before the Dollars are reduced to sterling.

Reduce 4282 Dollars 50 Cents to sterling; exchange at 2 per cent. above par.

					Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
As 100	:	102	:	:	4282	50	4368	15	
Dollar		s.	d.		Dollars	Cents	£	s.	d.
And as 1	:	4	6	:	4368	15	982	16	8

Reduce 3646 Dollars 50 Cents to sterling; exchange at 2 per cent. under par.

As 102	:	100	:	:	Dollars	Cents	Dollars		
					3646	50	3575		
Dollar		s.	d.		Dollars	£	s.	d.	
And as 1	:	4	6	:	3575	:	804	7	6

AMERICA ON LONDON.

Sterling is reduced to American money *at par* by reversing the annexed operation: that is, as 4s. 6d. is to 1 Dollar, so is the given sum to the sum sought.

Reduce £401 7s. 1d. sterling to American money, at par.

s.	d.	Dollar	£	s.	d.	Dollars	Cents
As 4	6	:	1	:	:	401	7
						12	
						20	
						8027	
						12	
						54	96325(1783,796
						54	
						423	&c.

If the exchange be not at par, the difference is to be computed after the sterling has been reduced to Dollars.

Reduce £982 16s. 8d. to American money; exchange at 2 per cent. above par.

s.	d.	Dollar	£	s.	d.	Dollars	Cents
As 4	6	:	1	:	:	982	16
						8	
						4368	15
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
And as 102	:	100	:	:	4368	15	4282
							50

Reduce £804 7s. 6d. to American money; exchange at 2 per cent. under par.

s.	d.	Dollar	£	s.	d.	Dollars
As 4	6	:	1	:	:	804
						7
						6
						3575
Dollars				Dollars Cents		
And as 100	:	102	:	:	3575	3646
						50

When the discount or premium is at any of the following rates, the operation may be thus performed.

At $1\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. discount, *i. e.* under par, multiply the Dollars by 80, and divide by 81.

2	.....	50	.....	51.
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.....	40	.....	41.
3 $\frac{1}{4}$	.....	80	.....	83.
4	.....	25	.....	26.
5	.....	20	.....	21.
6	.....	50	.....	53.
6 $\frac{1}{4}$	.....	16	.....	17.
7 $\frac{1}{2}$	.....	40	.....	43.
8	.....	25	.....	27.
8 $\frac{1}{4}$	.....	80	.....	87.
10	.....	10	.....	11.

If the exchange be at a premium, *i. e.* above par, the rule should be reversed.

The Dollars are afterwards reduced to sterling as above.

AMSTERDAM ON AMERICA.

American money is reduced to Dutch by saying: as the rate of exchange is to 1 Florin, so is the given sum to the sum sought.

[For the Dutch monies of exchange, see page 28.]

Reduce 4964 Dollars 67 Cents to Dutch money; exchange at 36 Cents per Florin.

Cents	Florin	Dollars	Cents	Florins	Stivers
As 36	: 1	:: 4964 67	: 13790 15		
		36)496467(13790 15			
		36			
		136 &c.			

AMERICA ON AMSTERDAM.

Dutch money is reduced to American by reversing the annexed operation: that is, as 1 Florin is to the rate of exchange, so is the given sum to the sum sought.

Reduce 13790 Florins 15 Stivers to American money; exchange at 36 Cents per Florin.

Florin	Cents	Florins	Stivers	Dollars	Cents
As 1	: 36	:: 13790 15	: 4964 67		
20		20			
20		275815	36		
		2,0)992934,0			
		Ans. 496467 Cents.			

HAMBURGH ON AMERICA.

American money is reduced to that of Hamburg by saying: as the rate of exchange is to 1 Mark, so is the given sum to the sum sought.

[For the monies of exchange of Hamburg, see page 65.]

Reduce 378 Dollars 95 Cents to Hamburg money; exchange at 33 Cents per Mark banco.

Cents	Mark	Dollars	Cents	Marks	Schill. Pf.
As 33	: 1	:: 378 95	: 1148 5 4		
		33)37895(1148 5 4			
		33			
		48 &c.			

AMERICA ON HAMBURGH.

Hamburg money is reduced to American by reversing the annexed operation: that is, as 1 Mark is to the rate of exchange so is the given sum to the sum sought.

Reduce 1148 Marks 5 Schillings 4 Pfenings banco to American money; exchange at 33 Cents per Mark banco.

Mark	Cents	Marks	Schill. Pf.	Dollars	Cents
As 1	: 33	:: 1148 5 4	: 378 95		
16		16			
16		18373			
12		12			
192		220480 × 33 ÷ 192 = 378,95			

FRANCE ON AMERICA.

American money is reduced to French by saying: as 1 Dollar is to the rate of exchange, so is the given sum to the sum sought.

[For the monies of exchange of France, see page 49.]

Reduce 1364 Dollars 60 Cents to French money; exchange at 5 Francs 30 Centimes per Dollar.

Dollar	Francs Cen.	Dollars	Cents	Francs Centimes
As 1	: 5 30	:: 1364 60	: 7232 38	

AMERICA ON FRANCE.

French money is reduced to American by saying: as the rate of exchange is to 1 Dollar, so is the given sum to the sum sought.

Reduce 7232 Francs 38 Centimes to American money; exchange at 5 Francs 30 Centimes per Dollar.

Francs Cen.	Dollar	Francs Centimes	Dollars	Cents
As 5 30	: 1	:: 7232 38	: 1364 60	

WEST INDIES.

MONIES OF EXCHANGE.

12 Pence = 1 Shilling.

20 Shillings = 1 Pound currency.

[For the currencies and monies of the different islands, see the article WEST INDIES, vol. i.]

LONDON ON THE WEST INDIES.

West Indian currency is reduced to sterling by saying: as the rate of exchange is to 100, so is the given sum to the sum sought.

Reduce £778 16s. 4d. currency to sterling; exchange at £166 currency per £100 sterling.

As 166	:	100	::	£778 16s. 4d.	:	£469 3s. 4d.
				20		
				15576		
				12		
				12		
				166		18691600(112600
				166		
						2,0)938,3 4
						209 &c.
						£469 3s. 4d. sterling.

WEST INDIES ON LONDON.

Sterling is reduced to West Indian currency by reversing the foregoing operation: that is, as 100 is to the rate of exchange, so is the given sum to the sum sought.

Reduce £469 3s. 4d. sterling to West Indian currency; exchange at £166 currency per £100 sterling.

As 100	:	166	::	£469 3s. 4d.	:	£778 16s. 4d.
				20		
				9383		
				12		
				12		
						112600
						166
						12)186916,00
						2,0)1557,6 4
						£778 16s. 4d. currency.

Currency at the following prices may be thus reduced to sterling.

At 50 multiply by 2 & divide by 3	At 75 multiply by 4 & divide by 7
52½..... 40 61	77½..... 40 71
55..... 20 31	80..... 5 9
57½..... 40 63	82½..... 40 73
60..... 5 8	85..... 20 37
62½..... 8 13	87½..... 8 15
65..... 20 33	90..... 10 19
67½..... 40 67	92½..... 40 77
70..... 10 17	95..... 20 39
72½..... 40 69	97½..... 40 79

Sterling at the following prices may be thus reduced to currency.

At 50 multiply by 3 & divide by 2	At 75 multiply by 7 & divide by 4
52½..... 61 40	77½..... 71 40
55..... 31 20	80..... 9 5
57½..... 63 40	82½..... 73 40
60..... 8 5	85..... 37 20
62½..... 13 8	87½..... 15 8
65..... 33 20	90..... 19 10
67½..... 67 40	92½..... 77 40
70..... 17 10	95..... 39 20
72½..... 69 40	97½..... 79 40

[For the damages on returned bills, and other laws and customs relating to Exchanges, see WEST INDIES, vol. i.]

EAST INDIES.**MONIES OF EXCHANGE.**

The business of Exchange in India is chiefly carried on between the three Presidencies: viz. Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, which draw on each other at various dates, and mostly in the denominations of the Money of the place where the Bill is to be paid.

London draws on Bengal in Current Rupees, at 2s. more or less;

Or in Sicca Rupees at 16 per cent. above current Rupees.

On Madras, in Pagodas at 7s. 6d. more or less.

On Bombay, in Rupees at 2s. 2d. more or less.

Such bills are mostly at 60 or 90 days sight, but bills from those places on London are generally drawn at 6, 9, or 12 months sight, in which case the Sicca Rupee is valued at 2s. 6d.; the Bombay Rupee at 2s. 4d.; and the Pagoda of Madras at 8s. more or less.

Those Monies of Exchange are divided as follows:

BENGAL, CALCUTTA, &c.

12 Pice = 1 Anna. 16 Annas = 1 Rupee,

1 Sicca Rupee = 2s. 6d. sterling.

BOMBAY.

100 Rees = 1 Quarter. 4 Quarters = 1 Rupee.

1 Rupee = 2s. 4d. sterling.

MADRAS.

80 Cash = 1 Fanam. 45 Fanams = 1 Star Pagoda.

1 Star Pagoda = 8s. sterling.

To reduce any number of Rupees or Pagodas into sterling at a given rate of exchange, or the contrary, is an operation too simple to require illustration.

[For further particulars see EAST INDIES, vol. i.]

PROFIT AND LOSS ON EXCHANGES.

BESIDES the advantages which exchanges afford to commerce in discharging debts due in distant places, and transmitting property from one country to another, considerable profits are sometimes made by buying and selling Bills, and negotiating them through different places.—In such business the Sellers of Bills are generally the Drawers, and the Buyers of Bills the Remitters: and it may tend to simplify the subject to consider a Bill of Exchange as any other saleable article; in which the advantage of the Drawer is, of course, to sell his Bill at the highest price, and of the Remitter to buy it at the lowest price.

There are three ways of making profit or loss on Bills of Exchange, namely:

- 1.—By buying and selling Bills at the same place.
- 2.—By Remittances and Returns directly between two places.
- 3.—By negotiating Bills through more than two places; which is called *Arbitration of Exchange*, also *Indirect*, or *Circular Exchange*.

The profit or loss, either on the whole or per cent. on Bills bought and sold at the same place is ascertained in the same manner as on any other article of trade.

Example 1.—Suppose London buys a Bill on Hamburgh of 3180 Marks banco, exchange 33s. 4d. Flemish per £ sterling, and sells the same at 33s. 1½d. Flemish what is the gain?

	s.	d. Flem.	£ sterling	Marks	£	s.	
As	33	4	:	1	:	254	8 bought for.
And as	33	1½	:	1	:	256	0 sold for.
							} see page 23.
							1 12 gain on the whole.

Again, as $\frac{£}{254} \frac{s.}{8} : \frac{s.}{32} : : 100 : \frac{5}{8}$ gain per cent.

Or thus, as $\frac{s.}{33} \frac{d. \text{ Flemish.}}{1\frac{1}{2}} : \frac{d. \text{ Flemish.}}{2\frac{1}{2}} : : \frac{\text{Marks}}{3180} : \frac{\text{Marks}}{20}$ gain on the whole = £1 12s. sterling.
 And as $\frac{s.}{33} \frac{d.}{1\frac{1}{2}} : \frac{d.}{2\frac{1}{2}} : : 100 : \frac{5}{8}$ gain per cent.

Example 2.—Suppose London buys a Bill on Cadiz of 1000 Dollars, at 36d. sterling per Dollar, and sells it for 37d. per Dollar, the gain on the whole is evidently 1000d. or £4 3s. 4d.; and the gain $2\frac{7}{9}$ per cent.: for

	Dollar	d.	Dollars	£	s.	d.	
As	1	:	1	:	4	3	4 gain on the whole.
And as	36d.	:	1	:	100d.	:	$2\frac{7}{9}$ gain per cent.

From the first example it will be seen, that it is the interest of the London Buyer or Remitter to pay the highest exchange for a Bill on a place which gives the uncertain price to London; and that the reverse is the interest of the Drawer or Seller. And from the second example it is obvious, that it is the interest of the London Buyer or Remitter to pay the lowest exchange for a Bill on a place to which London gives the uncertain price; and that the reverse is the interest of the Drawer or Seller. Hence the two following rules.

1.—*On a place to which London gives the CERTAIN PRICE a Bill should be drawn at the lowest course, and remitted at the highest.*

2.—*On a place to which London gives the UNCERTAIN PRICE a Bill should be drawn at the highest course, and remitted at the lowest.*

The above rules apply to any other places as well as London.

REMITTANCES AND RETURNS.

Bills of Exchange are sometimes bought and remitted directly to the place on which they are drawn, with orders to have Bills in return if the prices be favourable: and it should be observed that the reciprocal courses of exchange between two places should always differ, so as to be nearly equal to the interest of money and the expenses of remittance. Thus, the course of London on Dublin should differ about 1 per cent. from that of Dublin on London, in order to afford the Remitter from either place a regular profit on his Remittances and Returns on Bills at 21 days sight, the usual Term.

Suppose, for example, L of London purchases a Bill on Dublin, at 21 days sight, of £112 Irish for £100 English, which he remits to his agent at Dublin, desiring him to make Returns in Bills on London at 21 days sight; and suppose a Bill of £100 English is remitted back, which costs only £111 Irish, there is £1 Irish per cent. gained by the transaction: and the same would take place had the remittance been first made from Dublin on the above terms.

Now, to compute how much the difference here ought to be, the interest of 56 days must be reckoned (the usual time such Bills take in making returns); and this, with brokerage, postage, &c. will amount to 1 per cent. nearly; which is reckoned a *Fair Difference* in the exchange between London and Dublin on Bills of the above date.

It may be observed, however, that the difference is not always equivalent to the interest and expenses, but fluctuates according to circumstances, affording sometimes room for profitable operations.

The following is an example of a Bill sent from London to Hamburgh, to have Returns on London.

£842 12s. 1d. sterling on Hamburgh, at 3 usances, at 31s. 8d. Flemish per £ sterling, 10,000 Mks. bco.

	Mks. bco.	Sh.
Commission, $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.	50	0
Double brokerage, 2 per mille	20	0
Postage	3	4
Discount, 82 days, at 5 per cent.	112	4
	<u>185</u>	<u>8</u>

Net proceeds in Marks banco 9814 8

Returns made in 3 Bills, namely:

£500 0 0 sterling, at 3 us. at 30s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	5789	1
200 0 0 at 2 us. at 30s. 11d.	2318	12
146 16 4 at 2 us. at 31s. 0d.	1706	11
	<u>846 16 4</u>	<u>Returns.</u>
842 2 1 Remittance.		

£4 14 3 Gain, which is not quite equivalent to the discount and postage of the Returns; but had the course of Hamburgh on London been 30s. 9d. it would have produced the regular profit. Thus, 10d. Flemish per £ sterling may be reckoned a *Fair Difference* between London and Hamburgh at usance.

When the Returns are to be made directly, the remittances are discounted as above; but it may be remarked, that the interest of money on the Continent is not limited as in England, but fluctuates according to the plenty or scarcity of cash or the credit of paper. In exchange operations it is generally reckoned at $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per month.

ARBITRATION OF EXCHANGE.

ARBITRATION OF EXCHANGE is a comparison between the courses of exchange of several places, in order to ascertain the most advantageous method of drawing or remitting Bills. It is distinguished into Simple and Compound Arbitration: the former comprehends the exchanges of three places only, and the latter of more than three places.

SIMPLE ARBITRATION

Is a comparison between the exchanges of two places with respect to a third—that is to say, it is a method of finding such a rate of exchange between two places as shall be in proportion to the rates quoted between each of them and a third place. The exchange thus determined is called the *Arbitrated Price*.

If, for example, the course between London and Paris be 24 Francs for £1 sterling, and between Paris and Amsterdam 54d. Flemish for 3 Francs, (that is, 36s. Flemish for 24 Francs,) the arbitrated price between London and Amsterdam through Paris, is evidently 36s. Flemish for £1 sterling; for as 3 Fr. : 54d. Flem. :: 24 Fr. : 36s. Flem.

Now, when the actual or direct price (as seen by a quotation or otherwise advised) is found to differ from the arbitrated price, advantage may be made by drawing or remitting indirectly; that is, by drawing on one place through another, as on Amsterdam through Paris: which may be performed in three different ways.

1.—London may draw on Paris, and order his correspondent there to draw on Amsterdam.

2.—London may draw on Paris, and order his correspondent in Amsterdam to remit the same sum to Paris.

3.—London may order his correspondent at Paris to draw on Amsterdam, and to remit the value to London.

The operation of remitting indirectly, or of remitting to one place through another, as to Amsterdam through Paris, may be likewise performed in three different ways.

1.—London may remit to Paris, and order his correspondent there to remit the sum to Amsterdam.

2.—London may remit to Paris, and order his correspondent in Amsterdam to draw on Paris.

3.—London may take Bills on Paris, and remit them to Amsterdam, there to be negotiated.

In the foregoing questions, the profit or loss is ascertained on an operation already completed: but in arbitration it is ascertained beforehand, and the different results are compared, in order to determine the most advantageous mode of proceeding.

To exemplify this by familiar illustrations, suppose the arbitrated price between London and Amsterdam to be, as before stated, 36s. Flemish for £1 sterling; and suppose the direct course to be 37s. Flemish; then London, by drawing directly on Amsterdam, must give 37s. Flemish for £1 sterling; whereas, by drawing through Paris he will give only 36s. Flemish for £1 sterling: it is therefore the interest of London to draw indirectly on Amsterdam through Paris.

On the contrary, if London remits directly to Amsterdam he will receive 37s. Flemish for £1 sterling; whereas, by remitting through Paris, he will receive only 36s. Flemish: it is the interest of London, therefore, to remit directly to Amsterdam.

Example 2.—Suppose the exchange of London and Lisbon to be at 68d. per Milree, and that of Lisbon on Madrid 500 Rees per Dollar, the arbitrated price between London and Madrid is 34d. sterling per Dollar; for, as 1000 Rees : 68d. :: 500 Rees : 34d. But if the direct exchange of London on Madrid be 35d. sterling per Dollar, then London, by remitting directly to Madrid, must pay 35d. for every Dollar; whereas, by remitting through Lisbon, he will pay only 34d.: it is, therefore, the interest of London to remit indirectly to Madrid through Lisbon.

On the contrary, if London draws directly on Madrid, he will receive 35d. sterling per Dollar; whereas by drawing indirectly through Lisbon, he will receive only 34d.: it is, therefore, the interest of London to draw directly on Madrid.

From these examples, combined with the principles laid down in page 105, the two following rules are manifest.

RULE 1.—Where London gives the CERTAIN PRICE, draw through that place which produces the lowest arbitrated price, and remit through that which produces the highest.

RULE 2.—Where London gives the UNCERTAIN PRICE, draw through that place which produces the highest arbitrated price, and remit through that which produces the lowest.

What is here said of London will equally apply to any other place from whence the operation is made.

In order further to exemplify Simple Arbitration of Exchange, the following places are selected as having the most frequent communication with each other in business of this kind ; and London is made the centre of operations.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM.

PROPORTIONAL EXCHANGE.

LONDON QUOTATION.

(Explained page 19.)

ON AMSTERDAM	34	7
GENOA	47	
HAMBURGH	34	2
LEGHORN	51½	
LISBON	68	
MADRID	42	
PARIS	23	8

AMSTERDAM QUOTATION.

(Explained page 28.)

ON LONDON	86
GENOA	33½
HAMBURGH	92½
LISBON	48
MADRID	96
PARIS	53½

The arbitrated or proportional price of exchange between London and Amsterdam, with respect to any of the above places, is found either by the Rule of Three, or by the Chain Rule, as in the following examples ; and from such proportional prices, compared with the direct or actual prices, as stated in the quotations, rules are deduced and examples given, for drawing and remitting to the greatest advantage.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM THROUGH
GENOA.

If the exchange of London on Genoa be 47d. sterling per Pezza of $5\frac{1}{4}$ Lire, and that of Amsterdam on Genoa 86 Grotes Flemish per Pezza, what is the proportional exchange between London and Amsterdam through Genoa? that is, how many Shillings and Grotes Flemish are equal to £1 sterling?

Because 47d. give 1 Pezza, and this Pezza in Amsterdam gives 86 Grotes Flemish, say—

d.	Grotes	£	Sh.	Gr. Flem.
As 47	: 86	: : 1	: 36	7
	240			
	—12)			
	47)20640(439 $\frac{7}{47}$			
	188			
	—			
	Ans. 36 Sh. 7 Gr. Flemish			
	184 &c.			for £1 sterling.

By the Chain Rule.

		1 Pound sterling.
1 Pound sterling	=	240 Pence.
47 Pence	=	1 Pezza.
1 Pezza	=	86 Grotes Flemish.
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish.

Hence, 1 Pound or 240 Pence multiplied by 86, and divided by 47 and by 12, will give the answer in Shillings Flemish, as above.

Thus, 86

240

564)20640(36,7

1692

3720

3384

336 = 7 Gr. nearly.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM THROUGH
HAMBURGH.

If the exchange of London on Hamburg be 34 Shillings 2 Grotes Flemish banco per £ sterling, and that of Amsterdam on Hamburg $33\frac{3}{8}$ Stivers per Rixdollar of 2 Marks, required the proportional exchange between London and Amsterdam through Hamburg?

Because £1 sterling gives 34 Shillings 2 Grotes Flemish in Hamburg, and 2 Marks give $33\frac{3}{8}$ Stivers in Amsterdam, say (reducing the Marks and the Stivers into Flemish money)—

Marks	Stivers	Sh.	Gr. Fl.	Sh.	Gr. Fl.
As 2	: $33\frac{3}{8}$	: : 34	2	: 35	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
16	2	12			
—	—	—			
32	66 $\frac{3}{4}$	410			
2	—	66 $\frac{3}{4}$			
—	—	—12)			
64	64)27367 $\frac{1}{2}$ (427 $\frac{3}{8}$				
	256				
	—				
	Ans. 35 Sh. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gr. for £1				
	176 &c.				sterling.

By the Chain Rule.

		1 Pound sterling.
1 Pound sterl.	=	34 Shil. 2 Grotes in Hamburg.
8 Shill. Flem.	=	3 Marks.
2 Marks	=	$33\frac{3}{8}$ Stivers.
6 Stivers	=	1 Shill. Flemish in Amsterdam

Hence, 34 Shillings 2 Grotes Flemish multiplied by 3 and by $33\frac{3}{8}$, and divided by 6, by 2, and by 8; or, (expunging the common divisors,) multiplied by 267, and divided by 256, will give the answer in Shillings Flemish, as above.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM THROUGH
LEGHORN.

If the exchange of London on Leghorn be 51½d. sterling per Pezza, and that of Amsterdam on Genoa 92¾ Grotes Flemish per Pezza, what is the proportional exchange between London and Amsterdam through Leghorn?

Because 51½d. in London give 1 Pezza, and this Pezza in Amsterdam gives 92¾ Grotes Flemish, say—

d.	Grotes	d.	Sh.	Grotes
As 51½	: 92¾	: :	240	: 36 0¼
2			92¾	
103			22260	
			2	
			—12)	
			103)44520(432	
			412&c.	

Ans. 36 Sh. 0¼ Gr. for £1 sterling.

By the Chain Rule.

£1 sterling	=	240 Pence.
51½ Pence	=	1 Pezza.
1 Pezza	=	92¾ Grotes Flemish.
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish.

Result as above.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM THROUGH
MADRID.

If the exchange of London on Madrid be 42d. sterling per Dollar of plate, and that of Amsterdam on Madrid 96 Grotes Flemish per Ducat of plate, what is the proportional exchange between London and Amsterdam through Madrid?

Because 42d. in London give 1 Dollar or 272 Maravedis, and because 1 Ducat or 375 Maravedis give 96 Grotes in Amsterdam, say—

Maravedis	Grotes	Maravedis	Grotes
As 375	: 96	: :	272 : 69¾
d.	Grotes	d.	Sh. Gr. Fl.
And as 42	: 69¾	: :	240 : 33 2
			69¾
			—12)
			42)16720(398
			126&c.

Ans. 33 Sh. 2 Gr. for £1 sterling.

By the Chain Rule.

£1 sterling	=	240 Pence.
42 Pence	=	272 Maravedis.
375 Maravedis	=	96 Grotes Flemish.
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish.

Result as above.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM THROUGH
LISBON.

If the exchange of London on Lisbon be 68d. sterling per Milree, and that of Amsterdam on Lisbon 48 Grotes Flemish per old Crusado, what is the proportional exchange between London and Amsterdam through Lisbon.

Because 68d. in London give 1 Milree, and 1 old Crusado, or 400 Rees, give 48 Grotes Flemish in Amsterdam, say—

Rees	Grotes	Rees	Grotes
As 400	: 48	: :	1000 : 120
d.	Grotes	d.	Sh. Gr. Fl.
And as 68	: 120	: :	240 : 35 3½
			120
			—12)
			68)28800(423
			272&c.

Ans. 35 Sh. 3½ Gr. for £1 sterling.

By the Chain Rule.

£1 sterling	=	240 Pence.
68 Pence	=	1000 Rees.
400 Rees	=	48 Grotes Flemish.
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish.

Result as above.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM THROUGH
PARIS.

If the exchange of London on Paris be at 23 Livres 8 Sous per £ sterling, and that of Amsterdam on Paris 53½ Grotes Flemish per Ecu of 3 Francs, what is the proportional exchange between London and Amsterdam through Paris?

Because £1 sterling gives 23 Livres 8 Sous in Paris, and because 3 Francs give 53½ Grotes Flemish in Amsterdam, say—

Livres	Sous	Francs	Cen.
As 81	: 80	: :	23 8 : 23 11
Francs	Grotes	Francs	Sh. Gr. Fl.
And as 3	: 53½	: :	23,11 : 34 4½
			53½
			—12)
			3)1236,38(412,12

Ans. 34 Sh. 4½ Gr. for £1 sterling.

By the Chain Rule.

£1 sterling	=	23 Livres 8 Sous.
81 Livres	=	80 Francs.
3 Francs	=	53½ Grotes.
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish.

Result as above.

RECAPITULATION.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM.

RECAPITULATION of the proportional exchanges, as calculated in the three preceding pages, with rules for drawing and remitting to the greatest advantage.

	Sh.	Grotes	
The arbitrated price through GENOA is	36	7	Flemish—see page 110
through HAMBURGH	35	7½	110
through LEGHORN	36	0¼	111
through LISBON	35	3½	111
through MADRID	33	2	111
through PARIS	34	4⅛	111

And the direct course of LONDON on AMSTERDAM 34 7 109

As London gives the certain price to Amsterdam, that is, £1 sterling for a variable number of Shillings Flemish, the most advantageous place through which to remit is that which gives the highest price; and, on the contrary, the most advantageous place through which to draw is that which gives the lowest price; according to RULE 1, page 108.

From the above statements, therefore, it appears—1st, that if London has to *remit* to Amsterdam, the indirect courses through Hamburg, Genoa, Lisbon, and Leghorn, are more advantageous than the direct course, and that Genoa is the most advantageous place through which to remit:—2dly, that if London has to *draw* on Amsterdam, the indirect courses through Madrid and Paris are more advantageous than the direct course, and that Madrid is the most advantageous place through which to draw.

The profit or loss per cent. occasioned by one mode of operation, instead of another, may be known in the following manner.

Thus, in the case of Genoa—As 34 Shill. Grotes 7 : 36 Shill. Grotes 7 :: 100 : 105⅞, or 105¾ nearly.

Hence it appears, that 5¾ per cent. will be gained by remitting to Amsterdam through Genoa, instead of remitting directly to Amsterdam; and that the same profit will accrue by drawing directly on Amsterdam, instead of drawing through Genoa; but in computations of this kind allowance should be made for the difference of charges between direct and indirect operations.

The foregoing rules respecting Amsterdam will equally apply to Hamburg, Paris, or any other place to which London gives the certain; but where London gives the uncertain, the rules must be reversed, as in the following examples of Genoa.

LONDON AND GENOA.

PROPORTIONAL EXCHANGE.

QUOTATION AT LONDON,
(Explained page 19.)

QUOTATION FROM GENOA,
(Explained page 61.)

ON GENOA.....	47	.....	
AMSTERDAM	36	7	85
HAMBURGH.....	34	2	45½
LEGHORN.....	51½		123¾
LISBON.....	68		718
MADRID	42		617
PARIS	23	8	94½

From the above quotations, it is required to find the proportional exchange between London and Genoa, with respect to each of the other places, and thence to determine through what place it may be most advantageous for London to remit to, or draw on, Genoa, and whether direct or indirect exchange is most favourable.

LONDON AND GENOA THROUGH
AMSTERDAM.

If the exchange of London on Amsterdam be 36 Shillings 7 Pence Flemish per £ sterling, and that of Genoa on Amsterdam 85 Grotes Flemish per Pezza of $5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire, what is the proportional exchange between London and Genoa through Amsterdam—that is, how many Pence sterling are equal to 1 Pezza?

Because £1 sterling gives 36 Shillings 7 Grotes Flemish in Amsterdam, and 85 Grotes Flemish in Genoa give 1 Pezza, say—

Shillings	Grotes	Pence	Grotes	Pence
As 36	7	: 240	:: 85	: 46 $\frac{1}{2}$
12			85	
439	439	20400	(46 $\frac{2}{3}$)	1756

2840 &c.

Answer 46 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pence nearly for 1 Pezza.

By the Chain Rule.

1 Pezza	=	85 Grotes Flemish.
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish.
36 Shillings 7 Grotes	=	240 Pence sterling.

Hence, 85 Grotes multiplied by 240, and divided by 12, and by 36 Shillings 7 Grotes—that is, divided by 439, will give the answer in Pence sterling, as above.

LONDON AND GENOA THROUGH LEGHORN.

If the exchange of London on Leghorn be 51 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. sterling per Pezza of 8 Reals, and that of Genoa on Leghorn 123 $\frac{3}{4}$ Soldi fuori banco per Pezza of 8 Reals, what is the proportional exchange between London and Genoa through Leghorn?

Because 51 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. give 1 Pezza in Leghorn, and this same Pezza in Genoa gives 123 $\frac{3}{4}$ Soldi, say—

Soldi	Pence	Pezza of Genoa	Soldi	Pence
As 123 $\frac{3}{4}$	: 51 $\frac{1}{2}$	:: 1 or	115	: 47 $\frac{5}{8}$
4	4		206	
495	206	495	23690	(47 $\frac{8}{9}$)
				1980 &c.

Ans. 47 $\frac{5}{8}$ d. nearly.

By the Chain Rule.

1 Pezza in Genoa	=	115 Soldi.
123 $\frac{3}{4}$ Soldi	=	1 Pezza in Leghorn.
1 Pezza in Leghorn	=	51 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. sterling.
Result as above.		

LONDON AND GENOA THROUGH
HAMBURGH.

If the exchange of London on Hamburg be 34 Shillings 2 Grotes Flemish per £ sterling, and the exchange of Genoa on Hamburg 45 $\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi per Mark banco, what is the proportional exchange between London and Genoa through Hamburg?

Because £1 sterling gives 34 Shillings 2 Grotes Flemish in Hamburg, and 1 Mark or 32 Grotes in Genoa give 1 Pezza, say—

Shillings	Grotes	Pence	Grotes	Pence
As 34	2	: 240	:: 32	: 18 $\frac{1}{4}$
12			32	
410	41,0	768,0	(18 $\frac{3}{4}$)	
			41	
			358 &c.	

Soldi	Pence	Pezza	Soldi	Pence
And as 45 $\frac{1}{2}$	: 18 $\frac{3}{4}$	:: 1 or	115	: 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ nearly
3			$\times 18\frac{3}{4} \times 3$	
136	136	6468	(47 $\frac{7}{8}$)	
			544 &c.	

Ans. 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pence for 1 Pezza.

By the Chain Rule.

1 Pezza	=	115 Soldi.
45 $\frac{1}{2}$ Soldi	=	1 Mark.
1 Mark	=	32 Grotes Flemish.
410 Grotes	=	240 Pence sterling.

Result as above.

LONDON AND GENOA THROUGH LISBON.

If the exchange of London on Lisbon be 68d. per Milree, and that of Genoa on Lisbon 718 Rees per Pezza of $5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire, what is the proportional exchange between London and Genoa through Lisbon?

Because 1000 Rees give 68d. in London, and 718 Rees in Genoa give 1 Pezza, say—

Rees	Pence	Rees	Pence
As 1000	: 68	:: 718	: 48 $\frac{5}{6}$
		68	
		1,000	48,824

Ans. 48 $\frac{5}{6}$ d. nearly.

By the Chain Rule.

1 Pezza	=	718 Rees.
1000 Rees	=	68 Pence.
Result as above.		

LONDON AND GENOA THROUGH MADRID.

If the exchange of London on Madrid be 42d. sterling per Dollar of plate, and that of Genoa on Madrid 617 Maravedis of plate per Scudo d'oro, what is the proportional exchange between London and Genoa through Madrid?

Because 42d. sterling give 1 Dollar, or 272 Maravedis of plate, and because 617 Maravedis in Genoa give 1 Scudo d'oro, or 10 Lire 14 Soldi fuori banco, say—

$$\begin{array}{rclclcl} \text{Maravedis} & & \text{Pence} & & \text{Maravedis} & & \text{Pence} \\ \text{As } 272 & : & 42 & :: & 617 & : & 95\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$$

$$272)25914(95\frac{1}{4}, \text{ or } 95\frac{1}{4} \text{ nearly.}$$

2448

1434 &c.

$$\begin{array}{rclclcl} \text{Lire Sol.} & & \text{Pence} & & \text{Pezza} & & \text{Lire Sol.} & & \text{Pence} \\ \text{And as } 10 & 14 & : & 95\frac{1}{4} & :: & 1 & \text{ or } 5 & 15 & : & 51\frac{1}{5} \end{array}$$

20

20

214

115

95 $\frac{1}{4}$

$$214)10953(51\frac{3}{4}$$

1070

253 &c.

Ans. 51 $\frac{1}{5}$ d. sterling for 1 Pezza nearly.

By the Chain Rule.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} & & 1 \text{ Pezza.} \\ 1 \text{ Pezza} & = & 115 \text{ Soldi.} \\ 214 \text{ Soldi} & = & 617 \text{ Maravedis.} \\ 272 \text{ Maravedis} & = & 1 \text{ Dollar of plate.} \\ 1 \text{ Dollar} & = & 42 \text{ Pence.} \end{array}$$

Result as above.

LONDON AND GENOA THROUGH PARIS.

If the exchange of London on Paris be 23 Livres 8 Sous per £ sterling, and the exchange of Genoa on Paris 94 $\frac{1}{3}$ Sous in Francs per Pezza of 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Lire, what is the proportional exchange between London and Genoa through Paris?

Because £1 sterling gives 23 Livres 8 Sous, and because 94 $\frac{1}{3}$ Sous in Francs give 1 Pezza in Genoa, say—

$$\begin{array}{rclclcl} & & \text{Livres} & \text{Sous} & & \text{Sous in Francs} \\ \text{As } 81 & : & 80 & :: & 23 & 8 & : & 462\frac{2}{9} \end{array}$$

20

468

80

$$81)37440(462\frac{2}{9}$$

324

504 &c.

$$\begin{array}{rclclcl} & & \text{Sous} & & \text{Pence} & & \text{Sous} & & \text{Pence} \\ \text{And as } 462\frac{2}{9} & : & 240 & :: & 94\frac{1}{3} & : & 49 \end{array}$$

9

94 $\frac{1}{3}$

4160

22640

9

$$416,0)20376,0(49$$

1664

3736

Ans. 49d. sterling for 1 Pezza.

By the Chain Rule.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} & & 1 \text{ Pezza.} \\ 1 \text{ Pezza} & = & 94\frac{1}{3} \text{ Sous in Francs.} \\ 80 \text{ Sous in Francs} & = & 81 \text{ Sous in Livres.} \\ 468 \text{ Sous in Livres} & = & 240 \text{ Pence sterling.} \end{array}$$

Result as above.

RECAPITULATION.

LONDON AND GENOA.

RECAPITULATION of the proportional exchanges, or arbitrated prices, as calculated in the two preceding pages, with rules for drawing and remitting to the greatest advantage.

The arbitrated or indirect price through AMSTERDAM is, . . .	46½ Pence—see page 114
through HAMBURGH	47½ 114
through LEGHORN	47½ 114
through LISBON	48½ 114
through MADRID	51½ 115
through PARIS	49 115
And the direct course of LONDON on GENOA is	47 113

As London gives the uncertain price to Genoa, that is, a variable number of Pence for 1 Pezza, the most advantageous place through which to remit is that which gives the lowest price; and, on the contrary, the most advantageous place through which to draw is that which gives the highest price; according to RULE 2, page 108.

From the above statements, therefore, it appears—1st, that if London has to *remit* to Genoa, the indirect course through Amsterdam is more advantageous than the direct course:—2dly, that if London has to *draw* on Genoa, the indirect courses through any of the above places, except Amsterdam, are more advantageous than the direct course, and that Madrid is the most advantageous place of all to draw through.

The profit or loss per cent. occasioned by one mode of operation, instead of another, may be thus found, as in the case of Madrid.

$$\text{As } 47 : 51\frac{1}{2} :: 100 : 109$$

Hence it appears, that 9 per cent. may be gained by drawing on Genoa through Madrid, instead of drawing directly on Genoa; and that the same profit will be made by remitting directly to Genoa, instead of remitting through Madrid: but in computations of this kind allowance should be made for the difference of charges between direct and indirect operations.

The foregoing rules for negotiating Bills are given after the manner of the most approved writers on Exchange, and though it is presumed they are sufficiently clear as well as correct, yet the following rules and illustrations are added, with a view of reducing the question of Arbitration to a still greater degree of simplicity.

SIMPLE ARBITRATION

Further explained; with new Rules and Illustrations.

SIMPLE ARBITRATION ought to be well understood before any higher Rule is attempted. It is not only the foundation and principle of Compound Arbitration, but is in itself a problem of more real utility and general application, as few speculations in Exchange are extended to more than three places in one operation.

It has been already shewn, that whether the arbitrated price is above or below the advised price, an advantage is equally to be made, and the greater the difference is, the greater will be the profit; but as the Courses of Exchange are liable to continual fluctuation, despatch is necessary in order to secure any favourable prices that may offer; and as an operation between three places can be performed sooner than between any greater number, it is evidently the most safe, as well as the most easy and practicable kind of Arbitration.*

* The following comparison between Simple and Compound Arbitration, made by *M. Corboux*, in his *Dictionnaire des Arbitrages*, seems here to deserve quotation.

“It is very easy to fancy problems and theories in Compound Arbitration, where great advantages might be made by numerous combinations of Exchange, but seldom does any opportunity occur in practice of realizing such speculations. On the contrary, men of experience are satisfied with combining the Exchanges of three places only (as in Simple Arbitration,) and there are few instances of the kind that will not afford room for a reasonable profit.”

The *Dictionnaire des Arbitrages* may be considered the most elaborate work ever published on this subject. It was printed at Paris in 1802, in two large volumes quarto, and contains, among other useful matter, about 900 pages of tables, which shew the arbitrated price (*pair proportionnel*) between the principal places of exchange in Europe, taken two by two with respect to Paris, this city being made the centre of operation.

Various other tables, both of natural numbers and logarithms, have been published by different persons for the more easy solution of Arbitration, and even triangles have been constructed for this purpose (see *Postlethwayt's Dictionary of Commerce*, vol. 1, page 94); but geometrical diagrams do not seem at all to illustrate the Problem.

A graphic operation, however of a very useful and ingenious description, was published in London a few years ago, in which, scales of the monies of exchange of the principal places in Lloyd's List, are so graduated and arranged, that the arbitrated price between any two of those places with respect to a third, may be immediately found by the application of a right line. The invention is by *William Hyde Wollaston*, M.D.—S. and F.R.S.

Another kind of scale, for facilitating operations in Exchange, &c. has been lately invented by *William Blake*, Esq. F.R.S. entitled a Logometric Scale of Exchanges, Bullion, Stocks, Monies, Weights, and Measures. It is constructed on the principle of Gunter's sliding-rule, and is well adapted for the ready solution of many useful problems.

In dwelling so long on the explanations of this problem, numerous repetitions must occur, which are, however, more excusable than omissions. Indeed, in a large work, repetitions are unavoidable where perspicuity is the chief object; and it has been the Author's principal endeavour to render Arbitration of Exchange more easy and accessible than it has been hitherto considered, especially in England, where merchants are said to be inferior to their neighbours on the continent in this branch of commercial science, and perhaps in this alone.

As every branch of science is difficult, in proportion as it is complex, the best mode of simplifying a problem is to divide it, so as to distinguish its component parts, and then to consider each division separately. Now the question before us may be distinguished under the three following heads.

- 1.—To find the arbitrated price of exchange.
- 2.—To compare it with the advised price.
- 3.—To draw and remit according to the comparison.

The arbitrated price would be always obvious without any calculation, if the monies of exchange were of one denomination; for the problem is founded on the FIRST AXIOM OF EUCLID, viz. “*Things that are equal to one and the same thing are equal to one another.*”

Thus, if the exchange of London on Amsterdam be 33 Shillings Flemish, and on Hamburgh 34, these two sums, according to the Axiom, are equal to one another, being both equal to the Pound sterling. Hence the arbitrated price would be 33 Shillings Flemish of Amsterdam for 34 Shillings Flemish of Hamburgh, if those places exchanged with each other in Shillings; but Amsterdam gives Hamburgh an uncertain number of Stivers for the Dollar of Exchange, and therefore the proportion between these different denominations of money must be found by the rule of proportion. Thus, as 33s. of Hamburgh : 34s. of Amsterdam :: 1 Dollar : $31\frac{1}{17}$ Stivers. Hence the arbitrated price is $31\frac{1}{17}$ Stivers of Holland, for 2 Marks of Hamburgh.

The following example contains all the variety that can occur in finding the arbitrated price.

If the exchange of London on Paris be 25, and on Cadiz 40, what is the arbitrated price between Paris and Cadiz—that is, how many Francs should equal the Doubloon of 4 Piastres?

Here the Pound sterling equals 25 Francs, and the same Pound equals 6 Piastres; for, as 40d. : 1 Piastre :: 240d. : 6 Piastres. Hence (per the Axiom,) 6 Piastres = 25 Francs; and therefore 4 Piastres (the Doubloon) = $16\frac{2}{3}$ Francs, the arbitrated price; for, as 6 Piastres : 25 Francs :: 4 Piastres : $16\frac{2}{3}$ Francs.

Or thus, by the Chain Rule.

1 Doubloon.

1 Doubloon = 4 Piastres.

1 Piastre = 40 Pence sterling.

240 Pence = 25 Francs.

Hence, $\frac{4 \times 40 \times 25}{240} = \frac{50}{3} = 16\frac{2}{3}$ Francs.

The second part of this problem, that of comparing the arbitrated and advised prices, is no more than to observe which price is cheapest or dearest to a place, the same as to an individual.

Thus, suppose the arbitrated price between Paris and Cadiz be, as above, $16\frac{2}{3}$ Francs for the Doubloon, and the advised price 16, the latter is evidently best for Paris, and the former for Cadiz; it being the interest of Paris to buy the Doubloon at the lowest price, and the interest of Cadiz to sell it at the highest price. This being understood, the following is the rule to be observed.

GENERAL RULE.

Draw upon the place where the arbitrated price is better for that place than the advised price; and remit to the place where it is worse.

Thus, in the foregoing comparison, London should draw on Cadiz, where the arbitrated price is better than the advised price; and should remit to Paris, where it is worse.

Suppose London exchanges on Amsterdam at 34 10, and on Hamburgh at 33 5; and suppose the advised course of exchange between Amsterdam and Hamburgh is 32 Stivers for the Dollar; how should London draw and remit, and what profit presents on a bill of £100?

As 33s. 5d. : 34s. 10d. :: 2 Marks : $33\frac{2}{3}\frac{4}{5}$ Stivers, the arbitrated price, which is better for Hamburgh than the advised price; therefore, (according to the above Rule,) draw on Hamburgh, and remit to Amsterdam. Thus, your draft, which sells for £100 at 33 5, will amount to 1253 Marks 2 Sols: this sum, turned into Dutch money at 32 Stivers, will produce 1002 Guilders 10 Stivers; and a bill on Amsterdam for the amount at 34 10 will cost only £95 18s. 8d.

For, as £1 sterling : 33s. 5d. :: £100 : 1253 Marks 2 Sols.

And, as 2 Marks : 32 Stivers :: 1253 Marks 2 Sols : 1002 Guilders 10 Stivers.

Again, as 34s. 10d. : £1 sterling :: 1002 Guilders 10 Stivers : £95 18s. 8d.

Hence, the profit which presents in a draft of £100 sterling is £4 1s. 4d. The money you receive for your draft will pay for your remittance, with the above surplus, and your debit at Hamburgh will be paid by your credit at Amsterdam.

But if, on the contrary, the advised price of exchange had been 34½, this would be better

than the arbitrated price for **Hamburgh**, and therefore you should draw on **Amsterdam**: thus—£100 at 34 10 = 1045 Guilders, which, at $34\frac{1}{4}$ Stivers = 1220 Marks 7 S. 6 F.; and this bill at 33 5 will cost only £97 7s. 10d.; the profit, therefore, is £2 12s. 2d. The money you receive for your draft will pay for your remittance, with this surplus, and your debit at **Amsterdam** will be paid by your credit at **Hamburgh**.

The following example, which is taken from a real operation, contains as much variety as can occur in Problems of this kind.

In March, 1802, the exchanges were (according to **Lloyd's List**.) **London** on **Amsterdam** 10 16, and on **Cadiz** 37; and, according to the Quotation of **Amsterdam**, the exchange of that place on **Cadiz** was 107.

London purchased bills to the amount of 10,000 Piastres, and remitted them to **Cadiz**, desiring to have returns in bills on **Amsterdam**; but when the remittance reached **Cadiz**, the exchange with **Amsterdam** had fallen to 104.

London also drew on **Amsterdam** for the amount, and the operation stood thus—
10,000 Piastres at 37d. = £1541 13s. 4d. which sum, converted to Florins at

10 Florins 16 Stivers per £ sterling	=	Fl. Curr. Stiv.	16,650 0
10,000 Piastres reduced to Ducats of 375 Maravedis	=	Ducats	7,253 $\frac{1}{3}$
Commission, brokerage, and discount	=		217 $\frac{1}{3}$
			7,036
7,036 Ducats at 104, drawn for, deducting 3 per cent. discount			17,734 15
		Gain	1,084 15

Hence, the profit on this operation was about 7 per cent.; and had the exchange kept up, that is, had the Ducat been negotiated at 107 per Ducat, the gain would have been above 10 per cent.—which shews the necessity of despatch in such speculations.

The reason for thus drawing and remitting is founded on the General Rule, and the arbitrated price is determined in the following manner:

First, find how many Pence sterling the Ducat is worth; thus—

Maravedis	Pence sterling	Maravedis	Pence sterling.	£	Florins	Stivers	Pence sterling	Pence Flemish.
As 272	: 37	:: 375	: 51.—	Then, as 1	: 10	16	:: 51	: 91 $\frac{4}{5}$

Or thus, 1 Ducat.

1 Ducat	=	375 Maravedis.
272 Maravedis	=	37 Pence sterling.
240 Pence sterling	=	432 Pence Flemish.

Reduced gives 91 $\frac{4}{5}$ d. nearly.

Here the arbitrated price is 91 $\frac{4}{5}$ d. Flemish for the Ducat, but the real price is 104. Thus the former is the most favourable for **Amsterdam**, and therefore, (according to the Rule, page 119,) **London** should draw on **Amsterdam** and remit to **Cadiz**.

COMPOUND ARBITRATION

Is a comparison between the exchanges of more than three places, in order to find how much a remittance passing through them all will amount to in the last place; or to find the arbitrated price between the first place and the last, in order to determine on the most advantageous mode of negotiating bills.

Compound arbitration is therefore a repetition of simple arbitration, and may be solved by a continuation of several statings in the Rule of Proportion, as in the following example:

Suppose the exchange between London and Amsterdam to be 35 Shillings Flemish for £1 sterling; between Amsterdam and Lisbon, 42 Pence Flemish for 1 Old Crusade, and between Lisbon and Paris, 480 Rees for 3 Francs, what is the arbitrated price between London and Paris?

First, As 35s. Flemish : £1 :: 42d. Flemish, or $3\frac{1}{2}$ s. Flemish : 2s. sterling = 1 Old Crusade.

Secondly, As 1 Old Crusade, or 400 Rees : 2s. sterling :: 480 Rees : 2s. $4\frac{1}{3}$ d. sterling = 3 Francs.

Thirdly, As 2s. $4\frac{1}{3}$ d. sterling : 3 Francs :: £1 sterling : 25 Francs.

Hence the arbitrated price is 25 Francs for £1 sterling.

But all such operations are best performed in the following manner by the Chain Rule:

		1 Pound sterling	
1 Pound sterling	=	35 Shillings Flemish	
$3\frac{1}{2}$ Shillings Flemish	=	1 Old Crusade	
1 Old Crusade	=	400 Rees	
480 Rees	=	3 Francs	

Reduced = 25 Francs as above.

Suppose London has a sum of money to receive in Cadiz, the exchange being at 38d.; but, instead of drawing directly on this place, he draws on Amsterdam, ordering his agent there to draw on Paris; and Paris to draw on Cadiz; the exchange between London and Amsterdam being at 35 Shillings Flemish per Pound sterling; between Amsterdam and Paris $53\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes Flemish per Ecu of 3 Francs; and between Paris and Cadiz, 15 Francs 50 Centimes per Doubloon of Plate; what is the arbitrated price between London and Cadiz?

		1 Dollar of Plate
4 Dollars of Plate	=	1 Doubloon do.
1 Doubloon	=	15½ Francs
3 Francs	=	53½ Grotes Flemish
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish
35 Shillings Flemish	=	240 Pence sterling
Reduced, gives 39½d. sterling per Dollar of Plate.		

The circular operation would, therefore, be most advantageous, as London would get 39½d. instead of 38d. for each Dollar, which he had to receive in Cadiz.

London having a sum to receive in Lisbon, when the exchange is at 64d. sterling per Milree, draws on Lisbon, but remits his bill to Hamburg to be negotiated; and directs the returns to be made to him in bills on Leghorn—the exchange between Hamburg and Lisbon being 45 Grotes Flemish per Old Crusade, between Hamburg and Leghorn 85 Grotes Flemish per Pezza, and between London and Leghorn 52d. sterling per Pezza, what is the arbitrated price between London and Lisbon?

		1000 Rees
400 Rees	=	1 Old Crusade
1 Old Crusade	=	45 Grotes Flemish
85 Grotes	=	1 Pezza
1 Pezza	=	52 Pence sterling
Reduced, gives 68¼d. sterling per Milree.		

This circular operation would, therefore, be more advantageous than the direct exchange of London on Lisbon, viz. 68¼d., instead of 64d.

London has a sum to pay in Petersburg, and another to receive in Genoa; but there being no regular exchange between these places, London draws on Hamburg, and remits his bill to Petersburg, directing Hamburg to draw on Genoa—the exchange between London and Genoa, being 46½d. sterling per Pezza; between Hamburg and Genoa, 81 Grotes Flemish per Pezza; and between Petersburg and Hamburg, 23 Schillings Lubs per Ruble; what is the exchange between London and Petersburg resulting from the operation—that is, how many Pence sterling does London pay for the Ruble?

		1 Ruble
1 Ruble	=	23 Schillings Lubs
1 Schilling Lubs	=	2 Grotes Flemish
81 Grotes	=	1 Pezza
1 Pezza	=	46½ Pence sterling
Reduced, = 26 ⅓d. sterling per Ruble.		

London has a sum to remit to Paris, the exchange being at 24 Livres 5 Sous per Pound sterling; but instead of taking a bill on Paris, London draws on Hamburg, and remits his bill to Paris to be negotiated; Hamburg is directed to draw on Venice, and Venice to draw on London; the exchange between Paris and Hamburg being 190 Francs per 100 Marks Banco, between Hamburg and Venice 4 Lire 5 Soldi Piccoli per Mark Banco, and between Venice and London 55 Lire Piccole per Pound sterling; what is the arbitrated price between London and Paris?

	=	1 Pound Sterling
1 Pound Sterling	=	55 Lire Piccole
4½ Lire Piccole	=	1 Mark
100 Marks	=	190 Francs
80 Francs	=	81 Livres

Reduced, gives 24 Livres 18 Sous per Pound sterling.

The circular operation is, therefore, more advantageous than the direct exchange, as London pays 24 Livres 18 Sous, with £ 1 sterling, instead of 24 Livres 5 Sous.

Hitherto we have only examined one combination of the exchanges between several places in order to discover one result. In the following example we shall examine different combinations of the same exchanges, to find which is most favourable; and what is here performed with four places only, may be done with any greater number, in the same manner—that is, by trial and comparison.

Suppose the following to be the quotations of exchange:

London on	Amsterdam	35	Shillings Flemish per Pound sterling
	Madrid	38	Pence sterling per Dollar of Plate
	Paris	24	Livres per Pound sterling
Amsterdam on	London	34	Shillings Flemish per Pound sterling
	Paris	53	Grotes per Ecu of 3 Francs
	Madrid	92	Grotes per Ducat of Plate
Paris on	London	23½	Livres per Pound sterling
	Madrid	16	Francs per Doubloon of Plate
	Amsterdam	54	Grotes Flemish per Ecu of 3 Francs
Madrid on	London	39	Pence sterling per Dollar of Plate
	Amsterdam	94	Grotes per Ducat of Plate
	Paris	16½	Francs per Doubloon of Plate.

Now if London has a sum to receive in Madrid, what would be the most advantageous mode of operation?

By drawing directly on Madrid as above, London will receive 38d. sterling per Dollar.

First.—Let London draw on Amsterdam, directing Amsterdam to draw on Paris, and Madrid to remit to Paris; then the operation will be as follows:

		1 Dollar of Plate
4 Dollars	=	1 Doubloon of Plate
1 Doubloon	=	16½ Francs
3 Francs	=	54 Grotes Flemish
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish
35 Shillings Flemish	=	240 Pence sterling
Reduced, gives the Dollar equal to 42½d. sterling.		

Secondly.—Let London draw on Paris, directing Paris to draw on Amsterdam, and Madrid to remit to Amsterdam; then,

		1 Dollar of Plate
1 Dollar of Plate	=	272 Maravedis
375 Maravedis	=	1 Ducat of Plate
1 Ducat	=	94 Grotes Flemish
53 Grotes	=	3 Francs
80 Francs	=	81 Livres
24 Livres	=	240 Pence sterling
Reduced, gives the Dollar = 39⅓d.		

Thirdly.—Let London draw on Madrid, and remit the bill to Paris to be negotiated, and let the returns be made in a bill on Amsterdam; then,

		1 Dollar of Plate.
4 Dollars	=	1 Doubloon of Plate
1 Doubloon	=	16 Francs
3 Francs	=	54 Grotes Flemish
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish
35 Shillings Flemish	=	240 Pence sterling.
Reduced, gives 41½d. sterling per Dollar.		

Fourthly.—Let London draw on Madrid, and remit to be negotiated in Amsterdam, and order the returns to be made in a bill on Paris; then

		1 Dollar of Plate
1 Dollar	=	272 Maravedis

375 Maravedis	=	1 Ducat of Plate
1 Ducat	=	92 Grotes Flemish
53 Grotes	=	3 Francs
80 Francs	=	81 Livres
24 Livres	=	240 Pence sterling.

Reduced, gives $38\frac{1}{4}$ d. sterling per Dollar nearly.

Fifthly.—Let London draw on Amsterdam, Amsterdam on Paris, and Paris on Madrid; then

		1 Dollar of Plate
4 Dollars	=	1 Doubloon of Plate
1 Doubloon	=	16 Francs
3 Francs	=	53 Grotes Flemish
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish
35 Shillings Flemish	=	240 Pence sterling.

Reduced, gives $40\frac{8}{11}$ d. per Dollar.

Sixthly.—Let Madrid remit to Paris, Paris to Amsterdam, and Amsterdam to London; then

		1 Dollar of Plate
4 Dollars	=	1 Doubloon of Plate
1 Doubloon	=	$16\frac{1}{2}$ Francs
3 Francs	=	54 Grotes Flemish
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish
34 Shillings Flemish	=	240 Pence sterling.

Reduced, gives 44d. per Dollar nearly.

Several other combinations might be made; but the foregoing are sufficient for the present illustration.

In recapitulating the different combinations here proposed, we find that

The First	gives	$42\frac{3}{7}$	Pence sterling per Dollar of Plate.
The Second	—	$39\frac{1}{11}$	— — per Ditto
The Third	—	$41\frac{1}{7}$	— — per Ditto
The Fourth	—	$38\frac{1}{4}$	— — per Ditto
The Fifth	—	$40\frac{8}{11}$	— — per Ditto
The Sixth	—	44	— — per Ditto
Whilst the direct course gives	38	— —	per Ditto

Hence, it is evident, according to the rule laid down in pages 105 and 108, that the 6th operation would be most advantageous for the London drawer, as he would receive more

from 100 the last consequent, if it tends to the diminution of the result, but if to its increase, the same remainder must be an antecedent.

Example III.—London, having a sum to pay in Lisbon, buys bills on Hamburgh at the exchange of 35s. 4d. and remits them to Lisbon, where they are negotiated at 43 Grotes Flemish per Old Crusade. The charges in Lisbon for brokerage, commission, and postage are $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent; what is the arbitrated price between London and Lisbon, resulting from the operation—that is how many Pence sterling should be given for the Milree?

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 & & 1000 \text{ Rees} \\
 400 \text{ Rees} & = & 43 \text{ Grotes Flemish} \\
 424 \text{ Grotes} & = & 240 \text{ Pence sterling} \\
 100 \text{ Pence} & = & 100\frac{3}{4} \text{ Pence, adding charges.} \\
 \text{Answer, } 61\frac{3}{4} \text{d. sterling per Milree.}
 \end{array}$$

In the above question the charges are added to the last consequent as they increase the price of the Milree, which must be the case, the charges being against the Payee.

Example IV.—London takes bills on Madrid at $33\frac{1}{2}$ d. per Dollar of exchange, remits them to Amsterdam with orders to negotiate at $90\frac{1}{4}$ Grotes Flemish per Ducat of exchange, and to make the returns in bills on Paris at $51\frac{3}{8}$ Grotes per Ecu of 3 Francs: these bills on Paris are negotiated in London at 25 Livres 18 Sous per Pound sterling; and all the charges (including interest) amount to $1\frac{1}{8}$ per cent.; how much per cent. is gained or lost by this operation—that is, how much will 100d. sterling produce?

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 & & 100 \text{ Pence Sterling} \\
 33\frac{1}{2} \text{ Pence} & = & 272 \text{ Maravedis or 1 Dollar of exchange} \\
 1 \text{ Ducat of exchange, or } 375 \text{ Maravedis} & = & 90\frac{1}{4} \text{ Grotes} \\
 51\frac{3}{8} \text{ Grotes} & = & 3 \text{ Francs} \\
 80 \text{ Francs} & = & 81 \text{ Livres} \\
 1 \text{ Livre} & = & 20 \text{ Sous} \\
 518 \text{ Sous} & = & 240 \text{ Pence} \\
 100 \text{ Pence} & = & 98\frac{7}{8} \text{ Pence deducting charges.}
 \end{array}$$

The result is 105,85d. The profit is, therefore, 5,85 or nearly $5\frac{7}{8}$ per cent.

In the last example, the interest was to be deducted from the profits, but an example will now be given, in which the interest is to be added, because the drawer gains it; and, in such case, it is to be added to the antecedent instead of being subtracted.

Example V.—London draws bills on Hamburgh at 34 Shillings Flemish per Pound sterling, and orders Hamburgh to draw for his reimbursement on Leghorn, which is done at 86 Grotes Flemish per Pezza; Leghorn draws in the same way on Cadiz at 140 Dollars of

Plate per 100 Pezze ; and lastly, Cadiz draws on London at 39 Pence sterling per Dollar ; what is the profit or loss on the operation, supposing that the charges in each of the above three foreign places are $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. (in all $2\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) ; but that London, by keeping the money in his hands about 8 months, gains 3 per cent. by the interest ?

	100 Pence sterling	
240 Pence	=	34 Shillings Flemish
1 Shilling Flemish	=	12 Grotes
86 Grotes	=	1 Pezza
100 Pezze	=	140 Dollars of Plate
1 Dollar of Plate	=	39 Pence
$97\frac{3}{4}$ Pence deducting charges	=	100 Pence
103 Pence with interest	=	100 Pence

The Answer is 107,2d. The loss is, therefore, $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. nearly.

As the above example comprehends all the varieties that generally occur in questions of this kind, it is here solved by a series of statings in the Rule of Three, which serves at once to explain the nature of the operation, and to prove the correctness of the Chain Rule. Such illustrations must be highly useful in all problems of arbitration.

London, we will suppose, receives 100 Pence, or any other denomination, by drawing on Hamburg at 34s. Flemish per Pound sterling.

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} & \text{d.} & & \text{s.} & & \text{d.} & \text{Grotes Flem.} \\ \text{As } 240 & : & 34 & :: & 100 & : & 170 \end{array}$$

Hamburg must, therefore, draw on Leghorn for that sum,—thus

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} & \text{Grotes} & & \text{Pezza} & & \text{Grotes} & \text{Pezza} \\ \text{As } 86 & : & 1 & :: & 170 & : & 1,977 \end{array}$$

Leghorn in the same way reimburses on Cadiz.

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} & \text{Pezza} & & \text{Doll. Plate} & & \text{Pezza} & \text{Doll. Plate} \\ \text{As } 100 & : & 140 & :: & 1,977 & : & 276,78 \end{array}$$

For which Cadiz thus finally draws on London—

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} & \text{Doll.} & & \text{d.} & & \text{Doll.} & \text{d.} \\ \text{As } 1 & : & 39 & :: & 276,78 & : & 107,94 \end{array} \text{ which the drawer must pay.}$$

Then to add the expense to the loss, say

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} & \text{d.} & & \text{d.} & & \text{d.} & \text{d.} \\ \text{As } 97,75 & : & 100 & :: & 107,94 & : & 110,42 \end{array}$$

And to deduct the interest from the loss, say

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} & \text{d.} & & \text{d.} & & \text{d.} & \text{d.} \\ \text{As } 103 & : & 100 & :: & 110,42 & : & 107,2 \end{array}$$

If, in the above statement, the drawer or seller had been the buyer or remitter, then the expenses and interest must have been reversed as to their places, both in the Chain Rule and in the Rule of Three.

LOGARITHMS IN EXCHANGE.

OPERATIONS in exchange may be sometimes greatly facilitated by the help of Logarithms. Thus, in a statement of arbitration—if the sum of the Logarithms of the Antecedents, be subtracted from the sum of the Logarithms of the Consequents, the remainder will be the Logarithm of the Answer.

To apply this rule to Example IV. page 127, let like numbers on both sides be struck out as before; to reduce them to a lower denomination is useless, as the Logarithm of a large number is as easily found as that of a small one: thus—

Antecedents.	Logarithms.	Consequents.	Logarithms.
33,5	1,525045	272	2,434569
125	2,096910	90,25	1,955447
51,375	1,710752	3	0,477121
518	2,714330	81	1,908484
	.....	20	1,301030
	8,047037	98,875	1,995086
		Sum of Log. of Con.	10,071737
		Sum of Log. of Ant.	8,047037
		Answer, 105,85	= 2,024700

The reason of the above operation will be understood by considering that Multiplication and Division of common numbers are performed by Addition and Subtraction of their Logarithms. Laborious calculations, therefore, must be greatly facilitated by the help of Logarithms, and their application in Exchange seems too obvious to require any further illustration.

FIXED NUMBERS IN EXCHANGE.

IN every long statement of an exchange operation, there are both fixed numbers and variable numbers: the latter are generally the prices of exchange, and the fluctuating agios, or values of different sorts of money, with the amount of charges, &c.; and the former, that is, the fixed numbers, are the permanent proportions between certain denominations of money, as the number of Pence in a Pound sterling, &c. Now when opera-

tions between the same places are to be repeated several times, and at such intervals, as to admit of alterations in the variable numbers, the work may be considerably abridged by reducing all the invariable terms into a fixed number, which may be afterwards used as a constant factor in all such questions.

Thus, in Example III., page 127, among the Antecedents, 400 expressing the number of Rees in an Old Crusade, and 100, which is assumed, in order to find a per centage on the operation, are fixed numbers; and, among the Consequents, 1000, the number of Rees in a Milree, and 240, the number of Pence in a Pound sterling, are likewise fixed numbers. The variable numbers are the exchanges between London and Hamburgh, and between Hamburgh and Lisbon, and the amount of the charges. Then let the fixed numbers be cast up, thus—

$$\begin{array}{r} 400 \\ 100 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 1000 \\ 240 \end{array}$$

By expunging the cyphers, and dividing both sides by 4, the result, or *fixed number*, will be 6 in all questions of the same kind. Then multiply the constant number 6 by the course of exchange of Hamburgh on Lisbon, and by 100 more the charges, and divide by the course of exchange of London on Hamburgh expressed in Grotes Flemish: or, by Logarithms,—to the constant Logarithm of 6, add the Logarithms of the two first-mentioned variable quantities, and subtract the Logarithm of the last: thus—

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Logarithm of } 6 \quad \dots\dots 0,778151 \\ 43 \quad \dots\dots 1,633468 \\ \hline 100,75 \quad \dots\dots 2,003245 \end{array}$$

$$\hline 4,414864$$

$$\text{Logarithm of } 424 \quad \dots\dots 2,627366$$

$$\hline 1,787498 \text{ Log. of } 61,3 \text{ the arbitrated price,}$$

(found page 127.)

Now let the exchange of London on Hamburgh be at 34s. 8d. (or 416 Grotes per Pound sterling, and that of Hamburgh on Lisbon at 44 Grotes per Crusade; let also the charges amount to $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

$$\text{Fixed Logarithm} \quad \dots\dots 0,778151$$

$$\text{Logarithm of } 44 \quad \dots\dots 1,643453$$

$$100,5 \quad \dots\dots 2,002166$$

$$\hline 4,423770$$

$$\text{Logarithm of } 416 \quad \dots\dots 2,619093$$

$$\hline 1,804677 \text{ Log. of } 63,78, \text{ or } 63\frac{3}{4} \text{ nearly.}$$

In Example IV. page 127, on one side 375 and 80 ; and on the other side 272, 3,81, 240 are invariable numbers (besides 100 which may be cancelled on both sides), which may be reduced as before to

$$\begin{array}{r} 125 \dots\dots 272 \\ 3 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{give} \\ 81 \\ 20 \end{array} \right. \frac{1321920}{125} = 10575,4 \text{ Fixed Number.} \end{array}$$

The fixed Logarithm is then found as follows:

Logarithm of 272.....2,434569

3.....0,477121

81.....1,908484

20.....1,301030

6,121204

Logarithm of 125.....2,096910

Fixed Logarithm4,024294 = 10575,4 Fixed Number.

This may be applied to the questions, page 127, as follows :

Antecedents.	Logarithms.	Consequents.	Logarithms.
33,5	1,525045	90,25	1,955447
51,375	1,710754	98,875	1,995086
518,	2,714330	Fixed Logarithm	4,024294
	5,950127	Sum of Log. of Con.	7,974827
		Sum of Log. of An.	5,950127

Answer, Log. 105,852,024700 as before.

ARBITRATION OF SPECIE AND BULLION.

THE state of the exchange between two countries is sometimes such, that it is found more advantageous, instead of drawing or remitting bills, to import or export specie or bullion. The profit or loss on operations of this kind may be determined by calculations similar to those used in arbitration of exchange.

By this rule also the course of exchange is determined from the price of bullion, and *vice versa*.

Example I.—London has a sum to receive in Lisbon, the exchange being at 62; but instead of drawing on Lisbon, he orders a quantity of Johanesees to be bought there, the discount on paper money in Portugal being at the time 12 per cent.; these Johanesees are sold in London at £4 sterling per ounce; the charges, namely, commission, freight, and insurance, amount to $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.;—what is the exchange between London and Lisbon resulting from the operation; that is, how many Pence sterling should be given for the Milree, legal money?

		1000 Rees
100 Rees legal money	=	94 Rees effective
6400 Rees effective	=	1 Johanese
1 Johanese	=	220½ Grains
480 Grains in Johanese	=	4 Pounds sterling
1 Pound	=	240 Pence sterling
100 Pence	=	97½ Pence deducting charges.
Reduced, gives 63,15d. per Milree.		

The circular operation would therefore be most advantageous to the London Drawer.

Example II.—A quantity of Dollars is imported from Cadiz, for which bills are drawn on London at the exchange of $38\frac{3}{4}$, and the charges amount to 3 per cent.;—how much per ounce will these Dollars cost in London, supposing 1000 Dollars to weigh 866 Ounces Troy?

		1 Ounce of Dollars
866 Ounces	=	1000 Dollars
1 Dollar	=	10½ Reals of Plate
8 Reals of Plate	=	1 Dollar of Exchange
1 Dollar of Exchange	=	38¾ Pence sterling
100 Pence	=	103 Pence with charges.
Reduced, gives 61,21d. or 61½d. per Ounce nearly.		

Example III.—London has a sum to pay in Hamburgh, the exchange being at 34; but instead of remitting bills, he buys a quantity of Spanish Dollars at 60½d. sterling per Ounce, which are sent to Hamburgh, and there sold at 28 Marks Banco per Mark fine; the charges amount to $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.;—what is the arbitrated price, or course of exchange, between London and Hamburgh, the Dollars being 10 oz. 15 dwts. fine, and 60 Marks in Hamburgh being equal to 451 Ounces Troy?

1 Pound Sterling			1 Pound Sterling
1 Pound Sterling	=	240 Pence	
60½ Pence	=	1 Ounce in Dollars	
120 Ounces in Dollars	=	107 Ounces fine	
451 Ounces	=	60 Marks Hamburgh weight	
1 Mark fine	=	28 Marks Banco	
3 Marks Banco	=	8 Shillings Flemish banco	
100 Shillings Flemish	=	98½ Shillings deducting charges.	

Answer, 34s. 7¼d. Flemish per Pound Sterling.

The operation would therefore be preferable to the course of exchange; for, with £1 sterling, London here pays 34s. 7¼d. Flemish, whereas, by remitting bills to Hamburgh, with £1 sterling, he would have paid only 34 Shillings Flemish.

Example IV.—Gold in bars is bought in Hamburgh at 98 Shillings Lubs per Ducat of gold (67 of which Ducats make a Cologne Mark, 23½ carats fine); this gold is conveyed to England, and Hamburgh draws on London for the value at 34s. 6d. Flemish per Pound sterling; the charges amount to 1¼ per cent.;—how much does this gold cost in London per Ounce standard?

1 Ounce Standard			
47 Ounces Standard	=	44 Ounces, 23½ carats fine	
451 Ounces	=	60 Cologne Marks	
1 Cologne Mark	=	67 Ducats	
1 Ducat	=	98 Shillings Lubs	
6 Shillings Lubs	=	1 Shilling Flemish	
34½ Shillings Flemish	=	1 Pound Sterling	
100 Pounds	=	101¼ Pounds with charges.	

Answer, £4 sterling per Ounce, very nearly.

Example V.—Silver in bars is bought at Cadiz at 105 Reals of Plate per Spanish Mark of fine silver; this silver is sent to England, and sold at 5s. 4d. sterling per Ounce of standard silver; the charges amount to 2 per cent.;—what is the arbitrated price between London and Cadiz, reckoning that 12 Spanish Marks equal 89 Ounces Troy, or what should be the course of exchange resulting from this operation?

1 Dollar of Plate			1 Dollar of Plate
1 Dollar of Plate	=	8 Reals of Plate	
105 Reals of Plate	=	1 Mark of fine silver.	
222 Marks Fine	=	240 Marks standard silver	
12 Marks	=	89 Ounces Troy	
1 Ounce Standard	=	64 Pence sterling	
100 Pence	=	102 Pence with charges.	

Answer, 39¾d. per Dollar of exchange, nearly.

Example VI.—Gold in bars is bought in Lisbon at 1700 Rees legal money per Outava of Gold, 22 carats fine ; this gold is sold in London at £4 per Ounce ; the charges amount to $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ;—what is the arbitrated price between London and Lisbon, reckoning that 400 Ounces of Portugal equal 369 Ounces Troy ; that is, what should be the course of Exchange resulting from this operation ?

			1000 Rees
1700 Rees	=	=	1 Outava of Standard Gold
8 Outavas	=	=	1 Ounce of Portugal
400 Ounces of Portugal	=	=	369 Ounces Troy
1 Ounce Troy	=	=	4 Pounds Sterling
1 Pound Sterling	=	=	240 Pence
100 Pence	=	=	$101\frac{1}{2}$ Pence with charges

Answer, 66d. $\frac{9}{100}$ per Milree.

ARBITRATION OF MERCHANDIZE.

ARBITRATION of merchandize consists chiefly in determining, when the price of any kind of goods in one place is known, what it would come to in another place ; and consequently, the price at which it should be sold in order to obtain a certain profit. In most cases, there are various charges and expenses to be taken into account, which are commonly reckoned at so much per cent. ; or sometimes a certain proportion is deducted from the weight or the measure. Strict accuracy is not in general required in such calculations, but only such an estimate as will enable the merchant to judge how he may, with the greatest advantage, export or import any particular kind of goods.

Example I.—Suppose a certain kind of woollen cloth to cost in London $16\frac{1}{2}$ s. per yard ; the exchange of London on Hamburgh being 34s. $2\frac{1}{2}$ d. Flemish Banco per Pound Sterling ; and the agio on the Bank $21\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ;—what will this cloth come to in Hamburgh currency per Brabant Ell, 49 of which equal 37 English yards ?

			1 Brabant Ell
49 Brabant Ells	=	=	37 English yards
1 Yard	=	=	$16\frac{1}{2}$ Shillings Sterling
20 Shillings Sterling	=	=	$410\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes Flemish Banco
32 Grotes Flemish	=	=	1 Mark
100 Marks Banco	=	=	$121\frac{1}{2}$ Marks currency
Answer, 9 Marks 11 Shillings 4 Pfenings currency per Ell.			

Example II.—Suppose the cwt. of coffee in London to cost 65 Shillings on board, and the exchange on Hamburg to be 34s. 8d.; commission 2 per cent.; and insurance 1 per cent.;—what will the lb. of such coffee come to in Hamburg Banco, reckoning for freight, brokerage, and other charges $4\frac{1}{2}$ Pfenings Banco per Pound,—112lb. avoirdupois being equal to 105lb. of Hamburg?

	=	1 lb. of Hamburg
105 lb. of Hamburg	=	1 Hundred Weight Avoirdupois
1 Hundred Weight	=	65 Shillings Sterling
20 Shillings Sterling	=	416 Grotes Flemish Banco
2 Grotes Flemish	=	1 Schilling Lubs
100 Schillings	=	102 Schillings with Commission
100 Schillings	=	101 Schillings with Insurance
Answer, 6 Schillings $7\frac{1}{2}$ Pfenings Banco		nearly.
Add.....		$4\frac{1}{2}$ Pfenings for Charges in Hamburg

Ans. 7 Schillings per lb.

Example III.—Irish butter sells at Cork for 50 Shillings Irish per cwt. the exchange of Cork on London is $9\frac{1}{4}$; and that of London on Hamburg 35;—what price will the cask of 224 lb. come to in Hamburg currency, reckoning commission and insurance together at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., the charges in Hamburg at 5 Marks current per cask, and the agio on the Bank 22 per cent?

	=	224 lb. of Hamburg
105 lb. of Hamburg	=	1 Hundred Weight Avoirdupois
1 Hundred Weight	=	50 Shillings Irish
$109\frac{1}{4}$ Shillings Irish	=	100 Shillings Sterling
20 Shillings Sterling	=	35 Shillings Flemish Banco
8 Shillings Flemish	=	3 Marks
100 Marks Banco	=	122 Marks current
100 Marks current	=	$103\frac{1}{2}$ Marks current with Comn. and Inse..
Answer, 80 Marks $14\frac{1}{2}$ Schillings		current nearly.

Charges in Hamburg.... 5 Marks

85 Marks $14\frac{1}{2}$ Schillings per Cask.

Example IV.—Pepper is bought in London at $11\frac{1}{2}$ d. per lb. net weight, which, with the allowances for draft and tare, comes to $10\frac{3}{4}$ d. per lb. gross weight. This pepper is exported to Amsterdam, the exchange being at 36 Shillings Flemish Banco per Pound Sterling; $1\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. is allowed for tare in Amsterdam: freight, insurance, and other charges

amount to $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. and it is sold there at 28 Grotes Flemish per Pound; but 2 per cent. is allowed for Rabat on the price;—what is the profit or loss on the operation,—56 lb. of Amsterdam being equal to 61 lb. avoirdupois?

		1 lb. Avoirdupois	
61 lb. Avoirdupois	=	56 lb. of Amsterdam	
$101\frac{2}{3}$ lb. Gross Weight	=	100 lb. Net Weight in Amsterdam	
1 lb. Net Weight	=	28 Grotes Flemish	
102 Grotes	=	100 Grotes, with Rabat	
$106\frac{1}{2}$ Grotes	=	100 Grotes, with Charges	
12 Grotes	=	1 Shilling Flemish	
36 Shillings Flemish	=	240 Pence Sterling	
Reduced, gives.....		$\begin{matrix} s. & d. \\ 12 & 9 \end{matrix}$ sterling per lb.	
Prime Cost		$\begin{matrix} 11 & 5 \end{matrix}$	
Profit		$\begin{matrix} 1 & 4 \end{matrix}$ per lb. or $12\frac{4}{3}$ per cent.	

Example V.—The Last of wheat at Dantzic costs 620 Florins, and it is computed that it might be sold in London at 90 Shillings per Quarter; Dantzic may draw on Hamburg for the amount at 166 Groschen per Rixdollar Banco, and the exchange of Hamburg on London is 34s. 6d.;—what would be the profit or loss on the importation of such wheat, reckoning that the Last of Dantzic equals $10\frac{3}{4}$ English Quarters, that the charges at Dantzic will amount to $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and that the freight, insurance, and all the charges to be paid in London (including commission to the Hamburg correspondent) will amount to 20 per cent.?

		1 English Quarter	
$10\frac{3}{4}$ Quarters	=	1 Last in Dantzic	
1 Last in Dantzic	=	620 Florins	
100 Florins	=	$112\frac{1}{2}$ Florins, with charges in Dantzic	
1 Florin	=	30 Groschen	
166 Groschen	=	1 Rixdollar Hamburg Banco	
1 Rixdollar	=	8 Shillings Flemish	
$34\frac{1}{2}$ Shillings Flemish	=	1 Pound Sterling	
100 Pounds	=	120 Pounds, with Charges	
1 Pound	=	20 Shillings	
Reduced, gives $65\frac{1}{4}$ Shillings per Quarter.			

If therefore the wheat can be sold at 90s. the profit will be $24\frac{3}{4}$ s. per Quarter, or about 38 per cent.

The following question will show how to determine between two or more places, in order to find which will give the most advantageous result.

Example VI.—A quantity of Spanish wool has been bought at Bilboa at 325 Reals Vellon per Arroba of 25 lb. with an intention to export it either to London or to Amsterdam; the price of such wool in London is found to be 4 Shillings per lb. allowing 6 months credit; and in Amsterdam 58 Stivers per lb. allowing 21 months rabat, *i. e.* 14 per cent. and 1 per cent. for prompt payment: the exchange of Bilboa on London is 37d. per Dollar, and on Amsterdam 87 Grotes Flemish per Ducat;—which of the two places is the most advantageous to export to?

By a reference to the first volume, it will be found that 100 lb. of Bilboa are equal to 108 lb. avoirdupois, which answer to $99\frac{1}{6}$ lb. of Amsterdam: and that the allowances on Spanish wool in London are 22 lb. per bale of 2 cwt. And suppose the allowances in Amsterdam amount to 20 per cent.

And, to simplify the question, we will suppose the charges to be the same in London as in Amsterdam, so that they need not be taken into account.

Beginning with London, say

	1 lb. Avoirdupois.
202 lb. Net Weight	= 224 lb. Gross Weight.
108 lb. Avoirdupois	= 100 lb. of Bilboa.
25 lb. of Bilboa	= 325 Reals Vellon.
32 Reals Vellon	= 17 Reals of Plate.
8 Reals of Plate	= 1 Dollar of Exchange.
1 Dollar of Exchange	= 37 Pence Sterling.

Reduced, gives 2s. $8\frac{3}{4}$ d. sterling per lb.

This wool will therefore come to 2s. $8\frac{3}{4}$ d. per lb. in London, where it is sold at 4s. per lb. from which, however, six months discount must be deducted; then

As 100 : $97\frac{1}{2}$:: 4s. : 3s. $10\frac{3}{4}$ d. the real price.

And as 2s. $8\frac{3}{4}$ d. : 3s. $10\frac{3}{4}$ d. :: 100 : $142\frac{9}{11}$ d.

The profit on the operation to London is therefore $42\frac{9}{11}$ d. or nearly $42\frac{2}{3}$ per cent.

Then for Amsterdam, say

	1 lb. of Amsterdam.
100 lb. Net Weight	= 120 lb. Gross Weight.
$99\frac{1}{6}$ lb. of Amsterdam	= 100 lb. of Bilboa.
25 lb. of Bilboa	= 325 Reals Vellon.
1 Real	= 34 Maravedis.

32 Maravedis Vellon = 17 Maravedis of Plate.

375 Maravedis of Plate = 1 Ducat of Exchange.

1 Ducat of Exchange = 87 Grotes Flemish.

2 Grotes Flemish = 1 Stiver.

Reduced, gives 32,96 Stivers per lb.

This wool will, therefore, come to 32,96 Stivers per lb. in Amsterdam, where it is sold at 58 Stivers per lb.; but from this 15 per cent. must be deducted for Rabat and prompt payment; then

As 100 : 85 :: 58 Stivers : 49,3 Stivers, the real price.

And as 32,96 : 49,30 :: 100 : $149\frac{37}{412}$.

The profit on the operation to Amsterdam is $49\frac{37}{412}$, which is 7 per cent. more than in London; and, therefore, supposing, as we have done, that the freight, insurance, duty on importation, and other charges would amount to the same sum in both places, Amsterdam must be a more advantageous place to export to than London.

By the foregoing examples may be seen the great advantages which merchants may derive from a knowledge of arbitration, whether of merchandize, bullion, or exchanges; and the following article will likewise show the utility and importance of this science when judiciously applied, on a large scale, to national or political purposes.

EXCHANGE CIRCULATIONS.

EXCHANGE CIRCULATIONS are a kind of arbitration, in which a merchant negotiates his bills on his correspondent in a foreign place, directing him to draw on a third person for his reimbursement; and further ordering the operation to be continued on the same plan from one place to another, until the last correspondent reimburses himself by drawing on the original negotiator or drawer.

Thus, circular exchange is carried on among several persons on the same principle as drawing and redrawing between two correspondents; that is, when one draws upon the other directing the correspondent to draw on him again for his reimbursement, and each sells his draft for ready money.

Operations in circular exchange afford not only immediate resources, but also con-

siderable profits when judiciously managed. In order, however, to carry on this kind of business with proper effect, it is necessary for the original drawer to establish a proper credit in every place where the bills are to be negotiated; and to be provided likewise with funds to make good, in the end, all his engagements.

Exchange Circulations may be distinguished under two heads :

1st. Operations by which individuals or houses possessed of limited capitals may undertake large negotiations, and thus make their credit supply both immediate funds and future profit.

2dly. Operations to which governments and public establishments have occasional recourse, either to remit subsidies, or to effect a rise or fall in exchanges.

The first kind of circulation has been already explained in compound arbitration; and it is particularly illustrated in Example V. page 127.

The second kind of circulation is carried on precisely on the same principle as the first; but as this is a subject of considerable importance in political economy, as well as commercial speculation, we shall here further illustrate it by a real example.

In 1804 Spain was bound to pay to France a large Subsidy; and, in order to do this, three direct methods presented themselves:—

1. To send Dollars to Paris by land.
2. To remit Bills of Exchange directly to Paris.
3. To authorise Paris to draw directly on Spain.

The first of these methods was tried, but it was found too slow and expensive; and the second and third plans were considered as likely to turn the exchange against Spain. The following method by circular exchange was, therefore, adopted:—

A Merchant, or Banquier, at Paris, was appointed to manage the operation, which he thus conducted: he chose London, Amsterdam, Hamburgh, Cadiz, Madrid, and Paris, as the principal hinges on which the operation was to turn, and he engaged correspondents in each of those cities to support the circulation. Madrid and Cadiz were the places in Spain from whence remittances were to be made, and Dollars were, of course, to be sent where they bore the highest price, for which Bills were to be procured on Paris, or on any other places that might be deemed more advantageous.

The principle having been thus established, it only remained to regulate the extent of the operation so as not to issue too much paper on Spain, and to give the circulation as much support as possible from real business. With this view, London was chosen as a place to which the operation might be chiefly directed, as the price of Dollars was then high in England, a circumstance which rendered the proportional exchange advantageous to Spain. The business was commenced at Paris, where the negotiation of drafts issued on Hamburgh and Amsterdam served to answer the immediate demands of the State; and orders

were transmitted to those places to draw for their reimbursements on London, Madrid, or Cadiz, according as the courses of exchange were most favourable. The proceedings were all conducted with judgment and attended with considerable success.

At the commencement of the operation the course of exchange of Cadiz on London was 36d. but by the plan adopted, Spain obtained $39\frac{1}{4}$ d. as may be seen by the following computation:—

The several charges of the consignments of Dollars from Cadiz to London amounted to 11 per cent. and they were sold at 5s. 7d. per oz.—Hence,

		1 Dollar of Exchange.
85 Dollars of Exchange	=	64 Hard Dollars.
1000 Hard Dollars	=	866 Ounces (by common estimate).
1 Ounce	=	67 Pence.
111 Pence	=	100 Pence with charges.

Reduced, gives the exchange $39\frac{1}{4}$ d.

Thus Spain, instead of getting 36d. for the Dollar of Exchange, received $39\frac{1}{4}$ d. and, therefore, gained above 8 per cent. by the remittance of Dollars to London, and considerable advantages were likewise made by the circulation of Bills through the several places on the Continent. Time was also gained for the payment of the subsidy; and the course of Exchange, instead of being turned against Spain, as it must have been by direct remittances, was rather turned in her favour by this circular method of operation.

PAR OF EXCHANGE.

As the Par of Exchange has been already explained under various views, (p. 13,) it remains here to show how the intrinsic Par is computed; which is exemplified between London and the principal trading places of Europe by comparing gold with gold, and silver with silver, which may be done either from the Mint Regulations of each place, or from Assays such as are contained in the Tables of Gold and Silver Coins in this Volume.

In computing the Par of Exchange by the Chain Rule the *certain money* should be the leading term, or first consequent, and the *uncertain money* the term of demand, or last consequent, as in the following examples.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM.

Required the Par of Exchange between London and Amsterdam resulting from the new 10 Florin Piece, weighing 6,729 Grammes $\frac{9}{10}$ fine, and the British Sovereign, or 20 Shilling Piece? Here the latter is the *certain* and the former the *uncertain* money.

		1 Pound Sterling.
1 Pound Sterling	=	240 Pence.
934½ Pence	=	1 Ounce Standard.
12 Ounces Standard	=	11 Ounces fine Gold.
1 Ounce	=	480 Grains.
15434 Grains	=	1000 Grammes.
6,729 Grammes $\times \frac{9}{10}$	=	10 Florins.

Result, 12 Florins 9 Cents. for £1 Sterling, or 40 Shillings 3 Pence Flemish.

The Par of Exchange may be found with less labour than by the above method from Tables of Coins. Thus, in the following Table of Gold Coins it will be seen that the 10 Florin Piece contains 93,46 Grains, and the Sovereign 113 Grains of fine Gold:—then say,

Gr.	Fl.	Gr.	Fr.	Cent.
As 93,46	: 1	: 113	: 12	09 as above.

LONDON AND AMSTERDAM.—SILVER.

Required the Par of Exchange between London and Amsterdam, resulting from a comparison of the new Silver Florin and the Pound Sterling?

By a reference to the Table of Coins it will be seen that the Florin contains 148,38 Grains of fine Silver, and the Pound 1718,7 Grains;—hence,

Gr.	Fl.	Gr.	Fl.
As 148,38	: 1	: 1718,7	: 11,58

Thus the Par in silver is 11 Florins 58 Cents. for the Pound Sterling, which differs about $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. from the gold Par:—they might, however, be made to agree by valuing the English silver at 5s. $3\frac{1}{2}$ d. per ounce, instead of 5s. 2d.

LONDON AND HAMBURGH.—GOLD.

Required the Par of Exchange resulting from a comparison of the Hamburgh Ducat containing 53 English Grains of pure Gold, and the Sovereign containing 113 Grains, supposing that the Ducat equals 6 Marks Banco, or 16 Shillings Flemish.

Gr.	Sh.	Gr.	Sh.	d.
As 53	: 16	: 113	: 34	1,35

Thus the gold Par is 34 Shillings 1,35 Pence Flemish per £1 Sterling; but, from the fluctuating value of the Ducat, the Par cannot be considered permanent: by taking the average price of the Ducat for the last four years, which is $6\frac{1}{4}$ Marks, the Par would be 35 Shillings 6 Pence Flemish per Pound Sterling.

LONDON AND HAMBURGH.—SILVER.

The Cologne Mark of fine Silver is generally worth $27\frac{5}{8}$ Marks Banco, and 60 Marks Cologne weight are equal to 451 ounces Troy;—what is the Par between London and Hamburgh Banco in Silver?

		1 Pound Sterling.
1 Pound Sterling	=	240 Pence.
62 Pence	=	1 Ounce Standard.
40 Ounces Standard	=	37 Ounces fine Silver.
451 Ounces	=	60 Cologne Marks.
1 Cologne Mark fine	=	$27\frac{5}{8}$ Marks Banco.
3 Marks Banco	=	8 Shillings Flemish Banco.

Reduced, gives 35s. 1d. Flemish Banco, per £ sterling.

But on account of the fluctuations in the prices of the Ducat and of the Mark of fine silver, no permanent Par can be determined between London and Hamburgh.

LONDON AND PARIS.—GOLD.

Required the Par of Exchange between London and Paris, resulting from the Mint Regulations, as stated under the articles France and London, vol. i.

		1 Pound Sterling.
1 Pound Sterling	=	240 Pence.
62 Pence	=	1 Ounce Standard.
40 Ounces Standard	=	37 Ounces fine Silver.
1 Ounce	=	480 Grains.
15434 Grains	=	1 Kilogramme.
1 Kilogramme	=	3444 Francs 44 Cen. 444.

Reduced, gives the Pound Sterling equal to 25 Francs 22 Centimes.

The Par deduced from the Table of Assays is 4 Centimes more than the above:—

	Gr.		Fr.		Gr.		Fr.	Cen.
For as	89,5	:	20	:	113	:	25	26

See Table of Gold Coins.

LONDON AND PARIS.—SILVER.

Required the Par of Exchange between England and France, resulting from the Mint Regulations.

		1 Pound Sterling.
1 Pound Sterling	=	240 Pence.
62 Pence	=	1 Ounce Standard.
40 Ounces Standard	=	37 Ounces fine.
1 Ounce fine	=	480 Grains.
15434 Grains	=	1 Kilogramme.
1 Kilogramme	=	222 Francs 222 Cen. 222.

Reduced, gives the Pound Sterling equal to 24 Francs 73 Centimes.

If English Silver be valued at $63\frac{1}{8}$ the Pars of both metals will be alike.

The Par in Silver from the Table of Assays is 24,91.

LONDON AND GENOVA.—GOLD.

The new gold Genovina contains 357,7 English grains of fine gold, and it passes for 96 Lire fuori Banco ;—what is the Par between London and Genoa in gold ?

		1 Pezza.
1 Pezza	=	$5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire.
96 Lire	=	1 Genovina.
1 Genovina	=	357,7 Grains of fine Gold.
480 Grains	=	1 Ounce.
11 Ounces fine Gold	=	12 Ounces Standard.
1 Ounce Standard	=	934 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pence Sterling.

Reduced, gives 45 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Sterling per Pezza.

LONDON AND GENOVA.—SILVER.

The silver Scudo contains 457 $\frac{1}{2}$ English grains of fine silver, and it passes for 8 Lire fuori Banco ;—what is the Par between London and Genoa in silver ?

		1 Pezza.
1 Pezza	=	$5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire.
8 Lire	=	457 $\frac{1}{2}$ Grains of fine Silver.
480 Grains	=	1 Ounce.
37 Ounces fine Silver	=	40 Ounces Standard.
1 Ounce	=	62 Pence Sterling.

Reduced, gives 45,92d. Sterling per Pezza.

LONDON AND LEGHORN.—GOLD.

The Sequin contains 53,6 English grains of fine gold, and it passes for $13\frac{1}{2}$ Lire Moneta Buona;—what is the Par between London and Leghorn in gold?

		1 Pezza.
1 Pezza	=	$5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire Moneta Buona.
$13\frac{1}{2}$ Lire Moneta Buona	=	1 Sequin.
1 Sequin	=	53,6 Grains of fine Gold.
480 Grains	=	1 Ounce.
11 Ounces fine Gold	=	12 Ounces Standard.
1 Ounce Standard	=	$934\frac{1}{2}$ Pence Sterling.

Reduced, gives 49,09d. Sterling per Pezza.

LONDON AND LEGHORN.—SILVER.

The Silver Scudo, or Leopoldone, contains 384 English grains of fine silver, and it passes for $6\frac{1}{2}$ Lire Moneta Buona;—what is the Par between London and Leghorn in silver?

		1 Pezza.
1 Pezza	=	$5\frac{3}{4}$ Lire Moneta Buona.
$6\frac{1}{2}$ Lire Moneta Buona	=	1 Scudo.
1 Scudo	=	384 Grains of fine Silver.
480 Grains	=	1 Ounce.
37 Ounces fine Silver	=	40 Ounces Standard.
1 Ounce Standard	=	62 Pence Sterling.

Reduced, gives 46 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Sterling per Pezza.

LONDON AND SPAIN.—GOLD.

The Quadruple of 1772 contains 372 English grains of fine gold, and it passes for 320 Reals Vellon;—what is the Par between London and Spain in gold?

		1 Dollar of Plate.
1 Dollar of Plate	=	8 Reals of Plate.
17 Reals of Plate	=	32 Reals Vellon.
320 Reals Vellon	=	1 Quadruple.
1 Quadruple	=	372 Grains of fine Gold.
480 Grains	=	1 Ounce.
11 Ounces fine Gold	=	12 Ounces Standard.
1 Ounce Standard	=	$934\frac{1}{2}$ Pence Sterling.

Reduced, gives 37,16d. sterling per Dollar of Plate.

LONDON AND SPAIN.—SILVER.

The Dollar contains 371 English grains of fine silver, and it passes for 20 Reals Vellon ;—what is the Par between London and Spain in silver ?

		1 Dollar of Plate.
1 Dollar of Plate	=	8 Reals of Plate.
17 Reals of Plate	=	32 Reals Vellon.
20 Reals Vellon	=	1 Hard Dollar.
1 Hard Dollar	=	371 Grains of fine Silver.
480 Grains	=	1 Ounce.
37 Ounces fine Silver	=	40 Ounces Standard.
1 Ounce Standard	=	62 Pence Sterling.

Reduced, gives 39d. Sterling per Dollar of Plate.

LONDON AND LISBON.—GOLD.

The piece of 6400 Rees contains 203 English grains of fine gold ;—what is the Par between London and Lisbon in gold ?

		1000 Rees.
6400 Rees	=	203 Grains of fine Gold.
480 Grains	=	1 Ounce.
11 Ounces fine Gold	=	12 Ounces Standard Gold.
1 Ounce Standard	=	934½ Pence Sterling.

Reduced, gives 67,36d. Sterling per Milree.

According to the above methods, the other Pars, which are contained in the following Table, have been computed ; but the statements and operations are left for the exercise of the learner.

It has been already shown (page 141) that when the quantity of pure metal in the monies of exchange is known, the Par is found by division ; and it may be also found, by a similar operation, from the Table of Monies of Account, (page 149,) when the monies of exchange are of the same denomination. Thus, to find the Par between France and England, the Franc is worth 9,7 Pence in Silver, and 9,52 Pence in Gold, and therefore, 240 divided by these sums respectively will give the Pars in Gold and Silver as before.

Suppose it were required to find the Par between France and Spain, that is, how many Francs should be given for the Doubloon of Exchange of 4 Piastres ? The Sterling value of the Doubloon, according to Table III. is 156 Pence, and this divided by 9,7 (the sterling value of the Franc) will give 16 Francs 19 Centimes, which is the Silver Par between those two countries. By the same method, the Par in Gold will be found to be 15 Francs 60 Centimes.

Thus, the monies of exchange may be found in the foregoing quotations, p. 19 to 103, and their values in the following Tables, by which the Pars may always be determined with sufficient accuracy by a simple operation as above.

TABLE I.

A TABLE of the PAR OF EXCHANGE between England and the principal Places in Lloyd's List; computed from the intrinsic Value of their Coins, by comparing Gold with Gold and Silver with Silver, according to their Mint Regulations, and to Assays made at the London and Paris Mints, valuing English Gold at £3 17s. 10½d. per Oz. Standard, and English Silver at 5s. 2d. per Oz. Standard.

	GOLD.		SILVER.		EXPLANATIONS.
	Mint Regulations.	Assays.	Mint Regulations.	Assays.	
Amsterdam, in Flemish..	40 3	—	38,6	—	Shillings and Pence Flem. per £1 Sterl.
Ditto, in Florins	12 09	—	11,58	—	Florins and Cents. per £1 Sterling.
Hamburgh	34 3,5	34 1,5	35 1	35 1,3	Shillings and Pence Flem. per £1 Sterl.
Paris	25 22	25 26	24 75	24 91	Francs and Centimes per £1 Sterling.
Madrid	37,3	37,2	39,2	39 0	Pence Sterling per Piastre.
Lisbon.....	67,4	67,5	—	—	Pence Sterling per Milree.
Leghorn	49,1	49,0	46,46	46,5	Pence Sterling per Pezza.
Genoa	45,5	45,5	45,92	45,92	Pence Sterling per Pezza fuori Banco.
Naples.....	41,2	—	41,2	—	Pence Sterling per Ducat.
—otherwise.....	582	—	582	—	Grains per £1 Sterling.
Venice.....	46,3	46,0	47,5	49,0	Lire Piccole per £1 Sterling.
—otherwise.....	23,44	23	24,30	25,07	Italian Livres per £1 Sterling.

These Tables (I. and II.) were originally computed by the author of this work, in 1810, by order of the Bullion-Committee of the House of Commons, and are printed in the Appendix to their Report.

They have been likewise inserted in that of the House of Lords, in 1819, with revisions which became necessary on account of recent alterations in the monies of Holland and Naples.

A further revision is now made in the Par of Exchange between England and France, in consequence of the error lately discovered in their relative weights; as explained vol. i. pp. 135 and 140.

This correction is two Centimes per Pound sterling in favour of England.

TABLE II.

THE RELATIVE VALUE OF GOLD AND SILVER in the principal Trading Places of the World; computed from the proportional Quantity of pure Metal in their principal Coins, and the legal or current Price of those Coins respectively.

	By Mint Regulations.	By Assays.	Names of the Coins from which the Proportions are taken.
England, By Old Coinage } By New Coinage }	15,2096 to 1 14,2878 to 1	{ Proved correct by the Trials of the Pix.	{ Per Guinea and Old Shilling. Per Sovereign and New Shilling.
Amsterdam	15,8735 to 1	_____	{ Per 10 Guilder Piece decreed in 1816, and Silver Florin of the same Date.
Hamburgh	15 to 1 nearly	14,83 to 1	{ Per Ducato reckoned at 6 Marks Banco and Rixdollar.
Paris	15,5 to 1	15,5 to 1	Per 20 Franc Piece and 5 Franc Piece.
Madrid	16 to 1	{ 15,85 } to 1 16,46 }	Per Doubloon and Dollar of different Coinages.
Lisbon	13,56 to 1	13,33 to 1	Per Joannese and New Silver Crusado.
Leghorn	14,65 to 1	14,32 to 1	Per Ruspono and Francescone.
Genoa	15,34 to 1	15,35 to 1	Per Genovina and Scudo.
Naples	15,21 to 1	_____	Per Oncetta and Ducato. (Coinage of 1818.)
Venice	15 to 1 nearly	14,35 to 1	Per Sequin and Ducat.
Petersburgh	15 to 1 nearly	15,25 to 1	Per Ducat and Ruble.
United States	15 to 1	15,94 to 1	Per Eagle and Dollar.
Bengal	14,857 to 1	14,827 to 1	Per Gold Mohur and Sicca Rupee.
Madras	13,872 to 1	13,857 to 1	Per Star Pagoda and Current Rupee.
Bombay	15 to 1	15 to 1	Per Gold Rupee and Silver Rupee.
China	14,25 to 1	_____	{ Per Tale of Gold, and the Average Price of Spanish Dollars.

The foregoing Table may be computed by the Chain Rule, in the following manner.

Required the relative proportion between Gold and Silver in the English Coins, according to the Mint Regulations both of the Old and New System?

The question is, to compare the value of any certain quantity, suppose an ounce of pure Gold, with an ounce of pure Silver, at the Mint Price.

<i>Old System.</i>		<i>New System.</i>	
	1 Ounce pure Gold.		1 Ounce Pure Gold.
11 Ounces pure	= 12 Ounces Standard.	11 Ounces Pure	= 12 Ounces Standard.
1 Ounce Standard	= $934\frac{1}{2}$ Pence.	1 Ounce Standard	= $934\frac{1}{2}$ Pence.
62 Pence	= 1 Ounce Standard Silver.	66 Pence	= 1 Ounce Standard Silver.
40 Ounces Standard	= 37 Ounces Pure.	40 Ounces Standard	= 37 Pure.
Reduced, gives $15\frac{2850}{13640}$. Thus Gold, decimally expressed, is to Silver as 15,2096 to 1.		Reduced, gives $14\frac{1393}{4840}$. Thus Gold, decimally expressed, is to Silver as 14,2878 to 1.	

The operation is more simple when the rate of fineness of both metals is expressed in the same manner. Thus, in the coinage of France, the 20 Franc Piece in Gold weighs 6,4516 Grammes in pure Gold, and 20 Francs in Silver weigh 100 Grammes: hence, the latter divided by the former will give 15,5, as in the Table, p. 147.

When the fineness differs in expression, the comparison may be made from the quantity of pure Gold and of pure Silver in any particular sum, found either by the Mint Regulations or by Assays. Thus, the English Sovereign contains 113 Grains of fine Gold; and 20 Shillings (new coinage) 1614,54 Grains of fine Silver: hence, the latter divided by the former will give the relative value very nearly as above.

MONIES OF ACCOUNT.

In the following Table of Monies of Account it may be observed that some of these monies are real coins, the value of which may be computed from the Mint Regulations or from Assays; but when they are imaginary monies, which is generally the case, their value must be found by their established proportion to real coins.

TABLE OF MONIES OF ACCOUNT.

TABLE III.

Containing the Value of the Monies of Account of different Places, (expressed in Pence Sterling and Decimals of Pence,) according to the Mint Price both of Gold and Silver in England; that is, £3 17s. 10½d. per Oz. Standard for Gold, and 5s. 2d. per Oz. Standard for Silver. (See vol. i. p. 217)

		Value in Silver.		Value in Gold.	
		d.		d.	
AIX LA CHAPELLE..	Rixdollar current.....	31,	40	....	31, 43
ALICANT	Libra or Peso	39,	40	....	37, 38
AMSTERDAM	Rixdollar	52,	54	....	variable*
	Florin (Old).....	21,		....	ditto
	Florin (New)	20,	72	....	ditto
	Pound Flemish	124,	32	....	ditto
ANTWERP	Pound Flemish (money of exchange)	123,	25	....	123, 87
	Florin (money of exchange)	20,	54	....	20, 64
	Pound Flemish current	105,	65	....	106, 18
	Florin current	17,	60	....	17, 70
ARRAGON.....	Libra Jaquesa	49,	25	....	46, 75
AUGSBURG	Florin Giro, or money of exchange	32,		....	31, 83
	Florin current	25,	20	....	25, 07
BARCELONA	Libra Catalan	28,	14	....	26, 70
BASIL	Rixdollar, or Ecu of exchange.....	47,	27	....	47,
	Rixdollar current.....	42,	45	....	42, 20
BERGAMO	Scudo of 7 Lire	35,	67	....	36, 50
BERLIN	Pound Banco	47,	25	....	variable
	Rixdollar current	36,		....	ditto
	Rixdollar in Fredericks.....	—	†	....	39, 68

* In the places marked *variable*, the price of the coins is not fixed; and, therefore, the intrinsic value in gold of the monies of account cannot be ascertained for any length of time.

† Where the columns are marked with a dash, it is to be understood that there is no coin in the metal of that column by which the monies of account can be computed.

TABLE OF MONIES OF ACCOUNT.

		Value in Silver.		Value in Gold.	
		d.		d.	
BERN	Ecu of 3 Livres	42,	64	....	42, 90
	Crown of 25 Batzen	35,	53	....	35, 75
BOLOGNA	Lira corrente	10,	86	....	10, 62
	Lira, money of exchange	11,	12	....	10, 89
BOLSANO.....	Florin Giro, or money of exchange.....	33,	26	....	33, 08
	Florin moneta lunga, or currency.....	25,	20	....	25, 06
BREMEN	Rixdollar current.....	37,	80	....	variable
	Rixdollar in Carl d'ors .....	—		....	39, 68
CANARY ISLANDS ..	Real current	3,	95	....	3, 66
CASSEL.....	Rixdollar current.....	37,	80	....	variable
COLOGNE.....	Rixdollar specie of 80 Albuses.....	31,	38	....	ditto
	Rixdollar current of 78 Albuses	30,	60	....	ditto
CONSTANTINOPLE..	Piastre, or Dollar, 1819.....	9,	45	....	uncertain
DANTZIC	Gulden or Florin.....	9,		....	9,
DENMARK	Rixdollar specie	54,	72	....	—
	Rixdollar Sundish specie	53,	21	....	—
	Rixdollar Crown money.....	48,	37	....	—
	Rixdollar Danish currency.....	44,	27	....	44, 88
	Rixdollar Holstein currency	43,	78	....	44, 16
ENGLAND	Pound Sterling	240,		....	240,
FLORENCE	Lira	8,	12	....	8, 53
	Ducat, or Crown current	56,	84	....	59, 71
	Scudo d'oro, or Gold Crown.....	—		....	63, 97
FRANCE	Livre Tournois.....	9,	58	....	9, 40
	Franc (new system).....	9,	70	....	9, 52
FRANCFORT.....	Rixdollar, Convention money	37,	80	....	37, 65
	Rixdollar Muntze, or in small coins.....	31,	50	....	—
GENEVA	Livre current	16,	13	....	16, 93
	Florin	4,	60	....	4, 84
GENOA.....	Lira fuori Banco	7,	99	....	7, 83
	Pezza, or Dollar of exchange	45,	92	....	45, 50
	Scudo di cambio, or Crown of exchange.....	36,	75	....	36, 02
	Scudo d'oro marche.....	85,	49	....	83, 77

TABLE OF MONIES OF ACCOUNT.

151

		Value in Silver.		Value in Gold.	
		d.		d.	
GERMANY	Rixdollar current	37,	80	.....	variable
	Rixdollar specie	50,	40	.....	ditto
	Florin of the Empire	25,	20	.....	ditto
	Rixdollar Muntze	31,	50	.....	ditto
	Florin Muntze	21,		.....	ditto
HAMBURGH	Mark Banco (at a medium)	18,	22	.....	variable
	Pound Flemish Banco	136,	65	.....	ditto
	Mark current	14,	82	.....	ditto
	Pound Flemish current	111,	15	.....	ditto
HANOVER	Rixdollar, in cash	42,		.....	42, 26
	Rixdollar, gold value	39,		.....	39, 24
IRELAND	Pound Irish	221,	54	.....	221, 54
KONIGSBERG	Gulden or Florin	12,		.....	variable
LEGHORN	Pezza of 8 Reals	46,	25	.....	49, 16
	Lira moneta buona	8,	13	.....	8, 55
	Lira moneta lunga	7,	79	.....	8, 19
LEIPSIK	Rixdollar Convention money	37,	80	.....	variable
	Rixdollar in Louis d'ors or Fredericks .....	—		.....	39, 68
LUCCA	Lira	7,	40	.....	7, 77
	Scudo d'oro	55,	50	.....	58, 27
	Scudo corrente	51,	80	.....	54, 39
MALTA	Scudo, or Crown	21,	32	.....	23, 34
MILAN	Lira Imperiale	10,	41	.....	10, 53
	Lira corrente	7,	45	.....	7, 30
	Scudo Imperiale	60,	90	.....	61, 60
	Scudo corrente	42,	32	.....	42, 78
MODENA	Lira	3,	72	.....	33, 15
MUNICH	Gulden or Florin	21,		.....	21, 28
NANCY	Livre (money of Lorraine)	7,	38	.....	7, 26
NAPLES	Ducato di regno	41,	20	.....	uncertain
NAVARRÉ	Real	4,	90	.....	4, 67
	Libra	8,	20	.....	7, 79
NEUFCHATEL	Livre Tournois	13,	63	.....	13, 40
	Livre foible	5,	45	.....	5, 36

TABLE OF MONIES OF ACCOUNT.

		Value in Silver.	Value in Gold.
		d.	d.
NOVI.....	Scudo d'oro marche.....	85, 49	83, 77
PARMA.....	Lira	2, 35	2, 30
PERSIA	Toman of 100 Mamoodis	287, 60	—
POLAND	Gulden or Florin.....	6, 03	6, 27
PORTUGAL	Milree	uncertain	67, 34
	Old Crusado.....	uncertain	26, 94
PRAGUE	(See Vienna.)		
RIGA.....	Rixdollar Alberts	52, 54	variable
	Rixdollar currency, (agio at 40 per cent.)	37, 53	ditto
ROME	Scudo, or Crown.....	52, 05	51, 63
	Scudo di Stampa d'oro	79, 37	78, 73
RUSSIA	Ruble	variable	
ST. GALL.....	Florin, money of exchange	27, 44	variable
	Florin current	22, 76	ditto
ST. REMO	Lira	8, 46	8, 90
SARDINIA	Lira	18, 21	18, 82
SICILY	Ounce	123, 54	124, 80
	Scudo, or Crown.....	49, 02	49, 92
SPAIN	Real of old plate.....	4, 88	4, 57
	Real of new plate	5, 18	4, 86
	Real of Mexican plate	6, 48	6, 07
	Real Vellon.....	2, 59	2, 43
	Dollar of old plate or of exchange	39, 11	37, 30
STRALSUND.....	Rixdollar of account	28, 35	variable
	Pomeranian Gulden	14, 18	ditto
STRASBURG.....	Livre and Franc (see France.)		
	Florin	19, 08	18, 76
SWEDEN	Rixdollar.....	55, 41	56, 43
SWITZERLAND	Franc (new system).....	22, 14	—
TRIESTE	Florin, Austrian currency.....	25, 20	25, 05
	Lira, Trieste currency	4, 76	4, 73
	Lira di Piazza.....	4, 65	4, 63
TURIN	Lira	11, 28	11, 23
VALENCIA	Libra	39, 45	36, 59

		Value in Silver.		Value in Gold.
		d.		d.
VENICE	Lira piccola (in the old coins)	5, 07	....	variable
	Lira piccola (in the coins introduced by the Austrians)	4, 25	....	ditto
VIENNA	Florin	25, 20	....	25, 05
ZANTE	Lira	4, 06	....	variable
ZURICH	Florin, money of exchange	25, 85	....	ditto
	Florin current	23, 50	....	ditto

The foregoing Table has been computed from the proportion which the monies of account bear to the coins of each place respectively, valued according to the Mint Regulations, as stated in the first volume of this work. Thus, the intrinsic par of exchange may be calculated both in gold and silver, where the monies of exchange are the same as those of account; but dealers in bills, coin, and bullion generally prefer computations from actual assays, such as are given in the following Tables.

TABLES OF COINS FROM ASSAYS.

The first of the following Tables was computed under the direction of Sir Isaac Newton, in 1717, when he was Master of the Mint, and it served long as a Rule or Standard for Bullion and Exchange Merchants; but, however correct this Table might have originally been, it is no longer to be depended on, as many of the Coins are out of circulation, while others have been considerably altered; and it may be further remarked, that the art of assaying Metals, and even of weighing accurately, has been much improved since the above period.

Although these Assays are now become, in a great measure, obsolete, yet it is thought proper to insert them in this Work by way of introduction to the New Tables which follow, and which may be considered as a revision of Sir Isaac Newton's Tables, and a continuation of his plan.

N.B. In the Assay Column in the following Tables, B. means better, and W. worse than the English Standard. Thus, in the Gold Table, B. 1 2 means 1 Carat 2 Grains better than English standard; that is, 23 Carats 2 Grains fine: and W. 0 1½ means 1½ Grain worse than the English standard, that is, 21 Carats 2½ Grains fine.

Again, in the Silver Table, B. 7 Dwt. means 11 Oz. 9 Dwt. fine, and W. 3 Dwt. is 10 Oz. 19 Dwt. fine. For the English Standards, see vol. i. p. 217.

TABLE IV.

Sir Isaac Newton's Assays, Weights, and Values of most Foreign Silver and Gold Coins, actually made at the London Mint, by Order of the Privy Council, before the Year 1717. First published in 1719, and re-published, by Authority, in 1740.

FOREIGN SILVER COINS.

	Assay. dw.	Weight. dw. gr.	Stand. Weight. dw. gr. mi.	Value. d.
The Piastre of Spain, or Seville Piece of 8 Reals, now reduced to 10.	W. 1	17 12	17 10 2	54
The New Seville Piece of Eight	W. 1½	14	13 21 15	43.11
The Mexico Piece of Eight	W. 1	17 10½	17 8 14	53.83
The Pillar Piece of Eight	Stand.	17 9	17 9	53.87
The Peru Piece of Eight, coarser but of uncertain allay				
The Old Ecu of France, or Piece of 60 Sols Tournois	W. 1	17 12	17 10 2	54
The New Ecu, or Piece of 5 Livres, or 100 Sols	W. 1½	19 14½	19 11 12	60.39
The Crusado of Portugal, or Ducat worth 400 Rees, now marked } and raised to 480 Rees	W. 2	11 4	11 1 13	34.31
The Patacks, or Patagons of Portugal, worth 500 Rees, now } marked and raised to 600				
The Ducatoon of Flanders, or Piece of 60 Sols or Patars	B. 4½	20 22	21 8 2	66.15
The Patagon of Flanders, or Cross Dollar, or Piece of 48 Patars	W. 12	18 1	17 1 13	52.91
The Ducatoon of Holland, or Piece of 63 Stivers	B. 3	20 21	21 3 15	65.59
The Patagon Legdollar, or Rixdollar of Holland, or Piece of } 50 Stivers	W. 14	18	16 20 17	52.28
The Three Guilder Piece of Holland, or Piece of 60 Stivers	W. 2	20 8	20 3 12	62.46
The Guilder, Florin, or Piece of 20 Stivers	W. 2	6 18½	6 17 1	20.08
The Ten Shilling Piece of Zeland, or Piece of 60 Stivers	W. 2	20 6	20 1 13	62.21
The Lion Dollar of Holland, or ⅔ of the Ducatoon	W. 44	17 14	14 2 7	43.07
The Ducatoon of Cologne	B. 3	20 18	21 — 15	65.02
The Rixdollar, or Patagon of Cologne	W. 13	18	16 22 14	52.53
The Rixdollar, or Patagon of the Bishop of Liege	W. 12	17 22½	16 22 5	55.48
The Rixdollar of Mentz	W. 6½	18 8	17 19 18	55.27
The Rixdollar of Francfort	W. 9	18 8	17 14 4	54.53
The Rixdollar of the Elector Palatine of the Rhine and Bavaria } before 1620	—	18 5		
The Rixdollar of Nuremberg	W. 6	18 10	17 22 1	55.55
The Old Rixdollar of Lunenburg	W. 10	18 11	17 15 2	54.65
The Old Rixdollar of Hanover	W. 8	18 12	17 20 2	55.03
The Double Gulden of the Elector of Hanover	W. 7	18 18	18 3 16	56.29
The Gulden of the Elector of Hanover, or Piece of ⅔	B. 17½	8 10	9 1 18	28.14
The Half Gulden of the Elector of Hanover, or Piece of ⅓	B. 17½	4 5	4 12 19	14.07
The Gulden of the Duke of Zell, or Piece of 16 Gute Groshen	W. 43	11 2	8 22 10	27.07
The Gulden of the Bishop of Hildesheim, or Piece of 24 Marien } Grosh, now raised to 26	W. 40½	11 22	9 17 17	30.21
The Rixdollar of Magdeburgh	W. 10	18 12	17 16 1	54.27
The Gulden or Guilder of Magdeburgh	W. 44	11 14	9 6	28.67
The Old Rixdollar of the Elector of Brandenburg	W. 9	18 13	17 19 1	55.17
The Old Gulden of Brandenburg, now raised from 24 to 26 } Marien Grosh	W. 43	12 4	9 19 9	30.41
The Gulden of Brandenburg, or Piece of ⅔	W. 43	11 3	8 23 6	27.81
The Half Gulden of Brandenburg, or Piece of ⅓	W. 43	5 13	4 11 14	13.09
The Gulden of the Elector of Saxony, or Piece of ⅔	W. 41	11 3	9 1 14	28.12

FOREIGN SILVER COINS.

	Assay.	Weight.	Stand. Weight.	Value.
	dw.	dw. gr.	dw. gr. mi.	d.
The Old Bank Dollar of Hamburgh.....	W. 8	18 9	17 17 4	54.92
The Old Rixdollar of Lubec.....	W. 8½	18 16	17 22 17	55.54
The Four Mark Piece of Denmark of coarser allay.....	W. 61	14 8	10 9 10	32.23
The Four Mark Piece of Denmark of finer allay.....	W. 21	11 13½	10 11 5	32.45
The Eight Mark Piece of Sweden.....	Stand.	20	20	62
The Four Mark Piece of Sweden.....	W. 58	13 12	9 23 7	30.92
The Two Mark Piece of Sweden.....	W.	6 19		
The Old Dollar of Dantzic.....	W. 10½	18 9	17 12 4	54.27
The Old Rixdollar of Thorn near Dantzic.....	W. 12	18 8½	17 8 15	53.85
The Rixdollar of Sigismund III. and Vladislaus IV. Kings of Poland.....	W. 10	18 9	17 13 14	54.04
The Rixdollar of the late Emperor Leopold.....	W. 10½	18 9	17 12 4	54.27
The Rixdollar of his Predecessor Ferdinand III.....	W. 10½	18 9	17 12 4	54.27
The Rixdollar of Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria.....	W. 10½	18 5	17 8 7	53.78
The Rixdollar of Basil.....	W. 7½	18 18½	18 3 6	56.24
The Rixdollar of Zune.....	W. 13	18 1	16 23 13	52.65
The Old Ducat of Venice, with the words <i>Ducatus Venetus</i> upon it, a Piece of 6 Old Livres, afterwards raised, I think, to 6 Livres 4 Sols de Piccoli.....	W. 23½	14 15	13 1 17	40.50
The Half Ducat.....	W. 23½	7 7½	6 12 8	20.25
The New Ducat, with the No. 124 upon it, signifying 124 Sols, or 6 Livres 4 Sols de Piccoli.....	—	18 2		
The Half thereof.....	—	9 1		
The Crusado, Crosaid, or St. Mark of Venice, with the No. 140 upon it, signifying 140 Sols, or 7 Livres de Piccoli.....	—	20 6		
The Half Crusado of the same form.....	—	10 3		
The Quarter Crusado of the same form.....	—	5 1		
Another Coin of Venice.....	W. 46	17 10	13 19 8	42.08
The Piece of two Jules.....	B. 6	3 15	3 17 7	11.05
The Ducat de Banco of Naples, or Piece of 5 Tarins, or 10 Car-lins, or 100 Grains.....	W. 3	14 0¼	13 1	40.43
The Half Ducat.....	W. 3	7 0⅛	6 12 10	20.21
The Tarin, or Fifth Part of the Ducat.....	W. 3	2 19¼	2 14 12	8.09
The Carlin, or Tenth Part of the Ducat.....	W. 3	1 9½	1 7 6	4.04
The Escudi, Ecu, or Crown of Rome, or Piece of 10 Julios, or 100 Bayoches.....	—	20 14½		
The Teston of Rome, or Piece of 3 Julios.....	W. 1	5 21½	5 20 17	18.32
The Ducat of Florence and Leghorn, or Piece of 7 Lires, or 10½ Julios.....	B. 8	20 3	20 20 6	64.62
The Julio of Rome.....		2 5		
The Piastre Ecu, or Crown of Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuscany.....	W. 1	17 12	17 10 2	54
The Piastre Ecu, or Crown of Cosmus III. present Duke of Tuscany, whose monies are about 4 per cent. lighter than those of his father's; this Piece is 8½ Julios.....	W. 1	16 18	16 16 4	51.69
The Croisat of Genoa, or Piece of 7½ Lires.....	B. 7	24 15	25 9 11	78.74
The Ecu d'Argent of Genoa, or Piece of 7 Lires 12 Sols.....				
The Piastre Ecu, or Crown of Milan.....	—	17 21		
The Philip of Milan, or Piece of 7 Livres.....	—	20 20		
The Livre, or 20 Sols Piece of Savoy.....	—	3 22		
The 10 Sols Piece of Savoy.....	—	1 23		
A Roupee.....	B. 16½	7 10	7 23 4	24.07
A Gout Gulden, or Florin d'Or, a Dutch Coin of 28 Stivers.....	W. 75	12 19	8 11 5	26.26
Another Gout Gulden.....	W. 48	11 00	8 14 18	26.72
Another.....	W. 48	12	9 9 15	29.15

GOLD COINS UNWORN.

	Assay.	Weight.	Stand. Weight	Value.
	car. gr.	dw. gr.	dw. gr. mi.	s. d.
The Old Louis d'Or	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 8	4 7 8	16 9.3
The Half and Quarter in proportion	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 4	2 3 14	8 5
The New Louis d'Or	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 5 $\frac{2}{3}$	5 3 18	20 0.6
The Half and Quarter in proportion	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 14 $\frac{7}{10}$	2 13 19	10 0.3
The Old Spanish Double Doubloon	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	17 8	17 5 12	67 1.4
The Old Spanish Double Pistole	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 16	8 14 16	33 6.7
The Old Spanish Pistole	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 8	4 7 8	16 9.3
The New Seville Double Pistole	W. 0	8 16 $\frac{1}{3}$		
The New Seville Pistole		4 8 $\frac{1}{6}$		
The Half and Quarter in proportion.				
The Doppia Moeda, or Double Moeda of Portugal new coined..	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 22	6 21 12	26 10.4
The Doppia Moeda as they come into England	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 21 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 21 7	26 9.9
The Moeda of Portugal	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 11	3 10 16	13 5.1
The Half Moeda	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 17 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 17 8	6 8.5
The Hungary Ducat	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{2}{3}$	2 9 7	9 3.6
The Ducat of Holland, coined at Legem Imperii	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 9 3	9 3.2
The Ducat of Campen in Holland	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 9 3	9 3.2
The Ducat of the Bishop of Bamberg	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 9 3	9 3.2
The Double Ducat of the Duke of Hanover	B. 1 2	4 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 17 9	18 4.8
The Ducat of the Duke of Hanover	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 8 18	9 2.7
The Ducat of Brandenburg	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 9 3	9 3.2
The Ducat of Sweden	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 9 3	9 3.2
The Ducat of Denmark	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 9 3	9 3.2
The Ducat of Poland	B. 1 2	2 5	2 8 12	9 2.1
The Ducat of Transylvania	B. 1 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 4 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 7 6	8 11.6
The Sequen, Chequin, or Zacheen of Venice	B. 1 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 10 7	9 5.7
The Old Italian Pistole	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 6 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 6 11	16 7.6
The Double Pistole of Pope Urban, 1634	—	8 14 $\frac{1}{2}$		
The Half Pistole of Innocent II. 1685	—	2 4		
A Double Pistole of Placentia	—	8 10		
A Double Pistole of Genoa, 1621	—	8 16		
A Double Pistole of Milan	—	8 13 $\frac{1}{2}$		
A Single Pistole of Milan	—	4 6 $\frac{3}{4}$		
A Pistole of Savoy, 1675	—	4 8 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Double Ducats of Castile, Genoa, Portugal, Florence, Hungary, } and Venice	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 11	4 18 18	18 7.7
Single Ducats of the same places	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 9 9	9 3.8
Double Ducats of several forms in Germany	B. 1 1	4 11	4 17 1	18 4
Single Ducats of the same places	B. 1 1	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 8 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 2
Double Ducats of Genoa	B. 1 2	4 11	4 18 6	18 6.5
Single Ducats of Genoa, Besançon, and Zurich	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 9 3	9 3.2
Pistole of Rome, Milan, Venice, Florence, Savoy, Genoa, } Orange, Trevou, Besançon	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 6	4 5 17	16 6.7
A Barbary Ducat, with Arabic letters on both sides in square } tablets, without any effigies or escutcheon	W. 2 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 16 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 9 6	9 3.5

NEW TABLE OF GOLD COINS.

TABLE V.

Containing the Assays, Weights, and Values of the principal Gold Coins of all Countries, computed according to the Mint Price of Gold in England, and from Assays made both at London and Paris, which have been found to verify each other.

*The London Assays have been made by ROBERT BINGLEY, Esq. F.R.S. the King's Assay Master of the Mint, and those at Paris by PIERRE FREDERIC BONNEVILLE, Essayeur du Commerce, as published in his elaborate Work on the Coins of all Nations.**

		Assay.	Weight.		Stan. Weight		Contents in	Value in	
		car. gr.	dwt. gr.	dwt. gr.	mi.	grains.	Pure Gold.	s.	d.
AMERICA.....	(See Portugal, Spain, & United States.)								
AUGSBURG	Ducat	B. 1 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 5 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 8 8		52, 1		9	2,64
AUSTRIAN }	Souverain	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 14	3 13 15		78, 6		13	10,92
DOMINIONS }	Double Ducat.....	B. 1 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 12	4 20 5		106, 4		18	9,97
	Ducat	B. 1 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 6	2 10 2		53, 2		9	4,98
	Ducat Kremnitz, or Hungarian	B. 1 3	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 10 3		53, 3		9	5,91
BADEN.....	Ducat	B. 1 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 23 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 3 2		46, 9		8	3,60
BASIL	Ducat	Stand.	2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 4 10		48, 1		8	6,14
	Pistole.....	W. 0 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 22	4 18 13		105, 1		18	7,20
BAVARIA.....	Carolin.....	W. 3 2	6 5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 5 10		115,		20	4,23
	Max d'or, or Maximilian	W. 3 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 4	3 14 0		77,		13	7,44
	Ducat	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 19 11		52, 8		9	4,12
	Pistole (See Manheim)								
BERN	Ducat (Double, &c. in proportion)	B. 1 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 23	2 2 1		45, 9		8	1,48
	Pistole.....	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 21	4 19 0		105, 5		18	7,86
BOLOGNA	(See Rome)								
BRUNSWICK	Pistole (Double in proportion).....	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 21 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 19 5		105, 7		18	8,48
	Carl d'or, before 1802, (Double in prop.)	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 4 15		92, 5		16	4,44
	Carl d'or, since 1802, (Double in prop.)	W. 0 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 3 11		92,		16	3,38
	Ducat	B. 1 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 8 9		51, 8		9	2
COLOGNE.....	Ducat	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 9 8		52, 6		9	3,70
CONSTANTINOPLE	(See Turkey.)								
DENMARK	Ducat current.....	W. 0 3 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 0	1 21 19		42, 2		7	5,62
	Ducat specie	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 9 8		52, 6		9	3,70
	Christian d'or	W. 0 1	4 7	4 5 16		93, 3		16	6,14
EAST INDIES	(See p. 161.)								
ENGLAND	Guinea.....	Stand.	5 9 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 9 10		118, 7		21	0
	Half Guinea	Stand.	2 16 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 16 15		59, 3		10	6
	Seven Shilling Piece.....	Stand.	1 19	1 19 0		39, 6		7	0

* Specimens of all the foreign coins brought to London for commercial purposes have been supplied for this Work from the Bullion-Office, Bank of England, by order of the *Bank Directors*, and have been selected by *John Humble, Esq.* the chief of that Office, who also examined the Tables in their progress. It may likewise be added, that the Mint Reports of these commercial Coins are chiefly from Average Assays, and that all the computations have been carefully verified by different calculators.

NEW TABLE OF GOLD COINS.

		Assay.	Weight.		Stan. Weight			Contents in	Value in	
		car. gr.	dwt.	gr.	dwt.	gr.	mi.	Pure Gold.	s.	d.
		Stand.	5	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	5	3	5	grains.		
ENGLAND.....	Sovereign							113, 1	20	0
FLANDERS	(See Austrian Dominions.)									
FLORENCE	(See Tuscany.)									
FRANCE	Double Louis (coined before 1786)	W. 0 2	10	11	10	5	6	224, 9	39	9,64
	Louis	W. 0 2	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	2	12	112, 4	19	10,71
	Demi Louis.....	W. 0 2	2	14 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	13	6	56, 2	9	11,38
	Double Louis (coined since 1786).....	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	20	9	15	19	212, 6	37	7,53
	Louis	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	22	4	19	19	106, 3	18	9,75
	Double Napoleon, or Piece of 40 Francs	W. 0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	7	8	3	0	179,	31	8,36
	Napoleon, or Piece of 20 Francs	W. 0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	1	10	89, 7	15	10,5
	New Louis (Double, &c.) the same as the Napoleon									
FRANCFORT ON THE MAINE..	Ducat	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	14	52, 9	9	4,34
GENEVA	Pistole, Old	W. 0 2	4	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	4	18	92, 5	16	4,45
	Pistole, New	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	15 $\frac{3}{4}$	3	15	4	80,	14	1,9
GENOA.....	Doppia, or Pistole, (Pieces of 2, 4, } &c. in proportion)	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	5	14	93, 4	16	6,36
	Sequin.....	B. 1 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	10	6	53, 4	9	5,41
	Genovina of 100 Lire ($\frac{1}{2}$ &c. in prop.)..	W. 0 1	18	3	17	22	0	394, 2	69	9,20
	New Genovina, of 96 Lire or 4 Pistole } Piece of the Ligurian Republic }	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	4	16	1	15	357, 7	63	3,68
	Ditto of 48 Lire, (Pieces of 24 & 12 in } proportion)	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	2	8	0	18	178, 9	31	7,95
HAMBURGH	Ducat (Double in proportion)	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	14	52, 9	9	4,35
HANOVER	George d'or.....	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	5	3	92, 6	16	4,66
	Ducat	B. 1 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	10	3	53, 3	9	5,19
	Gold Florin (Double in proportion)....	W. 3 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	2	1	18	6	39,	6	10,83
HESSE CASSEL ..	Pistole.....	W. 0 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	4	8	92,	16	3,39
	William d'or of 1815.....	W. 0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	9	92, 1	16	3,6
HESSE DARMSTADT	Carolins.....	W. 3 2	3	3	2	15	0	58,	10	3,18
	Ducat	B. 1 3	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	10	0	53, 2	9	4,98
HOLLAND	Double Ryder.....	Stand.	12	21	12	21	0	283, 2	50	1,46
	Ryder	Stand.	6	9	6	9	0	140, 2	24	9,75
	Half Ryder.....	Stand.	3	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	4	10	70, 1	12	4,87
	Ducat	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	12	52, 8	9	4,13
HUNGARY	(See Austrian Dominions.)									
JAPAN	(See East Indies, p. 161.)									
LEGHORN.....	(See Tuscany.)									
LEIPSIC	(See Saxony.)									
LIEGE	Ducat	B. 1 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	8	16	52, 3	9	3,07
LORRAINE	Leopold	W. 0 1	7	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	7	3	15	157, 4	27	10,28
	Francis	W. 0 1	4	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	6	1	93, 6	16	6,78
LUCCA	Pistole.....	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	13 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	13	0	77, 9	13	9,44
MALTA	Double Louis	W. 1 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	16	9	18	18	215, 3	38	1,25
	Louis	W. 1 3	5	8	4	21	16	108,	19	1,37
	Demi Louis.....	W. 1 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	16	2	11	3	54, 5	9	7,75
MANHEIM	Carolins ($\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in proportion).....	W. 3 2	6	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	4	16	114, 4	20	2,96
	Pistole.....	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	16	92, 3	16	4,02
	Ducat	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	10	52, 8	9	4,13
MENTZ.....	Ducat	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	12	52, 9	9	4,34
MILAN	Sequin.....	B. 1 3	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	10	0	53, 2	9	4,98
	Doppia, or Pistole.....	W. 0 1	4	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	0	8	88, 4	15	7,74

NEW TABLE OF GOLD COINS.

159

		Assay.	Weight.		Stan. Weight			Contents in	Value in	
		car. gr.	dwt. gr.	dwt. gr.	mi.	grains.	Pure Gold.	s. d.		
MILAN	40 Lire Piece of 1808	W. 0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 8	8 4	0	179, 7	31	9,64		
NAPLES	Six Ducat Piece of 1752	W. 1 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 16	5 9	8	118, 7	21	0,09		
	Six Ducat Piece of 1767 and 1772	W. 1 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 18	5 7	14	116, 8	20	8,06		
	Six Ducat Piece of 1783	W. 0 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 16	5 12	18	121, 9	21	6,89		
	Four Ducat Piece, or Pistole, of 1752	W. 1 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 18 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 14	6	79, 2	14	0,20		
	Four Ducat Piece of 1767 and 1770	W. 1 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 18 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 11	6	76, 8	13	7,10		
	Two Ducat Piece, or Sequin, of 1762	W. 1 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 20 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 16	6	37, 4	6	7,42		
	Three Ducat Piece, or Oncetta of 1818	B. 1 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 10 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 15	1	58, 1	10	3,40		
NETHERLANDS	Souverain (See Austrian Dominions)									
	Gold Lion, or 14 Florin Piece	Stand.	5 7 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 7	16	117, 1	20	8,69		
	Ten Florin Piece (1820)	W. 0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 7 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 5	15	93, 2	16	5,93		
NUREMBERG	Ducat (Double, &c. in proportion)	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 9	8	52, 6	9	3,71		
PARMA	Quadruple Pistole (Double in prop.)	W. 1 0	18 9	17 12	18	386,	68	3,78		
	Pistole or Doppia of 1787	W. 0 3	4 14	4 10	4	97, 4	17	2,85		
	Ditto of 1796	W. 1 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 14	4 8	14	95, 9	16	11,67		
	Maria Theresa (1818)	W. 0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 1	10	89, 7	15	10,5		
PERSIA	(See East Indies, p. 161.)									
PIEDMONT	Pistole or Doppia (1741 to 1785)	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 2	8	134, 2	23	9,01		
	Pistole, coined since 1785 ($\frac{1}{2}$ &c. in prop.)	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 20	5 17	0	125, 6	22	2,75		
	Sequin ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 9	12	52, 9	9	4,34		
	Carlino, coined before 1785	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	31 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	30 11	14	670, 8	118	8,64		
	Carlino, coined since 1785 ($\frac{1}{2}$ &c. in prop.)	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	29 6	28 20	0	634, 4	112	3,33		
	Piece of 20 Francs, called <i>Marengo</i>	W. 2 0	4 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 18	4	82, 7	14	7,63		
POLAND	Ducat	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 9	12	52, 9	9	4,34		
PORTUGAL	Dobraon of 24,000 Rees	Stand.	34 12	34 12	0	759,	134	3,96		
	Meio Dobraon of 12,000 Rees	Stand.	17 6	17 6	0	379, 5	67	1,98		
	Dobra of 12,800 Rees	Stand.	18 6	18 6	0	401, 5	71	0,70		
	Joannese of 6400 Rees	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	9 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 5	16	203, 4	35	11,98		
	Half Joannese of 3200 Rees	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 15	4 14	12	101, 5	17	11,56		
	Moidore or Lisbonnine ($\frac{1}{2}$ &c. in prop.)	Stand.	6 22	6 22	0	152, 2	26	11,24		
	Piece of 16 Testoons, or 1600 Rees	W. 0 0 $\frac{3}{8}$	2 6	2 5	14	49, 3	8	8,70		
	Piece of 12 Testoons, or 1200 Rees	W. 0 0 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 16 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 16	0	36, 7	6	5,94		
	Piece of 8 Testoons	W. 0 0 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 4	6	26,	4	7,21		
	Old Crusado of 400 Rees	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 15	0 14	18	13, 6	2	4,88		
	New Crusado of 480 Rees	W. 0 0 $\frac{5}{8}$	0 16 $\frac{1}{4}$	0 16	2	14, 8	2	7,43		
	Milree (coined for the African Colonies, 1755)	Stand.	0 19 $\frac{3}{4}$	0 19	15	18, 1	3	2,44		
PRUSSIA	Ducat of 1748	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 9	14	52, 9	9	4,34		
	Ducat of 1787	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 9	6	52, 6	9	3,71		
	Frederick (Double) of 1769	W. 0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 14	8 9	18	185,	32	8,90		
	Frederick (Single) of 1778	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 7	4 5	4	92, 8	16	5,08		
	Frederick (Double) of 1800	W. 0 2	8 14	8 9	6	184, 5	32	7,84		
	Frederick (Single) of 1800	W. 0 2	4 7	4 4	13	92, 2	16	3,42		
RATISBON	Four Ducat Piece	B. 1 2	8 21	9 11	0	77, 2	36	10,81		
ROME	Doppia, or Pistole, of Pius VI	W. 0 0 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 13	3 12	5	77, 2	13	7,59		
	Ditto, of Pius VII. 1802 ($\frac{1}{2}$ &c. in prop.)	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 13	3 11	12	76, 6	13	6,68		
	Zecchino, or Sequin, (coined before 1760)	B. 1 2	2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 8	0	51, 4	9	1,16		
	Sequin (coined since 1760)	B. 1 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 9	0	52, 2	9	2,86		
	Scudo of the Republic	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	17 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	16 16	6	367,	64	11,43		
RUSSIA	Ducat of 1751	B. 1 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 5	2 8	4	51, 5	9	1,37		
	Double Ducat of St. Andrew of 1756	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 10	4 17	16	104, 4	18	5,72		
	Ducat of 1796	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 6	2 10	0	53, 2	9	4,98		
	Ducat of 1763	B. 1 2	2 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 9	8	52, 6	9	3,71		

NEW TABLE OF GOLD COINS.

		Assay.	Weight.		Stan. Weight.			Contents in	Value in	
		car. gr.	dwt.	gr.	dwt.	gr.	mi.	Pure Gold.	s.	d.
								grains.		
RUSSIA	Half Ducat of 1785	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	14	6	35, 1	6	2,54
	Gold Ruble of 1756	Stand.	1	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	0	10	22, 5	3	11,78
	Ditto of 1799	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	0	18 $\frac{3}{4}$	0	18	14	17, 1	3	0,31
	Gold Poltin of 1777	Stand.		9	0	9	0	8, 2	1	5,41
	Imperial (coined before 1763)	Stand.	10	16	10	16	0	234, 7	41	6,45
	Imperial of 1763	Stand.	8	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	9	10	184, 7	32	8,06
	Imperial of 1772	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	11	8	10	8	185, 5	32	9,96
	Half Imperial of 1780	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	2	4	90,	15	11,14
	Imperial of 1801	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	17 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	6	8	181, 9	32	2,31
	Half Imperial of 1801	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	3	4	90, 9	16	1,05
	Ditto of 1818	B. 0 0 $\frac{1}{8}$	4	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	3	12	91, 3	16	1,98
ST. GALL	Ducat	B. 0 3	21	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	22	15	2	497, 9	88	1,44
SALTZBURG	Ducat	B. 1 2	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	8	52, 6	9	3,71
SARDINIA	Carlino ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)	W. 0 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	23	16	219, 8	38	10
	Doppietta	W. 0 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	23	13	43, 7	7	8,81
SAXONY	Ducat of 1784	B. 1 2	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	8	52, 6	9	3,71
	Ducat of 1797	B. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	14	52, 9	9	4,34
	Augustus of 1754	W. 0 2 $\frac{5}{8}$	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	3	8	91, 2	16	1,69
	Augustus of 1784	W. 0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	12	92, 2	16	3,81
SICILY*	Ounce of 1734	W. 0 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	18	14	61, 2	10	9,97
	Ounce of 1741	W. 0 3	2	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	18	4	60, 7	10	8,91
	Ounce of 1751	W. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	15	8	58, 2	10	3,60
	Double Ounce of 1758	W. 1 2	5	17	5	7	14	117,	20	8,48
SPAIN	Quadruple Pistole, or Doubloon, (coined before 1772)	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	1	8	375, 3	66	5,06
	Double Pistole, (before 1772, single and half in proportion)	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	16 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	12	14	187, 7	33	2,63
	Quarter Pistole, or Gold Dollar (before 1772)	W. 0 2	1	3	1	2	8	24, 2	4	3,39
	Doubloon of 1772 (Double and Single in proportion)	W. 0 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	17	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	21	16	372,	65	10,05
	Half Pistole of 1772	W. 0 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	4	2	2	10	46, 3	8	2,33
	Quarter Pistole of 1772	W. 0 3	1	3	1	2	2	23, 9	4	2,75
	Quadruple Pistole of 1801	W. 1 1	17	9	16	9	6	360, 5	63	9,62
	Double Pistole of 1801	W. 1 1	8	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	4	13	180, 3	31	10,92
	Pistole of 1801	W. 1 1	4	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	2	6	90, 1	15	11,35
	Coronilla, Gold Doll. or Vintem of 1801	W. 1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	3	1	0	18	22, 8	4	0,42
SWEDEN	Ducat	B. 1 2	2	5	2	8	12	51, 9	9	2,22
SWITZERLAND	Ducat of Lucerne	B. 1 2	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	8	52, 6	9	3,71
	Double Ducat of Lucerne	W. 1 0	4	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	6	12	94, 1	16	7,84
	Piece of Five Ducats of Lucerne	W. 0 1	11	3	10	23	18	241, 9	42	9,74
	Ducat of Schwitz	B. 0 2	2	5	2	6	4	49, 7	8	9,55
	Ducat of St. Gall	B. 0 3	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	12	51,	9	0,31
	Ducat of Uri	B. 1 1	2	5	2	8	0	51, 4	9	1,16
	Pistole of Lucerne	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	19	9	105, 9	18	8,91
	Pistole of Soleure	W. 0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	22	4	19	12	106,	18	9,12
	Pistole of the Helvetic Republic of 1800	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	19	9	105, 9	18	8,91
(See also Basil, Bern, Geneva, St. Gall, and Zurich.)										
TREVES	Ducat	B. 1 2	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	8	52, 6	9	3,71

* Much variation is found in the fineness of the Sicilian gold coins.

		Assay.		Weight.		Stan. Weight			Contents in Pure Gold.	Value in Sterling.	
		car.	gr.	dwt.	gr.	dwt.	gr.	mt.		s.	d.
TURKEY	Sequin Fonducli of Constantinople of 1773	W.	2 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	1	23	6	43, 3	7	7,94
	Sequin Fonducli of 1789	W.	2 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	1	22	16	42, 9	7	7,11
	Double Sequin Mahbub of 1773	B.	1 0	3	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	7	14	73, 1	12	11,26
	Sequin Mahbub of 1789	W.	2 3	1	12	1	7	10	28, 9	5	1,37
	Sequin of Cairo of 1773	W.	3 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	15 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	9	16	31,	5	5,83
	Sequin of Cairo of 1789	W.	5 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	15 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	5	6	26, 9	4	9,13
	Half Misseir (1818)	W.	5 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	0	18 $\frac{1}{4}$	0	13	5	12,16	2	1,82
	Sequin Fonducli.....	W.	2 3	2	5	1	22	7	42, 5	7	6,26
	Rubieh.....	W.	2 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	0	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	0	10	18	9, 9	1	9
	Yermeebeshlek	B.	0 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	3	4	13	70, 3	12	5,30
TUSCANY.....	Ruspone	B.	1 3 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	17 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	7	8	160, 8	28	5,50
	Zecchino, or Sequin	B.	1 3 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	10	14	53, 6	9	5,83
	Ruspone of the Kingdom of Etruria ..	B.	1 3 $\frac{7}{8}$	6	17 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	7	13	161,	28	5,93
UNITED STATES..	*Eagle ($\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in proportion).....	W.	0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	6	11	4	8	246, 1	43	6,66
VENICE	Zecchino, or Sequin, ($\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in prop.)	B.	1 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	6	2	10	10	53, 6	9	5,83
	Doppia, or Pistole.....	W.	0 1	4	8	4	7	0	94, 4	16	8,48
	Scudo d'oro, or Gold Crown.....	B.	1 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	26	23	29	6	2	643, 6	113	10,87
	Ducato d'oro, or Gold Ducat	B.	1 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	12	6	33, 3	5	10,72
	Osella d'oro.....	B.	1 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	17	18	214, 5	37	11,55
WEST INDIES....	(See Vol. I.)										
WIRTEMBERG....	Carolin.....	W.	3 2	6	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	4	0	113, 7	20	1,47
	Ducat	B.	1 2	2	5	2	8	12	51, 9	9	2,22
WURTZBURG	Ducat	B.	1 2	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	8	52, 6	9	3,71
ZURICH.....	Ducat (Double and $\frac{1}{2}$ Ducat in prop.)..	B.	1 2	2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	9	8	52, 6	9	3,71

EAST INDIES.

EAST INDIA	Mohur of Shah Allum (1770)	B.	1 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	22 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	11	15	186, 8	33	0,72
	Mohur of the same.....	B.	1 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	7	23	8	13	13	188, 5	33	4,33
	Mohur, Half, (1787) $\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion ..	B.	1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	6	10	94,	16	7,64
	Mohur Sicca of Bengal, dated 19th Sun.	B.	1 3 $\frac{3}{8}$	7	23	8	15	0	189, 8	33	7,09
	Mohur of Bombay, old, still in circulation	B.	0 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	10 $\frac{1}{3}$	7	17	8	170,	30	1,04
	Mohur of the Dutch East India Com- pany (1783).....	W.	3 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	2	8	8	0	183, 4	32	5,50
	Mohur of ditto (1797)	W.	4 1	9	20	7	22	8	174, 5	30	10,60
	Mohur, Half ditto (1801).....	W.	3 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	5	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	18	18	96, 2	17	0,30
	Rupee, Tippoo's	W.	1 2	8	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6	0	181, 5	32	1,46
	† Rupee, Zodiac.....	B.	1 3 $\frac{3}{4}$	7	0	7	14	16	167, 6	29	7,9
	Rupee, Bombay (1818)	B.	0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	11	7	11	13	164, 7	29	1,78
	Rupee of Madras (1818)	Stand.		7	12	7	12	0	165,	29	2,42
	Pagoda, Star	W.	3 0	2	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	1	21	11	41, 8	7	4,77
	Pagoda, with a crescent and three figures	W.	1 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	0	18	44, 8	7	11,14
	Pagoda, with a crescent and one figure..	W.	2 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	4	1	22	5	42, 4	7	6,04
	Pagoda, Arcot, old.....	W.	3 2	2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	20	4	40, 5	7	2,01
	Pagoda, Arcot, new	W.	7 1	2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	11	4	32, 4	5	8,59
	Pagoda, Onore	W.	1 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	4	44, 2	7	9,87
	Pagoda, Mangalore	W.	1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	12	44, 6	7	10,72
	Pagoda, Pondicherry	W.	5 0	2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	16	6	37, 2	6	7
	Pagoda, Hyderee Hoon.....	W.	2 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	1	23	4	43, 3	7	7,96
	Pagoda, Sultanee Hoon.....	W.	0 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	2	16	46, 6	8	2,97
	Saik Sai, a Mahratta coin.....	W.	1 3 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	22 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7	16	139, 2	24	7,63
	Tippoo's Faruki	W.	1 2	2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	18	44, 8	7	11,14
	Japan Copang, old.....	W.	1 2	11	9	10	14	8	233, 2	41	3,27
	Japan Copang, new	W.	6 0	8	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	2	14	134, 5	23	9,65

* This value of the American Eagle is taken from Average Assays of the Coins of twelve years.

† These Rupees are stamped with the Signs of the Zodiac: they are now very scarce, being only preserved as objects of curiosity.

NEW TABLE OF SILVER COINS.

TABLE VI.

Containing the Assays, Weights, and Values of the principal Silver Coins of all Countries, computed at the rate of 5s. 2d. per Ounce Standard, from Assays made both at the London and Paris Mints, as stated in Page 157.

	Assay.	Weight.		Stan. Weight			Contents in pure Silver.	Value in Sterling.	
		oz.	dwt.	dwt.	gr.	dwt.	gr.	mi.	grains.
AIX LA CHAPELLE	Rathspoesentger ..	W. 4	2	4	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	13	9	56, 9
	Double ditto ..	W. 2	15	6	23 $\frac{1}{4}$	5	5	16	116, 3
AMERICA.....	(See Portugal, Spain, & United States.)								
AUSTRIA.....	Rixdollar, Constitution, before 1753 ..	W. 0	11	18	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	13	10	390, 4
	Rixdollar, Convention, coined since 1753 ..	W. 1	6	18	1	15	22	4	353, 7
	Rixdollar Ditto, of Francis II. 1800 ..	W. 1	5	18	1	16	0	4	355, 5
	Rixdollar of the Kingdom of Hungary..	W. 1	2	18	1	16	6	1	360, 9
	Half Rixdollar, or Florin, Convention..	W. 1	3	9	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	2	1	179, 6
	Copfstuck, or 20 Creutzer Piece ..	W. 4	3	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	16	3	59, 4
	17 Creutzer Piece ..	W. 4	8	4	0	2	9	18	53, 5
	Halbe Copf, or 10 Creutzer Piece ..	W. 5	5	2	11	1	7	1	28, 8
BADEN.....	Rixdollar.....	W. 1	4	18	2	16	3	1	358, 1
BASIL.....	Patagon, or Ecu, old ..	W. 0	14	18	4	17	0	10	377, 9
	Thaler, or Rixdollar, of 1763 ..	W. 1	2	14	22	13	10	10	298, 4
	Patagon, or Ecu, of 1795, (Double, &c. } in proportion ..	W. 1	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	14	15	1	5	334, 3
	Piece of 10 Batzen ..	W. 2	2	5	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	12	4	100, 1
BAVARIA.....	Rixdollar Convention of 1780 ..	W. 1	6	18	1	15	22	4	358, 7
	Rixdollar of 1800, ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion) ..	W. 1	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	12	15	13	13	345, 6
	Copstuck.....	W. 4	3	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	16	3	59, 4
BERN.....	Patagon, or Crown, ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion) ..	W. 0	7	18	22	18	7	14	406, 7
	Piece of 10 Batzen ..	W. 1	2	5	3	4	14	17	102, 5
	Piece of 5 Batzen ..	W. 2	2	2	15	2	3	2	47, 2
BOLOGNA.....	(See Rome)								
BRANDENBURG ..	(See Prussia.)								
BREMEN.....	Piece of 48 Grotes.....	W. 2	2	11	0	8	22	1	198, 2
BRUNSWICK.....	Rixdollar, Convention ..	W. 1	3	18	1	16	4	4	359, 2
	Half Rixdollar ..	W. 1	3	9	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	2	2	179, 6
	Gulden, or Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$, fine, of 1764....	B. 0	16	8	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	1	1	200, 8
	Gulden, common, of 1764 ..	W. 1	2	9	0	8	2	10	180, 2
	Gulden, ditto, of 1795 ..	W. 2	2	11	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	23	7	199, 1
	Half Gulden, or Piece of $\frac{1}{3}$, of 1764..	W. 1	2	4	12	4	1	5	90, 1
CASSEL.....	(See Hesse Cassel.)								
COLOGNE.....	Rixdollar, old.....	W. 0	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	18	1	16	18	15	372, 5
	Rixdollar, Constitution.....	W. 0	7	18	19	18	4	14	404, 4
	Rixdollar, Convention ..	W. 1	6	18	1	15	22	4	353, 7
CONSTANTINOPLE	(See Turkey.)								

	Assay.	Weight.			Stan. Weight			Contents in pure Silver.	Value in Sterling.	
		oz.	dwt.	gr.	dwt.	gr.	mi.		s.	d.
DENMARK										
Ryksdaler, old, of 6 Marks Danish ..	W. 1	2	17	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	15	12	5	344, 4	4	0,92
Crone, or old piece of 4 Marks	W. 3	1	14	1	10	4	7	226	2	7,55
Crone, or Crown, of 1747	W. 1	2	11	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	10	16	232, 9	2	8,52
Ryksdaler, specie, of 1798	W. 0	13	18	14	17	11	17	388, 4	4	6,23
New Piece of 4 Marks	W. 0	12	12	9	11	16	14	259, 8	3	0,27
Half Ryksdaler	W. 0	13	9	7	8	17	8	194, 2	2	3,11
Mark, specie, or $\frac{1}{6}$ Ryksdaler	W. 3	1	4	0	2	21	12	64, 4	0	7,59
Rixdollar, specie of Sleswig and Hol- } stein (pieces of $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$ in prop.) }	W. 0	12	18	13	17	12	6	389, 4	4	6,37
Piece of 24 Skillings	W. 4	7	5	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	2	10	68, 9	0	9,62
EAST INDIES (See p. 170.)										
ENGLAND										
Crown (old)	Stand.		19	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	19	8	10	429, 7	5	0
Half-crown	Stand.		9	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	16	5	214, 8	2	6
Shilling	Stand.		3	21	3	21	0	85, 9	1	0
Sixpence	Stand.		1	22 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	22	10	42, 9	0	6
Crown, (new)	Stand.		18	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	18	4	7	403, 6	4	8,36
Half-crown	Stand.		9	2	9	2	4	201, 8	2	4,18
Shilling	Stand.		3	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	15	6	80, 7	0	11,27
Sixpence	Stand.		1	19 $\frac{3}{4}$	1	19	14	40, 3	0	5,63
FLORENCE (See Tuscany.)										
FRANCE										
Ecu of 6 Livres	W. 0	7	18	18	18	7	16	403, 1	4	8,28
Demi Ecu	W. 0	7	9	9	9	1	18	201, 5	2	4,13
Piece of 24 Sous (divisions in prop.) ..	W. 0	7	3	20	3	16	19	83, 4	0	11,64
Piece of 30 Sous ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)	W. 3	8	6	12	4	12	4	100, 2	1	1,99
Piece of 5 Francs of the Convention ..	W. 0	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	0	15	5	14	338, 3	3	11,24
Piece of 5 Francs (Napoleon) of 1808 ..	W. 0	7	16	1	15	12	4	344, 9	4	0,16
Piece of 2 Francs of 1808	W. 0	7	6	11	6	6	2	138, 8	1	7,38
Franc of 1809	W. 0	7	3	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3	1	69, 4	0	9,69
Demi Franc	W. 0	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	15	4	13	6	34, 7	0	4,84
Franc (Louis) of 1818, same as Franc of 1809										
FRANCFORT ON } Rixdollar, Convention of 1772	W. 1	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	18	1	16	8	16	363, 5	4	2,75
THE MAINE .. } Rixdollar, Ditto of 1796	W. 1	2	18	1	16	6	0	360, 8	4	2,38
GENEVA										
Patagon	W. 1	0	17	9	15	19	8	351, 8	4	1,03
Piece of 21 Sous	W. 2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	11	5	54, 8	0	7,65
Piece of 12 Florins 9 Sous, called Ge- } nevoise, or Gros Ecu, (1794) .. }	W. 0	13	19	8	18	4	16	404, 4	4	8,41
Ditto of 1796, ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)	W. 0	14	19	15	18	9	6	408, 2	4	9
Piece of 15 Sous of 1794	W. 2	6	2	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	15	1	36, 1	0	5,04
GENOA										
Scudo della croce	B. 0	7	24	16 $\frac{3}{4}$	25	11	8	565, 5	6	6,96
Scudo di S. Giambatista, of 5 Lire ..	W. 0	2	13	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	5	12	293, 8	3	5,02
Double Madonnina, (single and half in } proportion)	W. 1	2	5	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	5	12	116, 2	1	4,22
Scudo, of 8 Lire, of 1796, ($\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, &c. } in proportion)	W. 0	8	21	9	20	14	10	457, 4	5	3,87
Scudo of the Ligurian Republic	W. 0	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	9	20	11	2	454, 3	5	3,43
HAMBURGH										
Rixdollar specie	W. 0	10	18	18	17	21	12	397, 5	4	7,49
Double Mark, or 32 Schillings Piece, } single in proportion)	W. 2	3	11	18	9	11	8	210, 3	2	5,36
Piece of 8 Schillings	W. 3	12	3	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	6	4	50, 1	0	6,99
Piece of 4 Schillings	W. 4	6	2	2	1	6	12	28, 3	0	3,95
HANOVER										
Rixdollar, Constitution	W. 0	9	18	19	18	0	14	400, 3	4	7,89

NEW TABLE OF SILVER COINS.

		Assay.	Weight.		Stan. Weight			Contents in pure Silver.	Value in Sterling.	
			oz. dwt.	dwt. gr.	dwt. gr.	mi.	grains.		s.	d.
HANOVER	Florin, or Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$, fine	B.	0 16	8 10	9 0 10		200, 3	2	3,96	
	Half Florin, or Piece of $\frac{1}{3}$, ditto	B.	0 16	4 4	4 11 4		99, 2	1	1,85	
	Quarter, or Piece of 6 good Groschen, do.	B.	0 16	2 1	2 4 10		48, 6	0	6,78	
	Florin, or Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$, base	W.	2 1	11 0 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 23 15		199, 6	2	3,87	
HESSE CASSEL	Rixdollar, <i>Convention</i>	W.	1 6	18 1	15 22 6		353,	4	1,39	
	Florin, or Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$, ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)..	W.	1 6	9 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 23 3		176, 8	2	0,68	
	Thaler, or Rixdollar of account of 1778	W.	2 3	15 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	12 4 3		270, 3	3	1,74	
	Thaler of 1789	W.	0 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	12 7 $\frac{1}{4}$	11 17 5		259, 7	3	0,26	
	Ecu, <i>Convention</i> (1815).....	W.	1 6	17 23 $\frac{3}{4}$	15 21 2		349, 3	4	0,77	
	Six Bon Gros.....	W.	4 10	8 0	2 23 0		65, 1	0	9,80	
	Bon Gros.....	W.	6 14	1 4	0 11 5		10, 3	0	1,43	
HOLLAND	Ducatoon.....	B.	0 3	20 22	21 4 15		471, 6	5	5,85	
	Piece of 3 Florins.....	W.	0 2	20 7	20 2 12		446, 4	5	2,33	
	Piece of 3 Florins of Batavia.....	W.	0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	20 3	19 15 0		435, 7	5	0,84	
	Rixdollar (the Assay varies).....	W.	0 16	18 6	16 20 8		375, 9	4	4,99	
	Daalder, or 30 Stiver Piece.....	W.	0 10	10 6	9 18 18		217, 3	2	6,34	
	Half Rixdollar.....	W.	0 16	9 0	8 8 8		185, 4	2	1,89	
	Florin, or Guilder, ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion) ..	W.	0 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 18	6 14 14		146, 8	1	8,49	
	12 Stiver Piece.....	W.	0 16 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 12	4 3 18		92, 4	1	0,90	
	Sesthalf, or 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Stiver Piece.....	W.	4 15	3 0	1 17 4		38, 1	0	5,32	
	8 Stiver Piece.....	W.	0 17	3 0	2 18 8		61, 5	0	8,58	
	Florin of Batavia.....	W.	0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 13	6 9 2		141, 6	1	7,77	
	Rixdollar, or 50 Stiver Piece of the } Kingdom of Holland..... }	W.	0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	17 0	16 13 18		367, 9	4	3,37	
HUNGARY	(See Austria.)									
JAPAN	(See East Indies, p. 170.)									
LEGHORN	(See Tuscany.)									
LEIPSIC	(See Saxony.)									
LIEGE	Ducatoon of 1671.....	B.	0 2	20 18 $\frac{1}{2}$	20 22 18		465, 3	5	4,97	
	Patagon, old.....	W.	0 14	17 20 $\frac{3}{4}$	16 17 14		371, 6	4	3,89	
	Patagon of 1792.....	W.	0 17	17 15	16 6 11		361, 3	4	2,45	
	Escalin of 1771.....	W.	3 17	3 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 1 6		45, 6	0	6,36	
	Escalin of 1792.....	W.	4 2	3 1	1 22 0		42, 6	0	5,94	
LORRAINE	Ecu, called Leopold, (1704).....	W.	0 3	17 11	17 5 6		382, 3	4	5,38	
	Ecu (1710).....	W.	0 4	19 14 $\frac{1}{2}$	19 5 10		426, 9	4	11,61	
LUBEC	Rixdollar, specie.....	W.	0 13	18 18	17 15 12		391, 9	4	6,72	
	Double Mark.....	W.	2 3	11 18	9 11 8		210, 3	2	5,36	
	Mark.....	W.	2 3	5 21	4 17 14		105, 1	1	2,67	
LUCCA	Scudo.....	W.	0 3	17 0	16 18 10		372, 3	4	3,98	
	Mezzo, or $\frac{1}{2}$ Scudo.....	W.	0 3	8 3	8 0 7		177, 9	2	0,84	
	Terzo, or $\frac{1}{3}$ Scudo.....	W.	0 3	5 19	5 17 2		126, 8	1	5,70	
	Quinto, or $\frac{1}{5}$ Scudo.....	W.	0 3	3 5	3 3 19		70, 3	0	9,81	
	Barbone.....	W.	3 3	1 20 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 7 14		29, 3	0	4,09	
LUNEBURG	(See Hanover.)									
MALTA	Ounce of 30 Tari of Emmanuel Pinto..	W.	2 5	19 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	15 4 14		337, 4	3	11,11	
	Ounce of Emmanuel de Rohan ($\frac{1}{2}$ in prop.)	W.	1 3	19 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	17 2 2		379, 3	4	4,96	
	Scudo of the same, (Double in prop.)..	W.	2 5	7 19	6 5 0		137, 9	1	7,25	
	Ounce of Ferdinand Hompesch.....	W.	1 2	19 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	17 4 3		381, 3	4	5,24	
	2 Tari Piece.....	W.	2 19	1 2	0 19 2		17, 7	0	2,47	
MANHEIM	Rixdollar, fine.....	B.	0 16	16 16	17 20 6		396, 7	4	7,39	
	Florin, or Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$, fine.....	B.	0 16	8 8	8 22 8		198, 3	2	3,69	
	Rixdollar, <i>Convention</i>	W.	1 3	18 1	16 4 3		359, 0	4	2,13	

		Assay.	Weight.			Stan. Weight.	Contents in pure Silver.	Value in Sterling.	
			oz. dwt.	dwt. gr.	dw. gr. mi.		grains.	s.	d.
MECKLENBURG ..	Florin, or Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$	W. 2 2	11 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 23 5	199, 1	2	3,80		
MENTZ.....	Rixdollar.....	W. 1 2	18 1	16 6 0	360, 8	4	2,38		
	Copstuck.....	W. 4 2	4 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 16 13	59, 8	0	8,35		
MILAN.....	Scudo of 6 Lire ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion).....	W. 0 7	14 20 $\frac{3}{4}$	14 9 10	319, 6	3	8,62		
	Lira, new	W. 4 10	4 0	2 9 0	52, 8	0	7,37		
	Lira, old.....	W. 0 3	2 10	2 9 4	52, 9	0	7,38		
	Piece of 30 Soldi, Francis II.....	W. 2 18	4 17	3 11 8	77, 2	0	10,78		
	Scudo of the Cisalpine Republic.....	W. 0 7	14 21 $\frac{1}{2}$	14 10 4	320, 2	3	8,71		
	Piece of 30 Soldi of ditto.....	W. 2 18	4 17	3 11 8	77, 2	0	10,78		
MODENA.....	Scudo of 15 Lire, 1739 (double, &c. in pro.)	W. 0 14	18 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	17 8 9	385, 2	4	5,78		
	Scudo of 5 Lire, of 1782.....	W. 0 3	5 19	5 17 2	126, 8	1	5,70		
	Scudo of 1796.....	W. 3 3	18 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	12 22 12	287, 4	3	4,13		
NAPLES	Ducat, old ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion).....	W. 0 4	14 0	13 17 18	305, 2	3	6,61		
	Piece of 12 Carlini (before 1784).....	W. 0 7	16 7	15 18 12	350, 3	4	0,91		
	Ducat, new ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)	W. 1 0	14 15	13 7 8	295, 4	3	5,24		
	Piece of 12 Carlini of 1791.....	W. 1 0	17 15	16 0 18	356, 4	4	1,71		
	Ditto of 1796.....	W. 1 2	17 16 $\frac{3}{4}$	15 22 12	353, 9	4	1,41		
	Ditto of the Neapolitan Republic (1799)	W. 1 2	17 16 $\frac{3}{4}$	15 22 12	353, 9	4	1,41		
	Ditto of 1805 ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)	W. 1 2	17 18 $\frac{1}{4}$	15 23 18	355, 2	4	1,60		
	Ditto of 10 Carlini (1818).....	W. 1 2	14 18	13 7 0	295, 1	3	5,20		
NETHERLANDS ..	Ducatoon, old.....	B. 0 4	21 0	21 9 0	474, 6	5	6,27		
	Ducatoon of Maria Theresa.....	W. 0 14	21 10	20 1 12	445, 5	5	2,20		
	Crown ($\frac{1}{2}$, &c. in proportion)	W. 0 14	19 0	17 19 4	395, 2	4	7,18		
	Escalin (Double in proportion).....	W. 4 4	3 4 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 23 8	43, 8	0	6,11		
	Plaquette.....	W. 5 8	1 18	0 21 12	20, 3	0	2,79		
	5 Stiver Piece.....	W. 6 3	3 4	1 9 18	31, 3	0	4,37		
	Silver Lion of 1790	W. 0 13	21 3	19 21 6	441, 5	5	1,65		
	Florin of 1790	W. 0 14	5 23 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 14 9	124, 3	1	5,35		
	Piece of 10 Stivers of 1790.....	W. 0 16	3 0	2 18 6	61, 8	0	8,62		
	Florin of 1816.....	W. 0 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 22	6 16 6	148, 4	1	8,72		
	Half Florin (with Division in prop.) ..	W. 4 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 11	3 9 2	75, 0	0	10,46		
NEUFCHATEL.....	Piece of 21 Batzen	W. 1 11	9 20	8 11 0	187, 8	2	2,22		
	Piece of 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ Batzen.....	W. 1 11	4 22	4 5 10	93, 9	1	1,11		
NUREMBERG.....	Rixdollar, <i>Constitution</i>	W. 0 8	18 19	18 2 15	402, 2	4	8,16		
	Rixdollar, <i>Convention</i>	W. 1 3	18 1	16 4 2	359, 0	4	2,13		
	Copstuck.....	W. 4 2	4 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 16 13	59, 8	0	8,35		
PARMA.....	Ducat of 1784.....	W. 0 9	16 11	15 18 18	350, 6	4	0,95		
	Ducat of 1796 ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)	W. 0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	16 12 $\frac{3}{4}$	16 2 18	357, 9	4	1,97		
	Piece of 3 Lire	W. 1 4	4 14	4 2 2	90, 7	1	0,66		
PERSIA.....	(See <i>East Indies</i> , p. 170.)								
PIEDMONT	Scudo (1690).....	W. 0 3	17 9 $\frac{1}{4}$	17 3 12	380, 7	4	5,16		
	Scudo (1733).....	W. 0 3	19 3	18 20 16	418, 8	4	10,48		
	Scudo (1755,) $\frac{1}{2}$, &c. in proportion.....	W. 0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	22 14	22 0 10	488, 9	5	8,26		
	Scudo, (1770,) $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in proportion ..	W. 0 5	22 14	22 1 16	490, 0	5	8,42		
	Piece of 2 Lire (1714).....	W. 0 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 20 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 16 13	170, 8	1	11,85		
	5 Franc Piece (1801).....	W. 0 8	16 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	15 11 12	343, 7	3	11,99		
POLAND	Rixdollar, old.....	W. 1 2	18 1	16 6 0	360, 8	4	2,38		
	Rixdollar, new (1794)	W. 2 17	15 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 11 6	254, 3	2	11,51		
	Florin, or Gulden	W. 4 2	6 0	3 18 16	84, 0	0	11,72		
PORTUGAL	New Crusado (1690).....	W. 0 4	11 0	10 19 0	239, 2	2	9,40		
	Ditto (1718).....	W. 0 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 8	9 1 0	200, 2	2	3,95		
	Ditto (1795).....	W. 0 7	9 9	9 1 18	201, 6	2	4,15		

NEW TABLE OF SILVER COINS.

		Assay.	Weight.		Stan. Weight.			Contents in	Value in	
		oz. dwt.	dw.	gr.	dwt.	gr.	mi.	pure Silver.	s.	d.
		grains.								
PORTUGAL	Doze Vintems, or Piece of 240 Rees } (1799)	W. 0	7	4 16	4 12	10		100, 4	1	2,01
	Testoon (1799)	W. 0	7	2 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 22	18		43, 4	0	6,06
	New Crusado (1802)	W. 0	9	9 9	8 23	16		199, 7	2	3,88
	Ditto (1809)	W. 0	4	9 3	8 23	0		198, 2	2	4,67
	Seis Vintems, or Piece of 120 Rees (1802)	W. 0	9	2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 2	8		46, 6	0	6,50
	Testoon (1802)	W. 0	9	2 0	1 22	0		42, 5	0	5,93
	Tres Vintems, or Piece of 60 Rees (1802)	W. 0	9	1 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 1	4		23, 3	0	3,25
	Half Testoon (1802)	W. 0	9	0 23	0 22	0		20, 4	0	2,84
PORTUGUESE	Pataca of Brazil, old, of 640 Rees.	W. 0	2	12 4 $\frac{3}{4}$	12 2	2		268, 3	3	1,46
COLONIES.	Ditto of 600 Rees (1755)	W. 0	4	11 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 2	12		246, 6	2	10,43
	Ditto of 640 Rees (1768)	W. 0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 9 $\frac{3}{4}$	11 8	14		252, 3	2	11,23
	Ditto of 640 Rees (1801) $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in prop.	W. 0	7	12 4 $\frac{3}{4}$	11 19	10		262, 2	3	0,61
	Piece of 12 Macutas, of Portuguese Africa	W. 0	7	11 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 22	18		243, 2	2	9,96
	Ditto of 8 ditto	W. 0	9	7 12	7 4	14		159, 8	1	10,31
	Ditto of 6 ditto	W. 0	9	5 13	5 7	12		118, 1	1	4,47
	Ditto of 4 ditto	W. 0	9	3 16	3 12	8		78, 1	0	10,90
PRUSSIA	Florin, old, of the Elector of Brandenburg	W. 2	2	11 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 5	11		204, 9	2	4,61
	*Rixdollar, Prussian currency ($\frac{1}{2}$ in prop.)	W. 2	5	14 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 9	0		252, 6	2	11,27
	Rixdollar, Convention	W. 1	3	18 1	16 4	2		359, 4	4	2,13
	Florin, or Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$	W. 2	3	11 2	8 22	8		198, 4	2	3,70
	Florin of Silesia	W. 2	2	9 11	7 16	0		170, 3	1	11,78
	Drittel, or Piece of 8 good Groschen.	W. 3	3	5 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 20	4		85, 3	0	11,91
	Piece of 4 Groschen	W. 5	0	3 9	1 20	10		41, 2	0	5,75
	Piece of 6 Groschen	W. 2	8	3 14	2 19	6		62, 3	0	8,69
	Rixdollar, old, of Bareuth	W. 2	4	12 13	10 1	6		223, 3	2	7,18
	Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$ ditto	W. 2	4	7 15 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 2	18		135, 9	1	6,97
	Piece of 30 Creutzers ditto	W. 2	2	4 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 7	16		73, 8	0	10,30
	Rixdollar, old, of Anspach	W. 2	3	14 0	11 6	18		250, 6	2	10,99
	Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$ ditto	W. 2	4	8 21	7 2	14		158, 1	1	10,06
	Rixdollar of Anspach and Bareuth, } Convention	W. 1	3	18 1	16 4	2		359, 4	4	2,22
RAGUSA	Tallaro, or Ragusina (1759)	W. 4	2	18 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 13	2		256, 4	2	11,80
	Ditto (1774)	W. 4	4	18 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 9	16		253, 3	2	11,37
	Ditto (1794)	W. 3	19	18 17 $\frac{1}{4}$	12 1	6		267, 7	3	1,38
	Ducat (1797)	W. 5	11	8 17 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 8	16		97, 1	1	1,54
RATISBON	Rixdollar, specie ($\frac{1}{2}$, &c. in prop.)	W. 1	3	18 1	16 4	2		359, 2	4	1,58
ROME	Scudo, or Crown, (before 1753)	W. 0	4	20 11	20 2	2		446, 5	2,27	
	Testone, old	W. 0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 21	5 18	2		127, 8	1	5,84
	Paolo, old	W. 0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 22 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 21	16		42, 4	0	5,92
	Scudo, or Crown (coined since 1753) ..	W. 0	4	17 1	16 17	13		371, 5	4	3,87
	Mezzo Scudo, or Half Crown	W. 0	4	8 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 8	16		185, 7	2	1,93
	Testone (1770)	W. 0	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 2	5 0	0		111, 1	1	3,51
	Ditto (1785)	W. 0	5	5 2	4 23	4		110, 3	1	3,40
	Paolo (1785)	W. 0	4	1 17	1 16	4		37, 2	0	5,19
	Grosso, or Half Paolo (1785)	W. 0	5	0 20 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 20	0		18, 5	0	2,58
	Papetto (1775)	W. 0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 8 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 6	12		72, 7	0	10,15
	Scudo of the Roman Republic (1799) ..	W. 0	6	17 1	16 13	18		368, 1	4	3,40
	Scudo of Bologna (Pius VI.)	W. 0	3	17 1	16 19	8		373, 2	4	4,11
	Testone ditto	W. 0	3	5 2	5 0	6		111, 5	1	3,56

* The Prussian Coins having been debased at different periods vary in their reports.

NEW TABLE OF SILVER COINS.

167

		Assay.		Weight.		Stan. Weight.			Contents in pure Silver grains.	Value in Sterling.	
		oz.	dwt.	dwt.	gr.	dwt.	gr.	mi.		s.	d.
ROME	Scudo of the City of Bologna	W. 1	0	19	0	17	6	18	383, 9	4	5,60
	Ditto of Pius VII. (1800)	W. 0	1	17	0	16	21	4	371, 5	4	3,78
RUSSIA	Ruble of Peter the Great.	W. 2	7	18	1	14	1	8	312, 1	3	7,58
	Ditto of Catherine I. (1725)	W. 2	4	17	11	13	23	0	309, 9	3	7,27
	Ditto of Peter II. (1727)	W. 2	12	18	5	13	23	4	310,	3	7,28
	Ditto of Anne (1734)	W. 1	11	16	14	14	6	16	317, 2	3	8,29
	Ditto of Elizabeth (1750)	W. 1	7	16	12	14	11	16	321, 8	3	8,93
	Ditto of Peter III. (1762)	W. 2	2	15	10	12	12	0	277, 5	3	2,75
	Ditto of Catherine II. (1780)	W. 2	4	15	12	12	10	6	275, 9	3	2,52
	Ditto of Paul (1799)	W. 0	14	13	12	12	15	10	280, 8	3	3,21
	Ditto of Alexander (1802)	W. 0	13	13	1	17	7	2	273,	3	2,12
	Ditto of ditto (1805)	W. 0	16	13	12	12	12	12	278, 1	3	2,83
	Poltin, or $\frac{1}{2}$ Ruble of Anne	W. 1	10	7	21	6	19	8	151, 2	1	9,11
	Ditto of Elizabeth	W. 1	8	8	2	7	1	10	156, 8	1	9,89
	Ditto of Catherine II.	W. 2	4	7	18	6	5	2	137, 9	1	7,25
	Ditto of Paul	W. 0	15	6	18	6	7	2	139, 7	1	7,50
	Ditto of Alexander (1804)	W. 0	14	6	13	6	3	10	136, 5	1	7,06
	Polpoltin, or $\frac{1}{4}$ Ruble, old	W. 2	6	4	1	3	4	18	71, 1	0	9,92
	Ditto of Paul	W. 0	18	3	7	3	0	8	67,	0	9,35
	Ditto of Alexander (1802)	W. 0	13	3	9	3	4	10	70, 8	0	9,88
	20 Copeck Piece (1767)	W. 2	2	3	10	2	19	0	62, 6	0	8,74
	Ditto (1784)	W. 2	2	3	3	2	12	18	56, 2	0	7,84
	15 Copeck Piece (1778)	W. 2	2	2	6	1	19	18	40, 5	0	5,65
	10 Copeck Piece	W. 2	6	2	1	1	14	16	35, 9	0	5,11
	Ditto (1798)	W. 0	14	1	9	1	6	16	28, 5	0	3,97
	Ditto (1802)	W. 0	13	1	8	1	6	11	28, 3	0	3,95
	5 Copeck Piece (1801)	W. 0	13	0	16	0	15	10	15, 3	0	2,13
ST. GALL	Rixdollar ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)	W. 1	4	18	1	16	2	4	357, 3	4	1,98
	24 Creutzer Piece	W. 4	2	4	7	2	17	2	60, 2	0	8,40
SALTZBURG	Rixdollar, <i>Convention</i>	W. 1	2	18	1	16	6	0	360, 8	4	2,38
	24 Creutzer Piece	W. 4	3	4	6	2	16	4	59, 4	0	8,29
SARDINIA	Scudo, or Crown, ($\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in prop.)	W. 0	7	15	2	14	15	0	324, 7	3	9,34
SAXONY	Rixdollar, <i>Convention</i> ($\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in prop.)	W. 1	3	18	0	16	3	4	358, 2	4	2,01
	Old Rixdollar of Dresden	W. 0	9	18	19	17	23	14	399, 3	4	7,75
	Ditto of Leipsic	W. 2	0	18	19	15	9	16	342,	3	11,75
	Piece of 16 Groschen of Leipsic	W. 2	2	9	9	7	14	16	169, 1	1	11,61
	Piece of 8 Groschen	W. 2	5	4	20	3	20	8	85, 6	0	11,95
	Rixdollar current of Saxe Gotha	W. 4	4	18	1	11	4	2	248, 1	2	10,64
	$\frac{1}{6}$ Thaler of 1804	W. 4	11	3	11	2	0	19	45, 3	0	6,32
	Ditto of 1808	W. 4	11	3	5	1	21	8	42, 1	0	5,87
	Ditto of Jerome Buonaparte of 1809	W. 5	4	3	17	1	23	6	43, 7	0	6,10
SICILY	Scudo ($\frac{1}{2}$ in proportion)	W. 1	4	17	14	15	16	6	348, 2	4	0,62
	Piece of 40 Grains	W. 1	2	5	21	5	7	2	117, 5	1	4,40
	Ditto of 20 Grains	W. 1	5	3	0	2	15	18	59, 1	0	8,25
SIERRA LEONE	Piece of 10 Macutas	W. 1	6	16	21	14	21	12	330, 8	3	10,19
COMPANY	Ditto of 5 Macutas	W. 1	6	8	13	7	12	18	167, 4	1	11,37
	Ditto of 2 Macutas	W. 1	6	3	7	2	22	6	65,	0	9,07
	Ditto of 1 Macuta	W. 1	6	1	16	1	11	8	32, 5	0	4,53
SPAIN	Dollar, old Mexican square (1747)	W. 0	4	17	7	16	22	10	376, 1	4	4,51
	Half ditto	W. 0	4	8	15	8	11	5	188,	2	1,25
	Dollar, old, called Sevillan (1731)	W. 0	4	17	7	16	22	10	376, 1	4	4,51

NEW TABLE OF SILVER COINS.

		Assay.		Weight.		Stan. Weight.			Contents in pure Silver. grains.	Value in Sterling.	
		oz.	dwt.	dwt.	gr.	dwt.	gr.	mi.		s.	d.
SPAIN	Old Mexican Peceta of two Mexican } Reals (1736)	W. 0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	5	2	93, 6	1	1,07
	Real of Mexican Plate (1746)	W. 0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	2	11	46, 8	0	6,53
	Dollar, Mexican, with globes and pil- } lars, (1765)	W. 0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	0	0	377, 4	4	4,79
	Peceta of two Reals of Plate (1721) ..	W. 1	7	3	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	5	14	71, 9	0	10,04
	Real of Plate (1721)	W. 1	7	1	20 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	14	19	35, 9	0	5,01
	Dollar,* of late coinage	W. 0	8	17	8	16	17	0	370, 9	4	3,79
	Half Dollar, ditto	W. 0	8	8	16	8	8	10	185, 4	2	1,88
	Mexican Peceta (1774)	W. 0	8	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	3	16	92, 3	1	0,88
	Real of Mexican Plate (1775)	W. 0	8	2	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	1	20	46, 1	0	6,43
	Peceta Provincial of 2 Reals of new } plate (1775)	W. 1	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	3	6	0	72, 2	0	10,08
SWEDEN	Real of new plate (1795)	W. 1	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	21	1	15	0	36, 1	0	5,04
	Rixdollar (1762)	W. 0	12	18	20	17	19	10	395, 5	4	7,22
	Rixdollar of late coinage	W. 0	14 $\frac{1}{8}$	18	17	17	12	0	388, 5	4	6,28
	Double Plott, or Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$	W. 0	14 $\frac{1}{3}$	12	12	11	16	12	259, 6	3	0,25
	Single Plott, or Piece of $\frac{1}{3}$	W. 0	14 $\frac{1}{3}$	6	6	5	20	6	129, 8	1	6,12
	Piece of 8 Skillings	W. 2	18	3	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	21	2	63, 8	0	8,90
	Ditto of 4 Skillings	W. 5	2	2	15	1	14	0	31, 5	0	4,95
SWITZERLAND	Ecu, or Rixdollar of Lucerne, $\frac{1}{2}$, &c. } in proportion (1715)	W. 0	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	5	8	360, 1	4	2,28
	Old Gulden, or Florin of Lucerne (1714) ..	W. 1	19	8	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	2	8	157, 5	1	9,99
	Ecu of 40 Batzen of Lucerne (1796) ..	W. 0	5	19	0	18	13	14	412, 3	4	9,57
	Half Ditto	W. 1	2	9	20	8	20	12	196, 7	2	3,46
	Florin, or Piece of 40 Schillings of } Lucerne (1793)	W. 1	5	4	22	4	8	14	96, 8	1	1,51
	Half Florin of Lucerne	W. 2	2	2	15	2	3	0	47, 3	0	6,60
	Piece of 10 Batzen (1782)	W. 1	12	4	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	3	14	92, 2	1	0,68
	Quarter Rixdollar of Friburg	W. 2	19	6	20 $\frac{3}{4}$	5	0	18	111, 9	1	3,62
	Piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ Rixdollar of Ditto	W. 3	0	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	10	0	53, 6	0	7,48
	Piece of 20 Batzen of Soleure	W. 1	2	9	20	8	20	12	196, 7	2	3,46
	Ditto of 10 Batzen of Ditto	W. 1	2	5	1	4	13	0	101, 5	1	2,17
	Ecu of 40 Batzen of the Helvetic Re- } public, (1798) $\frac{1}{2}$ in prop. }	W. 0	6	18	23	18	10	14	409, 5	4	9,18
	Piece of 10 Batzen	W. 1	4	5	3	4	13	17	100, 5	1	2,03
	Ditto of 5 Batzen	W. 3	2	3	2	2	5	8	49, 3	0	6,88
	Ecu of 4 Franken (1801)	W. 0	7	18	23	18	8	12	407, 6	4	9,18
(See also Basil, Bern, Geneva, Neufchatel, St. Gall, and Zu- rich.)											
TREVES	Rixdollar, specie	W. 1	3	18	1	16	4	2	359,	4	2,13
TURKEY	Altmichlic of 60 Paras (1757)	W. 4	2	18	12	11	16	0	259,	3	0,16
	Piastre of Mustapha III. (1757)	W. 4	11	12	7	7	6	0	161,	1	10,48
	Altmichlic of 1773	W. 4	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	6	12	228, 1	2	7,85
	Piastre of Abdul-hamed (1773)	W. 5	2	12	7	6	15	8	147, 5	1	8,59
	Another of the same period	W. 4	9	12	0	7	4	10	159, 6	1	10,28
	Piece of 100 Paras of Selim (1789) ..	W. 5	9	20	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	10	8	4	229, 7	2	8,07
	Double Piastre of Ditto	W. 5	12	16	22 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	9	10	186, 4	2	2,03
	Piastre of Selim of 1801	W. 5	6	8	6	4	7	8	95, 7	1	1,36

* This is the coin which is universally circulated under the name of the Spanish Dollar.

NEW TABLE OF SILVER COINS.

169

	Assay.	Weight.	Stan. Weight.	Contents in pure Silver.	Value in Sterling.
	oz. dwt.	dwt. gr.	dwt. gr. mi.	grains.	s. d.
TURKEY					
Half Piastre	W. 6 13	4 1	1 14 16	35, 9	0 5,01
Piastre of Crim Tartary (1778)	W. 6 13	10 5	4 2 4	90, 9	1 0,69
Piastre of Tunis (1787).....	W. 6 5½	10 0	4 8 6	96, 5	1 1,47
Piastre (1818)	W. 5 14	6 6½	3 1 4	67, 7	0 9,45
Beshlie.....	W. 2 6	15 16½	12 10 8	276,	3 2,54
Piece of Ten Parahs.....	W. 5 14	0 16½	8 14 0	7, 5	0 1,04
TUSCANY					
Ducatone (1676).....	B. 0 7	20 2	20 17 4	460,	5 4,23
Livornina (1723).....	W. 0 3	17 10½	17 4 13	381, 7	4 5,30
Pezza della rosa (1726).....	W. 0 2	16 17¾	16 14 2	368, 2	4 3,41
Francescone (1738) ½ in proportion ..	W. 0 2	17 13½	17 9 14	386, 4	4 5,95
Leopoldone (1790).....	W. 0 4	17 15	17 7 8	384, 3	4 5,66
Piece of 10 Paoli of the Kingdom of } Etruria (1801)..... }	W. 0 4	17 13½	17 5 18	382, 9	4 5,46
Scudo Pisa of Ditto (1803).....	W. 0 2	17 12	17 8 4	385, 0	4 5,76
Piece of 10 Lire Ditto (1803).....	B. 0 7	25 6½	26 1 12	578, 7	6 8,80
Ditto of 5 Lire Ditto (1803).....	B. 0 7	12 15½	13 0 18	289, 4	3 4,41
Lira (1803).....	B. 0 7	2 8	2 9 16	53, 4	0 7,45
UNITED STATES*					
Dollar (1795) ½, &c. in proportion	W. 0 6½	17 8	16 19 16	373, 5	4 4,15
Dollar (1798).....	W. 0 7	17 10½	16 21 6	374, 9	4 4,35
Dollar (1802).....	W. 0 10½	17 10	16 14 0	368, 3	4 3,42
Dollar, an average of 8 years	W. 0 8½	17 8	16 16 0	370, 1	4 3,68
Dime, or 1/10 Dollar (1796)	W. 0 4	1 19½	1 18 14	39, 5	0 5,71
Half Dime (1796).....	W. 0 7	0 21½	0 21 0	19, 5	0 2,72
VENICE					
Scudo della Croce	B. 0 5	20 4½	20 15 8	458, 2	5 3,98
Giustina, or Ducatone	B. 0 5½	17 12	17 22 8	398, 1	4 6,47
Ducato†	W. 1 5	14 6	12 15 8	280, 8	3 3,21
Lirazza, or Piece of 30 Soldi	W. 6 8	4 18¾	2 0 10	44, 9	0 6,26
Tallaro (½, &c. in proportion)	W. 1 3	18 10¾	16 12 16	367, 1	4 3,26
Osella	B. 0 4½	6 6¾	6 9 16	142, 3	1 7,87
Scudo of 10 Lire (1797)	W. 1 4	18 10¾	16 10 16	365, 2	4 2,99
Piece of 2 Lire, or 24 Creutzers (1800)	W. 8 4½	5 19½	1 12 2	33, 4	0 4,66
Ditto of 1 Lira	W. 8 3	2 21	0 18 7	16, 9	0 2,35
Ditto of 2 Lire, called Moneta pro- } vinciale (1808)..... }	W. 8 3	5 13½	1 11 8	32, 8	0 4,58
Ditto of 1 Lira	W. 8 5	3 1¾	0 18 8	17, 5	0 2,44
Ditto of 2 Lire (1802) ½ and ¼ in prop.	W. 8 4	5 6½	1 8 19	30, 5	0 4,25
WEST INDIES (See vol. i.)					
WIRTEMBERG ..					
Rixdollar, specie	W. 1 3	18 1	16 14 2	359, 1	4 2,14
Copstuck.....	W. 4 2	4 6½	2 16 12	59, 8	0 8,35
WURTZBURG					
Rixdollar, specie	W. 1 3	18 1¾	16 4 16	359, 7	4 2,22
Copstuck.....	W. 4 3	4 6½	2 16 6	59, 3	0 8,28
ZURICH					
Rixdollar, or Ecu (1753).....	W. 0 14½	18 1¾	16 21 8	375,	4 4,36
Half Rixdollar (1753).....	W. 0 19½	8 23½	8 4 12	181, 8	2 1,38
Ecu (1761).....	W. 1 5	17 23¼	15 22 14	354,	4 1,43
Half Ecu (1761)	W. 1 5	8 21¼	7 21 4	175,	2 0,43
Ecu (1773).....	W. 0 19	17 2	15 14 18	346, 8	4 0,42
Half Ecu (1773)	W. 0 19	8 13	7 19 9	173, 4	2 0,21
Ecu (1794).....	W. 0 19½	16 6¼	14 19 18	329, 3	3 9,98
Half Ecu (1786)	W. 1 0½	8 4¾	7 10 10	165, 2	1 11,06
Piece of 20 Schillings (1798).....	W. 3 9½	3 18¾	2 14 6	57, 6	0 8,04

* The American Dollars, and inferior Silver Pieces of late coinage, vary in fineness from W. 4 dwt. to W. 9½ dwt.

† The Venetian Silver Ducats vary in weight from 13 dwt. 18 gr. to 14 dwt. 19 gr. some (of 1763) weighing only 13 dwt. 10 gr. The fineness also varies from W. 1 oz. 6 dwt. to W. 1 oz. 3¼ dwt.

NEW TABLE OF SILVER COINS.

EAST INDIES.		Assay.	Weight.		Stan. Weight		Contents in pure Silver.	Value in Sterling.	
		oz. dwt.	dwt. gr.	dwt. gr.	mi.	grains.	s.	d.	
EAST INDIA	Rupee of Mohammed Shah	B. 0 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 9 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 14	9	168, 7	1	11,55	
	of Ahmed Shah	B. 0 12	7 9 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 18	16	172, 8	2	0,12	
	of Allum Ghir (1759)	B. 0 13	7 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 22	0	175, 8	2	0,54	
	of Shah Allum (1772)	B. 0 14	7 10	7 21	4	175,	2	0,43	
	of the same (Benares 1774)	B. 0 8	7 6 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 13	0	167, 5	1	11,38	
	of the same (1779)	B. 0 14 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 23	8	176, 8	2	0,68	
	Benares (1818)	B. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 7	7 14	5	168, 9	1	11,58	
	, Sicca, coined by the East India Company at Calcutta	B. 0 13	7 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 22	0	175, 8	2	0,54	
	Calcutta (1818)	Stand.	8 0	8 0	0	175, 9	2	0,56	
	Arcot (1759)	B. 0 7	7 9 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 14	16	169, 1	1	11,61	
	Ditto (1782)	B. 0 8	7 6	7 12	4	166, 8	1	11,29	
	Ditto (1788)	B. 0 8	7 9 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 15	12	169, 8	1	11,71	
	Ditto, of the latest coinages.	B. 0 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 12	2	166, 5	1	11,25	
	Bombay, old	B. 0 13	7 10 $\frac{1}{3}$	7 21	4	174, 9	2	0,42	
	Bombay, new, or Surat (1818)	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 11	7 10	4	164, 7	1	11,01	
	Lucknow	B. 0 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 5 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 12	2	166, 5	1	11,25	
	Sultanny	B. 0 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 9	7 12	0	166, 3	1	11,22	
	Madepoor, or Nowsee	W. 0 5	7 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 1	16	157, 1	1	9,93	
	Madras Rajapoor	B. 0 4	7 7	7 10	4	164, 8	1	11,01	
	Jeypoor	B. 0 12	7 7	7 16	8	170, 6	1	11,82	
	Furruckabad (1818)	B. 0 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 5	7 10	14	165, 3	1	11,07	
	Chanderry	W. 0 0 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 5	7 4	8	159, 5	1	10,27	
	Oukery	W. 1 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 7	6 14	0	146, 9	1	8,51	
	Shree Sicca of Poona	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 3	6	158, 5	1	10,13	
	Halee Sicca	B. 0 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 7 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 17	2	171, 2	1	11,90	
	Ougein	B. 0 5	7 6 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 10	4	164, 8	1	11,01	
	Maisore, or new Holkar	B. 0 7	7 5	7 10	8	165, 1	1	11,05	
	Indore Holkar	B. 0 4 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 5	7 8	6	163, 1	1	10,77	
	Chinsouree	B. 0 2	7 4 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 6	6	161, 2	1	10,50	
	Broach, old	W. 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 10	7 0	10	164, 3	1	10,94	
	Broach, new	W. 0 10	7 10	7 1	18	157, 2	1	9,95	
	Brodera, old	W. 0 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 6	17	161, 8	1	10,59	
	Brodera, new	W. 0 10 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 2	2	157, 3	1	9,96	
	Ana Sai, coined at Caira	W. 0 10 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 8 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 23	14	155, 1	1	9,65	
	Ana Sai, coined at Pitlad	W. 0 17 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 9 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 19	4	151,	1	9,08	
	Amedabad Sicca	W. 0 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 10	7 3	18	159, 1	1	10,21	
	Mungull Sai	W. 0 10 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 2	4	157, 4	1	9,97	
	Mumo Sai	W. 0 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 9 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 2	14	157, 9	1	10,04	
	Seea Sai (coined in Fatty Sing's time)	W. 0 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 7 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 0	4	155, 6	1	9,72	
	Cambay	W. 0 18 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 10	6 19	2	150, 9	1	9,07	
	Persian (1745)	B. 0 13	7 9 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 19	10	173, 5	2	0,22	
	Ditto (1789)	B. 0 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 10	7 20	0	173, 9	2	0,28	
	Madras (1818)	Gold Stand.	7 12	7 12	0	165,	1	11,04	
	Fanam, Cananore	W. 0 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 11 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 11	10	32, 9	0	4,5	
	Bombay, old	B. 0 13	1 11 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 13	16	35,	0	4,88	
Pondicherry	B. 0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 1	2	22, 8	0	3,18		
Ditto, double	W. 0 3	1 13 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 18	2	39,	0	5,44		
Larin	B. 0 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 6	0	72, 1	0	10,06		
Bussora Crux	W. 6 0 $\frac{3}{4}$	11 16	5 7	14	118, 1	1	4,49		
Gulden of the Dutch East India Com. (1820)	W. 0 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 22	6 16	6	148, 4	1	8,72		

COMPUTATION OF COINS.

IN order to show the principles on which the foregoing Tables are calculated, it may be proper first to explain the manner by which the value of any coin may be determined when its weight and fineness are known. For this purpose, the quantity of standard gold and silver contained in it must be first found; and then its sterling value may be ascertained from the Mint-price of the standard ounce.

GOLD COINS.

What is the sterling value of a French Double Louis d'or, the Report (per table, page 158,) being as follows:—weight 9 dwt. 20 gr. Assay W. $1\frac{1}{2}$ gr. that is, 0 car. $1\frac{1}{2}$ gr. worse than English standard?

From 22 0 the fineness of standard gold,
Subtract 0 $1\frac{1}{2}$

21 $2\frac{1}{2}$

Then, as 22 : 21 $2\frac{1}{2}$:: 9 20 : 9 16 the standard gold contained in the piece.

4 4 24

88 86 $\frac{1}{2}$ 236
86,5

(24
88)20414,0(232 grains nearly.

176 216

281 &c. 9 dwt. 16 gr.

Again, as 1 : 3 17 10 $\frac{1}{2}$:: 9 16 : 1 17 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ the value of the piece in sterling.

20 20 24

20 77 232

24 12 934 $\frac{1}{2}$

480 934 $\frac{1}{2}$ 48,0)21680,4(451,6

192

2,0)37 7 $\frac{1}{2}$

248 &c. 4 £1 17s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

&c.

The foregoing calculations may be considerably abridged by using a constant decimal as a multiplier. The following is a general rule for gold coins.

Multiply the carat grains in the fineness by the troy grains in the weight, and again multiply this product by 92182; cut off nine decimals, which will give the answer in pounds and decimals of a pound sterling.

Thus, in the foregoing question of the Louis d'or,

$$86,5 \times 236 = 20414$$

92182

$$1,881803348$$

20

$$17,636$$

12

&c.

Ans. £1 17s. 7½d.

To find the contents of pure gold in the above coin, say,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} \text{car.} & & \text{car.} & \text{gr.} & \text{dwt.} & \text{gr.} & \\ \text{As } 24 & : & 21 & 2\frac{1}{2} & : & 9 & 20 : 212,6 \end{array}$$

Or, the contents in pure gold may be found by multiplying the standard weight by 11, and dividing by 12; and standard gold may be reduced to pure by reversing this operation.

SILVER COINS.

What is the value of a Spanish Dollar, the Report (per table, page 168,) being as follows:—weight, 17 dwt. 8 gr. Assay W. 8 dwt. that is, 0 oz. 8 dwt. worse than English standard?

From 11 2 the fineness of standard silver,
Subtract 0 8

10 14

Then, as 11 2 : 10 14 :: 17 8 : 16 17 the standard silver contained in the Dollar.

20

20

24

222

214

416

214

(24

222)89024(401

888

16 dwt. 17 gr.

224 &c.

Again, as 1 oz. or 480 : 5 s. 2 d. :: 16 dwt. 17 gr. : 4 s. 3½d. the value of the Dollar in sterling.

12

24

62

401

62

(12

48,0)2486,2(51,8

2400

4s. 3½d.

86 &c.

The foregoing operation may be thus abridged.

RULE FOR SILVER COINS.—*Multiply the carat grains in the fineness by the troy grains in the weight, and again multiply this product by 5818; cut off seven decimals, which will give the answer in pence and decimals of a penny sterling.*

Thus, in the foregoing question of the Spanish Dollar,

$$\begin{array}{r} 214 \times 416 = 89024 \\ 5818 \end{array}$$

$$\hline 51,7941632$$

4

$$\hline 3,1766528$$

Ans. 4s. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

To find the contents of the Spanish Dollar in pure silver, say—

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} \text{oz.} & & \text{oz.} & \text{dwt.} & & \text{dwt.} & \text{gr.} \\ \text{As } 12 & : & 10 & 14 & : : & 17 & 8 \\ & & & & & & \text{gr.} \\ & & & & & & 370,9 \end{array}$$

Or the contents in pure silver may be found by multiplying the standard weight by 37, and dividing by 40; and, on the contrary, multiplying the contents in pure silver by 40, and dividing by 37, will give the standard weight.

RULES FOR STANDARDING COINS AND BULLION.

THE precious metals in England are mostly bought and sold at so much per ounce standard. It therefore becomes necessary to determine the standard weight; and this must be calculated from the Assay Master's Report of weight and fineness.

But it may be useful first to explain the characters which are generally used in these Reports.

ASSAYERS' MARKS.

1 *	is	1 Dwt.
ij	..	2
2	..	5
£	..	10
£2	..	15
£2ij	..	18
£/£	..	19
ob (Obulus)	..	$\frac{1}{2}$

The common method of finding the value of small quantities of gold and silver is by allowing, from the Assay Master's Report, at the rate of 4s. per carat, better or worse, in every ounce weight of gold; and at the rate of 6d. per ounce, better or worse, in every ounce weight of silver. But when silver is more than 10 dwt. worse, an allowance of 2d. per ounce must be made for refining.

* This mark sometimes stands for 1 ounce as well as 1 pennyweight.

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE SCALES OF ALLOWANCE:

SCALE FOR GOLD.

1 car. (4s.)
 1 gr. (1s.)
 $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. (6d.)
 $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. (3d.)

SCALE FOR SILVER.

1 oz. (6d.)
 15 dwt. (4½d.)
 10 dwt. (3d.)
 5 dwt. (1½d.)
 2½ dwt. (¾d.)

Thus, to find the value of 2 oz. of gold B. 1 car. 1 gr. at £4 per oz.—To £8 (for 2 oz.) add 10s. for better, which gives the value £8 10s.—And to find the value of 12 oz. of silver, W. 10 dwts. at 5s. 6d. per oz. From £3 6s. (for 12 oz.) subtract 3s. for worse, which gives the value £3 3s.

RULES FOR STANDARDING GOLD.

As 22 carats are to the Assay or Report of fineness, so is the gross weight to the quantity that is to be added or subtracted from this gross weight, according as the report is *better* or *worse*. If better, the additional quantity is called (by the trade) *Betterness*, and if worse, the subtractional quantity is called *Worseness*.

EXAMPLE—How much standard gold is there in an ingot of the following Report, B. 1 car. 3½ grains. Weight, 67 oz. 15 dwt. 8 gr.?

As 22	:	1 3½	:	:	oz.	dwt.	gr.	Or thus, as 22	:	23 3½	:	:	oz.	dwt.	gr.	oz.	dwt.	gr.
4		4			67	15	8			67	15	8			73	10	20	
—		—			20													
88		7			1355													
4		4			24													
—		—			—													
352		30			32528													

$32528 \times 30 \div 352 = 2772 \text{ gr.} = 5 \text{ oz. } 15 \text{ dwt. } 12 \text{ gr.}$

To	oz.	dwt.	gr.	
67	15	8		Gross Weight.
Add	5	15	12	Betterness.
73	10	20		Standard.

The following method for standarding gold may be generally used with advantage:—

	oz.	dwt.	gr.	
	67	15	8	Gross Weight B. or W. 1 car. 3½ gr.
2 gr. = $\frac{1}{2}$	33	17	16	
1 = $\frac{1}{2}$	16	18	20	
$\frac{1}{2}$ = $\frac{1}{2}$	8	9	10	
2)127	1	6		} Divided by 22.
11)63	10	15		
5	15	12		Betterness or Worseness, as above.

RULES FOR STANDARDING SILVER.

As 11 oz. 2 dwt. to the assay, so is the gross weight to the quantity which is to be added or subtracted, according as the Report is B. or W.

EXAMPLE—In 287 oz. of silver, W. $12\frac{1}{2}$ dwt. how much standard?

oz.	dwt.	dwt.	oz.	oz.	dwt.	gr.
As 11	2	: $12\frac{1}{2}$	: :	287	Or thus, as 11	2 : 10 $9\frac{1}{2}$:: 287 : 270 16 20
20			20			
222			2840			
			$12\frac{1}{2}$			

222)71750(323 dwt. 4 gr. = 16 oz. 3 dwt. 4 gr.

From 287 0 0 Gross Weight.

Subtract 16 3 4 Worseness.

270 16 20 Standard.

From the last example, the reason of the following rule for standarding silver is obvious.

Multiply half the weight in ounces by the assay in pennyweights, and divide the product by 111, the quotient will be the betterness or worseness in ounces.

EXAMPLE—How much standard silver in 160 ounces of B. $18\frac{1}{2}$ dwt.?

Half weight 80

$18\frac{1}{2}$

	oz.	dwt.	gr.
111)1480	13	6	16
111			
370	&c.		

	oz.	dwt.	gr.
To 160	0	0	Gross.
Add 13	6	16	Betterness.

173 6 16 Standard.

It should be observed that there are tables constructed, and sometimes used, for standarding gold and silver, as may be seen in *Postlethwayt's Dictionary of Commerce*, vol. 1, page 388 to 398; but from the simplicity and conciseness of the foregoing examples, it is manifest that such tables cannot much shorten the operation, though they may serve to check or prove the calculation.

RULES FOR CONVERTING THE FOREGOING TABLES OF COINS INTO FRENCH DENOMINATIONS.

To reduce English gold coin into Francs, and the contrary.

RULE—Multiply the number of Pence by ,105 : and, the number of Francs by 9,525.

EXAMPLE—How many Francs in a Sovereign?

Here 240d. $\times$,105 = 25 Francs 20 Centimes.

And again, 25 Francs 20 Centimes $\times$ 9,525 = 240 Pence.

To reduce English sterling silver into Francs, and the contrary.

RULE—Multiply the number of Pence by ,103 : and, the number of Francs by 9,709.

EXAMPLE—How many Francs in 240 Pence, silver value?

$$240 \times ,103 = 24 \text{ Francs } 72 \text{ Centimes ;}$$

$$\text{And this number } \times 9,709 = 240 \text{ Pence.}$$

The foregoing results are the Pars, very nearly, in gold and silver value, *see page 146.*

To bring English grains into Grammes, and the contrary.

RULE—Multiply the number of Grains by ,064792: and, the number of Grammes by 15,434.

EXAMPLE—How many Grammes in a Sovereign, weighing 113,1 English grains of pure gold?

Answer, 7 Grammes 328 Decigrammes, nearly; and this number multiplied by 15,434 equals 113,1 grains.

By the application of the above rules, all the foregoing Tables of Coins may be converted into French Denominations, except the first column, which contains the Assay, and which is thus reduced.

FOR GOLD COINS.

RULE—Make the Assay Report the numerator, and 24 the denominator, and this vulgar fraction reduced to three places of decimals will give the Milliemes, according to the French expression.

EXAMPLE—To convert English standard gold into Milliemes.

Thus, $\frac{22}{24} = 916$ Milliemes. If the gold be 1 carat 2 grains worse than standard.

car.	gr.
22	0

1	2
---	---

20	2
----	---

4	
---	--

—	
---	--

24	
----	--

4	
---	--

—	then $\frac{82}{96} = 854$ Milliemes.
---	---------------------------------------

Carat grains	82
--------------	----

96	
----	--

Milliemes are reduced to carats by multiplying by 24 and cutting off three decimals.

FOR SILVER COINS.

To reduce English Assay Reports of silver into French Reports, or Milliemes.

RULE—Make the number of pennyweights in the Assay Report the numerator, and 240 the denominator, and this reduced to a decimal fraction of three places gives the Milliemes.

EXAMPLE—To reduce English standard silver into Milliemes.

dwt.	gr.
11	2

20	
----	--

222	
-----	--

—	= $\frac{37}{40} = 925$ Milliemes.
---	------------------------------------

240	
-----	--

To reduce Milliemes into English Assay Reports of silver.

RULE—Multiply by 240, and cut off three decimals. Thus, 891 Milliemes $\times 240 = 214 = 10$ dwt. 14 gr. and this subtracted from 11 dwt. 2 gr. gives 8 dwt. worse than English standard.

EXPLICATION OF MODERN COINS;

*Containing a Description of the Devices and other Impressions of the principal Coins in the foregoing Tables, with Translations of their Inscriptions and Legends.**

AIX LA CHAPELLE.

SILVER COINS.

THE RATHSPRÆSENTGER bears on the obverse an eagle within a circle, marked 16 on his breast, (32 on the double piece,) and within another circle the legend

REGVM CVRIA PRINCIPALIS PRIMA,

First and principal court of Kings,

and next the edge,

VRBS AQVENSIS. VRBS REGALIS. REGNI SEDES,

City of Aix; royal city; seat of government.

On the reverse, an altar, with two swords and a crown over it on the double piece, but on the single, a crown and the date within a circle; the legend on each is

LOCVS CORONATIONIS CÆSAREÆ,

The place of Cæsar's coronation:

Cæsar being a general title for the Emperors.

AUGSBURG.

GOLD COIN.

The DUCAT—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title: thus,

FRANCISCVS I. D.G. ROM. IMP. S.A.

Francis I. by the grace of God, Emperor of Rome, ever august.

Reverse, arms of the city; legend,

AVGVSTA VINDELICORVM,

(the ancient name of the place and people.)

AUSTRIAN DOMINIONS.

GOLD COINS.

The SOVERAIN—Head of the reigning Emperor, with the name and title; thus,

FRANCISC. II. D. G. R. IMP. S. A. GE. HIE. HV. BO. REX.

that is, Franciscus secundus, Dei gratia, Romanus Imperator, semper augustus, Germaniæ, Hierosolymæ, Hungariæ, Bohemiæ, Rex,

Francis II. by the grace of God, Roman Emperor, ever august, King of Germany, Jerusalem, Hungary, and Bohemia.

Reverse, the arms of Austria on a St. Andrew's cross, with the date, and the legend,

ARCH. AVS. DVX BVRG. LOTH. BRAB. COM. FLAN.

that is, Archidux Austriæ, Dux Burgundiæ, Lotharingiæ, Brabantiae, Comes Flandriæ,

* The words, or initials, on coins are generally thus distinguished. When they occupy the field and are written across the coin, they are called an *Inscription*; but when they run round the margin or on either side of the figure, they are denominated a *Legend*; and they are also thus called when they are upon the *Exergue*, which is the bottom of the piece, commonly separated from the field by a line.

It should be also observed that the side of a coin on which the portrait is delineated, is commonly termed the *Face* or *Obverse*, and the opposite side is called the *Reverse*.

As each description begins with the *Obverse*, the frequent repetition of the word seems unnecessary.

Archduke of Austria, Duke of Burgundy, Lorraine, Brabant, Count of Flanders.

The Double Souverain bears the same impression.

The **DUCAT**—Head of the reigning Sovereign. Reverse, arms of Austria with the two-headed eagle; the legends are the same as on the Souverain, except that among the titles, Brabant and Flanders are omitted, and the letters D. H. or D. HETR. are inserted; *that is, Dux Hetruriæ, Duke of Tuscany.* But the Hungarian Ducats, called *Kremnitz*, bear on the obverse a whole length figure of the Emperor, with the name and titles as above; and on the reverse, the Virgin and Child, with this legend,

S. MARIA MATER DEI PATRONA HVNG.

Holy Mary, mother of God, patroness of Hungary.

SILVER COINS.

The **RIXDOLLAR (Constitution)**—Head of the reigning Emperor, with name and titles; thus,

CAR. VI. D. G. R. I. S. A. G. HI. H. BOH. REX,

that is, Carolus sextus, Dei gratia, Romanus Imperator, &c. as on the Souverain. Reverse, a two-headed eagle crowned, bearing on his breast the arms of Austria, and in his talons a sword and sceptre; legend,

ARCHID. AUST. DUX. BU. M. MOR. COM. TYROL,

Archduke of Austria, Duke of Burgundy, Marquis of Moravia, Count of Tyrol,

with the date; and round the edge of the piece,

CONSTANTER CONTINET ORBEM,

He always guides the globe steadily.

The **RIXDOLLAR (Convention)**—Head of the reigning Sovereign, with name and title; thus,

M. THERESIA, D. GR. IMP. GE. HU. BO. REG.

Maria Theresa, by the grace of God, Empress of Germany, Queen of Hungary and Bohemia.

Reverse, as on the Rixdollar Constitution. The legend round the edge of the piece of Francis I. is,

PRO DEO ET IMPERIO,

For God and the Empire;

Round that of Maria Theresa,

JUSTITIA ET CLEMENTIA,
Justice and Clemency;

And round that of Joseph II.

VIRTUTE ET EXEMPLO,
By virtue and example.

The **RIXDOLLAR of Hungary**—Head, name, titles, and legend round the edge, as above. Reverse, the Virgin and Child, and the letters K. B.; legend, as on the Hungarian Ducat.

The **FLORIN**, or Half Rixdollar, bears the same impressions as the Rixdollar; as also, the Half Florin.

The **COPSTUCK**, or **COPSTICK**, (the 20 Creutzer piece,) bears the same impressions as the Rixdollar, except that there is no legend round the edge, and it is marked 20 on the reverse; the Half-Copstuck is marked 10.

BADEN.

GOLD COIN.

The **DUCAT**—A female figure standing by an altar; legend,

OBSEQUIUM JURARE PARATA,

Ready to swear obedience,

and the date. Reverse, the arms of Baden.

SILVER COIN.

The **RIXDOLLAR**—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title; thus,

CAROLUS FRID. D. G. MARCHIO BAD. ET. H.

Charles Frederick, by the grace of God, Marquis of Baden, &c.

Reverse, arms of Baden; legend,

AD NORMAM CONVENTIONIS,

According to the rule of the Convention;

and on the exergue, the date, and

X EINE F MARCK,

Ten pieces to a Mark fine.

BASIL.

GOLD COINS.

The DUCAT—A griffin supporting the arms of the Republic; legend,

DOMINE CONSERVA NOS IN PACE,

Lord preserve us in peace.

Reverse,

DUCATUS REIPUBL. BASILEENSIS,

Ducat of the Republic of Basil.

The PISTOLE—Arms of the city; legend,

RESPUBLICA BASILIENSIS.

Reverse, a tripod, with the legend as on the Ducat.

SILVER COINS.

The PATAGON or ECU—A view of the city, over which is the name

BASILEA.

Reverse, a griffin supporting the arms of the city, with legend as on the Ducat. But the Ecus of 1795, &c. bear the arms of the city, and the legend,

RESPUBLICA BASILIENSIS;

and on the reverse, a wreath of oak, surrounding the legend as on the Ducat.

The THALER or RIXDOLLAR—The griffin, arms, and legend, as on the reverse of the Patagon. Reverse, a wreath of laurel, with the legend,

MONETA REIPUB. BASILEENSIS,

Money of the Republic of Basil.

BAVARIA.

GOLD COINS.

The CAROLIN—Head of the reigning Prince; legend,

CA. D. G. V. B. ET P. S. D. C. PR. S. R. I. A. ELL.

That is, Carolus, Dei gratia, utriusque Bavariae et Palatinatus Dux, Princeps sancti Romani Imperii Archidux et Elector,

Charles, by the grace of God, Duke of both Bavarias and the Palatinate, Prince, Archduke, and Elector of the Holy Roman Empire.

Reverse, the Virgin and Child, supporting the arms of Bavaria; legend,

CLYPEVS OMNIBVS IN TE SPERANTIBVS,

A shield to all who hope in thee,

and the date. The Half and Quarter Carolins bear the same impression.

The MAX D'OR has the same impressions as the Carolin, except that the name is

MAX. JOS.

Maximilian Joseph.

The DUCAT—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title; thus,

CAR. THEOD. D. G. C. P. R. VTR. BAV. DVX.

Reverse, the arms of Bavaria; legend,

S. R. I. ARCHID. & EL. DVX. I. CL. & M.

These initials mean,

Charles Theodore, by the grace of God, Count Palatine, Duke of both Bavarias, &c.

as on the Carolin; and the letters DVX. I. CL. and M. signify

Duke of Juliers, Cleves, and Munster.

But the Ducats coined since the year 1800, bear, with the head, all the titles as above, and the legend on the reverse is

PRO DEO ET POPULO,

For God and the people.

SILVER COINS.

The RIXDOLLAR—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and titles as on the gold coins. Reverse, arms of Bavaria and the date; and on other pieces, the Virgin and Child, with the legend,

PATRONA BAVARIAE,

Patroness of Bavaria;

but the new Rixdollar, coined in 1800, bears on the reverse the arms of Bavaria, and the legend,

PRO DEO ET POPULO.

The COPSTUCK bears the same impressions as the Rixdollar.

BERN.**GOLD COINS.**

The **DUCAT**—Arms of the city; legend,

REIPUBLICA BERNENSIS,

Republic of Bern.

Reverse,

BENEDICTUS SIT JEHOVA DEUS,

Blessed be God Jehovah.

The **PISTOLE**—Arms of the Republic; legend,

RESPUBLICA BERNENSIS.

Reverse, a wreath enclosing the words

DEUS PROVIDEBIT,

God will provide.

Other Pistoles have on the reverse a man armed with a battle-axe and resting upon the fasces, with the same legend.

SILVER COINS.

The **PATAGON** or **ECU**—A man resting on his sword; legend as the Pistole. Reverse, arms of the city; legend,

RESPUBLICA BERNENSIS.

The **Piece of 10 BATZEN** (as well as those of 5 and $2\frac{1}{2}$ Batzen)—Arms of the city, with

RESPUBLICA BERNENSIS.

Reverse, a cross formed by eight B's and four crowns; legend as on the Ecu.

BREMEN.**SILVER COIN.**

The **Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$** , or of 48 **GROTES**—A two-headed eagle and a crown, with the name of the reigning Emperor; thus,

FRANCISCUS D. G. ROM. IMP. S. AUG.

Francis, by the grace of God, Emperor of Rome, ever august.

Reverse, arms of the city; with the legend,

MONETA NOVA REIPUBL. BREMENSIS,

New money of the Republic of Bremen.

BRUNSWICK.**GOLD COINS.**

The **CARL D'OR**—Head of the reigning Prince; legend,

CAROLVS D. G. DVX. BRVNS. ET LVN.

Charles, by the grace of God, Duke of Brunswick and Luneburg.

Reverse, a horse in full speed; legend,

NVNQVAM RETRORSVM,

Never backward, or straight forward.

Such as have been coined since 1796 bear no head, but the arms of Brunswick, with

CAROLVS GVLIELMVS FERDINANDVS;

and on the reverse,

X THALER, or V THALER.

with the date; and the legend as on the Carl d'or.

The **DUCAT** bears the same impressions as the Carl d'or.

SILVER COINS.

The **RIXDOLLAR (Old)**—Head, name, and title of the reigning Prince, as on the gold coins. Reverse, the horse and legend as on the Carl d'or; but on the exergue are the words

X EINE FEINE MARCK CONVEN. M.

Ten pieces to a Mark fine, Convention money.

The **RIXDOLLAR of 1795**—On the obverse, the words

I SPECIES THALER,

and the date; legend,

X EINE FEINE MARCK, &c.

as above. Reverse, arms of Brunswick, with the name and title of the reigning Prince.

The **Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$ (fine)**—A man holding a tree, with the number 24, and the legend,

NVNQVAM RETRORSVM,

as on the Carl d'or. Reverse, a circle, containing the words

24 MARIENGROSCH. FEIN SILBER,

24 *Mariengroschen, fine silver.*

Legend, the name and title of the reigning Prince.

The Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$ (base)—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title. Reverse, the horse and legend as before; and also the words

XX EINE FEINE MARCK, &c.

as on the Rixdollar and Piece of $\frac{2}{3}$ fine. The pieces of 1791 bear no head, but the words

XVI GVTE GROSCH. and XX EINE, &c.

Reverse, arms of Brunswick, with the Prince's name and title. The Pieces of 1795 bear the words

XXIII MARIENGROSCH.

legend,

NACH DEM LEIPZIGER FVS,

According to the Leipsic rate of coinage:

Reverse, a horse, the Prince's name and title, and the mark $\frac{2}{3}$.

COLOGNE.

GOLD COINS.

The DUCAT—Head of the reigning Sovereign, with name and title; thus,

CLEM. AUG. ARCHIEP. ET EL. COLON.;

that is, Clemens Augustus Archiepiscopus et Elector Coloniensis,

Clement Augustus, Archbishop and Elector of Cologne.

Reverse, a circle of rays enclosing the legend

NON MIHI SED POPULO,

Not for me but for the people.

The Ducats coined by the City of Cologne bear the head of the reigning Sovereign, with his name and titles; and on the reverse, the arms of the city, with

DUCAT. CIVIT. COLON.

Ducat of the City of Cologne.

SILVER COIN.

The RIXDOLLAR—Head of the reigning Sovereign, with his name and titles. Reverse, arms of the city; legend,

MONETA NOVA LIB. ET IMPER. CIVIT. COLON.;

that is, Moneta nova liberæ et imperialis civitatis Coloniensis,

New Coin of the free and imperial City of Cologne,
with the date; and on some Rixdollars,

MON. NOVA LIB. REIPUB. COLONIENSIS,

New coin of the free Republic of Cologne.

DENMARK.

GOLD COINS.

The DUCAT CURRENT—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, thus:

CHRISTIANVS VII. D. G. REX DAN. NORVEG.

Christian VII. by the grace of God, King of Denmark and Norway.

Reverse, value of the coin, surrounded by a crown; legend,

GLORIA EX AMORE PATRIÆ,

Glory from the love of our country.

The DUCAT SPECIE of 1791—A man resting on a club and bearing a shield; legend,

MONETA AUREA DANICA,

Gold money of Denmark.

Reverse,

1 SPECIES DUCAT. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ KARAT. 67 STYKKER. 1 MARK
BRUTO,

1 Ducat specie, 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ Carats fine, 67 pieces to the Mark gross.

Ducats of anterior date bear on the obverse the head, name, and title of the reigning King; and on the reverse, the arms of Denmark, and the legend

PRUDENTIA ET CONSTANTIA,

Prudence and Perseverance.

Some bear on the reverse a ship, with the legend

DUCE PRUDENTIA CONSTANTIA COMITE,

Prudence being the guide, and Perseverance the companion.

The CHRISTIAN D'OR—Head, name, and title of the reigning Prince, as above. Reverse, a sun and three crowns, with the legend as on the Ducat Current.

SILVER COINS.

The RYKSDALER (old, coined for Norway,)—Head of the reigning King, with name and title; thus,

FRIDERICVS V. D. G. REX DAN. NOR. V. G. or D. G.
DAN. NORV. VAND. GOTH. REX,

Frederick V. by the grace of God, King of Denmark, Norway, the Vandals, and the Goths.

Reverse, a lion and battle-axe, the value of the coin, and the following legend in the Norwegian language, in two concentric circles,

MOD TROSKAB DAPPERHED. OGHVAD DER ÆRE GIVER
DEN HEELE VERDENRAND BLANT NORSKE KLIPPER

LAERE,

Spirit, loyalty, valour, and whatever is honourable, let the whole world learn among the rocks of Norway.

On the same coin, of a later date, the legend is

TROE LOVE MOD OGHVAD DAN KONGENS GUNST KAND
VINDE, MENS NORGE KLIPPE HAR MAND
SKAL HOS NORDMAND FINDE;

True lion's heart and whatever can win a Danish Monarch's love, whilst Norway has rocks, shall be found among Norwegians.

The RYKSDALER of 1777—The King's cypher and a crown; legend,

D. G. DAN. NORV. VAND. GOTH. REX,

as before. Reverse, arms of Denmark; legend,

GLORIA EX AMORE PATRIÆ,

Glory from the love of our country,

The RYKSDALER of 1795—Head, name, and titles of the reigning King. Reverse, arms of Denmark, and value of the coin.

The 4 MARK Piece—A man on horseback, with the King's name and title, and value of the coin.

Reverse, arms of the King; legend,

DOMINUS MIHI ADJUTOR,

The Lord is my helper,

The CROWN—Head of the reigning King, with name, and

DEI GRATIA.

Reverse, a crown, and the inscription,

PRUDENTIA ET CONSTANTIA,

Prudence and Perseverance;

legend, the King's titles, as above.

The RYKSDALER of Holstein—Head, name, and title, as above. Reverse, arms of Denmark with

60 SCHILLING. SCHLESW. HOLST. COURANT,

60 Schillings Sleswig and Holstein currency.

The Piece of 24 SCHILLINGS Danish—The King's cypher, with a crown and the titles, as above. Reverse, arms of Denmark, and over them

24 SKILLING DANSKE.

ENGLAND.

OLD GOLD COINS.

The GUINEA—Head of the Sovereign; legend,

GEORGIUS III. DEI GRATIA,

George III. by the Grace of God.

Reverse, the King's arms; legend,

M. B. F. ET H. REX, F. D. B. ET L. D. S. R. I. AT. ET E.

That is, Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Rex, Fidei Defensor, Brunswickensis et Luneburgensis Dux, Sancti Romani Imperii Archithesaurarius et Elector,

King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, Duke of Brunswick and Luneburg, Arch-Treasurer and Elector of the Holy

Roman Empire.

But the coins minted since the Union with Ireland (1801) have the legend,

BRITANNIARUM REX, FIDEI DEFENSOR,
King of the British Islands, Defender of the Faith;
 and round the shield, the motto of the Garter,

HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE,
Shame be to him who thinks ill of it.

The HALF GUINEA has the same impressions as the Guinea.

The SEVEN SHILLING PIECE—Head and name of the Sovereign as above. Reverse, a crown with the legend,

MAG. BRI. FR. ET HIB. REX;

and on the pieces coined since the Union with Ireland,

BRITANNIARUM REX FIDEI DEFENSOR.

NEW GOLD COIN.

The SOVEREIGN—Head of the Sovereign, with the legend,

GEORGIUS III. D. G. BRITANNIAR. REX, F. D.
 and the date. Reverse, the image of St. George armed, sitting on horseback encountering the dragon with a spear; the said device is placed within the Garter, bearing its motto as above, with a newly-invented graining on the edge of the piece.

OLD SILVER COINS.

The CROWN—Head of the Sovereign, with

GEORGIUS II. DEI GRATIA.

Reverse, four crowned shields, viz. of England, France, Scotland, and Ireland, with a star in the centre; legend,

MAG. BR. FR. ET HIB. REX,

to which (ever since the accession of the House of Hanover) the King's German titles have been added, as on the Guinea. The Crowns of Charles II. have in the angles between the shields, four double linked C's. Those of William and Mary, four interlinked W's and M's. Some of Queen Anne's Crowns have two roses in two of the angles, and the Prince of

Wales's plume of feathers in the others. The Crowns of George I. have four sceptres. It may also be observed, that the Crowns of King William have, instead of the stars in the centre, the arms of Nassau; and that round the edge of the pieces coined by King William and Queen Anne, there is the following legend:

DECUS ET TUTAMEN, ANNO REGNI, &c.

Ornament and safety, the year of the King's reign, &c.

The HALF-CROWN bears the same impressions as the Crown.

The SHILLING bears the same impressions as the Crown, but in the Shillings of George II. there are four roses in the angles, on the reverse; and in the Shillings of George III. the four crowns instead of being placed on the shields, are placed in the angles. The SIXPENCE bears the same impressions as the Shilling.

The DOLLAR (issued by the Bank in 1804), bears the King's head, with the legend,

GEORGIUS III. DEI GRATIA REX.

Reverse, an oval, with a crown of towers over it, enclosing a figure of *Britannia*.

NEW SILVER COINS.

The CROWN—Head of the Sovereign, with the legend,

GEORGIUS III. D. G. BRITANNIARUM REX, F. D.

and the date. Reverse, the same as the reverse of the SOVEREIGN. Round the edge of the piece,

DECUS ET TUTAMEN. ANNO REGNI LX.

Ornament and Safety; the 60th year of the King's reign.

The HALF-CROWN—Head of the Sovereign; legend,

GEORGIUS III. DEI GRATIA,

and the date. Reverse, the arms of the United Kingdom contained in a shield surrounded by the Garter, bearing its motto; legend,

BRITANNIARUM REX, FID. DEF.

with a newly-invented graining on the edge.

The SHILLING and SIXPENCE—Head of the Sovereign; legend,

GEOR. III. D. G. BRITT. REX, F. D.

and the date. Reverse, the same as the Half-Crown, except that the legend is omitted.

The NEW HALF-CROWN of GEORGE IV. bears the effigy of his Majesty, with the inscription

GEORGIUS IIII. D. G. BRITANNIAR. REX, F. D.

Reverse, the ensigns armorial of the United Kingdom contained in a shield, surmounted by the royal crown; the rose, thistle, and shamrock being placed round the shield, with the word ANNO and the date of the year. The edge is marked with the the newly-invented graining.

The NEW SHILLING and SIXPENCE of GEORGE IV. bear the same impressions as the new Half-Crown.

FRANCE.

GOLD COINS.

The LOUIS—Head of the reigning King, with his name and title: thus,

LUD. XVI. D. G. FR. ET NAV. REX,

that is, Ludovicus XVI. Dei Gratia, Franciæ et Navarræ Rex,

Louis XVI. by the Grace of God, King of France and Navarre.

Reverse, the arms of France and Navarre, with a crown over them. On the Pieces coined before 1786, there are two distinct shields; and on those coined since 1786, a double shield; legend,

CHRS. REGN. VINC. IMPER.

that is, Christus regnat, vincit, imperat,

Christ reigns, conquers, governs;

under the arms is a letter, by which the mint where

the piece was coined is known. The Double and Half Louis bear the same impressions.

The Pieces struck in the year 1791, have on the obverse the head of the King, with the title,

LOUIS XVI. ROI DES FRANCOIS,

Louis XVI. King of the French;

and on the reverse, the Genius of France writing the Constitution on a tablet resting on a pillar, with a cock on one side, and on the other the fasces and cap of Liberty, with the legend,

REGNE DE LA LOI,

Reign of the law;

and at the bottom,

L'AN 4 DE LA LIBERTE,

The year 4 of liberty.

The Piece of 1793 has, instead of the head, a crown of oak leaves containing the words 24 LIVRES; legend,

REPUBLIQUE FRANÇOISE L'AN II.

French Republic, the year 2.

Reverse, as on the Louis of 1791, except that the date is in figures only.

The Piece of 40 FRANCS, 1802—Head of Bonaparte; legend,

BONAPARTE PREMIER CONSUL,

Bonaparte, first Consul.

Reverse, a wreath of laurel, containing the words 40 FRANCS; legend,

REPUBLIQUE FRANÇOISE AN. XI.

and round the edge of the piece,

DIEU PROTEGE LA FRANCE,

God protect France.

In 1804, on Bonaparte's being declared Emperor, the words round the head were altered to NAPOLEON EMPEREUR. The Piece of 20 Francs bears the same impressions, except the figures that mark its value.

The Piece of 40 FRANCS, 1818—Head of the King, with name and title, thus:

LOUIS XVIII. ROI DE FRANCE.

Reverse, arms of France, and 40 F. within two branches of laurel. Round the edge of the piece,

DOMINE SALVUM FAC REGEM,
O Lord, save the King.

SILVER COINS.

The ECU of 6 LIVRES—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, as on the Louis. Reverse, the arms of France, between two laurel branches; legend,

SIT NOMEN DOMINI BENEDICTUM,
Blessed be the name of the Lord,

and a letter denoting the place where the piece was coined. Round the edge are the words

DOMINE SALVUM FAC REGEM,

as on the 40 Franc Piece. The Ecu of three Livres, the Pieces of 24, 12, and 6 Sous, all bear the same impressions, except that the three last mentioned coins have no motto round the edge.

The ECU of 1791—Head of the King; legend,

LOUIS XVI. ROI DES FRANCOIS.

Reverse, the Genius of France, &c. as on the Louis of the same period. Round the edge,

LA NATION LA LOI ET LE ROI,
The nation, the law, and the King.

The Pieces of 15 and 30 Sols, coined at the same period, bear the same impressions, except that instead of the fasces and cock, their value is marked, and that the motto round the edge is omitted.

The 6 LIVRE Piece of the Republic—The Genius of France, &c. as above. Reverse, a wreath of oak, containing the words SIX LIVRES; legend,

REPUBLIQUE FRANCOISE L'AN II.

and round the edge,

LIBERTE, EGALITE,
Liberty, equality.

The 5 FRANC Piece of the Republic—Three figures, representing Hercules and two young women joining their hands; legend,

VOL. II.

UNION ET FORCE,

Union and strength.

Reverse, a wreath of laurel and oak, containing the words 5 FRANCS L'AN 7; legend,

REPUBLIQUE FRANCOISE;

and round the edge,

GARANTIE NATIONALE,
National guarantee.

The 5 FRANC Piece of 1803.—Head of Bonaparte; legend as on the 40 Franc Piece. Reverse, a wreath of laurel, containing the value, 5 FRANCS; legend,

REPUBLIQUE FRANCOISE,

but on pieces coined in 1809,

EMPIRE FRANCOIS.

Round the edge, the words

DIEU PROTEGE LA FRANCE,

as before.

The FRANC of Louis XVIII. bears the same impressions as the 40 Franc Piece of the same period; except the mark of the value.

FRANCFORT ON THE MAINE.

GOLD COINS.

The DUCAT—An eagle, with the legend,

TURRIS FORTISSIMA NOMEN DOMINI,

The name of the Lord is the strongest tower.

Reverse, a cross with ornaments; legend,

DUCATUS REISPUBLICÆ FRANCOFURTENSIS,

Ducat of the Republic of Francfort.

The DUCAT of 1796—View of the city. Reverse, a wreath of laurel surrounding the words

AUS DEN GEFÄSEN DER KIRCHENUND BURGER
DER STADT FRANCKFURT,

Out of the Plate of the Churches and of the Citizens.

SILVER COIN.

The RIXDOLLAR—The impressions of these

coins have varied much; most of them bear an eagle; but the reverses and legends are very different in coins of different dates; they may be easily distinguished, by the word

FRANCKFURT or FRANCOFURT,

which is to be found on some part of the Piece, as also the words

AD NORMAM CONVENTIONIS,

According to the rate of Convention money,

and

X E. F. MARK, or X EINE FEINE MARK,

10 to a Mark of fine silver.

These last words within a circle or wreath, form the reverse of the more modern pieces, and coins of 1796 bear likewise the German legend,

AUS DEN GEFÄSEN, &c.

as on the Ducat; and on the obverse, an eagle, and the legend,

DER STADT FRANCKFURT,

Of the city of Francfort.

GENEVA.

GOLD COIN.

The PISTOLE—On Pistoles of an ancient date, a two-headed eagle crowned; on those of modern date, a sun with the letters I. H. S. in the centre; legend,

POST TENEBRAS LUX,

After darkness light.

Reverse, the arms of the city, with a sun over them; legend,

RESPUBL. GENEVEN.

Republic of Geneva.

SILVER COINS.

The PATAGON or ECU (old) bears the same impression as the Pistole.

The Piece of 21 SOUS—The inscription,

POST TENEBRAS LUX.

and under it 21, the whole surrounded with various ornaments, and surmounted by a sun: reverse, as on the Pistole.

The ECU of 1794—The head of a woman with a mural crown, legend

REPUBLIQUE GENEVOISE,

Republic of Geneva;

and under it,

EGALITE, LIBERTE, INDEPENDANCE,

Equality, liberty, independence.

Reverse, two ears of corn, and the inscription

PRIX DU TRAVAIL, L'AN III. DE L'EGALITE,

The prize of labour, the year 3 of equality;

legend,

APRES LES TENEBRES LA LUMIERE,

After darkness light.

But the Ecus coined since that period, bear on the obverse a sun with the letters I. H. S. in the centre; legend,

POST TENEBRAS LUX,

as above, with

XII FLORINS IX SOLS.

Reverse, the arms of Geneva encircled by a wreath of oak; legend,

GENEVE REPUBLIQUE L'AN V. DE L'EGALITE.

The Half Ecu bears the same impressions, except that it is marked within the sun, VI FLORIN IVS. vid.

The Piece of 15 SOLS—A sun, with 15 SOLS in the centre; legend,

EGALITE, LIBERTE, INDEPENDANCE.

Reverse, an eagle within a wreath; legend,

POST TENEBRAS LUX.

The Piece of 6 SOLS—A wreath containing the words SIX SOLS; legend,

POST TENEBRAS LUX,

Reverse, as on the new Ecu.

GENOA.

GOLD COINS.

The DOPPIA—The Virgin and Child on a cloud, with a sceptre and a crown of stars ; legend,

ET REGE EOS,

And govern them;

with the initials of the Doge's name and the date. Reverse, a cross with 4 stars, or flowers, and the legend,

DVX ET GVB. REIP. GENV.

that is, Dux et Gubernator Reipublicæ Genuensis,

Doge and Governor of the Republic of Genoa.

The Pieces of 2, 4, and 5 Doppie, bear the same impressions.

The SEQUIN—A figure of St. John the Baptist ; legend,

NON SVRREXIT MAJOR,

A greater has not arisen.

Reverse, the arms of Genoa with a crown ; legend,

DVX ET GVB. REIP. GENV.

as before.

The GENOVINA—The Virgin and Child, as on the Doppia, and the same legend. Reverse, arms of Genoa with a crown, and the legend DVX, &c. as above. The old Genovine of 100, 50, and 25 lire, and the new ones of 96, 48, and 24 lire, bear the same impressions.

The FOUR PISTOLE PIECE of the LIGURIAN REPUBLIC—A woman holding a spear and resting on a shield ; legend,

REPUBBLICA LIGURE, ANNO I, L. 96.

Ligurian Republic, year 1, 96 lire.

Reverse, a wreath of laurel, with the fasces and cap of Liberty ; legend,

NELL' UNIONE LA FORZA,

Strength in union ;

and round the edge of the piece

PESO GRANI 550, BONTA CAR. 22,

Weight 550 grains, fineness 22 carats.

SILVER COINS.

The SCUDO DELLA CROCE—Impressions as on the Doppia.

The SCUDO DI S. GIAMBATISTA (old) of 5 Lire—Figure of St. John the Baptist, with the legend as on the Sequin, and the initials of the Doge's name. Reverse, arms of Genoa ; legend, DVX, &c. as on the Doppia.

The SCUDO of 8 LIRE bears the same impressions as the preceding, except that it is marked L. 8 on the reverse, and its divisions L. 4, L. 2, L. 1.

The MADONNINA—A whole length figure of the Virgin ; legend,

SVB TVVM PRESIDIVM,

Under thy protection ;

with the date ; and round the figure,

NE DERELINQ. NOS,

Do not forsake us.

Reverse as on the Scudo di S. Giambatista.

The SCUDO of the LIGURIAN REPUBLIC—Two figures, representing a soldier and a woman ; legend,

LIBERTA EGUAGLIANZA,

Liberty, equality ;

and the date. Reverse, arms of Genoa, encircled by a palm and branch of laurel, and surmounted by the cap of Liberty ; legend,

REPUBBLICA LIGURE ANNO I, L. 8.

round the edge,

PESO GRANI 726, BONTA ONCIE 10 16

Weight 726 grains, fineness 10 ounces 16 deniers.

HAMBURGH.

GOLD COINS.

The DUCAT—The inscription,

MON AVR. HAMBVRGENSIS AD LEGEM IMPERII,
*Gold coin of Hamburgh, according to the law of
the Empire ;*

and at the top, a city gate with three towers. Ducats of an old date have the gate in the centre, and round it the legend,

MONETA AVREA HAMBVRGENSIS.

Reverse of both, a two-headed eagle crowned, with the name of the reigning Emperor of Germany, thus:

JOSEPHVS II. D. G. ROM. IMP. SEMP. AVGVST.
*Joseph II. by the grace of God, Emperor of Rome,
ever august.*

SILVER COINS.

The RIXDOLLAR (*Specie, or Banco*)—Arms of Hamburgh; legend,

MONETA NOVA HAMBVRGENSIS,
New coin of Hamburgh ;

and at the bottom 48 SCHILL. SPEC. Reverse as on the Ducat.

The Piece of 2 MARKS—The arms of the city; legend,

HAMBURGER CURRENTGELD,
Current money of Hamburgh ;

and 32 SCHILL. or the legend is,

32 SCHILLING HAMBURGER COURANT.

Reverse as on the Ducat. The Pieces of 1 Mark and under are marked 16 SCHILLING, 8 SCHILLING, &c.

HANOVER.

GOLD COINS.

The GEORGE D'OR—The King's arms; legend,

GEORG. II. D. G. M. B. F. ET H. REX. F. D.

Reverse,

V THALER,

5 Rixdollars of account ;

and the date; legend,

BRUNS. ET LUN. DUX. S. R. I. A. T. H. ET ELECT.

as on the English coins, *which see.*

The DUCAT—The King's arms, with his name and all his titles, as on the Guinea. Reverse, a horse at full speed; and on the exergue,

EX AVRO HERC.

From the gold of the mines of Hartz ;

and the date. Ducats of an old date have a horse running over rough ground, and the legend,

NEC ASPERA TERRENT,

Neither do rough places deter him.

Other Ducats bear the head, name, &c. of the reigning King; and on the reverse,

1 DUCAT. N. D. R. FUS,

that is, Nach dem reichs fuss,

According to the rate of the Empire,

and the legend,

BRUNS. ET LUN. DUX. &c.

The GOLD FLORIN, or GOLD GULDEN—The King's arms and title. Reverse, the inscription,

1 GOLD GULDEN 2 THALER,

and the letters N. D. R. FU. as on the Ducat; and the same legends.

SILVER COINS.

The RIXDOLLAR—Arms of the reigning King, with his name and title, as in the English coins. Reverse, a horse running over rough ground; legend,

NEC ASPERA, &c.

as above. Some Rixdollars bear on the reverse, a figure of St. Andrew on the cross; legend, the King's German titles.

The PIECE of $\frac{2}{3}$, (fine)—Some of these bear the head of the reigning King; some, a man holding a tree; others the words

24 MARIEN GROSCH.

Reverse, the King's arms; legend; the King's name and titles, as on the Guinea; and under the arms, $\frac{2}{3}$ in an oval, with,

FEIN SILBER,

Fine silver ;

and sometimes also N. D. REICHS F. as on the Ducat. The divisions of this piece are marked $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{6}$, and bear in other respects the same impressions.

The **PIECE** of $\frac{2}{3}$, (base)—The King's head, name, and title. Reverse, $\frac{2}{3}$ in large figures; legend,

18 STUCK EINE MARK FEIN,

18 Pieces to a Mark fine.

HESSE CASSEL.

GOLD COINS.

The **PISTOLE**—Head of the reigning Prince, with his name and titles, thus:

WILHELMUS IX. D. G. HASS. LANDG. HAN. COM.

William IX. by the grace of God, Landgrave of Hesse, Count of Hanau.

Reverse, a star, and within it the legend,

VIRTUTE ET FIDELITATE,

By courage and fidelity;

in the centre, a lion. Other Pistoles, coined in 1794, &c. bear on the reverse a lion at rest, with standards and military trophies, and over this 5 THALER.

SILVER COINS.

The **RIXDOLLAR** (*Convention*)—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title as on the Pistole. Reverse, arms of Hesse Cassel; legend,

X ST. EINE FEINE MARK,

10 Pieces to a Mark fine;

and at the bottom, the word

IUSTITIA,

Adjusted, or verified.

In Pieces of more modern date, (1796, &c.) this last word is not to be found, but under the above legend, the words

BIBERER SILBER,

Silver of the mine of Biber;

and in some pieces of 1770, the words

EX VISCERIBUS FODINÆ BIEBER,

From the bowels of the mine of Biber.

The Half and Quarter Rixdollars are marked XX ST. &c. and 40 ST. &c. and under the arms $\frac{2}{3}$ or $\frac{1}{3}$.

The **THALER**, or **RIXDOLLAR** of account—Head, name, and title, as above. Reverse, a star with a lion in the centre, and the words

VIRTUTE ET FIDELITATE,

as before, or the arms of Hesse; the legend, in both, is

EIN THALER,

1 Thaler;

and on the Half piece,

EIN HALBER THALER.

HESSE DARMSTADT.

GOLD COINS.

The **CAROLIN**—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and titles, thus:

ERNEST LVD. D. G. HASS. LANDG. PR. HERSF.

Ernest Louis, by the grace of God, Landgrave of Hesse, Prince of Hirschfeld.

Reverse, a cross formed by four crowns, and the letters EL four times repeated; in the centre, an X or V, according as it is a Carolin or a Half Carolin; legend,

OCCULTA PATEBUNT,

Hidden things shall be brought to light.

The **DUCAT**—Head, name, and titles of the reigning Prince. Reverse, arms of Hesse Darmstadt; legend,

SINCERE ET CONSTANTER,

Sincerely and constantly.

HOLLAND.

GOLD COINS.

The **RYDER**—An armed horseman above the arms of the province; legend,

MO. AUR. PRO. CONFOED. BELG. ZELAND.

that is, Moneta aureæ provinciæ confœderationis Belgicæ Zelandiæ,

Gold coin of Zealand, a province of the Belgic confederacy.

Reverse, arms of the United Provinces, with

14 GL.

14 Guilders, or Florins ;

legend,

CONCORDIA RES PARVÆ CRESCUNT,

Small things increase by concord.

The DUCAT—A foot soldier with a drawn sword, and a bundle of arrows ; legend,

CONCOR. RES. PAR. CRES.

as above, and HOL. or ZEL. &c. to distinguish the Province. Reverse, the inscription,

MO. ORD. PROVIN. FœDER. BELG. AD LEG. IMP.

that is, Moneta ordinaria provinciarum fœderatarum Belgicarum ad legem Imperii,

The common coin of the confederated Belgic Provinces, according to the law of the Empire.

SILVER COINS.

The DUCATOON bears the same impressions as the Ryder, except that the legend instead of MO. AUR. begins with the words

MO. NO. ARG.

Moneta nova argentea,

New silver coin ;

and that the value is omitted.

The FLORIN, or GUILDER—A woman leaning on a book which lies on an altar, and holding in the other hand a lance with the cap of Liberty ; legend,

HANC TVEMVR, HAC NITIMVR,

This we support, on this we depend.

Reverse, arms of the United Provinces, with 1 G. ; legend,

MO. ARG. ORD. FœD. BELG.

that is, Moneta argentea ordinum fœderationis Belgicæ,

The common silver coin of the Belgic confederacy ; and the name of the particular province, marked thus : HOLL. for Holland ; ZEL. for Zealand ; GEL. & C. Z. for Guelders and the County of Zutphen ; WEST F. for West Friesland ; TRAJ. (Trajectus) for Guider Utrecht ; TRANSI, for Overysse ; GRON. for Groningen.

The RIXDOLLAR—A soldier with a drawn sword ; and in his left hand the arms of the Province ; legend,

MO. NO. ARG. &c.

as on the Ducatoon and Ryder. Reverse, arms of the United Provinces, with the date ; legend,

CONCORDIA RES, &c.

as on the Ryder.

The RIXDOLLAR of the KINGDOM of HOLLAND—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, thus :

NAP. LODEW. I KON. VAN HOLL.

that is, Napoleon Lodewig, I. Konig van Holland, *Napoleon Louis I. King of Holland.*

Reverse, arms of Holland, with 50 Ss. (50 Stivers;) legend,

KONINGRIJK HOLLAND,

Kingdom of Holland.

LIEGE.

GOLD COIN.

The DUCAT—Head of the reigning Bishop, with his name and some of his titles ; and on the reverse, his arms ; legend,

LEOD. EP. PR. FR. RAT.

Leodicensis episcopus princeps,

Prince Bishop of Liege, &c.

Ducats coined during an interregnum bear a mitred head, with the legend,

S. LAMBERTUS PATRO. LEOD.

St. Lambert, Patron of Liege.

Reverse, arms of Liege; legend,

DEC. ET CAPLI. LEOD. SEDE VACANTE,

The Dean and Chapter of Liege, the See being vacant.

SILVER COINS.

The silver coins of Liege bear the same impressions as the gold coins. The legend of the Patagons coined during an interregnum is

MONETA NOVA CAPLI. LEOD. SEDE VACANTE,
as above.

The ESCALIN bears on the reverse a lion supporting a small escutcheon, with the legend,

DEC. ET CAPLI, &c.

LORRAINE.

GOLD COINS.

The LEOPOLD—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus:

LEOP. I. D. G. D. LOT. BAR. REX. IER.

that is, Leopoldus I. Dei gratia, Dux Lotharingiae et Barri, Rex Ierosolymæ,

Leopold I. by the grace of God, Duke of Lorraine and Bar, King of Jerusalem.

Reverse, arms of Lorraine; legend,

TE DOMINE SPES MEA,

In Thee, O Lord, is my hope.

SILVER COIN.

The LEOPOLD, or ECU—Bears the same impressions as the Gold Leopold, except the legend on the reverse, which is

IN TE DOMINE SPERAVI,

In Thee, O Lord, have I hoped.

LUBEC.

SILVER COINS.

The RIXDOLLAR or 3 MARK PIECE—A two-headed eagle crowned, with 48 on its breast; legend,

MON. NOVA IMP. CIVITAT. LUBECÆ,

New coin of the imperial city of Lubec.

Reverse, arms of the city; legend,

48 SCHILLING COURANT GELDT ANNO, &c.

48 Schillings currency, the year, &c.

The DOUBLE and SINGLE MARK are distinguished by the numbers 32 and 16 on the eagle; and on the reverse, above the arms, there are two palm branches surrounding the words 32 SCHILLING or 16 SCHILLING; legend,

COURANT GELDT.

LUCCA.

GOLD COIN.

The DOPPIA—Head of Jesus crowned; legend,

VULTVS SANCTVS,

Holy countenance.

Reverse, arms of the Republic; legend,

RESPUBLICA LUCENSIS,

Republic of Lucca.

SILVER COINS.

The SCUDO—An armed horseman giving his cloak to a beggar; legend,

SANCTUS MARTINUS,

St. Martin.

Reverse, arms of Lucca; legend,

RESPUBLICA LUCENSIS.

The divisions of the Scudo bear the same impressions; but some pieces, instead of the figure of St. Martin, have a crucifix, with the legend

VULTVS SANCTVS,

as above.

The BARBONE—Head of Jesus crowned; legend,

VULTVS SANCTVS.

Reverse, a cross; legend as on the Scudo.

MALTA.

GOLD COINS.

The LOUIS—Head of the reigning Grand-Master, with his name and title, thus :

EMMANUEL DE ROHAN M. M.

that is, Magister Magnus,

Grand-Master.

Reverse, arms of the order and of the Grand-Master in two separate shields, with a crown over them, and

s. 10,

10 Scudi, or crowns ;

legend,

HOSPITALIS ET S. SEPUL. HIERUSA.

Of the Hospital and Holy Sepulchre of Jerusalem.

SILVER COINS.

The OUNCE—Head, name, and title of the Grand Master, as on the Louis. Reverse, arms of the order, mostly borne by an eagle, with

T. 30,

30 Tari ;

legend and date as on the gold coins. The Half Ounce is marked T. XV. But some Ounces of ancient date, bear a figure of St. John the Baptist, with the legend,

NON SVRREXIT MAJOR,

A greater has not arisen ;

and T. XXX. at the bottom. Reverse, arms of the order, with the name and title of the Grand Master.

The SCUDO bears the same impressions as the Ounce, except that there is no legend on the reverse, but the letters S. I. at the bottom, and a wreath of laurel round the arms.

MANHEIM.

GOLD COINS.

The CAROLIN—Head of the reigning Prince, with the name and title, thus :

CAR. PHILIP D. G. ELEC. PALATINUS,

Charles Philip, by the grace of God, Elector Palatine.

Reverse, arms of the Prince, with four crowns, supported by four C's, interlinked and four P's, the whole forming a cross ; legend,

MONETA NOVA AUREA PALATI.

New gold coin of the Palatinate.

The PISTOLE—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus :

CAR. THE. C. P. S. R. I. A. T. & EL.

that is, Carolus Theodorus, Comes Palatinus, Sancti Romani Imperii Archi-Thesaurarius et Elector ;

Charles Theodore, Count Palatine, Arch-Treasurer and Elector of the Holy Roman Empire.

Reverse, a crown, formed by four crowns and four cyphers of the letters C. T. ; legend,

DOMINUS REGIT ME,

God directs me.

The DUCAT—The same as the Pistole.

SILVER COINS.

The RIXDOLLAR (fine)—Head, name, and title, as on the Pistole. Reverse, arms of the Prince ; legend,

EX VISCERIBUS FODINÆ WILDBERG ;

From the bowels of the mine of Wildberg,

and

FEIN SILB.

Fine silver.

The PIECE of $\frac{2}{3}$ bears the same impressions as the Rixdollar, except that it is marked $\frac{2}{3}$ under the arms. Some pieces of an ancient date, bear no head but $\frac{2}{3}$ in large figures, and under this,

FEIN SILBER ;

legend,

DEUS SERVET METALLI FODINAS MONTENSES,

May God preserve the mines of Wildberg ;

the names and titles are on the reverse, round the arms.

The RIXDOLLAR (Convention)—Head, name,

and titles as on the Pistole. Reverse, arms of the Prince; legend,

AD NORMAM CONVENTIONIS,

According to the rule of the Convention;

or,

10 EINE FEINE MARCK,

10 to a fine Mark.

MECKLENBURG.

SILVER COIN.

The **PIECE** of $\frac{2}{3}$ —Arms of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus:

FRIED. FRAN. ZV. G. G. HERZOG ZV. MECKLENB.

SCHWERIN,

Frederic Francis, by the grace of God, Duke of Mecklenburg Schwerin.

Reverse, $\frac{2}{3}$ in large figures; legend,

18 STUCK EINE MARCK FEIN,

18 pieces to a Mark fine.

MENTZ.

GOLD COIN.

The **DUCAT**—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus:

FRIED. CAR. IOS. A. EP. ET EL. MOG. EP. W.

that is, Fredericus Carolus Josephus, Archiepiscopus et Elector Moguntiae, Episcopus Wormiae,

Frederic Charles Joseph, Archbishop and Elector of Mentz, Bishop of Worms.

Reverse, arms of the Bishop, with the date; other Ducats bear on the reverse a view of the city of Mentz, with the legend,

AVREA MOGVNTIA,

The golden Mentz.

SILVER COINS.

The **RIXDOLLAR**—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and titles, thus:

FRIED. CAR. IOS. D. G. A. E. MOG. S. R. I. P. G. A. C. ET

EL. E. W.

VOL. II.

that is, Fredericus Carolus Josephus, Dei gratia, Archiepiscopus Moguntiae, Sancti Romani Imperii pro Germania Archi Cancellarius et Elector, Episcopus Wormensis;

Frederic Charles Joseph, by the grace of God, Archbishop of Mentz, High Chancellor for Germany and Elector of the Holy Roman Empire, Bishop of Worms.

But the pieces of 1796, &c. have their legend in German, thus:

FRID. CAR. IOS. ERZB. V. KVRF. Z. MAINZ. B. Z. W.

that is, Erzbischoff und Kurfurst zu Mainz, Bischoff zu Worms,

Archbishop and Elector of Mentz, Bishop of Worms.

Reverse, arms of the Bishop; legend,

ZEHEN EINE FEINE MARK,

Ten to a Mark fine.

The **COPSTUCK** bears the same impressions as the Rixdollar, except that the legend on the reverse is

60 AUF EINE FEINE MARK,

and that it is marked 20 at the bottom.

MILAN.

GOLD COINS.

The **SEQUIN**—Head of the reigning Emperor of Germany, with name and title, thus:

IOSEP. II. D. G. R. IMP. S. AUG. G. H. ET B. REX. A. A.

Joseph II. by the grace of God, Emperor of Rome, ever august, King of Germany, Hungary, and Bohemia,

Archduke of Austria.

Reverse, arms of Milan; legend,

MEDIOLANI ET MANT. DUX,

Duke of Milan and Mantua.

The **DOPPIA**, or **PISTOLE**—The same as the Sequin.

The **PIECE** of 40 LIRE of the new kingdom of Italy—Head of Bonaparte; legend,

NAPOLEON IMPERATORE E RE,

Napoleon Emperor and King.

C C

Reverse, arms of Milan; legend,
 REGNO D'ITALIA,
Kingdom of Italy,

and 40 LIRE; round the edge of the piece,

DIO PROTEGGE L'ITALIA,
God protect Italy.

SILVER COINS.

The SCUDO—Impressions the same as the Sequin, except that round the edge of the pieces of Maria Theresa, are the words

JUSTITIA ET CLEMENTIA,
Justice and clemency;

and round those of Joseph II.

VIRTUTE ET EXEMPLO,
By virtue and example.

The LIRA bears the same impressions as the Sequin, except that it is marked UNA LIRA, under the arms: pieces of 30 Soldi of the year 1800 have likewise their values marked.

The SCUDO of the CISALPINE REPUBLIC—An armed woman sitting, and another woman standing before her; legend,

ALLA NAZ. FRAN. LA REP. CISAL. RICONOSCENTE,
To the French Nation, the grateful Cisalpine Republic.

Reverse, a wreath of oak, and within it

SCUDO DI LIRE SEI 27 PRATILE ANNO VIII.

Scudo of 6 Lire, 27th of the month Pratile, year 8;
 and round the edge of the piece,

UNIONE E VIRTU,
Union and virtue.

The PIECE of 30 SOLDI of the same Republic—Head of a woman; legend,

REPVBBLICA CISALPINE, SOLDI 30.

Reverse,

PACE CELEBRATA, FORO BONAPARTE FONDATO,
 ANNO IX,

Peace proclaimed, foundation of Bonaparte's forum.

SILVER COINS.

The SCUDO—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus:

HERCVLES III. D. G. MVT. REG. MIR. EC. DVX,
Hercules III. by the grace of God, Duke of Modena, Reggio, Mirandola, &c.

Reverse, arms of Modena; legend, in pieces of 1782,

PROXIMA SOLI,
Next to the Sun;

and in those of 1796,

DEXTERA DOMINI EXALTAVIT ME,
The right hand of the Lord hath exalted me.

NAPLES.

GOLD COINS.

The SIX DUCAT PIECE—Head of the reigning King, with name and titles, thus:

FERDINAN. IV. D. G. SICILIAR. ET HIER. REX,
Ferdinand IV. by the grace of God, King of the two Sicilies and of Jerusalem.

Reverse, arms of Naples; legend,

INFANS HISPANIAR.
Infant of Spain.

The FOUR and TWO DUCAT PIECES bear the same impressions.

SILVER COINS.

The PIECE of 12 CARLINI—Impressions the same as the Six Ducat Piece, and the value marked

G. 120,

120 grains.

Pieces coined since 1805, have round the head,

FERDINANDVS IV. D. G. REX;

and on the reverse,

VTR. SIC. HIER. HISP. INF.

that is, Utriusque Siciliae, &c.

Of both Sicilies, &c.

and round the edge,

PROVIDENTIA OPTIMI PRINCIPI,
The precaution of the best Prince.

The piece of 6 Carlini is marked

G. 60,
60 grains.

In 1791, two different pieces were coined bearing the profiles of the King and Queen with their names,

FERDINANDVS IV. ET MARIA CAROLINA.

One of these pieces has on the reverse the sun in the zodiac, with the globe of the earth at the bottom, and the legend,

SOLI REDVCI,
To the returning Sun.

The reverse of the other piece represents a man and a woman making a sacrifice on an altar, behind which is a view of Mount Vesuvius; legend,

PRO FAVSTO PP. REDITV,
For the happy return of our Sovereigns.

The DUCAT bears the same impressions as above, except that it is marked on the reverse

DVCATO NAP. GRA. 100;

and round the edge,

PROPUGNACULA FIRMA ADVERSUS FRAUDATORES,
A firm guard against fraudulent persons.

The Half Ducat is marked

ME. D. NAP. G. 50.

The PIECE of 12 CARLINI of the Republic of Naples—A woman with a spear and cap of Liberty in one hand, and supporting the fasces with the other; legend,

REPUBBLICA NAPOLITANA.

Reverse, a wreath containing the value,

CARLINI DODICI,
12 Carlini;

legend,

ANNO SETTIMO DELLA LIBERTA,
The seventh year of liberty.

NETHERLANDS.

GOLD COINS.

The SOVERAIN.—See *Austrian Dominions.*

The GOLD LION of the revolted Netherlands (1790)—A lion supporting a shield, with the word

LIBERTAS;

legend,

DOMINI EST REGNUM,
The kingdom is the Lord's.

Reverse, a sun, with eleven escutcheons round it, and the legend,

ET IPSE DOMINABITUR GENTIUM,
And he himself shall reign over the nations.

The TEN FLORIN PIECE, and its divisions (1818)—Head of the King, with the legend,

WILLEM KONING DER NEDERLANDEN, GROOT HERTOG
VAN LUXEMBURG,

*William King of the Netherlands, Grand Duke of
Luxemburg.*

Reverse, the arms of the King between 10 GL.;
legend,

MUNT VAN HET KONINGRYK DER NEDERLANDEN,
Coin of the kingdom of the Netherlands,

and the date. Round the edge,

GOD ZY MET ONS,
God be with us,

SILVER COINS.

The DUCATOON bears the same impressions as the Souverain.

The CROWN of Maria Theresa, and its divisions—A cross and four crowns in the angles. Reverse, a two-headed eagle crowned, bearing on its breast the arms of Austria; the legends consist of the

Empress's name and her titles as on the Souverain;
and round the edge,

JUSTITIA ET CLEMENTIA,
Justice and clemency.

The CROWN of the Emperors Joseph, Leopold, and Francis II.—Head of the reigning Emperor. Reverse, a cross and three crowns, the golden fleece supplying the place of the fourth; legends as on the Souverain. Round the edge of the pieces of Joseph II. are the words

VIRTUTE ET EXEMPLO,
By virtue and example;

round those of Leopold,

PIETATE ET CONCORDIA,
By piety and concord;

and round those of Francis II.

FIDE ET LEGE,
By faith and the law.

The SILVER LION of the revolted Netherlands (1790) bears the same impressions as the Gold Lion, except that round the edge is the legend,

QUID FORTIUS LEONE,
What is stronger than the lion?

The FLORIN of the revolted Netherlands—Obverse, a lion. Reverse, two joined hands and eleven arrows, with the mark, 1 FLOR.; legends as on the Silver Lion. Some Florins, however, have the legend,

MON. NOV. ARG. PROV. FOED. BELG.

New silver coin of the confederated Belgic Provinces;
and on the reverse,

IN VNIONE SALVS.
Safety in union.

The FLORIN of 1816 bears the same impressions as the 10 Florin Piece.

PIECES of 25, 10, and 5 CENTS, simply bear a W crowned, and on the reverse, the King's arms between 25 CT. 10 CT. &c.

NEUFCHATEL.

SILVER COINS.

The PIECE of 21 BATZEN—A cross with a sun in the centre; legend,

SUUM CUIQUE,
To every one his own.

Reverse, arms of Neufchatel; legend,

F. G. REX BOR. PR. SUP. NOVIC. & VAL.
that is, Fredericus Guglielmus, Rex Borussorum, Princeps Supremus Novicastelli et Valangini, Frederic William, King of Prussia, Supreme Prince of Neufchatel and Valangin;

and at the bottom, 21 BZ. The Half-Piece is marked 10½ BZ. The Pieces of 1799, bear the head of the reigning King of Prussia, with his name and titles. Reverse, arms of Neufchatel; legend,

SUUM CUIQUE,
and 21 BZ. as before.

NUREMBERG.

GOLD COINS.

The DUCAT of 1700—A lamb standing on the globe, and carrying a standard with the word

PAX,
Peace;

legend,

TEMPORA NOSTRA PATER DONATA PACE CORONA,
Crown our times, O Father! by giving us peace.

Reverse, three escutcheons and a dove at the top; legend,

RESP. NORIMBERGENSIS SECVLVM NOVVM CELEBRAT,
The Republic of Nuremberg celebrates the new century.

The Double and Half Ducat bear the same impressions.

SILVER COINS.

The RIXDOLLAR (*Constitution*)—Head of the reigning Emperor, with name and title, thus:

CAROLVS VI. D. G. ROM. IMP. SEMP. AUG.

*Charles VI. by the grace of God, Emperor of Rome,
ever august.*

Reverse, a view of the city, with an eagle flying over it; legend,

AVGVSTO DOMINO TVTA ET SECVRA PARENTE EST,
It is safe and secure under its august Lord and Father;
and on the exergue,

NORIMBERGA.

The RIXDOLLAR (*Convention*)—The impressions of these coins vary, some bearing the head, name, and title of the reigning Emperor; and others a view of the city, with a sun over it. Reverse, a two-headed eagle crowned, bearing the arms of the city on its breast; or a single-headed eagle with two escutcheons in its talons. The pieces are marked with the letter N, the word NURNBERG, or the legend,

MONETA NOVA REIPVBL. NORIMBERGENSIS,

New coin of the Republic of Nuremberg;

and the words

X EINE FEINE MARCK.

Ten to a Mark fine.

The COPSTUCK—Arms of the city, with 20 on a pedestal: legend,

MONETA NOVA, &c.

as above. Reverse, the two-headed eagle and arms of the city, with the Emperor's name and title.

PARMA.

GOLD COIN.

The DOPPIA—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus:

FERDINANDVS I. HISPANIAR. INFANS,

Ferdinand I. Infant of Spain,

and a star at the bottom. Reverse, arms of Parma; legend,

D. G. PARMÆ PLAC. ET VASTAL. DUX,

*By the grace of God, Duke of Parma, Placentia,
and Guastalla.*

SILVER COINS.

The DUCAT and HALF DUCAT bear the same impressions as the Doppia. The pieces of 1, 2, and 3 Lire bear on the reverse a wreath containing their value, thus:

LIRE TRE DI PARMA,

Three Lire of Parma.

PIEDMONT.

GOLD COINS.

The DOPPIA, or PISTOLE (coined before 1785)—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus:

VIC. AM. D. G. REX SAR. CYP. ET IER.

*that is, Victor Amadeus, Dei gratia, Rex Sardiniae,
Cypri, et Ierosolimae,*

*Victor Amadeus, by the grace of God, King of Sardinia,
Cyprus, and Jerusalem.*

Reverse, the arms of Piedmont, Sardinia, &c. legend,

DVX SAB. ET MONTISF. PRINC. PED.

*that is, Dux Sabandiae et Montisferrati, Princeps
Pedemontanus,*

Duke of Savoy and Montferrat, Prince of Piedmont.

The Half Doppia bears the same impressions.

The DOPPIA and HALF DOPPIA (coined since 1785)—Head of the reigning Prince; legend,

VIC. AM. D. G. REX SARDINIÆ.

Reverse, an eagle crowned, with an escutcheon on its breast, and under it a sceptre and staff with the collar of an order; legend,

PRINC. PEDEM. DVX SABAVD.

But those coined since 1797, bear, on the obverse, only the head and the name, thus:

CAROLUS EMMANUEL IV.

and on the reverse

D. G. REX SAR. CYP. ET IER.

with the crowned eagle.

The CARLINO and Half-Carlino bear the same impressions as the Doppia.

The SEQUIN—An eagle as described above; legend,

CAROLVS EMMANUEL D. G. SARDINIÆ REX.

Reverse, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin.

The MARENGO, or PIECE OF 20 FRANCS (1801)—Head of a woman with a helmet; legend,

L'ITALIE DELIVREE A MARENGO,

Italy delivered at Marengo.

Reverse, a wreath containing the words

20 FRANCS L'AN 9;

legend,

LIBERTE EGALITE,

Liberty, equality,

and ERIDANIA, the name that was then given to the country.

SILVER COINS.

The SCUDO, and its divisions, bear the same impressions as the Old Doppia. It may be observed, however, that the coins of an ancient date (before 1714) do not contain the title of King of Sardinia, but only those of Duke of Savoy, Prince of Piedmont, and King of Cyprus. On the coins of Charles Emmanuel IV. the only title retained is, King of Sardinia, Cyprus, and Jerusalem.

The MEZZO SCUDO of the Republic of Piedmont—A soldier, with the fasces and cap of Liberty; legend,

LIBERTA, VIRTU, EGUAGLIANZA,

Liberty, virtue, equality.

Reverse,

MEZZO SCUDO,

within a wreath of oak; legend,

ANNO VII. REP. 1 DELLA LIBERTA PIEMONTESE,

The 7th year of the Republic, the 1st of the Liberty of Piedmont.

The FIVE FRANC PIECE (1801)—Two female figures, one of them with a spear and the cap of Liberty; legend,

GAULE SUBALPINE.

Reverse, a wreath, containing the words

5 FRANCS L'AN 9;

legend,

LIBERTE, EGALITE, ERIDANIA,

as on the Marengo.

POLAND.

GOLD COINS.

The DUCAT (1772)—A full length figure of the King, with name and title, thus:

STANISLAUS AUG. D. G. REX POL. M. D. L.;

that is, Stanislaus Augustus, Dei Gratia, Rex Poloniæ, Magnus Dux Lithuaniae,

Stanislaus Augustus, by the grace of God, King of Poland, Grand Duke of Lithuania.

Reverse,

MONETA AUREA POLONI. AD LEG. IMPER.

Gold coin of Poland, according to the law of the Empire.

The DUCAT (1791)—Head of the King, with name and titles as above. Reverse, a wreath, containing the words,

AUREUS NUMMUS POLONIÆ ANNO, &c.

Gold coin of Poland, in the year, &c.

SILVER COIN.

The RIXDOLLAR—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, as on the Ducat. Reverse, arms of Poland; legend,

X EX MARCA PURA COLONIEN,
Ten from the Mark fine, Cologne weight.
 Round the edge,

PIGNUS FIDEI PUBLICÆ,
A pledge of the public faith.

On the Half Rixdollar is

XX EX MARCA, &c.

and on the new Rixdollar

14 $\frac{1}{2}$ EX MARCA, &c.

and at the bottom

6 ZL.

6 Zloti, or Polish Florins.

PORTUGAL.

GOLD COINS.

The DOBRAON—Arms of Portugal; with 20,000 on one side and five flowers on the other; legend,

JOANNES V. D. G. PORT. ET ALG. REX.

John V. by the grace of God, King of Portugal and Algarve.

Reverse, a cross with four M's in the angles; legend,

IN HOC SIGNO VINCES,

By this sign thou shalt conquer.

The Half-Dobraon bears the same impressions, except that it is marked 10,000.

The MOIDORE—The same as the Dobraon, but is marked 4000, and has four B's in the angles of the cross; but some of an ancient date bear on the reverse a cross, surrounded by four connected semi-circles, and a whole circle, with the legend

ET BRASILÆ DOMINVS ANNO, &c.

and Lord of Brazil, in the year, &c.

The Half and Quarter Moidores are marked 2000 and 1000.

The JOANNESE—Head of the reigning Sovereign, with name and titles, thus:

JOANNES V. D. G. PORT. ET ALG. REX;

or,

MARIA I. D. G. PORT. ET ALG. REGINA.

The pieces coined by the Prince Regent, since 1804, bear his head, with

JOANNES D. G. PORT. ET ALG. P. REGENS.

Reverse, arms of Portugal. The Dobra, or Double Joannese, and its subdivisions all bear the same impressions.

The QUARTINHO—Arms of Portugal, with 1000, and the legend

MARIA, D. G. &c.

Reverse, a cross, with four flowers, and the legend

IN HOC SIGNO VINCES,

as before.

The OLD CRUSADO—Head of the reigning King. Reverse, a crown; legend,

JOAN. V. D. G. P. REX.

as before.

The NEW CRUSADO—Name of the Sovereign, between two palm branches, surmounted by a crown, and beneath it 400. Reverse, the cross and legend as on the Quartinho.

The MILREE, coined for the African colonies,—Arms of Portugal, with 1000 on the side, and the name and title as above. Reverse, a cross, &c. as on the old Moidore; legend,

ET DOMINUS AF. OR. ANNO, &c.

that is, Dominus Africae Orientalis,

Lord of Eastern Africa.

SILVER COINS.

The NEW CRUSADO (1795)—The arms of Portugal, on one side of which is the date, and on the other 400; legend,

MARIA I. D. G. PORT. ET ALG. REGINA,

as on the Joannese. Reverse, a cross with four flowers in the angles; legend,

IN HOC SIGNO, &c.

as above.

The **NEW CRUSADO** (1802)—Same impressions as the Crusado of 1795, except the legend on the obverse, which is

JOHANNES D. G. PORT. ALG. P. REGENS,
as on the Joannese.

The divisions of the New Crusado, that is, pieces of 240, 120, and 60 Rees, bear the same impressions, except that the Half Crusado is marked 200.

The **TESTOON**—A crown, and under it LXXX, with the reigning Sovereign's name and title; the Half Testoon is marked XXXX, and the Vintem XX. Reverse, a plain cross, with four flowers in the angles; legend,

IN HOC SIGNO VINCES,

as before.

SILVER COINS OF THE PORTUGUESE COLONIES.

The **PATACA** of **BRAZIL**—Arms of Portugal, with 640 on the side, and the date near the top; legend, the name and title of the reigning Sovereign as above, with the addition of

BRAS D.

Brasiliæ Dominus, or Domina,

Lord or Lady of Brazil.

Reverse, an armillary sphere, placed on a cross; legend,

SVBQ. SIGN. NATA STAB.

that is, Subque Signo nata Stabili,

Born under a steady sign.

There is also a Pataca of 600 Rees bearing the letter J. with a Crown over it, 600 on the side, and the date at the bottom. Reverse, an armillary sphere placed on a cross, with an R in the centre; the legend,

SVB. SIGN. &c.

The **PIECE** of 12 **MACUTAS**—Arms of Portugal; legend,

MARIA I. D. G. REGINA P. ET D. GUINEÆ,

Mary I. by the grace of God, Queen of Portugal, and
Mistress of Guinea.

Reverse, a wreath of oak, and within it, MACUTAS
12; legend,

AFRICA PORTUGUEZA,

Portuguese Africa.

PRUSSIA.

GOLD COINS.

The **FREDERICK**—Head of the reigning King, with name and title; thus,

FRIDERICVS BORVSSORVM REX,

Frederick, King of Prussia;

but the coins struck since 1795 have the German legend—

FRIED. WILHELM III. KÖNIG VON PREUSSEN,

Frederick-William, King of Prussia.

Reverse, an eagle with a crown and military trophies.

The **DUCAT** of ancient date has the same impressions as the Frederick; but those coined in 1787 bear the arms of Prussia, with the reigning King's name and title as above. Reverse, 1 **DUCAT**, surrounded by a wreath and chain, with four crowns in the angles.

SILVER COINS.

The **RIXDOLLAR** (coined before 1791)—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, as on the Frederick. Reverse, an eagle and military trophies; legend,

EIN REICHS THALER,

1 Rixdollar.

The Half Rixdollar bears the same impressions; and its value is marked thus—

2 EINEN R. THALER,

2 to a Rixdollar.

The RIXDOLLAR current (coined since 1791)—
Head of the reigning King, and the legend in German, as above. Reverse, arms of Prussia, with
EIN THALER ;

but the Rixdollar, Convention money, bears on the reverse the legend—

ZEHN EINE FEINE MARK,
10 to a Mark fine.

The FLORIN of SILESIA—Impressions as on the Rixdollar of 1791 ; but on the reverse it is marked
XXI EINE FEINE MARK.

The PIECE of $\frac{2}{3}$ —Arms of Prussia ; legend,
FRIED. WILH. KOENIG. V. PR. M. ZU BRAND. D. H.
R. R. E. K. U. KURF.

that is, Friederick Wilhelm, Koenig von Preussen Markgraf zu Brandenburg, der Heiligen, Romischen Reichs Erzkammerherr und Kurfurst,

Frederick William, King of Prussia, Marquis of Brandenburg, High Chamberlain and Elector of the Holy Roman Empire.

Reverse, $\frac{2}{3}$ in large figures ; legend,
18 STUCK EINE MARK FEIN,
18 Pieces to a Mark fine.

The Piece of 8 GOOD GROSCHEN—Head, name, and title of the reigning King, as on the Frederick. Reverse, on Pieces of 1756, a military trophy, and above it

8 GUTE GROSCHEN ;
on Pieces of 1773, a wreath containing the words
8 EINEN REICHS THALER ;
on those of 1791, &c. the arms of Prussia ; legend,
DREI, or 3, EINEN R. THALER.

The Piece of 4 GOOD GROSCHEN—Head, name, and title of the reigning King, as on the Frederick. Reverse, on Pieces of 1766,

6 EINEN REICHS THALER ;
on those of 1791, &c. the arms of Prussia, with
4 GR.

VOL. II.

legend,

84 EX MARCA PURA COLON.

84 Pieces from the Mark fine, Cologne weight.

The RIXDOLLAR of ANSPACH and BAREUTH—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus :

ALEXANDER D. G. MARCH. BRAND.
Alexander, by the grace of God, Marquis, or Margrave, of Brandenburg.

Reverse, arms of Anspach, &c. with

ZEHEN EINE FEINE MARK,
10 to a Mark fine.

But those of more modern date (1790, &c.) bear the impressions of the Prussian coins, Anspach having been at that period ceded to Prussia.

RAGUSA.

SILVER COINS.

The TALLARO, or RAGUSINA—Head of the chief magistrate called the Rector ; legend,

RECTOR REIP. RHAGVSIN,
Rector of the Republic of Ragusa.

Reverse, arms of the city ; legend,

DVCAT. ET SEM. REIP. RAC.
that is, Ducatus et semis Reipublicæ Racusinae,
Ducat and half of the Republic of Ragusa.

Pieces of 1794 bear the head of a woman, with

RESPVBL. RHACVS.
Republic of Ragusa.

Reverse, a shield with the word

LIBERTAS,
surrounded by two branches, over which is a crown ;
legend,

DVCE DEO FIDE ET IVST.
Under the guidance of God, Faith, and Justice.

The DUCAT—A whole length figure of a Bishop ;
legend,

D D

AUSPICIIS TUIS A DEO,

From God, under thy auspices.

Reverse, arms of the city; legend,

DUCAT REIP. RHACUSINE.

RATISBON.

GOLD COIN.

The **FOUR DUCAT PIECE**—The two-headed eagle crowned; legend,

CAROLVS VI. D. G. ROM. IMP. SEMP. AVG.

Charles VI. by the grace of God, Emperor of Rome, ever august.

Reverse, two keys crossed; legend,

MONETA REIPUBLICÆ RATISBONENSIS,

Coin of the Republic of Ratisbon.

SILVER COIN.

The **RIXDOLLAR**—Head, name, and title of the reigning Emperor, as on the coins of Hamburgh and Nuremberg. Reverse, a view of the city; legend,

MONETA REIP. RATISBON.

as above; and at the bottom,

X ST. EINE F. C. M.

that is, X Stuck eine feine Collnisch Marck,

10 Pieces to a Mark fine, Cologne weight.

The Half and Quarter Rixdollars are marked

XX ST. EINE F. C. M.

and,

XL ST. EINE F. C. M.

ROME.

GOLD COINS.

The **SEQUIN**—A woman representing the church, with rays of glory round her head, sitting on a rock, and holding two keys in one hand, and a temple in the other; legend,

SVpra FIRmAM PETRAM,

Upon a firm rock.

On some,

FIAT PAX IN VIRTUTE TVA,

Peace be in thy virtue;

and on others of modern date,

AUXILIVM DE SANCTO,

Help from the sanctuary.

Reverse, arms of the reigning Pope, over which are the cross keys and the tiara. The legend is mostly the name of the reigning Pope, as

PIVS SEXTVS PON. MA.

that is, Pontifex Maximus,

Pius VI. Supreme Pontiff,

with the date of his pontificate. Sequins coined during an interregnum have the words

SEDE VACANTE,

The See being vacant.

Sequins of ancient date (as before 1759) have on the reverse a dove surrounded with rays, and their legends are various: the name of the reigning Pope is on the reverse, round the figure of the church.

The impressions on the Sequins of Bologna vary still more than on those of Rome. Such as have been coined since 1786 bear the arms of the reigning Pope, with the keys, tiara, and name, as above; and on the reverse, a bishop seated on a cloud, supported by two small escutcheons; legend,

S. PETRON. BON. PROT.

St. Petronius, Protector of Bologna.

The Double and Half Sequins bear the same impressions; and the pieces of 10 and 5 Sequins are marked

ZECCH. 10,

and

ZECCH. 5.

The **DOPPIA** or **PISTOLE**—St. Peter preaching; legend,

PRINCEPS APOSTOLORUM,

Chief of the Apostles.

Reverse, a lily; legend,

FLORET IN DOMO DOMINI,

It blooms in the house of the Lord;

but the new Pistoles (coined since 1800) bear on the reverse the Pope's arms, with the keys and tiara, and his name and the date of his pontificate.

The Pistoles of Bologna bear two escutcheons, and the legend,

BONONIA DOCET,

Bologna teaches.

Reverse, a lily, with the Pope's name, &c. as above:

The SCUDO of the ROMAN REPUBLIC—An eagle, with the legend,

REPUBLICA ROMANA;

on the exergue,

PERUGIA, A. VII.

Reverse, the word SCUDO, encircled by a wreath of oak.

SILVER COINS.

The impressions and legends of the Silver Coins of Rome are too various to be here described.

They all, however, bear the name of the reigning Pope, and the words

PONT. MAX.

as before; they are mostly distinguished by the cross keys and tiara. The pieces coined during an inter-regnum have the words

SEDE VACANTE,

The See being vacant;

and commonly a dove, surrounded with rays.

When Rome assumed a republican form of government, in 1798, coins were struck, called SCUDI ROMANI, bearing on the obverse a woman resting on the fasces, and holding in her left hand a lance, with the cap of Liberty; legend,

REPUBLICA ROMANA;

and on the reverse,

SCUDO ROMANO,

encircled by a wreath.

On the restoration of the Papal government, under Pius VII. in 1800, coins were struck, bearing on the obverse the emblem of the church, as on the Sequin; and on the reverse, the arms of the Pope, with his name, title, and the date of his pontificate.

The Silver Coins of Bologna have been subject to the same variations as those of Rome. The word

BONONIA

is to be found on some part of the piece, and sometimes,

BONONIA DOCET.

The pieces coined by the city of Bologna have on the obverse a view of the city, and above it the virgin and child on a cloud; legend,

PRÆSIDIVM ET DECVS,

Protection and Ornament.

Reverse, arms of Bologna; legend,

POPVLVS ET SENATVS BONON.

The People and Senate of Bologna;

and on the exergue

P. 10,

10 Paoli,

with the date.

RUSSIA.

GOLD COINS.

The DUCAT—Head of the reigning Emperor or Empress, with the name and titles in Russian characters, which are thus translated:*

Peter, by the grace of God, Emperor, or Elizabeth, by the grace of God, Empress, and Sovereign of all the Russias.

The reverse varies; some Ducats of Peter the Great and Elizabeth bear a figure of St Andrew on the cross, without any legend, or with the words

New Coin, Two Rubles;

* The inscriptions on the Russian Coins are all in the Russian language, and are here given literally in English.

these of the Empress Anne bear an eagle and military trophy; legend,

Glory of the Empire;

but most of the Ducats of Peter and Elizabeth, and also those of Catherine II. have on the reverse a two-headed eagle with an escutcheon on its breast, and the words

Sovereign of all the Russias.

The GOLD RUBLE, and also the Double and Half Ruble, bear the same impressions as above; but on the reverse the value is written,

New Coin, Two Rubles, or 1 Ruble;

and the Half Piece bears on the reverse the cypher of the Empress Elizabeth, with the word

Poltina,

which means Half a Ruble. These coins as well as the Ducats are now nearly out of circulation.

The IMPERIAL—Head of the reigning Sovereign, with name and title as above; reverse, a cross formed by five escutcheons, with the four figures of the year of coinage in the angles; legend,

Imperial Russian Coin, Value Ten Rubles;

and on the Half Imperial,

Value Five Rubles.

But the Half Imperials of Paul I. have on the obverse the inscription,

Not unto us, not unto us, but unto Thy Name.

Reverse, a cross and four crowns, with a capital I in the centre, and the figure 5 in the angles of the cross.

SILVER COINS.

The RUBLE—Head of the reigning Sovereign, with the name and title as on the gold coins. Reverse, a two-headed eagle crowned, with an escutcheon on its breast; legend,

New Coin, Value 1 Ruble,

or simply,

Coin, 1 Ruble,

and the date. Some Rubles of Peter I. and Catherine I. bear on the reverse a cross and four crowns, with four I's, or four II's in the angles, and the date within the cross.

The Ruble of Paul I. (1799, &c.) bears the same impressions as the Half Imperial of the same period, except that the legend on the reverse is

Coin, Value 1 Ruble,

and that the 5's are omitted in the angles.

The Ruble of Alexander (1802) bears on the obverse the eagle and legend as above; on the reverse,

Coin of the Russian Empire, Ruble,

encircled with a branch of laurel and oak, having a small crown at the top.

The POLTINA, or HALF RUBLE, bears the same impressions as the Ruble, according to the period at which it was coined, except that the inscription contains the word

POLTINA

instead of RUBLE; and the Quarter Ruble is marked

POLUPOLTINICK.

The 20 COPECK PIECE—Head, name, and title of the reigning Sovereign, as above. Reverse, a two-headed eagle, with the number 20 on its breast. The 15 Copeck Piece bears the same impressions, but it is marked 15.

The 10 COPECK PIECE—The two-headed eagle. Reverse,

10 COPECKS.

The 5 COPECK PIECE—A Russian P, with a crown over it, and under which is an I. Reverse,

5 COPECKS,

within two laurel branches.

ST. GALL.

GOLD COIN.

The **DUCAT**—Arms of the Abbot, with his name and title, thus :

BEDA D. G. S. R. I. P.

Bede, by the grace of God, Prince of the holy Roman Empire.

Reverse, a bear carrying a short beam, encircled by a palm and laurel branch ; legend,

AB. BS. G. E. S. I. A. V. E.

Abbot of St. Gall,

with the initials of particular titles.

SILVER COIN.

The **RIXDOLLAR** bears the same impressions as the Ducat ; and also the Half Rixdollar and the Copstuck ; but the latter coin is marked 20 on the reverse. Round the edge of the Rixdollar and its divisions, coined since 1780, are the words

FORTITER ET CONSTANTER.

SALTZBURG.

GOLD COIN.

The **DUCAT**—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and titles, thus :

HIERONYMVS. D. G. A. & P. S. A. S. L. N. G. PRIM.

that is, Hieronymus, Dei gratia, Archiepiscopus et Princeps Salisburgensis, Germaniæ Primas, Jerome, by the grace of God, Archbishop and Prince of Saltzburg, Primate of Germany.

Reverse, arms of the Prince. Old Ducats bear on the obverse a full length figure of a bishop, with the legend,

S. RVPERTVS EP. SALISBURG.

St. Rupert, Bishop of Saltzburg.

Reverse, the arms, name, and title, as above.

SILVER COIN.

The **RIXDOLLAR**—The impressions on this coin and its divisions are the same as on the Ducat ; and

the Copstuck, or 20 Creutzer Piece, differs only in being marked 20 on the reverse.

SARDINIA.

The Coins of Sardinia, both Gold and Silver, bear the same impressions as those of Piedmont ; *which see.*

SAXONY.

GOLD COINS.

The **DUCAT**—Head of the reigning Prince with name and titles, thus :

FRID. AUGVST. D. G. DVX SAX. ELECTOR,

Frederick Augustus, by the grace of God, Duke and Elector of Saxony.

Reverse, arms of Saxony. In 1808, the title was altered to

FRID. AUGUST. REX. SAXONIÆ,

Frederick Augustus, King of Saxony.

The legend on the obverse of the Ducats of Augustus III. is,

AUGUSTUS III. REX POLONIARUM,

Augustus III. King of Poland ;

and on the reverse,

SAC. ROM. IMP. ARCHIM. ET ELECT.

Grand Marshal and Elector of the Holy Roman Empire.

The **AUGUSTUS** bears the same impressions as the Ducat, except that it has on the reverse, under the arms,

5 THALER, or 5 TH.

SILVER COINS.

The **RIXDOLLAR (Convention)**—Head, name, and titles of the reigning Prince, as on the Ducat. Reverse, arms of Saxony, with

X EINE FEINE MARCK,

10 to a Mark fine.

The FLORIN, or PIECE OF $\frac{2}{3}$, bears the same impressions as the Rixdollar; but the legend on the reverse is

XX EINE FEINE MARCK, $\frac{2}{3}$;

the Half Florin is marked

XL EINE, $\frac{1}{3}$;

and the Quarter Florin,

LXXX. or ACHZIG EINE, $\frac{1}{6}$.

The RIXDOLLAR of SAXE-GOTHA — Head, name, and title of the reigning Prince, thus:

ERNESTVS D. G. GOTHAN. SAXONVM DVX,

Ernest, by the grace of God, Duke of Saxe-Gotha.

Reverse, arms of Saxe-Gotha, with

X EINE FEINE MARCK,

as above.

SICILY.

GOLD COIN.

The OUNCE—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, thus:

CAROLVS D. G. SIC. ET HIE. REX.

Charles, by the grace of God, King of Sicily and Jerusalem:

some pieces have the addition

HIS. IN.

that is, Hispaniarum Infans,

Infant of Spain;

others the word

VNCIA,

Ounce.

Reverse, a phoenix; legend,

RESVRGIT,

He rises again.

SILVER COINS.

The SCUDO or CROWN—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, as on the Ounce. Re-

verse, an eagle, bearing an escutcheon on its breast; legend,

HISPANIARUM INFANS,

as before. In pieces of ancient date this last title is omitted, and on the reverse are the titles as above. Pieces of the year 1785 have the legend,

ANNO FAVSTO CORONATIONIS,

In the happy year of the Coronation.

The HALF SCUDO—Head of the reigning King. Reverse, a cross; the legends as on the Scudo.

SIERRA LEONE COMPANY.

SILVER COINS.

The DOLLAR, or PIECE of TEN MACUTAS—On the obverse, two joined hands, with the figures 100 both above and under them; legend,

ONE DOLLAR PIECE.

Reverse, a lion; legend,

SIERRA LEONE COMPANY, AFRICA.

The Half Dollar is marked 50; the $\frac{1}{3}$ Dollar, 20; and the $\frac{1}{10}$ Dollar, 10; with the legends,

HALF DOLLAR PIECE;

TWENTY CENT PIECE;

and

TEN CENT PIECE;

the rest as on the Dollar.

SPAIN.

GOLD COINS.

The DOUBLOON, or PISTOLE—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, thus;

CAROL. III. D. G. HISP. ET IND. REX;

that is, Carolus III. Dei gratia, Hispaniarum et Indiarum Rex,

Charles III. by the grace of God, King of Spain and the Indies.

Reverse, arms of Spain within the collar of the golden fleece; legend, in 1740,

INITIUM SAPIENTIAE TIMOR DOMINI,

The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom;

in 1762,

NOMINA MAGNA SEQUOR,

I follow great names;

in 1763,

IN UTROQUE FELIX AUSPICE DEO,

Happy in both, under the divine auspices;

there is, also, at the bottom, a letter to mark the place where the piece was coined, thus; M. with a crown over it signifies Madrid, and M. with an O Mexico.

The Double, Quadruple, and Half Pistoles bear the same impressions; but, in modern coins, the Half Pistole is marked

1 s.

1 Scudo, or gold Crown;

the single Pistole,

2 s.

and the others in proportion. The pieces coined between 1700 and 1723 bear no head, but have the arms and the King's name, with

DEI GRA.

On the reverse, a cross surrounded with different ornaments; legend,

HISPANIARUM REX.

Those coined before that period are not round, but of an irregular shape, and their impressions are very imperfect; the same may be remarked of the old Dollars coined in America.

The DOUBLOON of 1809, and its divisions—Head of Joseph Bonaparte, with the legend,

JOSEPH NAP. D. GR. HISP. ET IND. R.

Reverse, arms of Spain, with a crown; legend,

IN UTROQUE FELIX DEO AUSPICE,

as before.

The CORONILLA, GOLDEN DOLLAR, or VINTEM, bears the same impressions as the Doubloon, except the legends. Those, however, of an ancient date, have on the obverse the King's head and name, with D. G. and on the reverse, the arms of Spain, with

HISPANIARUM REX;

whilst those coined in 1786, &c. have the head and titles on the same side, and the arms of Spain on the reverse.

SILVER COINS.

The DOLLAR (coined before 1772)—On the obverse the arms of Spain, with the initials of the mint, &c. as on the Doubloon, and, also,

8 R.

8 Reals;

legend, the name and title of the reigning King. Reverse, a crown resting on two globes, between two pillars; legend,

VTRAQUE VNVM,

Both one,

and the initials of the mint; on the pillars,

NEC PLVS VLTRA,

Nothing beyond.

The divisions of the Dollar bear the same impressions; but the Half Dollar is marked

4 R.

4 Reals;

the Quarter Dollar, or Peceta Mexican,

2 R.

and the Real of Mexican Plate,

1 R.

Dollars and other pieces coined before 1740 bear on the obverse the arms, with the King's name, and D. G. Reverse, a sort of irregular escutcheon, divided into four parts by a cross; legend,

HISPANIARUM REX.

The DOLLAR (coined since 1772)—Head of the reigning King, with his name and DEI GRATIA. Reverse, arms of Spain, which, on pieces coined at Mexico, stand between two pillars, on which are the words,

NEC PLUS ULTRA,

as before; legend round the piece,

HISPAN. ET IND. REX,

with an M. for Mexico;

8 R.

8 Reals;

and the initials of the Moneyer's name. These are commonly called Pillar Dollars. Those coined in Europe have no pillars, and the legend is only

HISPANIARUM REX.

SWEDEN.

GOLD COIN.

The DUCAT—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, thus:

GUSTAVUS III. D. G. REX SVECIE,

Gustavus III. by the grace of God, King of Sweden; but on Ducats coined since 1800, the name and titles are in the Swedish language, thus:

GUSTAF IV. ADOLPH. SV. G. OCH W. KONUNG,

Gustavus Adolphus IV. King of Sweden, Gothland, and Westmanland.

Reverse, arms of Sweden; legend, in 1746,

IN DEO SPES MEA,

My hope is in God;

in 1767,

SALUS PUBLICA SALUS MEA,

The public safety is my safety;

in 1774,

FADERNES LANDET,

The land of our fathers;

in 1800,

GUD OCH FOLKET,

God and the people.

SILVER COINS.

The RIXDOLLAR (1752)—Head of the reigning King, with name and title in Latin, as on the old Ducat. Reverse, arms of Sweden; legend,

SALUS PUBLICA SALUS MEA,

as before; and round the edge,

MANIBUS NE LÆDAR AVARIS,

That I may not be hurt by rapacious hands.

The RIXDOLLAR (1779)—Head, name, and title, as before. Reverse, arms of Sweden, with 1 RD. legend,

FADERNES LANDET,

as before. The divisions of the Rixdollar bear the same impressions, but have their value marked. The Rixdollar and other pieces coined since 1795 have the legends on both sides in the Swedish language, as on the new Ducat. Round the edge is

MANIBUS, &c.

as on the old Rixdollar.

SWITZERLAND.

GOLD COINS.

The DUCAT of LUCERNE—Arms of the canton. Reverse,

DUCATUS REIPUBLICÆ LUCERNENSIS,

Ducat of the Republic of Lucerne.

The pieces of 2 and 5 Ducats bear the same impressions.

The DUCAT of SCHWITZ—Arms of the canton, supported by a lion. Reverse,

DUCATUS REIPUBLICÆ SUISENSIS,

Ducat of the Republic of Schwitz.

The DUCAT of URI—A horseman giving his cloak to a beggar; legend,

SANCTVS MARTINVS,

St. Martin.

Reverse, arms of the Canton; legend,

DVCATVS REIPVBLICÆ VRANIÆ,

Ducat of the Republic of Uri.

The PISTOLE of LUCERNE—Arms of the canton, with the legend,

RESPVBLICA LVCERNENSIS.

Reverse, a wreath of laurel, containing

12 MZ. GL.

The PISTOLE of SOLEURE—A warrior bearing a standard; legend,

S. URSUS MARTYR.

Reverse, arms of the city; legend,

RESPUBLICA SOLODORENSIS,

Republic of Soleure.

The Double and Half Pistoles bear the same impressions.

The PISTOLE of the HELVETIC REPUBLIC (1800)—A soldier bearing a standard; legend,

HELVETISCHE REPUBLIK,

Helvetic Republic.

Reverse, a crown of oak, containing

16 FRANKEN.

SILVER COINS.

The ECU of LUCERNE (1715)—A figure of a bishop resting on the arms of the canton; legend,

SANCTVS LEODEGARIVS.

Reverse,

MONETA REIPVB. LVCERNENSIS,

Coin of the Republic of Lucerne;

the whole encircled by a wreath and other ornaments. The Half and Quarter Ecu bear the same impressions, and are marked $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ on the obverse.

The ECU of LUCERNE (1796)—The arms of the Canton; legend,

VOL. II.

RESPUBLICA LUCERNENSIS,

and

40 BAZ.

Reverse, a cross formed by eight L's, and a small wreath in the centre; legend,

DOMINUS SPES POPULI SUI,

The Lord is the hope of his people.

The Half Ecu is marked

20 BAZ.

The GULDEN, or FLORIN of LUCERNE—Arms of the canton; legend,

MONETA NOVA REIP. LVCERNENSIS.

Reverse,

AUXILIO DEI PROSPERE,

Prosperously by the help of God.

The Florin (1793, &c.) and its divisions bear the arms of the canton, with the legend

MON. NOV. &c.

Reverse as on the new Ecu, except that, in the centre of the cross, the Florin is marked

40,

40 Schillings;

the Half and Quarter Florins in proportion.

The RIXDOLLAR of FRIBURG—Arms of the canton; legend,

RESPUBLICA FRIBURGENS.

Reverse, a cross formed by eight F's, and four crowns; legend,

AUXILIUM NOSTR. DEUS,

God is our help.

The Quarter Rixdollar has, on a square in the centre of the cross, the number 36, and the inferior divisions are marked 28, 14, and 7.

The Piece of 20 BATZEN of SOLEURE—A cross with an S over it, and sometimes also a large O; legend,

E E

CUNCTA PER DEUM,

All things through God.

Reverse, arms of the canton; legend,

MONETA REIP. SOLODORENSIS, *or* RESPUBLICA SOLO-
DORENSIS, 20 BAZ.

The ECU of the HELVETIC REPUBLIC (1798)
—A soldier bearing a standard; legend,

HELVET. REPUB. *or* HELVETISCHE REPUBLIK.

Reverse, a wreath of oak, containing the words
40 BATZEN.

But the Ecus of 1799 and 1801 are marked
4 FRANKEN

on the reverse. The pieces of 20, 10, and 5 Batzen
have their value expressed on the reverse, and bear
in other respects the same impressions as the Ecu.

For the Gold and Silver Coins of BASIL, BERN,
GENEVA, NEUFCHATEL, ST. GALL, and ZURICH,
see those articles respectively.

TREVES.

GOLD COIN.

The DUCAT—Head of the reigning Prince, with
name and titles; thus,

CLEM. WENC. D. G. A. EP. TREV. S. R. I. A. C. ET EL.

that is, Clemens Wenceslaus, Dei Gratia, Archi Episcopus Trevirensis, Sancti Romani Imperii Archi Cancellarius et Elector,

Clement Wenceslaus, by the grace of God, Archbishop of Treves, Arch-Chancellor and Elector of the Holy Roman Empire.

Reverse, arms of the Prince; legend, on Ducats of
1773,

EPISC. AUG. APP. COAD. ELEC.

Bishop of Augsburg, &c.

SILVER COIN.

The RIXDOLLAR bears the same impressions and
legends as the Ducat, besides which there are, on
the reverse, the words,

X EINE MARC F. *or* 10 EINE FEINE MARK,

Ten to a Mark fine.

TURKEY.

GOLD COINS.

As the representation of men and animals is for-
bidden by the Mahometan law, the Turkish coins
have no other impressions than inscriptions stating
the names, titles, descent, &c. of the Sultans, with
the date of the Hegira, or Mahometan æra.* They
are in the Arabic language, and the following trans-
lations from the principal coins of Sultan Selim
(1789) may serve as a specimen, as there is but
little variety in the form or style of these compo-
sitions.

The SEQUIN MAHBUB—On the obverse,

*Sultan Selim, son of Mustapha Khan, may he be victo-
rious, and his valour be blest, struck at Slambul*

(Constantinople), in the year 1203;

and on the reverse,

*Sultan of the two lands, and Sovereign of the two seas,
Sultan by inheritance, son of a Sultan.*

The words, *May he be victorious, and his valour be*

* The Hegira began July 16 in the year 622 of the Christian
æra; it is reckoned in lunar years, which are nearly 11 days shorter
than the solar, making a difference of about one year in 33.
The year 1225, therefore, of the Hegira commenced February
5, 1810, of the Christian æra, and on the

27 September 1821 the year 1237 commences

17 1822 1238

6 1823 1239

For a full and accurate calculation of these epochs, with tables,
see the article Hegira in Rees's Cyclopædia.

blest, are occasionally used by the Turks at the end of their prayers. By the *two lands* are meant Europe and Asia, and by the *two seas*, the Black Sea and the Archipelago.

The **SEQUIN FONDUCLI**—On the obverse,

Sultan Selim, son of Mustapha Khan,

and on the reverse,

Struck at Slambul, in the year 1203.

The impressions on Sequins of different periods mostly answer to either of the foregoing descriptions; but the Sequins coined at Cairo, under Sultan Abdulhamid, in 1773, have their inscriptions as follow:

Sultan Abdulhamid, son of Ahmed Khan, may his valour be blest, struck in Egypt, in the year 1187;

and on the reverse, the titles as on the Sequin Mahbub of the Sultan Selim.

The **SEQUINS** of the **BARBARY STATES** are coined in the name of the Grand Seignior, and are distinguished by the words

Struck at Tunis, Tripoli, &c.

They bear on the reverse the titles as on the Sequin Mahbub of Selim.

SILVER COINS.

The **PIASTRE** and other silver coins bear the same inscriptions as the gold coins, and the same differences exist in them. The inscriptions on the Single, Double, and Half Piastres of Selim of 1789 are similar to those on the Sequin Fonducli of this Prince.

The **PIASTRE OF TUNIS** bears on the obverse the words

Sultan of the two lands, and Sovereign of the two seas,

Sultan Selim Khan, blest with victory;

and on the reverse,

Struck at Tunis, in the year, &c.

TUSCANY.

GOLD COINS.

The **RUSPONE**—A lily, with the name and title of the reigning Prince, thus:

FERDINANDVS III. D. G. A. A. M. D. ETR.

that is, Dei Gratia, Archidux Austriæ, Magnus Dux Etruriæ,

Ferdinand III. by the grace of God, Archduke of Austria, Grand Duke of Tuscany.

Reverse, a figure of St. John the Baptist; legend,

S. JOANNES BAPTISTA.

Some pieces, coined about the year 1738, bear the head of the reigning Prince; legend,

FRANC. III. D. G. LOTH. BAR. ET M. ETR. D. REX HIER.

Francis III. by the grace of God, Duke of Lorraine and Bar, Grand Duke of Tuscany, King of Jerusalem.

Reverse, arms of the Prince; legend,

IN TE DOMINE SPERAVI,

In thee, O Lord, have I hoped.

The **NEW RUSPONE** of the Kingdom of Etruria bears the same impressions as above; legend on those coined in 1803,

LUDOVICUS I. D. G. HISP. INF. REX ETRVRIÆ,

Louis I. by the grace of God, Infant of Spain, King of Etruria;

and on those struck in 1804,

CAROLVS I. D. G. REX ET M. ALOYSIA R. RECTRIX,

Charles I. by the grace of God, King of Etruria, and Maria Louisa, Queen Regent.

The **SEQUIN** of **TUSCANY** bears the same impressions as the **Ruspone**.

SILVER COINS.

The **DUCATONE**—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus:

COSMOS III. D. G. MA. DVX ETRVRI VI.

Cosmos III. by the grace of God, Grand Duke of Tuscany, the 6th year of his reign.

Reverse, St. John baptizing our Saviour; legend,

FILIVS MEVS DILECTVS,

This is my beloved Son.

The LIVORNINA—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus:

JOAN. GASTO I. D. G. MAG. DVX ETRVRIÆ VII.

John Gaston, &c.

as above. Reverse, the city gate, over which is a crown, and under it,

FIDES,

Faith;

legend,

ET PATET ET FAVET,

It opens and favours.

In pieces of ancient date there is a view of the port of Leghorn with the same legend.

The PEZZA DELLA ROSA—Arms of Tuscany, with the reigning Prince's name and title, as on the Livornina. Reverse, a rose-tree; legend,

VLTO QVÆSITA GRATIA OBVIA,

Revenge must be sought after, but forgiveness meets.

On the exergue is

LIBVRNE.

The FRANCESCONE—Impressions as on the Ruspone of 1738, to which, in pieces coined since 1740, are added the initials

R. I. S. A.

that is, Romanus Imperator, semper augustus,

Emperor of Rome, ever august.

Reverse, arms of Tuscany on the breast of a two-headed eagle; legend,

IN TE DOMINE SPERAUI,

as on the Ruspone. Pieces struck at Pisa are marked

PISIS.

The LEOPOLDONE—Head, name, title, &c. as

on the Ruspone of 1738, with the addition of the initials

P. R. H. ET B.

Prince Royal of Hungary and Bohemia.

Reverse, arms of Tuscany, with the cross of Malta and order of the golden fleece; legend,

DIRIGE DOMINE GRESSVS MEOS,

O Lord, direct my steps.

The SCUDO of the KINGDOM of ETRURIA (1801)—Head of the reigning King, with name and title, thus:

LVDOVICVS I. D. G. HISP. INF. REX ETRVRIÆ PAR.

PLAC. ET. PRIN.

Louis I. by the grace of God, Infant of Spain, King of Etruria, Prince of Parma and Placentia.

Reverse, arms of Tuscany, &c. legend,

VIDEANT PAUPERES ET LÆTENTUR,

Let the poor see and rejoice.

The Scudo of 1803 bears the heads of the Infant King and Queen Mother, with their names and titles, thus:

CAROLVS LVD. D. G. REX ETR. ET M. ALOYSIA R.

RECTRIX I. I. H. H.

Charles Louis, by the grace of God, King of Etruria, and Maria Louisa, Queen Regent, Infant of Spain.

Reverse, arms of Tuscany, &c. legend,

DOMINE SPES MEA A JUVENTUTE MEA,

O Lord, my hope from my youth,

with

FLORENTIÆ;

round the edge are the words

DIECI LIRE,

10 Lire.

The LIRA of 1803—Arms of Tuscany, &c. legend, the King and Queen's names and titles, as on the Scudo. Reverse,

UNA LIRA,

1 Lira, or Livre,

encircled by a wreath.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

GOLD COIN.

The EAGLE—Head of a woman with the cap of Liberty; legend,

LIBERTY,

with 13 stars. Reverse, an eagle, bearing the arms of the United States on its breast, and a bundle of arrows and an olive-branch in its talons; over its head, are 13 stars and a cloud, and across the neck a scroll, with this legend,

E PLURIBUS UNUM,

One from many;

legend,

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

On pieces coined since 1795, the reverse bears an eagle, with a palm-branch in its talons, and a wreath of laurel in its beak.

SILVER COIN.

The DOLLAR and its divisions bear the same impressions as the Eagle, except that the head is without a cap. Round the edge are the words

ONE DOLLAR OR UNIT HUNDRED CENTS;

but the inferior coins have no letters on the edge. On the reverse of pieces of 1795, &c. the Eagle is entirely surrounded with branches of palm and laurel.

VENICE.

GOLD COINS.

The SEQUIN—A man holding a cross and another kneeling before him, with the Doge's name, thus:

LVDO MANIN.

and the letters

S. M. V. M. N. M. T.

one above the other, near the edge of the piece;

that is, Sanctus Marcus Venetus;

St. Mark of Venice;

also, the letters

D. V. X.

Dux,

Duke, or Doge,

placed in the same manner above the kneeling figure. Reverse, a whole length figure of St. Mark, with a book, and surrounded with stars; legend,

SIT T. XPE. DAT. Q. TV. REGIS ISTE DVCA.

This inscription of the Venetian Sequin is the same as that of the Venetian Ducat of 1280, which is thus explained by *Muratori*, in his *Antiquitates Italicae Medii Aevi*, vol. ii. p. 649.

Sit tibi Christe datum, quod (vel quia) tu regis.

Iste ducatum.

To thee, O Christ, be it (this coin) given, because thou governest (universally). He (St. Mark) governs the Duchy.

This interpretation is doubted even by *Muratori* himself, who supposes that *iste* might have been originally *ipse*. The legend is however curious, as being both an hexameter verse and a monkish rhyme.

The HALF and QUARTER SEQUINS bear the same impression, but the legend on the reverse is

EGO SVM LVX MVN.

I am the light of the world.

The DOPPIA or PISTOLE—A winged lion, holding a book, with

s. 2;

and the legend,

SANCTVS MARCVS VENETVS,

as on the Sequin. Reverse, a cross, and the Doge's name, thus:

FRANC. CONTARENO DVX VENET,

Francis Contareno, Doge of Venice.

The SCUDO D'ORO, or GOLD CROWN bears the same impressions as the Doppia, except that it is marked 140, and the Half Scudo d'oro, 70.

The OSELLA D'ORO—A woman sitting; legend,

PIETAS OPTIMI PRINCIPIS,
The piety of the best Prince,

but the impression varies. Reverse, a wreath, and within it the Doge's name, thus:

PAULI RAINERI PRINC. MUNUS ANNO V.

The gift of Paul Rainier, Prince, the year V. of his government.

The GOLD DUCAT—A man sitting and holding a standard, and another kneeling; legend,

S. M. VEN. LEON. DONAT.

St. Mark of Venice gives a Lion.

Reverse, a winged lion with a book; legend,

DVCATVS REIPUB.

Ducat of the Republic.

SILVER COINS.

The SCUDO DELLA CROCE bears the same impressions as the Scudo d'oro, and the Doppia.

The GIUSTINA—A winged lion, holding a book, and before it a figure with a standard; legend, the name and title of the reigning Doge. Reverse, a woman holding a palm-branch, with a circle over her head, and a sword on her shoulder; background, a view of the sea with ships; legend,

MEMOR ERO TVI JUSTINA VIRG.

I shall remember thee, Virgin Justina,

and

124,

124 Soldi.

The DUCAT—A winged lion as before, with a book; legend,

DVCATVS VENETVS,
Venetian Ducat.

Reverse, a figure sitting, and another kneeling and receiving a standard from him; legend,

S. M. V.

St. Mark of Venice,

and the Doge's name, as

PAVL RAINERIVS D.

The Half and Quarter Ducat bear the same impressions; but their legends are

MEDI. DVCAT. VENET.

and

QVART. DVCAT. VENET.

The LIRAZZA, or Piece of 30 SOLDI—The same as the obverse of the Sequin. Reverse, a woman holding a sword and a pair of scales, with a lion by her side; legend,

JUSTITIAM DILIGITE,

Love justice.

The TALLARO and its divisions—Head of a woman; legend,

RESPUBLICA VENETA,

Republic of Venice.

Reverse, a winged lion and a book; legend, the reigning Doge's name, thus:

PAULO RAINERIO DUCE.

The OSELLA—The impressions on this piece are frequently changed, and are, therefore, too numerous to be here described: the reverse is most commonly the Doge's name, with the date of his government, and also of the Christian era, thus:

LUDOVICI MANIN PRINCIPIS MUNUS. AN. VIII. 1796,

as on the Osella d'oro.

The Piece of 10 LIRE of 1797 — A woman, holding in one hand the cap of Liberty on a lance, and the other resting on the fasces; legend,

LIBERTA, EGUALIANZA,

Liberty, equality;

and at the bottom,

Z. V. or ZECCA V.

Reverse, the words

LIRE DIECI VENETE.

Ten Lire of Venice.

encircled by a wreath; legend,

ANNO I. DELLA LIBERTA ITALIANA,

The first year of Italian liberty.

The NEW COINS introduced by the Austrians, viz. Pieces of 2 Lire or 24 Creutzers of 1800 have, on the obverse, a two-headed eagle, crowned, bearing on its breast the arms of Austria; legend,

FRANZ. II. ROM. KAI. KON. ZU. HU. U. BO. ERZH
ZU OEST,

that is, Franz. II. Römische Kaiser, König zu Hungarn und Böhmen, Erzherzog zu Oesterreich, Francis II. Emperor of Rome, King of Hungary and Bohemia, Archduke of Austria.

Reverse, above a palm and laurel branch,

24 KREUTZER ERBLAENDISCH,

24 Creutzers of the Hereditary States.

The pieces of 1 Lira and $\frac{1}{2}$ Lira, or 12 and 6 Creutzers, bear the same impressions, except that the legend round the eagle is

KAI. KON. ERBLANDISCHE. SCHEID. MUNZ.

Small coins of the Emperor and King's hereditary States,

and that the value is marked on the reverse. The pieces called *Provincial money*, issued in 1801, bear on the obverse the two-headed eagle, with the letters

F. II.

Francis II.

in an oval, on its breast: legend,

MONETA PROVINCIALE IMP. VENETA,

Imperial provincial coin of Venice.

Reverse, the value of the piece, viz.

DUE LIRE VENETE, UNA LIRA VENETA, or MEZZA
LIRA VENETA,

2, 1, or $\frac{1}{2}$ Lira of Venice;

the whole encircled by palm and laurel branches. The coins of 1802 bear, on the obverse, the eagle and arms of Austria, and the name of the Emperor Francis II. and his titles in Latin, as on the Austrian coins, with the addition

D. VENET.

Duke of Venice.

Reverse, the value of the piece.

WIRTEMBERG.

GOLD COINS.

The CAROLIN—Head of the reigning Prince, with name and title, thus:

CAROL. ALEX. D. G. DUX WUR. & T.

Charles Alexander, by the grace of God, Duke of Wirttemberg, &c.

Reverse, arms of Wirttemberg; legend,

CUM DEO ET DIE,

With God and Time;

and in some,

PER ARDUA VIRTUS,

Valour through difficulty.

The DUCAT—Impressions as on the Carolin, except that the legend on the reverse is

PROVIDE ET CONSTANTER,

Providently and constantly.

SILVER COIN.

The RIXDOLLAR—The impressions are the same as on the Ducat; but the reverse bears, besides the legend, the words

10 EINE FEINE MARCK,

Ten to a Mark fine.

The COPSTUCK—Impressions as on the Ducat, except that the head and the arms are each enclosed in a square, and that under the head there is the number 20.

WURTZBURG.

GOLD COIN.

The DUCAT—Head of the reigning Prince, with

name and titles, thus :

FRANC. LUD. D. G. EP. BAM. ET WIR. S. R. I. P. F.
O. DUX ;

that is, Franciscus Ludovicus, Dei Gratia, Episcopus Bambergii et Wirtsburgii, Sancti Romani Imperii Princeps, Francorum Orientalium Dux, Francis Louis, by the grace of God, Bishop of Bamberg and Wurtzburg, Prince of the Holy Roman Empire, Duke of East Franconia.

Reverse, arms of the Bishop ; legend,

DUCATUS DUCIS FRANCORUM,
Ducat of the Duke of Franconia.

SILVER COINS.

The RIXDOLLAR (coined before 1795) bears the same impressions as the Ducat, except the legend on the reverse,

10 EINE FEINE MARCK,
Ten to a Mark fine ;

but the Rixdollar of 1795, &c. bears on the obverse the head of the Bishop, with name and titles as on the Ducat : and on the reverse only the inscription

10 EINE FEINE MARCK,

encircled by 2 branches of laurel, and above it the legend,

PRO PATRIA,
For the country.

The COPSTUCK—The same as the Rixdollar, according to the period at which it was coined, except that the words on the obverse are

LX. EINE FEINE MARCK,

and that it is marked 20.

ZURICH.

GOLD COIN.

The DUCAT—A lion with a sword, supporting the arms of the city ; legend,

DUCATUS REIPUBLICÆ TIGURINÆ,
Ducat of the Republic of Zurich.

Reverse,

DOMINE CONSERVA NOS IN PACE,
O Lord, preserve us in peace.

On the Ducat of 1775 the legend on the obverse is

DUCATUS REIPUBLICA TURICENSIS.

Reverse,

JUSTITIA ET CONCORDIA,
Justice and Concord.

On Double Ducats, the arms are supported by two lions, and on some Half Ducats, the words on the reverse are only

ANNO DOMINI.

SILVER COINS.

The ECU or RIXDOLLAR of 1753—A view of the city ; legend,

DOMINE CONSERVA NOS IN PACE,

as on the Ducat. Reverse, a lion supporting the arms of the Canton ; legend,

MONETA REIPUBLICÆ TIGURINÆ.

The Half Ecu has no legend over the city, but only the word

TIGURUM.

Zurich ;

and it is marked $\frac{1}{2}$ on the reverse.

The ECU of 1761—On the obverse, the legend

DOMINE, &c.

and the date, surrounded by various ornaments. Reverse, a lion, &c. as above.

The ECU of 1773—The inscription

JUSTITIA ET CONCORDIA,

and the date ; the whole surrounded by various ornaments. Reverse, as before.

The ECU of 1790—A view of the city, with the legend—

DOMINE, &c.

Reverse, arms of the Canton; legend,

MONETA, &c.

as before.

The ECU of 1794—Arms of the Canton; with the legend—

MONETA, &c.

Reverse, the inscription

XI. AVF. I. FEINE MARK,

11 to a Mark fine,

encircled by a wreath. On the Half Ecu, or Florin, the words are

XXII. AVF. I. FEINE MARK;

and on the Half Florin

XX. SCHILLING.

EAST INDIES.

GOLD COINS.

The East India Coins, like those of Turkey, have in general no other impressions than inscriptions, setting forth the names and titles of the Sovereigns, with dates and other particulars, which are all in the Persian language.

The following are translations from the principal Indian coins both of gold and silver.

The MOHUR, or GOLD RUPEE (coined under the reign of the Emperor Shah Allum, which began in 1770) has on one side,

He who is the shadow of God's favour, the protector of the religion of Mahomet, the Emperor Shah Allum, coins money for the seven climates,

with the date of the Hegira. On the other side,

Struck at — the year — from the happy accession.

Some Mohurs have only, on one side,

Coin of the Emperor Shah Allum,

VOL. II.

with the date of the Hegira; and on the other the year of the reign. The coins struck by the East India Company bear the name of the Mogul Emperor, and those minted of late years (as mentioned in the article *East Indies*, vol. i.) are dated the 19th year of the Emperor's reign, and the number 19 is visible on some part of the piece.

The MOHUR OF TIPPPOO—On one side,

The faith of Mahomet, the most excellent in this world, is supported by the splendour of the victories of Hyder.

Hyder! exalted in equity; struck at Seringapatam, the year pre-eminent in prosperity;

with the date of the Hegira. On the other side,

He alone is the equitable Sultan; the epoch of the accession was a year of happy omen,

with the date of the reign. Some of Tippoo's coins are dated according to an Indian era which is divided into cycles of 60 years each, of which cycles 81 are supposed to be now elapsed.

The FARUKI, or QUARTER MOHUR of Tippoo has on one side,

Mahomet! He is the only and right Sultan, with the date; and on the other side,

Faruki, struck at Pattan, (Seringapatam,)

with the date of Tippoo's reign, and a Persian H. the initial of Hyder.

The PAGODA—These Pieces differ in shape from all European coins: they have a convex side, with prominent dots; and a flat side, which generally bears a figure, and in some three figures, of Indian idols.

The Star Pagoda is marked on the convex side with a star; other Pagodas are marked with a crescent, or with an initial letter; the Pagodas of Masulipatam and Pondicherry have nothing on the convex side but the dots. Tippoo's Pagodas have no figures on the flat side, but a legend, which is translated thus:

Mahomet! He is the power of equity.

F F

with the date of the Hegira; on the convex side, the name of the place where it was coined, and generally the initial of Hyder.

The MOHUR of the DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY—On one side,

Coin of the Company of Holland;

above which is a cock, and under the legend the date of the Christian era; on the other side, the words,

In the great Island of Java.

The JAPAN COPANG is a flat oblong piece, one side of which is marked with transverse lines, and some characters; on the other side, there is in the centre a small circle in which is a mark of the inspector-general of the mint, and in other parts various marks, made by persons who have assayed the piece.

The ZODIACAL RUPEES are pieces of twelve different impressions, representing the twelve signs of the Zodiac. They were coined between the years 1616 and 1624 of the Christian era, by *Jehangeer*, and have been long out of circulation. They are, however, much sought after, and highly valued as objects of curiosity. Each sign, or figure, is surrounded by rays representing the sun; and on the reverse is the following inscription:

*This ornamented Coin in Agra, found its face, (received its impression) in the year — from the Sovereign
Jehangeer, son of King Akber.*

The Zodiacal Rupees are exceptions to the Mahometan law which forbids the representation or embossment of figures, but it is said that *Jehangeer* had little respect for his religion; and it is further stated by some writers that his favourite queen *Nour-Mahal* had obtained permission to reign for one day, (others say for one year,) and that she caused these coins to be struck to perpetuate the memory of her short reign. This account, however, cannot be quite correct, as the dates of these Rupees are different.

SILVER COINS.

The SICCA RUPEE—The legends on this coin are nearly the same as on the Mohur, and may be thus translated:—

*Struck in the seven climates, (date of the Hegira,) by
the shadow of God's favour, Shah Allum, King,
disciple in the faith of Mahomet;*

and on the other side,

*Struck at — in the 19th year of the august and
glorious reign of the Emperor, &c.*

Some Rupees do not bear the date of the Hegira, but only that of the Emperor's reign; and all the Rupees struck in Bengal of late years, at the Company's mint, have been dated the 19th year of his reign, as above noticed.

The ARCOT RUPEE—On one side,

Blessed coin of the conquering King (the name);

on the other side,

Struck at Arcot in the year — of the reign,

and the date of the Hegira. But it may be observed that in these and many other Rupees, (except such as are coined by the East India Company,) the legends are often illegible, owing to the edge being clipped or worn, or to the piece having been originally too small to receive the impression.

The RUPEE of the DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY—On the obverse,

Coin of the Company of Holland,

and the date of the Christian era. Reverse,

In the great Island of Java.

The GULDEN of the DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY—The impressions correspond with those of the Gulden of the Netherlands (of 1818), except that the Piece of Java has the letters

N. O.

next to the Statute on one side; and on the other,

MO. ARG. REG. TOT. BELG. JAV.

that is, *Moneta argentea Regni totius Belgicæ Javæ,*

Silver Coin of the whole Kingdom of Belgium and Java.

The SULTANEE RUPEE of TIPPPOO bears the same impressions and legends nearly as Tippoo's Mohur.

The RUPEE of PERSIA, or Piece of 10 MAMOODIS—The legends on these coins vary. Some bear the Sovereign's name, as

Sultan Shahrokh;

and on the other side,

May God prolong his reign, coined at —,
the name of the place and date of the Hegira. On other Rupees, the King of Persia styles himself

The servant of the Monarch of the Empire,
that is of the *Iman Riza*, the head of their religion,

The foregoing translations of the Persian and Indian inscriptions and legends are chiefly taken from M. BONNEVILLE'S Treatise on Coins, who states his authorities to be *Messrs. De Sacy*, and *Langles*; and *Mr. Alexander Hamilton* of Calcutta. The translations from the Turkish Coins have been supplied for this Work by Mr. Duc, formerly Secretary to the Turkish Ambassador in London; and the several translations from the Russian, Norwegian, and Swedish Coins have been likewise supplied by good authorities.

whom the Persians consider as the real Sovereign of their Empire, and the coins are often struck in the name of the *Iman Riza*, with this legend,

By the divine decree, the coin of happy omen has been struck in the name of Ally Riza, son of Musa;

and on the other side,

There is no God but God, Mahomet is the Apostle of God, Ally is the favourite of God, struck at —;

with the date of the Hegira.

The SILVER FANAM of PONDICHERRY bears on one side several fleurs de lys, and an inscription on the other.

The LARIN—This is a Silver wire, about an inch in length, doubled up, and flattened on the inner side to receive the impressions of some characters. It was first made in Arabia; and has become scarce, but is still used as a money of account.

TABLES,

CONTAINING A

COMPARISON OF THE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

OF ALL TRADING COUNTRIES,

Chiefly from actual Experiments made at the London Mint on Foreign Standards, transmitted to England in 1818 by the British Consuls abroad, and previously verified by the proper Authorities in each Country.

THE following Tables are, for the most part, a recapitulation of what has been given in the first Volume of this work ; but the places here are more numerous ; and these Tables also afford a more convenient and ready reference to any subject for which they may be consulted.

Table I.—Contains the Troy Weight of different nations, that is, the Weight chiefly used for the precious Metals. It shews the Weight of each Mark, &c. in English Troy Grains and in French Grammes ; also the proportion which each Mark, &c. bears to 100 lb. English Troy.

Table II.—Contains the Commercial Weights of different countries compared with English Avoirdupois ; also the Weight of each foreign Pound, Ounce, &c. in English Troy Grains and in French Grammes.

Table III.—Contains the Corn Measures of different countries. It shews the contents of each measure in English Cubic Inches, in English Bushels, and in French Litres ; also the number of measures of each place that correspond to 1 English Quarter.

Table IV.—Contains the Liquid Measures of different nations. It shews the contents of a single measure of each sort in English Cubic Inches, in English Wine Gallons, and in French Litres ; also how many Gallons, &c. of each place are equal to 100 English Gallons.

Table V.—Is a comparison of the Cloth Measures of different nations. It shews the length of each measure in English Inches and in French Decimetres ; also the number of Ells, Aunes, &c. of each place that correspond with 100 English Yards.

Table VI.—Contains the Long Measures of different Countries. It shews the length of each measure in English Inches and in French Decimetres ; also the number of Feet, &c. of each place that correspond with 100 English Feet.

Table VII.—Shews the contents of the Square Foot of different countries in English Square Inches and in French Square Decimetres.

Table VIII.—Shews the contents of the Cubic Foot of different countries in English Cubic Inches and in French Decilitres.

Table IX.—Contains the Land Measures of different nations. It gives the area of each measure in English Square Yards and in French Ares ; also the number of Acres, &c. of each place that equal 10 English Acres Statute Measure.

Table X.—Gives the length of the itinerary measures of different countries in English Yards and in French Metres ; also the proportion of the foreign League, &c. to 100 English Miles.

Table XI.—Contains the new Weights and Measures of France, with their proportion to those of England.

Table XII.—Contains an account of Ancient Weights and Measures, with their proportion to the Weights and Measures of England.

RULES and Examples are also given for finding the proportion between the Weights or Measures of any two or more places contained in the Tables.

TROY WEIGHT.

TABLE I.

Containing a Comparison of the Troy, or Gold and Silver Weights of different Countries; and shewing the Weight of a single Pound, Mark, Ounce, &c. in English Troy Grains and in French Grammes; also, the number of Pounds, Marks, Ounces, &c. of each place, that are equal to 100lbs. English Troy.

		Weight of a single lb. Mark, &c.		Number equal to 100 lbs. English Troy.
		Eng. Grains	Fr. Grammes.	
ALEPPO	Metical	73	4,729	7890,410
ALGIERS	Metical	73	4,729	7890,410
AUGSBURG	Mark	3643	236,037	158,111
BASSORA	Miscal	72	4,665	8000,000
BENGAL	Sicca	179,6	11,636	3207,126
BERLIN	Mark	3608	233,769	159,645
BERN	Mark	3810,3	246,877	151,117
BOLOGNA	Libbra	5586	361,957	103,114
BOMBAY	Tola	179	11,597	3217,877
BRESLAU	Mark	3158	204,613	182,393
CAIRO	Rottolo	6654	431,125	86,564
CALICUT	Miscal	69	4,470	8347,826
CHINA	Tale	579,8	37,566	993,446
COLOGNE	Mark	3608	233,769	159,645
CONSTANTINOPLE	Chequee	4957	321,173	116,199
CRACOW	Mark	3069	198,846	187,683
CYPRUS	Occa	1957	126,797	294,327
DAMASCUS	Ounce	460	29,804	1252,173
DENMARK	Mark	3633	235,389	158,546
ENGLAND	Pound	5760	373,202	100,000
FLORENCE	Libbra	5240	339,542	109,923
FRANCE	Poids de Marc	3777,5	244,751	152,481
	Kilogramme	15434	1000,000	37,320
GAMRON	Miscal	71,6	4,639	8044,692
GENEVA	Mark	3785	245,231	152,179
GENOA	Libbra	4891,5	316,963	117,755
GERMANY	Cologne Mark	3608	233,769	159,645
GOTHENBURG	Gold Weight	6854	444,084	84,038
	Silver Weight	6555,5	424,743	87,865
HAMBURG	} Cologne Mark	3608	233,769	159,645
HANOVER				

			Weight of a single lb. Mark, &c.		Number equal to 100lbs. English Troy.
			Eng. Grains.	Fr. Grammes.	
HOLLAND	Mark, Old Weight		3798	246,080	151,658
	New Pound, Netherlands		15434	1000,000	37,320
KONIGSBERG	Mark		3023,5	195,898	190,507
LEGHORN	Libbra		5240	339,510	109,923
LIEGE	Pound		3797,2	246,028	151,691
MADEIRA	Mark		3538,2	229,250	162,794
MADRAS	Star Pagoda Weight		52,5	3,401	10971,428
MALTA	Libbra		4886,6	316,617	117,873
MILAN	Mark		3627	235,033	158,808
MOCHA	Vakia		478	30,970	1205,020
MUNICH	Mark		3609,8	233,891	159,565
NAPLES	Libbra		4950	320,760	116,363
NUREMBERG	Mark		3670	237,786	156,948
PEGU	Tical		237,3	15,375	2427,307
PERSIA	Derham		151,1	9,790	3812,297
PORTUGAL	Mark		3541,5	229,460	162,642
PRAGUE	Mark		3916	253,725	147,088
PRUSSIA	Mark		3609	233,834	159,600
RATISBON	Crown Weight		6630	429,592	86,877
	Ducat Weight		3449	223,507	167,004
	Silver Weight		3797,2	246,028	151,691
REVAL	Mark		3326	215,498	173,180
RIGA	Mark		3226	209,018	178,548
ROME	Libbra		5234	339,121	110,049
RUSSIA	Pound		6318,5	409,388	91,161
SMYRNA	Chequee		4957,5	321,206	116,187
SPAIN	Mark		3550,5	230,043	162,230
STOCKHOLM	Mark		3250	210,574	177,230
TRIPOLI	Metical		73,6	4,768	7826,086
TUNIS	Metical		60,7	3,932	9489,291
TURIN	Mark		3795,7	245,935	151,750
VALENCIA	Mark		3557,6	230,504	161,906
VENICE	Mark		3681,5	238,531	156,457
VIENNA	Mark		4333	280,743	132,933
WARSAW	Mark		3113	201,697	185,030
WILNA	Mark		3006	194,764	191,616
ZURICH	Mark		3616,9	234,346	159,252

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

TABLE II.

Containing a Comparison of the Commercial Weights of different trading Places: the first Column shews the Weight of a single Pound, &c. in English Troy Grains; the second, the Weight in French Grammes; the third, the Number of Pounds, &c. of each Place that are equal to 100 lbs. Avoirdupois; and the fourth, the Number equal to a Hundred Weight.

				Weight of a single lb. Rottolo, &c.		Number equal to 100lb. Avoirdupois.	Number equal to 112lb. Avoirdupois.
				Eng. Grains.	Fr. Grammes.		
ABYSSINIA	Rottolo			4800	311,001	145,833	163,333
AIX LA CHAPELLE	Pound			7234	468,705	96,765	108,377
ALEPPO	Rottolo of 720 Drams			35190	2280,030	19,891	22,277
	Ditto	700		34212	2216,663	20,460	22,915
	Ditto	680		33235	2153,362	21,062	23,589
	Ditto	600		29325	1900,025	23,870	26,734
	Oke	400		19550	1266,683	35,805	40,102
ALEXANDRIA	Rottolo Forfori			6542	423,869	107,000	119,840
		Zaydini		9345	605,481	74,906	83,895
		Zauri		14485	9385,121	48,325	54,124
		Mine		11682	7569,001	59,921	67,111
ALGIERS	Rottolo			8330	539,717	84,033	94,116
ALICANT	Heavy Pound			7983,9	517,292	87,676	98,197
	Light Pound			5322,9	344,881	131,509	147,290
AMSTERDAM	Pound, old Weight			7625	494,090	91,803	102,819
	Pound Flemish			15434	1000,000	45,354	50,796
ANCONA	Libbra			5093,9	330,043	137,419	153,909
ARRAGON	Libra			5398	349,799	129,677	145,238
AUGSBURG	Heavy Pound			7580	491,112	92,348	103,429
	Light Pound			7295	472,657	95,956	107,459
BARCELONA	Libra			6174	400,025	113,378	126,974
BASIL	Livre, Poids de Marc			7555	489,503	92,653	103,771
BASSORA	Vakia Tary			8312,5	538,583	84,210	94,315
BERGAMO	Libbra Peso Grosso			12588,8	8156,535	55,605	62,277
		Peso Sottile		5035	326,227	139,026	155,709
BERGEN	Pound			7716	499,935	90,720	101,606
BERLIN	Pound			7231	468,510	96,805	108,421
BERN	Pound			8060	522,223	86,848	97,269
BETELFAGUI	Maund			14273	9247,762	49,043	54,928
BILBOA	Heavy Pound			11037	7151,093	63,423	71,033

			Weight of a single lb. Rottolo, &c.		Number equal to 100lb. Avoirdupois.	Number equal to 112lb. Avoirdupois.
			Eng. Grains.	Fr. Grammes.		
BILBOA	Light Pound		7560	489,827	92,592	103,703
BOLOGNA	Libbra		5586	361,957	125,31	140,347
BOLSANO	Heavy Pound		7731,5	500,939	90,538	101,402
	Light Pound		5103	330,633	137,174	153,635
BREMEN	Pound		7690	489,250	91,027	101,950
BRESLAU	Pound		6255	405,273	111,910	125,339
BRUNSWICK	Pound		7206	466,891	97,141	108,798
CAIRO	Rottolo		6650	430,866	105,263	117,894
CANARY ISLANDS	Libra		7103,6	460,256	98,541	110,366
CANDIA	Rottolo		8143	527,601	85,963	96,278
CASSEL	Pound		7501	486,004	93,320	104,518
CHINA	Catty		9333	604,703	75,002	84,002
COBURG	Pound		7869	509,841	88,956	99,630
COLOGNE	Pound		7216	467,539	97,006	108,646
CONSTANCE	Pound		7285	472,009	96,087	107,617
CONSTANTINOPLE	Oke		19830	1284,825	35,300	39,536
COPENHAGEN	Pound		7720	500,194	90,673	101,553
CORSICA	Pound		7565,6	490,190	92,524	103,626
CREMONA	Libbra		5060	327,847	138,339	154,939
CYPRUS	Rottolo		36708	2378,384	19,069	21,357
DAMASCUS	Rottolo		27562,5	1785,829	25,396	28,443
DANTZIC	Pound		7231	468,510	96,805	108,421
EAST INDIES	(See Vol. I. p. 122)					
EL SINORE	Pound		7720	500,194	90,673	101,553
EMBDEN	Pound		7668	496,825	91,288	102,242
ENGLAND	Pound		7000	453,544	100,000	112,000
ERFURT	Pound		7285	472,009	96,087	107,617
FERRARA	Libbra		5338	345,859	131,135	146,871
FIUME	Funti Weight		8623	558,701	81,178	90,919
FLORENCE	Libbra		5240	339,510	133,587	149,609
FRANCE	Livre, Poids de Marc		7555	489,503	92,653	103,771
	Kilogramme		15434	1000,000	45,354	50,796
	Livre Usuelle		7717	500,000	90,708	101,593
FRANCFORT	Pound		7210	467,150	97,087	108,737
GALICIA	Libra		8892,5	576,122	78,718	88,164
GENEVA	Heavy Pound		8498	550,602	82,372	92,256
	Light Pound		7081,6	458,831	98,847	110,709
GENOA	Libbra Peso Grosso		5381	348,645	130,087	145,697
	Libbra, Peso Sottile		4892	316,962	143,090	160,261
HAMBURG	Pound		7476	484,384	93,633	104,868
HANOVER	Pound		7511	486,652	93,196	104,378
JAPAN	Catty		9100	589,607	76,923	86,153
KONIGSBERG	Pound		7231	468,510	96,805	108,421

			Weight of a single lb. Rottolo, &c.		Number equal to 100lb. Avoirdupois.	Number equal to 112lb. Avoirdupois.
			Eng. Grains.	Fr. Grammes.		
LEGHORN	Libbra		5240	339,510	133,587	149,609
LEIPSIC	Pound		7206	466,891	97,141	108,798
LIBAU	Pound		6449	417,843	108,543	121,568
LIEGE	Pound		7330	474,925	95,497	106,956
LUBEC	Pound		7479,5	484,612	93,589	104,819
LUCCA	Libbra, Peso Grosso		5763,8	373,448	121,447	136,020
	Libbra, Peso Sottile		5213	337,770	134,279	150,392
LUNEBURG	Pound		7540	488,531	92,838	103,978
LYONS	Livre, Poids de Soie		7087,5	459,213	98,765	110,617
	Livre, Poids de Table		6615	428,599	105,820	118,518
MADEIRA	Libra		7076,5	458,500	98,919	110,789
MAJORCA	Rottolo		6174	400,026	113,378	126,983
MALTA	Rottolo		12216	791,499	57,302	64,178
MANHEIM	Pound		7638	494,881	91,647	102,644
MANTUA	Libbra		4871	315,602	143,707	160,952
MARSEILLES	Livre, Poids de Table		6296	407,950	111,181	124,523
MECCA	Rottolo		7144	462,874	97,984	109,742
MECKLENBURG	Pound		7458	483,218	93,859	105,122
MILAN	Libbra, Peso Grosso		11774	762,861	594,530	665,874
	Libbra, Peso Sottile		5044	326,811	138,778	155,431
	Libbra Nuova		15434	1000,000	45,354	50,796
MODENA	Libbra		4931,5	319,521	141,944	158,977
MOROCCO	Pound		8330	539,717	84,033	94,117
MUNICH	Pound		8656	560,839	80,868	90,572
MUNSTER	Pound		7353	476,415	95,199	106,623
NAPLES	Cantaro Grosso		13755	891,214	50,890	56,997
	Cantaro Piccolo		7420	480,756	94,339	105,660
NETHERLANDS	New Pound		15434	1000,000	45,354	50,796
NEUFCHATEL	Livre, Poids de Marc		7555	489,503	92,653	103,771
	Livre, Poids de Fer		8029	520,215	87,184	97,646
NICE	Livre		4809	311,584	145,560	163,027
NUREMBERG	Pound		7870	509,913	88,945	99,618
OLDENBURG	Pound		7476	484,384	94,633	104,868
ORAN	Rottolo		7775	503,758	90,032	100,835
ORMUS	Seer		4675	302,902	149,732	167,699
OSNABURG	Pound		7625	494,039	91,803	102,819
OVIEDO	Libra		10651	6990,996	65,721	73,607
PADUA	Libbra, Peso Grosso		7388,5	478,715	94,742	106,111
	Libbra, Peso Sottile		5250	340,158	133,333	149,333
PARMA	Libbra		5038	326,422	138,944	155,617
PATRAS	Pound		6168	399,637	113,488	127,106
PERNAU	Pound		6430	416,612	108,864	121,927
PERSIA	Batman of Cherray		88771	5751,692	78,854	88,316

			Weight of a single lb. Rottolo, &c.		Number equal to 100lb. Avoirdupois.	Number equal to 112lb. Avoirdupois.
			Eng. Grains.	Fr. Grammes.		
PERSIA.....	Batman of Tauris		44385,5	2875,846	157,709	176,634
POLAND	Cracow Pound		6250	404,950	112,000	125,440
	Warsaw Pound		5832	377,866	120,027	134,430
	New Pound		6236	404,043	112,251	125,721
PORTUGAL	Arratel		7083	458,921	98,828	110,687
PRAGUE	Pound		7940	514,448	88,161	98,740
PRUSSIA	Pound		7218	467,668	96,979	108,617
RAGUSA	Oke		20671	1339,315	33,864	37,927
RATISBON	Pound		8777	568,679	79,753	89,323
RAVENNA	Libbra		4623	299,533	151,417	169,587
REGGIO	Libbra		5092	329,921	137,470	153,966
REVAL	Pound		6652	430,996	105,231	117,858
RIGA	Pound		6452	418,038	108,493	121,512
ROME	Libbra		5234	339,121	133,741	149,790
ROSTOCK	Pound		7852	508,746	89,149	99,846
ROTTERDAM	Pound		7625	494,039	91,803	102,819
	Light Pound		7243	469,288	96,645	108,242
ROUEN	Livre, Poids de Vicomté		8241	533,957	84,941	95,134
RUSSIA	Pound		6318,5	409,388	110,785	124,079
ST. GALL	Heavy Pound		9016	584,164	77,640	86,956
	Light Pound		7175	464,882	97,561	109,268
SALTZBURG	Pound		8642	559,932	80,999	90,718
SARDINIA	Libbra		6125	396,851	114,285	127,999
SAYDE	Rottolo of 600 Drams		28742	1862,251	24,355	272,776
	Rottolo of Acre		33740	2186,082	20,746	23,236
SCOTLAND	Pound, Dutch Weight		7600	492,419	92,105	103,157
SICILY	Rottolo Grosso		13475	8730,720	51,948	58,181
	Rottolo Sottile		12250	7937,020	57,143	64,000
	Libbra		4900	317,481	142,857	159,999
SIENNA	Libbra		6904	447,324	101,390	113,556
SMYRNA	Oke		19830	1284,825	35,300	39,536
SPAIN	Libra		7101	460,088	98,577	110,406
STETTIN	Pound		7219	467,733	96,966	108,602
STRALSUND	Old Livre		7460	483,348	93,833	105,092
STRASBURG	Livre		7266	470,778	96,339	107,899
SWEDEN	Pound, Victualie Weight		6563	425,229	106,658	119,456
	Miners' Weight		5801	375,858	120,668	135,148
	Uppstads or Inland } Town Weight		5526	358,040	126,673	141,874
	Metal or Staplestad } Weight		5250	340,158	133,333	149,333
TRIESTE	Pound		8639	559,738	81,027	90,750
TRIPOLI, in Syria, ..	Oke		18691	211,127	37,451	41,945

			Weight of a single lb. Rottolo, &c.		Number equal to 100lb. Avoirdupois.	Number equal to 112lb. Avoirdupois.
			Eng. Grains.	Fr. Grammes.		
TRIPOLI, in Africa,	Rottolo	.....	7840	507,969	89,285	99,999
TUNIS	Rotul	.....	7773,5	503,660	90,049	100,855
TURIN	Libbra	.....	5692	368,796	122,979	137,736
VALENCIA	Heavy Pound	.....	8226	532,978	85,096	95,307
	Light Pound	.....	5484	355,350	127,644	142,961
VENICE	Libbra, Peso Grosso	.....	7363	477,063	95,069	106,772
	Libbra, Peso Sottile	.....	4650	301,282	150,537	168,601
	Libbra, Nuova	.....	15434	1000,000	45,354	50,796
VERONA	Libbra, Peso Grosso	.....	7676	497,343	91,193	102,136
	Libbra, Peso Sottile	.....	5134	332,642	136,345	152,706
VIENNA	Pound	.....	8645	560,126	80,972	90,688
ULM	Pound	.....	7234	468,705	96,765	108,377
WIRTEMBERG	Pound	.....	7220	467,792	96,953	108,586
WISMAR	Pound	.....	7625	494,039	91,803	102,819
WURTZBURG	Pound	.....	7362	476,998	95,083	106,492
ZANTE	(See Venice)	.....				
ZELL	Pound	.....	7511	486,652	93,196	104,378
ZURICH	Heavy Pound	.....	8138	527,277	86,016	96,337
	Light Pound	.....	7233	468,640	96,778	108,391

CORN MEASURE.

TABLE III.

Containing a Comparison of the Corn Measures of different Places; namely, the Contents of a single Measure in English Cubic Inches, in Bushels, and in French Litres; also the Number of Measures of each Place, corresponding to Eight Bushels, or One Quarter, Winchester Measure.

		Contents of a single Measure of each sort.			Number of each equal to One English Quarter.
		Cubic Inches.	Bushels.	Fr. Litres.	
AIX LA CHAPELLE	Fass	1461	0,679	23,939	11,782
ALEXANDRIA	Rebebe	9587	4,458	157,092	1,794
ALGIERS	Tarrie	1219	0,567	19,974	14,109
ALICANT	Cahiz	15038	6,993	246,412	1,144
AMERSFOORT	Mudde	11457	5,327	187,744	1,502
AMSTERDAM	Mudde	6788	3,157	111,256	2,534
ANCONA	Rubbio	17459	8,119	286,100	0,985
ANTWERP	Hectolitre	6102	2,837	100,000	2,818
ARNHEIM	Malder	8333	3,875	136,541	2,064
ARRAGON	Cahiz	11021	5,125	180,486	1,561
AUGSBURG	Schaf	26812	12,467	439,341	0,641
AZORES	Alqueire	731	0,340	11,978	23,530
BARCELONA	Quartera	4175	1,941	68,419	4,121
BASIL	Sack	7870	3,666	128,957	2,182
BASTIA	Stajo	9153	4,256	150,000	1,879
BAYONNE	Conque	2503	1,164	41,014	6,872
BERGAMO	Soma	10020	4,659	164,187	1,720
BERGEN	Toende	8488	3,947	139,084	2,026
BERLIN	Scheffel	3180	1,479	52,107	5,409
BERN	Mutt	10260	4,771	168,120	1,676
BILBOA	Fanega	3668	1,706	60,104	4,689
BOLOGNA	Corba	4503	2,094	73,786	3,820
BOLSANO	Scheffel	6657	3,095	109,081	2,584
BOULOGNE	Setier	10535	4,898	172,626	1,633
BOURDEAUX	Boisseau	4682	2,177	76,708	3,674
BREDA	Viertel	5236	2,435	85,826	3,285
BREMEN	Scheffel	4339	2,017	71,098	3,966
BRESLAU	Scheffel	4266	1,983	69,903	4,034
BREST	Tonneau	84200	39,153	1379,701	0,204
BRUGES	Hoed	10164	4,726	166,547	1,692

		Contents of a single Measure of each Sort.			Number of each equal to One English Quarter.
		Cubic Inches.	Bushels.	Fr. Litres.	
BRUNSWICK	Himten	1898	0,882	31,100	9,070
CADIZ	Fanega	3439	1,599	56,351	5,003
CALABRIA	Tomolo	3119	1,450	51,108	5,517
CANADA	Minot	2339	1,088	38,327	7,353
CANARY ISLES	Fanega	3821	1,777	62,611	4,502
CANDIA	Carga	9288	4,322	152,193	1,851
CASSEL	Viertel	8710	4,050	142,722	1,975
CLEVES	Malter	10954	5,093	179,492	1,571
COBLENTZ	Malter	9742	4,530	159,632	1,766
COBURG	Simra	5353	2,489	87,727	3,214
COLOGNE	Malter	9891	4,599	162,073	1,739
CONSTANTINOPLE	Killow	2023	0,941	33,148	8,501
COPENHAGEN	Toende	8488	3,947	139,084	2,026
CORUNNA	Ferrado	1022	0,475	16,746	16,842
CYPRUS	Medimno	4583	2,131	75,097	3,754
DANTZIC	Scheffel	3337	1,552	54,680	5,155
DEVENTER	Mudde	7049	3,278	115,535	2,440
DIEPPE	Mine	6243	2,903	102,297	2,755
DORDRECHT	Great Sack	7638	3,552	125,163	2,252
	Little Sack	5728	2,664	93,872	3,003
DRESDEN	Scheffel	6455	3,002	105,788	2,664
DUNKIRK	Sea Rasiere	9153	4,256	150,000	1,879
	Land Rasiere	8136	3,783	133,316	2,114
ELBING	Scheffel	2965	1,378	48,584	5,805
EMBDEN	Tonne	11697	5,439	191,667	1,470
ENGLAND	Bushel	2150,4	1,000	35,236	8,000
ERFURT	Scheffel	3668	1,706	60,120	4,689
FARO	Alqueire	982	0,456	16,091	17,543
FERRARA	Stajo	1909	0,887	31,281	90,191
FERROL	Ferrado	1042	0,484	17,074	16,529
FIUME	Metze	3813	1,773	62,479	4,512
FLORENCE	Stajo	1486	0,691	24,369	11,577
FRANCE	Setier	9519,9	4,427	156,000	1,807
	Hectolitre	6102	2,837	100,000	2,819
	Boisseau Usuel	762,7	0,354	12,500	22,598
FRANCFORT	Malter	6590	3,064	107,984	2,611
GENEVA	Coupe	4739	2,203	77,653	3,631
GENOA	Mina	7367	3,426	120,716	2,335
GOES	Sack	4888	2,273	80,106	3,519
GRONINGEN	Mudde	5554	2,583	91,028	3,097
HAARLEM	Sack	4823	2,243	79,050	3,566
HAGUE	Sack	6546	3,044	107,282	2,628
HAMBURG	Scheffel	6426	2,988	105,296	2,677

COMPARISON OF MEASURES.—CORN.

231

			Contents of a single Measure of each Sort.			Number of each equal to One English Quarter.
			Cubic Inches.	Bushels.	Fr. Litres.	
HANAU.....	Malter.....		6868	3,194	112,539	2,501
HANOVER.....	Himtem.....		1898	0,882	31,100	9,070
HEIDELBERG.....	Malter.....		6285	2,922	102,986	2,737
HILDESHEIM.....	Scheffel.....		3164	1,471	51,845	5,438
HOLSTEIN.....	Toende.....		8488	3,947	139,084	2,026
KONIGSBERG.....	Scheffel.....		3152	1,465	51,648	5,460
LEGHORN.....	Sacco.....		4435	2,062	72,672	3,879
LEIPSIC.....	Scheffel.....		8481	3,943	138,969	2,029
LEWARDEN.....	Loop.....		5092	2,368	83,442	3,378
LEYDEN.....	Sack.....		4165	1,937	68,271	4,130
LIBAU.....	Lof.....		4190	1,948	68,657	4,106
LIEGE.....	Setier.....		1827	0,849	29,937	9,422
LISBON.....	Alqueire.....		824,8	0,384	13,515	20,833
LUBEC.....	Wheat Scheffel.....		2041	0,949	33,444	8,429
	Oat Scheffel.....		2395	1,113	39,244	7,187
LUCCA.....	Stajo.....		1472	0,684	24,120	11,695
LUNEBURG.....	Scheffel.....		3799	1,767	62,250	4,527
LYONS.....	Asnée.....		11706	5,443	191,814	1,470
MAGDEBURG.....	Scheffel.....		3152	1,465	51,648	5,460
MAJORCA.....	Quartera.....		4301	1,999	70,476	4,002
MALAGA.....	Fanega.....		3439	1,599	56,351	5,003
MALTA.....	Salma.....		17678	8,221	289,672	0,973
MANHEIM.....	Malter.....		6285	2,922	102,986	2,737
MANTUA.....	Stajo.....		2146	0,998	35,164	8,016
MARANHAM.....	Alqueire.....		2772	1,288	45,422	6,211
MARSEILLES.....	Charge.....		9763	4,540	160,000	1,762
MECKLENBURG.....	Scheffel.....		2591	1,205	42,456	6,639
MENTZ.....	Malter.....		5558	2,584	91,073	3,095
MIDDLEBURG.....	Sack.....		4417	2,054	72,387	3,895
MILAN.....	Stajo.....		1115	0,518	18,270	15,444
MINORCA.....	Quartera.....		4301	1,999	70,476	4,002
MODENA.....	Stajo.....		4301	1,999	70,476	4,002
MONTPELLIER.....	Setier.....		3232	1,503	52,959	5,322
MUNICH.....	Scheffel.....		22130	10,290	362,622	0,777
NANCY.....	Carte.....		2925	1,360	47,929	5,880
NANTES.....	Setier.....		8739	4,063	143,197	1,968
NAPLES.....	Tomolo.....		3122	1,451	51,157	5,513
NEDA.....	Ferrado.....		1144	0,532	18,745	15,037
NEGROPONT.....	Killow.....		1849	0,859	30,297	9,313
NETHERLANDS.....	Mudde.....		6102	2,837	100,000	2,819
NICE.....	Charge.....		9763	4,540	160,000	1,762
NIMEGUEN.....	Scheffel.....		2546	1,184	41,721	6,756
NUREMBERG.....	Malter.....		10200	4,744	167,137	1,686

		Contents of a single Measure of each Sort.			Number of each equal to One English Quarter.
		Cubic Inches.	Bushels.	Fr. Litres.	
OLDENBURG	Tonne	9946	4,624	162,975	1,730
OSNABURG	Scheffel	1753	0,815	28,724	9,815
OVIEDO	Fanega	4419	2,055	72,41	3,893
PARMA	Stajo	3135	1,458	51,370	5,487
PATRAS	Staro	5012	2,330	82,126	3,433
PERNAU	Tonne	7729	3,594	126,647	2,225
PERSIA	Artaba	4013	1,866	65,757	4,287
POLAND	Korzec	3120,8	1,451	51,137	5,513
PRAGUE	Strick	6516	3,030	106,771	2,640
PRUSSIA	Scheffel	3353,6	1,559	54,952	5,130
RAGUSA	Stajo	9072	4,218	148,653	1,896
RATISBON	Maass	16016	7,448	262,445	1,074
REVAL	Tonne	7219	3,356	118,290	2,383
RIGA	Loop	4166	1,937	68,269	4,130
ROCHELLE	Boisseau	2007	0,933	32,886	8,574
ROME	Rubbio	17970	8,356	294,465	0,957
ROSTOCK	Scheffel	2372	1,103	38,877	7,253
ROTTERDAM	Sack	6320	2,939	103,583	2,722
ROUEN	Setier	10920	5,077	178,893	1,575
RUSSIA	Chetwert	12800	5,952	209,740	1,344
ST. GALL	Charge	4443	2,066	72,802	3,872
ST. MALOES	Boisseau	2697	1,254	44,193	6,379
ST. VALERY	Setier	9356	4,350	153,307	1,839
SALONICA	Killow	1184	5,505	19,401	1,453
SARDINIA	Starello	2988	1,389	48,961	5,759
SCOTLAND	Wheat Firlo	2197,3	1,022	36,005	7,827
	Barley Firlo	3205,5	1,490	52,525	5,369
SICILY	Salma Grossa	21014	9,771	34,433	0,818
	Salma Generale	16886	7,851	27,669	1,019
SMYRNA	Killow	3132	1,456	51,321	5,494
SPAIN	Fanega	3439	1,599	56,351	5,003
STETTIN	Scheffel	3180	1,479	52,107	5,409
STRALSUND	Scheffel	2378	1,105	38,966	7,239
STRASBURG	Land Setier	1154	0,536	18,909	14,925
	City Setier	1118	0,520	18,319	15,384
SWEDEN	Tunna of 32 Kappar	8940	4,157	146,490	1,924
	Kann	159,6	0,0742	2,615	107,816
TEXEL	Loop	3819	1,776	62,581	4,504
TRIESTE	Stajo	5040,6	2,344	82,611	3,413
	Metzen	3706	1,723	60,733	4,643
	Polonick	1853	0,861	30,367	9,291
TUNIS	Caffice	32256	15,000	528,540	0,533
TURIN	Sacco	7015	3,264	115,000	2,451

			Contents of a single Measure of each Sort.			Number of each equal to One English Quarter.
			Cubic Inches.	Bushels.	Fr. Litres.	
VALENCIA	Cahiz	.....	12526	5,825	205,257	1,373
VENICE	Stajo	.....	4882	2,270	80,000	3,524
VERONA	Minello	.....	2221	1,033	36,393	7,745
VIANNA	Alqueire	.....	1031	0,479	16,894	16,701
VIENNA	Metzen	.....	3753	1,745	61,496	4,584
ULM	Immi	.....	14021	6,519	229,748	1,227
UTRECHT	Sack	.....	5498	2,557	90,116	3,128
WIRTEMBERG	Scheffel	.....	10889	5,064	178,440	1,579
WISMAR	Wheat Scheffel	.....	2478	1,152	40,592	6,944
	Oat Scheffel	.....	2616	1,216	42,852	6,578
ZANTE	Corfu Misura	.....	1284,78	0,597	21,062	13,400
ZEALAND	Sack	.....	4556	2,119	74,660	3,775
ZELL	Himten	.....	1898	0,882	31,099	9,070
ZURICH	Mutt	.....	5048	2,347	82,716	3,408
ZWOLL	Mudde	.....	6851	3,186	112,286	2,511

WINE MEASURE.

TABLE IV.

Containing a Comparison of the Liquid Measures of different Places; viz. 1st, the Contents of a single Measure in English Cubic Inches; 2d, in English Gallons; 3d, in French Litres; and, 4th, the Number of Gallons, &c. of each Place that are equal to 100 English Gallons.

		Contents of a single Measure of each sort.			Number of each equal to 100 English Gallons.
		Cubic Inches.	E. Gallons.	Fr. Litres.	
ABYSSINIA	Cuba	62	0,268	1,016	373,134
ALICANT	Cantara	705	3,052	11,554	32,765
AMSTERDAM	Wine Stekan	1184	5,126	19,403	19,508
	Brandy Stekan	1145	4,956	18,759	20,177
	Beer Stekan	1199	5,193	19,656	19,256
ANCONA	Soma	5241	22,698	85,917	4,405
ANTWERP	Stoop	167	0,726	2,748	137,741
ARRAGON	Wine Cantaro	629	2,724	10,313	36,710
	Brandy Cantaro	852	3,690	13,970	27,100
AUGSBURG	Mass	90,3	0,391	1,479	255,754
BARCELONA	Carga	7552	32,695	123,756	3,058
BARI	Oil Salma	10100	43,718	165,498	2,287
BASIL	Ohm	3053	13,215	50,026	7,567
BASTIA	Barile	8543	36,986	140,000	2,703
BAYONNE	Velte	451	1,952	7,390	51,229
BERGAMO	Brenta	4441	19,223	72,761	5,202
BERLIN	Anker	2285,5	9,894	37,450	10,107
BERNE	Mass	102	0,441	1,671	226,757
BOLOGNA	Corba	4503	19,493	73,782	5,130
BOURDEAUX	Barrique	14033	60,748	229,937	1,646
	Velte	438	1,896	7,177	52,742
BREMEN	Stubgen	194,5	0,842	3,187	118,764
BRESLAU	Eimer	3389	14,670	55,532	6,816
BRUNSWICK	Stubgen	224	0,969	3,669	103,199
BURGUNDY	Quartaut	6275	27,161	102,822	3,685
CANARY ISLES	Arroba	981	4,245	16,073	23,557
CANDIA	Oil Mistate	681	2,949	11,164	33,909
CASSEL	Quartlin	499	2,160	8,175	46,296
CHAMPAGNE	Quartaut	5496	23,789	90,057	4,203
COGNAC	Brandy Velte	446	1,930	7,308	51,813

COMPARISON OF MEASURES.—WINE.

235

		Contents of a single Measure of each Sort.			Number of each equal to 100 English Gallons.
		Cubic Inches.	E. Gallons.	Fr. Litres.	
COLOGNE	Viertel	365	1,580	5,980	63,291
CONSTANTINOPLE	Almud	319	1,381	5,227	72,411
COPENHAGEN	Viertel	471,5	2,041	7,726	48,995
	Anker	2298	9,947	37,655	10,049
CORFU	Barile	4158	18,000	68,133	5,555
CYPRUS	Cass	288,7	1,250	4,731	80,000
DANTZIC	Ohm	9142	39,572	149,756	2,527
DRESDEN	Eimer	4128	17,870	67,639	5,596
DUNKIRK	Lot	140	0,608	2,302	164,473
ENGLAND	Wine Gallon	231	1,000	3,785	100,000
	Beer Gallon	282	1,220	4,621	81,967
ERFURT	Wine Eimer	4398	19,040	72,072	5,252
	Beer Eimer	4402	19,059	72,144	5,249
FARO	Almude	1131	4,896	18,532	20,425
FERRARA	Mastello	3379,5	14,630	55,378	6,835
FIUME	Orna	3253	14,082	53,303	7,101
FLORENCE	Wine Barile	2781,7	12,042	45,584	8,304
	Oil Barile	2040	8,831	33,428	11,323
FRANCE	Setier	454	1,966	7,444	50,864
	Hectolitre	6102,8	26,419	100,000	3,785
FRANCFORT	Viertel	450	1,948	7,373	51,334
GALICIA	Moyo	9886	42,798	161,991	2,336
GALLIPOLI	Oil Salma	9459	40,948	154,992	2,442
GENEVA	Setier	2760	11,948	45,224	8,369
GENOA	Wine Barile	4530	19,610	74,225	5,099
	Oil Barile	3946	17,082	64,657	5,854
HAMBURG	Ahm	8836	38,250	144,786	2,614
HANOVER	Ahm	9493	41,095	155,552	2,433
HEIDELBERG	Maass	140,4	0,607	2,300	164,744
HUNGARY, UPPER	Eimer	4474	19,368	73,316	5,163
HUNGARY, LOWER	Eimer	3472	15,030	56,892	6,653
	Tokay Anthal	3084	13,350	50,534	7,490
IRELAND	Gallon	217,6	0,942	3,565	106,157
KONIGSBERG	Stof	87,5	0,378	1,433	264,550
LEGHORN	Wine Barile	2781	12,042	45,584	8,304
	Oil Barile	2040	8,831	33,428	11,323
LEIPSIC	Eimer	4644	20,102	76,099	4,974
LIBAU	Oxhoft	14436	62,487	236,548	1,600
LINDAU	Quart	140	0,606	2,294	165,016
LISBON	Almude	1009,5	4,370	16,541	22,883
LISLE	Lot	126	0,545	2,064	183,486
LUBEC	Viertel	441,9	1,913	7,241	52,273
LUCCA	Oil Coppo	6093	26,373	99,839	3,791

		Contents of a single Measure of each Sort.			Number of each equal to 100 English Gallons.
		Cubic Inches.	E. Gallons.	Fr. Litres.	
LYONS	Asnée	5038	21,809	82,549	4,585
MAJORCA	Quartin	1655,8	7,168	27,131	13,951
MALAGA	Arroba	967	4,186	15,850	23,889
MALTA	Oil Caffiso	1270	5,497	20,810	18,191
MANTUA	Oil Moggio	6804	29,454	111,489	3,395
MARSEILLES	Millerolle	3924,7	16,990	64,330	5,886
MENTZ	Maass	114	0,493	1,868	202,839
MESSINA	Wine Salma	5331	23,079	87,360	4,333
	Oil Caffiso	714	3,090	11,699	32,362
MILAN	Brenta	4357,5	18,865	71,405	5,301
MINORCA	Gerra	736	3,187	12,063	31,377
MONTPELLIER	Wine Barrique	1550	6,710	25,398	14,903
	Oil Barrique	2028	8,778	33,231	11,392
MUNICH	Wine Eimer	2252	9,750	37,020	10,256
NANTES	Wine Barrique	14645	63,405	240,000	1,577
	Brandy Velte	343	1,484	5,617	67,385
NAPLES	Wine Barile	2544	11,013	41,685	9,080
	Oil Salma	9884	42,783	161,959	2,337
NETHERLANDS	Vat	6102,8	26,419	100,000	3,785
NICE	Rubbio	479,5	2,076	7,857	48,169
NUREMBERG	Eimer Visiermass	4149	17,959	67,984	5,567
	Eimer Schenkinnass	3872	16,761	63,439	5,966
OLDENBURG	Oxhoft	15230	65,930	249,558	1,516
OPORTO	Almude	1555	6,731	25,480	14,856
OSNABURG	Viertel	298	1,290	4,883	77,519
OVIEDO	Cantara	1177	5,098	19,286	19,615
PERNAU	Anker	2364	10,233	38,736	9,772
POLAND	Garniec	97	0,419	1,590	238,663
PRAGUE	Eimer	3916	16,950	64,167	5,899
PRUSSIA	Eimer	4192	18,145	68,690	5,511
RAGUSA	Barrel	4704	20,363	77,075	4,911
RATISBON	Great Eimer	6934	30,014	113,620	3,331
	Berg Eimer	5359	23,196	87,812	4,311
REVAL	Anker	2580	11,172	42,276	8,951
RIGA	Anker	2386	10,333	39,097	9,677
RIO DE JANEIRO	Medida	161,7	0,700	2,651	142,857
ROCHELLE	Wine Barrique	10636	46,039	174,279	2,172
	Brandy Velte	446	1,930	7,308	51,813
ROME	Wine Barrile	3560,4	15,413	58,341	6,488
	Oil Barrile	3507	15,185	57,480	6,585
ROSTOCK	Anker	2209	9,562	36,199	10,458
ROTTERDAM	Ahm	9238,4	39,993	151,380	2,500
ROUEN	Barrique	11940	51,688	195,648	1,934

		Contents of a single Measure of each Sort.			Number of each equal to 100 English Gallons.
		Cubic Inches.	E. Gallons.	Fr. Litres.	
RUSSIA	Vedro	750	3,246	12,289	30,807
SCHAFFHAUSEN	Mass	80	0,346	1,311	289,017
SCOTLAND	Pint	103,4	0,447	1,694	223,713
SPAIN	Wine Arroba	981	4,245	16,073	23,557
	Oil Arroba	771	3,337	12,633	29,966
STRALSUND	Stubgen	237	1,027	3,883	97,371
STRASBURG	Ohm	2813	12,176	46,093	8,212
SWEDEN	Kann	159,6	0,691	2,615	144,717
TRIESTE	Wine Orna	3452	14,942	56,564	6,692
TUNIS	Millerolle	3924,7	16,990	64,330	5,886
	Oil Mettar	1183,8	5,125	19,397	19,512
TURIN	Rubbio	573	2,480	9,389	40,322
VALENCIA	Arroba	719	3,112	11,786	32,133
VENICE	Secchio	659	2,853	10,800	35,051
	Oil Miro	930	4,028	15,238	24,826
VERONA	Brenta	4417	19,119	72,377	5,230
	Oil Bassa	276	1,194	4,522	83,752
VIENNA	Eimer	3452	14,942	56,564	6,692
WISMAR	Viertel	441,9	1,913	7,241	52,273
ZANTE	Barile	4071	17,625	66,707	5,673
ZELL	Stubgen	237	1,025	3,883	97,561
ZURICH	Land Maass	111,3	0,481	1,823	207,900
	City Maass	100,2	0,433	1,642	230,946
	Oil Maass	84	0,363	1,376	275,482

CLOTH MEASURE.

TABLE V.

Containing a Comparison of the Cloth Measures of different Countries. It shews the Length of each Measure in English Inches and in French Decimetres; also the Number of Ells, Aunes, &c. of each Place that correspond to 100 English Yards.

		Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Yards.
		English Inches.	Fr. Decimetres.	
ABYSSINIA	Pic	27,00	6,857	133,333
AIX LA CHAPELLE	Ell	26,33	6,687	136,726
ALEPPO	Pic	26,66	6,771	135,033
ALEXANDRIA	Pic	26,80	6,806	134,328
ALGIERS, TURKISH	Pic	24,53	6,230	146,759
MOORISH	Pic	18,40	4,673	195,652
ALICANT	Vara	29,95	7,607	120,200
AMSTERDAM	Ell	27,07	6,878	132,988
ANCONA	Braccio	25,33	6,433	142,124
ANTWERP	Silk Ell	27,32	6,939	131,771
	Woollen Ell	26,96	6,846	133,531
ARRAGON	Vara	30,22	7,675	119,126
AUGSBURG	Long Ell	24,00	6,095	150,000
	Short Ell	23,32	5,923	154,373
BARCELONA	Canna	21,06	5,350	170,940
BASIL	Aune	46,38	11,780	77,619
	Brasse	21,41	5,438	168,145
BATAVIA	Ell	27,00	6,857	133,333
BAYONNE	Aune	34,80	8,838	103,448
BENGAL	Cubit	18,00	4,571	200,000
BERGAMO	Braccio	25,80	6,553	139,534
BERGEN	Ell	24,71	6,276	145,690
BERLIN	Ell	26,25	6,668	137,142
BERNE	Ell	21,40	5,433	168,224
BETELFAGUI	Guz	25,00	6,349	144,000
BOLOGNA	Woollen Braccio	25,00	6,349	144,000
	Silk Braccio	23,46	5,955	153,452
BOLSANO	Ell	31,11	7,902	115,718
	Braccio	21,64	5,497	166,358
BOMBAY	Covid	18,00	4,571	200,000

COMPARISON OF MEASURES.—CLOTH.

239

		Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Yards.
		English Inches.	Fr. Decimetres.	
BOURDEAUX	Aune	46,93	11,959	76,709
BRABANT	Ell	27,58	7,006	130,529
BRAZIL	Vara	43,50	11,048	82,758
BREMEN	Ell	22,76	5,781	158,172
BRESCIA	Ell	18,40	4,673	195,652
BRESLAU	Ell	22,67	5,759	158,800
BRUNSWICK	Ell	22,46	5,704	160,284
CAIRO	Pic	26,80	6,806	134,329
CALEMBERG	Ell	22,90	5,816	157,205
CALICUT	Guz	28,40	7,210	126,760
CANDIA	Pic	25,11	6,377	143,369
CASSEL	Ell	22,11	5,617	162,822
CHINA	Covid	14,62	3,713	246,238
COBLENTZ	Ell	22,00	5,585	163,636
COBURG	Ell	23,07	5,857	156,046
COLOGNE	Long Ell	27,34	6,941	131,675
	Short Ell	22,62	5,745	159,151
CONSTANTINOPLE	Long Pic	27,90	7,083	129,032
	Short Pic	27,06	6,870	133,037
COPENHAGEN	Ell	24,71	6,276	145,690
CREMONA	Braccio	24,24	6,157	148,514
CYPRUS	Pic	26,45	6,715	136,105
DAMASCUS	Pic	22,93	5,822	156,999
DANTZIC	Ell	22,60	5,738	159,292
DRESDEN	Ell	22,28	5,658	161,579
DUNKIRK	Aune	26,62	6,762	135,236
ELBING	Ell	22,30	5,664	161,434
EMBDEN	Ell	26,40	6,704	136,363
ENGLAND	Yard	36,00	9,144	100,000
	Ell	45,00	11,429	80,000
ERFURT	Long Ell	23,38	5,940	153,977
	Short Ell	15,90	4,036	226,415
FERRARA	Woollen Braccio	26,33	6,690	136,726
	Silk Braccio	24,75	6,284	145,454
FLORENCE	Braccio	22,98	5,836	156,657
FRANCE	Aune	46,85	11,886	76,841
	Aune Usuelle	47,24	12,000	76,206
	Metre	39,37	10,000	91,440
FRANCFORT	Ell	21,24	5,392	169,491
GAMRON	Guz	38,70	9,826	93,023
GENEVA	Aune	45,00	11,429	80,000
GENOA	Braccio	22,69	5,764	158,660
	Canna Grossa	116,70	29,630	30,848

Place.	Measure.	Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Yards.
		English Inches.	Fr. Decimetres.	
GENOA	Canna Piccola	87,52	22,229	41,133
	Custom-House Canna	97,25	24,691	37,018
GUINEA	Jacktan	144,00	36,574	25,000
HAGUE	Ell	27,33	6,942	131,723
HAMBURG	Ell	22,58	5,733	159,433
HANOVER	Ell	22,90	5,816	157,205
HILDESHEIM	Ell	22,10	5,613	162,895
INSBRUCK	Ell	31,00	7,873	116,129
JAPAN	Inc	74,90	19,017	48,064
KIEL	Ell	22,64	5,752	159,010
KONIGSBERG	Ell	22,62	5,745	159,151
LEGHORN	Braccio	23,98	5,836	156,657
LEIPSIC	Ell	22,22	5,644	162,016
LEYDEN	Ell	26,89	6,830	133,878
LIBAU	Ell	24,04	6,104	149,750
LIEGE	Ell	21,71	5,515	165,822
LISBON	Vara	43,20	10,968	83,333
	Covado	26,70	6,781	134,831
	Palmo Avantejado	8,90	2,260	404,494
	Palmo de Craviera	8,64	2,193	416,666
LISLE	Aune	27,70	7,033	129,963
LUBEC	Ell	22,69	5,761	158,660
LUCCA	Woollen Braccio	23,80	6,042	151,260
	Silk Braccio	22,80	5,789	157,894
LUNEBURG	Ell	22,90	5,816	157,205
LYONS	Aune	46,20	11,741	77,922
MADRAS	Covid	18,00	4,571	200,000
MAESTRICHT	Ell	26,91	6,835	133,779
MAJORCA	Canna	67,50	17,138	53,333
MALACCA	Covid	18,13	4,603	198,565
MALTA	Canna	81,90	20,794	43,956
MANHEIM	Ell	21,99	5,558	163,710
MANTUA	Braccio	25,00	6,349	144,000
MARSEILLES	Aune	46,77	11,880	76,972
MEMEL	Ell	22,62	5,745	159,151
MENTZ	Ell	21,60	5,486	166,666
MILAN	Braccio	23,42	5,949	153,714
	Metro	39,37	10,000	91,440
MOCHA	Guz	25,00	6,349	144,000
	Covit	19,00	4,824	189,473
MODENA	Braccio	24,31	6,175	148,087
MONTPELLIER	Canne	78,24	19,874	46,012
MOROCCO	Cubit	21,00	5,332	171,428

COMPARISON OF MEASURES.—CLOTH.

241

		Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Yards.
		English Inches.	Fr. Decimetres.	
MUNICH	Ell	32,90	8,353	109,422
MUNSTER	Ell	31,84	8,084	113,065
NAMUR	Ell	26,11	6,632	137,878
NANCY	Aune	25,18	6,397	142,970
NANTES	Aune	55,80	14,166	64,516
NAPLES	Canna	83,00	21,073	43,373
NARVA	Ell	23,55	5,982	152,866
NETHERLANDS	Ell	39,37	10,000	91,440
NEUFCHATEL	Aune	43,80	11,125	82,191
NICE	Ell	46,77	11,875	76,972
NIMEGUEN	Ell	26,11	6,632	137,878
NUREMBERG	Ell	25,96	6,596	138,675
OLDENBURG	Ell	22,76	5,781	158,172
ORAN	Pic	27,00	6,857	133,333
OSNABURG	Long Ell	23,70	6,017	151,898
	Short Ell	22,96	5,833	156,794
OUDENARDE	Ell	26,28	6,677	136,986
OSTEND	Ell	27,53	6,993	130,766
OVIEDO	Vara	34,02	8,637	105,820
PADUA	Woollen Braccio	26,80	6,812	134,328
	Silk Braccio	25,30	6,429	142,292
PARMA	Cloth Braccio	25,10	6,377	143,426
	Silk Braccio	23,10	5,865	155,844
	Surveyors' Braccio	21,34	5,420	168,697
PATRAS	Linen Pic	27,00	6,857	133,333
	Silk Pic	25,00	6,349	144,000
PERNAU	Ell	21,60	5,486	166,666
PERSIA	Royal Guerze	37,21	9,456	96,748
	Arish	38,27	9,716	94,068
POLAND	Ell	24,30	6,169	148,148
PRAGUE	Ell	23,32	5,923	154,373
PRINCE OF WALES				
ISLAND	Astah	18,00	4,571	200,000
PRUSSIA	Ell	26,25	6,669	137,142
RAGUSA	Ell	20,20	5,132	178,217
RATISBON	Ell	31,90	8,110	112,852
RAVENNA	Braccio	26,46	6,722	136,054
REGGIO	Braccio	20,85	5,295	172,661
REVAL	Ell	21,80	5,355	170,616
RHODES	Pic	29,76	7,559	120,967
RIGA	Ell	21,58	5,479	166,821
RIO DE JANEIRO	Vara	43,50	11,048	82,758
ROCHELLE	Aune	46,50	11,820	77,419

		Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Yards.
		English Inches.	Fr. Decimetres.	
ROME	Canna Mercantile.....	78,34	19,900	45,953
	Builders' Canna	87,96	22,342	40,927
ROSTOCK	Ell	22,76	5,783	158,172
ROTTERDAM	Ell	27,20	6,902	132,352
ROUEN	Linen Aune.....	55,00	13,967	65,454
	Silk and Woollen Aune.....	45,80	11,639	78,602
RUSSIA	Arsheen.....	28,00	7,109	128,571
SALTZBURG	Linen Ell	39,59	10,056	90,932
	Silk Ell	31,56	8,017	114,068
ST. GALL.....	Linen Ell.....	31,56	8,017	114,068
	Cloth Ell.....	24,20	6,158	148,760
ST. MALOES.....	Aune	53,00	13,471	67,924
SARDINIA	Ell	21,62	5,488	166,512
SCHAFFHAUSEN	Ell	23,74	6,030	151,642
SCIOS	Long Pic.....	27,00	6,857	133,333
	Short Pic.....	25,98	6,600	138,568
SCOTLAND	Ell	37,20	9,445	96,774
SIAM	Voua	75,75	19,239	47,524
SICILY.....	Canna	76,25	19,360	47,213
SIENNA	Cloth Braccio	14,86	3,776	242,261
	Linen Braccio.....	23,63	6,002	152,348
SMYRNA	Pic	27,00	6,857	133,333
SPAIN	Vara.....	33,38	8,475	107,849
STETTIN.....	Ell	25,62	6,508	140,515
STRALSUND	Ell	22,90	5,820	157,205
STRASBURG	Aune	21,20	5,382	169,811
STUTGARD.....	Ell	24,08	6,116	149,501
SURAT	Guz	28,20	7,162	127,659
	Covid	18,50	4,698	194,594
SWEDEN	Ell	23,36	5,934	154,109
THORN.....	Ell	22,42	5,695	160,570
TOULOUSE.....	Canne	71,67	18,206	50,230
TOURNAY.....	Ell	24,40	6,195	147,540
TRENT.....	Cloth Ell.....	26,64	6,767	135,135
	Silk Ell.....	24,09	6,119	149,439
TREVES	Ell	21,97	5,581	163,859
TRIESTE	Woollen Ell.....	26,60	6,758	135,338
	Silk Ell.....	25,22	6,406	142,743
TRIPOLI, (Barbary).....	Pic	21,80	5,536	165,137
TRIPOLI, (Syria).....	Pic	26,99	6,857	133,382
TUNIS	Woollen Pic	26,50	6,730	135,849
	Silk Pic	24,83	6,298	144,985
	Linen Pic.....	18,62	4,727	193,340

COMPARISON OF MEASURES.—CLOTH.

243

		Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Yards.
		English Inches.	Fr. Decimetres.	
TURIN	Raso	23,30	5,915	154,506
VALENCIA	Vara	36,62	9,303	98,307
VALENCIENNES	Aune	25,93	6,587	138,831
VENICE	Woollen Braccio	26,61	6,761	135,287
	Silk Braccio	24,81	6,304	145,102
VERONA	Woollen Braccio	25,57	6,493	140,789
	Silk Braccio	25,22	6,406	142,743
VICENZA	Braccio	26,96	6,848	133,531
VIENNA	Silk Ell	30,66	7,790	117,416
	Ell of Upper Austria	31,50	8,000	114,285
ULM	Ell	22,38	5,682	160,857
WISMAR	Ell	22,90	5,816	157,205
WURTZBURG	Ell	22,80	5,789	157,894
YPRES	Ell	27,53	6,993	130,766
ZANTE	Cloth Braccio	27,18	6,903	132,450
	Silk Braccio	25,37	6,443	141,899
ZELL	Ell	22,90	5,816	157,205
ZITTAU	Ell	22,43	5,698	160,499
ZURICH	Ell	23,62	6,000	152,413

LONG MEASURE.

TABLE VI.

Containing a Comparison of the Foot, and other Measures of Length in different Countries. It shews the Length of a single Measure of each Denomination in English Inches and in French Decimetres; also the Number of Feet, &c. of each Place that correspond to 100 English Feet.

		Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Feet.
		Eng. Inches.	Fr. Decimetres.	
AIX LA CHAPELLE.	Foot.....	11,41	2,896	105,171
AMSTERDAM	Foot.....	11,14	2,831	107,719
	Rhineland Foot.....	12,35	3,138	97,166
ANSPACH.....	Foot.....	11,72	2,978	102,389
ANTWERP.....	Foot.....	11,24	2,855	106,761
AUGSBURG.....	Foot.....	11,65	2,959	103,004
BASIL.....	Foot.....	11,75	2,983	102,127
BERGAMO.....	Foot.....	17,17	4,360	69,889
BERLIN.....	Foot.....	12,19	3,097	98,441
BERNE.....	Foot.....	11,54	2,932	103,986
BOLOGNA.....	Foot.....	14,99	3,805	80,053
BOURDEAUX.....	Foot.....	14,04	3,567	85,470
BREMEN.....	Foot.....	11,38	2,891	105,448
BRESLAU.....	Foot.....	11,19	2,842	107,238
BRUNSWICK.....	Foot.....	11,23	2,851	106,856
CAGLIARI.....	Palmo.....	7,97	2,025	150,564
CALEMBERG.....	Foot.....	11,53	2,926	104,076
CARRARA.....	Palmo.....	9,59	2,436	125,130
CHINA.....	Mathematical Foot.....	13,12	3,331	91,463
	Builders' Foot.....	12,71	3,228	94,414
	Tradesmen's Foot.....	13,33	3,383	90,022
	Land-Surveyors' Foot.....	12,58	3,196	95,389
CLEVES.....	Foot.....	11,63	2,955	103,181
COLOGNE.....	Foot.....	10,83	2,750	110,803
COPENHAGEN.....	Rhineland Foot.....	12,35	3,138	97,166
CRACOW.....	Foot.....	14,03	3,564	85,531
CREMONA.....	Foot.....	15,62	3,970	76,824
DANTZIC.....	Foot.....	11,30	2,869	106,194
DORDRECHT.....	Foot.....	14,17	3,600	84,686
DRESDEN.....	Foot.....	11,14	2,831	107,719

COMPARISON OF MEASURES.—LONG.

245

Number of each equal to 100 English Feet.	Length of a single Measure of each Sort.	Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Feet.
		Eng. Inches.	Fr. Decimetres.	
EMBDEN.....	Foot.....	11,66	2,961	102,915
ENGLAND.....	Foot.....	12,00	3,048	100,000
ERFURT.....	Foot.....	11,11	2,822	108,010
FERRARA.....	Foot.....	15,80	4,011	75,949
FRANCE.....	Pied de Roi.....	12,78	3,248	93,896
	Metre.....	39,37	10,000	30,480
FRANCFORT.....	Foot.....	11,28	2,865	106,382
GENEVA.....	Foot.....	19,21	4,879	62,467
GENOA.....	Palmo.....	9,72	2,470	123,450
GOTTINGEN.....	Foot.....	11,45	2,908	104,803
GOTHA.....	Foot.....	11,32	2,874	106,007
GRONINGEN.....	Foot.....	11,49	2,917	104,438
HAERLEM.....	Foot.....	11,25	2,858	106,666
HAMBURG.....	Foot.....	11,28	2,865	106,382
HANOVER.....	Foot.....	11,45	2,908	104,803
HEIDELBERG.....	Foot.....	10,96	2,785	109,489
HILDESHEIM.....	Foot.....	11,05	2,806	108,597
INSBRUCK.....	Foot.....	12,50	3,176	96,000
KONIGSBERG.....	Foot.....	12,11	3,076	99,091
LEIPSIK.....	Foot.....	11,11	2,822	108,010
	Builders' Foot.....	11,13	2,826	107,816
LEYDEN.....	Foot.....	12,34	3,135	97,244
LIEGE.....	Foot.....	11,32	2,874	106,007
LINDAU.....	Common Foot.....	11,40	2,894	105,263
	Long Foot.....	12,40	3,148	96,774
LISBON.....	Foot.....	12,94	3,285	92,735
LORRAINE.....	Foot.....	11,30	2,869	106,194
LUBEC.....	Foot.....	11,34	2,880	105,820
LUNEBURG.....	Foot.....	11,45	2,908	104,803
LYONS.....	Foot.....	13,48	3,425	89,020
MAESTRICHT.....	Foot.....	11,05	2,806	108,597
MAGDEBURG.....	Foot.....	11,16	2,836	107,526
MALTA.....	Foot.....	11,16	2,836	107,526
MANHEIM.....	Foot.....	11,41	2,896	105,170
MARSEILLES.....	Canne.....	79,23	20,126	15,145
MECKLENBURG.....	Foot.....	11,45	2,908	104,803
MIDDLEBURG.....	Foot.....	11,81	3,000	101,608
MILAN.....	Builders' Foot.....	15,62	3,965	76,824
MOSCOW.....	Foot.....	13,17	3,343	91,116
MUNICH.....	Foot.....	11,37	2,891	105,540
NAPLES.....	Palmo.....	10,38	2,637	115,606
NEUFCHATEL.....	Foot.....	11,81	3,000	101,608
NICE.....	Pan.....	10,29	2,615	116,618

		Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Feet.
		Eng. Inches.	Fr. Decimetres.	
NUREMBERG	Foot.	11,96	3,036	100,334
OLDENBURG	Foot.	11,65	2,959	103,004
OSNABURG	Foot.	11,00	2,792	109,090
PADUA	Foot.	13,93	3,536	86,145
PAVIA	Foot.	18,30	4,646	65,573
PISA	Palmo	11,74	2,984	102,214
PRAGUE	Foot.	11,82	3,002	101,522
PRUSSIA	Rhineland Foot.	12,35	3,138	97,166
RATISBON	Foot.	11,42	2,899	105,078
REVAL	Foot.	10,53	2,677	113,960
RHINELAND	Foot.	12,35	3,138	97,166
RIGA	Foot.	10,79	2,739	111,214
ROME	Foot.	11,72	2,978	102,389
ROSTOCK	Foot.	11,38	2,891	105,448
RUSSIA	Foot.	13,75	3,491	87,272
SARDINIA	Palmo	9,78	2,483	122,699
SICILY	Palmo	9,53	2,420	125,918
SIENNA	Foot.	14,86	3,774	80,753
SPAIN	Foot.	11,12	2,826	107,913
STETTIN	Foot.	11,12	2,826	107,913
	Rhineland Foot.	12,35	3,138	97,166
STRALSUND	Foot.	11,45	2,908	104,803
STRASBURG	Foot.	11,39	2,894	105,855
	Land Foot.	11,62	2,952	103,270
SWEDEN	Foot.	11,68	2,968	102,739
TURIN	Foot.	12,72	3,230	94,339
VALENCIA	Palmo	9,15	2,325	131,147
VENICE	Foot.	13,68	3,473	87,719
VERONA	Foot.	13,40	6,403	89,552
VICENZA	Foot.	13,63	3,461	88,041
VIENNA	Foot.	12,45	3,161	96,385
ULM	Foot.	11,39	2,892	105,355
WIRTEMBERG	Foot.	11,26	2,860	106,571
WISMAR	Foot.	11,45	2,908	104,803
ZANTE	(See Venice)			
ZELL	Foot.	11,45	2,908	104,803
ZURICH	Foot.	11,81	3,000	101,608

SQUARE MEASURE.

TABLE VII.

Shewing the Contents of the Square Foot of different Countries in English Square Inches and in French Square Decimetres.

	Eng. Square Inches.	Fr. Sq. Decimetres.
A Square Foot of AMSTERDAM contains.....	124,255	8,0160
ANTWERP	126,337	8,1503
AUGSBURG	135,722	8,7558
BASIL	138,062	8,9067
BERLIN	148,693	9,5926
BERNE	133,287	8,5987
BOLOGNA	224,700	14,4960
BREMEN	129,504	8,3546
BRESLAU	125,216	8,0780
COLOGNE	117,288	7,5666
DANTZIC	127,690	8,2376
DRESDEN	124,099	8,0059
ENGLAND	144,000	9,2898
FRANCE Pied de Roi	163,558	10,5516
..... Square Metre	1550,075	100,0000
GENEVA	369,024	23,8068
HAMBURG	127,441	8,2216
HANOVER	131,194	8,4637
KONIGSBERG	146,652	9,4609
LEIPSIC	123,432	7,9629
LIEGE	128,142	8,2668
LISBON	167,547	10,8089
LUBEC	128,731	8,3048
MILAN	243,984	15,7401
MUNICH	129,390	8,3473
NUREMBERG	143,041	9,2279
OSNABURG	121,000	7,8060
RATISBON	130,416	8,4135
REVAL	110,881	7,1532
RHINELAND	152,670	9,8492
RIGA	116,424	7,5108
ROME	137,358	8,8614
SPAIN	123,832	7,9887
SWEDEN	136,515	8,8069
TURIN	161,798	10,4380
VENICE	187,142	12,0731
VIENNA	155,002	9,9996
ZURICH	139,476	8,9980

CUBIC MEASURE.

TABLE VIII.

Shewing the Contents of the Cubic Foot of different Countries in English Cubic Inches and in French Litres, or Cubic Decimetres.

	Eng. Cubic Inches.	Fr. Litres.
A Cubic Foot of AMSTERDAM contains	1385,070	22,695
ANTWERP	1420,027	23,268
AUGSBURG	1581,161	25,908
BASIL	1622,228	26,581
BERLIN	1813,162	29,710
BERNE	1538,798	25,214
BOLOGNA	3368,253	55,191
BREMEN	1473,755	24,141
BRESLAU	1401,167	22,959
COLOGNE	1270,229	20,813
DANTZIC	1442,897	23,643
DRESDEN	1382,463	22,653
ENGLAND	1728,000	28,312
FRANCE	2091,743	34,275
Cubic Decimetre	61,028	1,000
GENEVA	7088,951	116,158
HAMBURG	1438,684	23,574
HANOVER	1502,696	24,623
KONIGSBERG	1775,955	29,100
LEIPSIC	1371,329	22,470
LIEGE	1450,577	23,769
LISBON	2168,728	35,536
LUBEC	1460,582	23,933
MILAN	3811,030	62,447
MUNICH	1471,811	24,117
NUREMBERG	1710,770	28,032
OSNABURG	1331,000	21,809
RATISBON	1489,350	24,404
REVAL	1167,577	19,131
RHINELAND	1886,390	30,911
RIGA	1256,215	20,584
ROME	1609,835	26,378
SPAIN	1378,002	22,579
SWEDEN	1595,041	26,136
TURIN	2058,070	33,723
VENICE	2560,102	41,949
VIENNA	1929,774	31,621
ZURICH	1647,211	26,991

LAND MEASURE.

TABLE IX.

Containing a Comparison of the Land Measures of different Countries; namely, the Area of each Measure in English Square Yards and in French Ares; also the Number of Acres, &c. of each Place that correspond to 10 English Acres.

			Contents of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 10 English Acres
			Eng. Sq. Yards.	French Ares.	
AMSTERDAM	Morgen	.....	9722	81,286	4,978
BASIL	Juchart	.....	3816	31,905	12,683
BERLIN	Great Morgen	.....	6786	56,736	7,132
	Little Morgen	.....	3054	25,534	15,848
BERNE	Wood Juchart	.....	4632	38,727	10,449
CANARY ISLES	Fanegada	.....	2422	20,236	19,983
DANTZIC	Morgen	.....	6650	55,642	7,278
ENGLAND	Acre	.....	4840	40,466	10,000
FRANCE	Hectare	.....	11960	100,000	4,046
GENEVA	Arpent	.....	6179	51,661	7,833
HAMBURG	Scheffel of Corn Land	.....	5022	41,984	9,637
	Morgen	.....	11545	96,525	4,192
HANOVER	Morgen	.....	3100	25,918	15,613
IONIAN ISLANDS	Moggio	.....	11616	97,119	4,166
IRELAND	Acre	.....	7840	65,549	6,173
NAPLES	Moggia	.....	3998	33,426	12,106
NETHERLANDS	Vierkantebunder	.....	119,6	1,000	406,722
NUREMBERG	Corn Land Morgen	.....	5654	47,272	8,560
	Meadow Morgen	.....	2544	21,270	19,025
PORTUGAL	Geira	.....	6970	58,275	6,944
PRUSSIA	Morgen	.....	3053	25,526	15,853
RHINELAND	Morgen	.....	10185	85,158	4,752
ROME	Pezza	.....	3158	26,406	15,196
RUSSIA	Dessetina	.....	13066,6	109,248	3,704
SAXONY	Acre	.....	6590	55,098	7,344
SCOTLAND	Acre	.....	6150	51,419	7,869
SPAIN	Fanegada	.....	5500	45,984	8,800
	Arranzada	.....	4623	38,652	10,469
SWEDEN	Tunneland	.....	5900	49,329	8,203
SWITZERLAND	Faux	.....	7855	65,674	6,161
TUSCANY	Quadrato	.....	4074	34,062	11,880
VIENNA	Joch	.....	6889	57,598	7,025
ZURICH	Common Acre	.....	3875,6	32,404	12,488
	Wood Acre	.....	4306	36,004	11,240
	Meadow Acre	.....	3445	28,804	14,049

ROAD MEASURE.

TABLE X.

Being a Comparison of the Miles, Leagues, and other Itinerary Measures of different Countries; namely, the Length of each Mile, &c. in English Yards and in French Kilometres; also, the Number of each answering to 100 English Miles.

			Length of a single Measure of each Sort.		Number of each equal to 100 English Miles.
			English Yards.	Fr. Kilometres.	
ARABIA	Mile		2148	1,964	81,936
BRABANT	League		6076	5,556	28,966
CHINA	Li		632	0,577	278,481
DANTZIC	Mile		8475	7,749	20,767
DENMARK	Mile		8244	7,538	21,348
ENGLAND	Mile		1760	1,609	100,000
	Mile, Geographical		2025	1,851	86,913
FLANDERS	League		6864	6,276	25,641
FRANCE	Kilometre		1093	1,000	161,024
	League of 2000 Toises		4263	3,898	41,285
	League of 25 to the Degree		4860	4,444	36,214
	League, Marine		6076	5,555	28,966
GERMANY	Mile, Geographical		8101	7,407	21,725
	Mile, Long		10126	9,258	17,381
	Mile, Short		6859	6,271	25,659
HAMBURG	Mile		8244	7,538	21,348
HANOVER	Mile		11559	10,569	15,226
HOLLAND	Mile		8101	7,407	21,725
HUNGARY	Mile		9113	8,332	19,313
IRELAND	Mile		2240	2,048	78,571
NETHERLANDS	Mile, Metrical		1093	1,000	161,024
PERSIA	Parasang		6086	5,565	28,918
POLAND	Mile, Long		8101	7,407	21,725
	Mile, Short		6076	5,555	28,966
PORTUGAL	League		6760	6,181	26,035
PRUSSIA	Mile		8237	7,532	21,367
ROME	Mile		1628	1,489	108,108
	Mile, Metrical		1093	1,000	161,024
	Mile, Geographical		2025	1,851	86,913
RUSSIA	Werst		1167	1,066	150,814
SCOTLAND	Mile		1984	1,814	88,709
SPAIN	League, Common		7416	6,781	23,732
	League, Judicial		4635	4,238	37,972
SWEDEN	Mile		11700	10,698	15,042
SWITZERLAND	Mile		9153	8,369	19,228
TUSCANY	Mile		1808	1,653	97,345
TURKEY	Berri		1826	1,669	96,385

COMPARISON OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH METROLOGY.

TABLE XI.

Containing the New Weights and Measures of France, with their Proportion to those of England, both according to the Decimal System, and the Systeme Usuel.

DECIMAL SYSTEM.

LONG MEASURES.

French.	English.
Millimetre	0,03937 Inches.
Centimetre	0,39371 Inches.
Decimetre	3,93710 Inches.
Metre	39,37100 Inches.
Decametre	32,80916 Feet.
Hectometre	328,09167 Feet.
Kilometre	1093,6389 Yards.
Myriametre	10936,38900 Yards; or 6 Miles 1 Furlong 28 Poles.

SUPERFICIAL MEASURES.

Centiare	1,1960 Square Yard
Are (a Square Decametre)	119,6046 Square Yards
Decare	1196,0460 Square Yards
Hectare	11960,4604 Square Yards or 2 Acres, 1 Rood, 35 Perches.

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

Millitre	0,06103 Cubic Inches.
Centilitre	0,61028 Cubic Inches.
Decilitre	6,10280 Cubic Inches.
Litre (a Cubic Decimetre)	61,02802 Cubic Inches, or 2,1135 Wine Pints.
Decalitre	610,28028 Cubic Inches, or 2,642 Wine Gallons.

French.

English.

Hectolitre	3,5317 Cubic Feet, or 2,838 Winchester Bushels.
Kilolitre	35,3171 Cubic Feet, or 1 Tun & 12 Wine Gal.
Myrialitre	353,17146 Cubic Feet.

SOLID MEASURES.

Decistere	3,5317 Cubic Feet.
Stere (a Cubic Metre) ...	35,3171 Cubic Feet.
Decastere	353,1714 Cubic Feet.

WEIGHTS.

Milligramme	0,0153 Grains.
Centigramme	0,1543 Grains.
Decigramme	1,5434 Grains.
Gramme	15,4340 Grains.
Decagramme	154,3402 Grains, or 5,64 Drams Avoirdupois.
Hectogramme	3,2154 oz. Troy, or 3,527 oz. Avoirdupois.
Kilogramme	2lb. 8 oz. 3 dwt. 2 gr. Troy, or 2lb. 3 oz. 4,428 Drams Avoirdupois.
Myriagramme	26,795 Pounds Troy, or 22,0485 Pounds Avoir- dupois.
Quintal	1 cwt. 3 qrs. 25 lb. nearly.
Millier, or Bar.	9 tons 16 cwt. 3 qrs. 12 lb.

SYSTEME USUEL.

LONG MEASURES.

Usuel.		Metrical.		English.
Ligne	=	2,31	Millimetres	= 0,091 Inches.
Pouce	=	2,77	Centimetres	= 1,090 Inches.
Pied	=	3,33	Decimetres	= 13,110 Inches.
Aune	=	12	Decimetres	= 3 Feet 11,24 Inches.
Toise	=	2	Metres	= 6 Feet 6,74 Inches.

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

Boisseau	=	12,5	Litres	= 2,837 Gallons.
----------------	---	------	--------------	------------------

WEIGHTS.

Grain	=	5,425	Centigrammes	= 0,837 Grains.
Gros	=	3,906	Grammes	= 60,285 Grains.
Once	=	31,25	Grammes	= 482,312 Grains, or 1 oz. 1,628 Dram Avoirdupois.
Livre	=	500	Grammes	= 1 lb. 4 oz. 1 dwt. 13 gr. Troy, or 1 lb. 1 oz. 10½ dr. Avoirdupois.

For the Proportions between the subordinate Weights and Measures of England and the Metrology of France, see Vol. i. p. 225.

For the New Astronomical and Geographical Measures of France, see Vol. i. p. 138.

For the Ancient Weights and Measures of France, see Vol. i. p. 133.

EXAMPLES OF THE USE OF THE FOREGOING TABLES.

THE proportion between the Weights and Measures of any two Places in the foregoing Tables may be found by the Rule of Three, or in the following manner by the Chain Rule:

EXAMPLE I.—How many Marks, gold and silver weight of Berlin, are equal to 1120 Marks of Amsterdam or Holland? See Table I.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &1120 \text{ Marks of Amsterdam.} \\
 &1 \text{ Mark of Amsterdam} = 3798 \text{ English Grains.} \\
 &3608 \text{ English Grains} = 1 \text{ Mark of Berlin.} \\
 &\text{Result, } 1178,9 \text{ Marks of Berlin.} \\
 &\text{Or, as } 3608 : 1 :: 3798 \times 1120 : 1178,9
 \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE II.—How many Pounds, commercial weight of Amsterdam, are equal to 276 Pounds of Leghorn? See Table II.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &276 \text{ Pounds of Leghorn.} \\
 &1 \text{ Pound of Leghorn} = 5240 \text{ English Grains.} \\
 &7625 \text{ English Grains} = 1 \text{ Pound of Amsterdam.} \\
 &\text{Result, } 189,67 \text{ Pounds of Amsterdam.}
 \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE III.—How many Spanish Fanegas are equal to 523 Scheffels of Dantzic? See Table III.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &523 \text{ Scheffels of Dantzic.} \\
 &1 \text{ Scheffel of Dantzic} = 3337 \text{ English Cubic Inches.} \\
 &3439 \text{ English Cubic Inches} = 1 \text{ Fanega of Spain.} \\
 &\text{Result, } 507,48 \text{ Fanegas of Spain.}
 \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE IV.—How many Barriques of Bourdeaux are equal to 50 Eimers of Leipsic? See Table IV.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &50 \text{ Eimers of Leipsic.} \\
 &1 \text{ Eimer of Leipsic} = 4644 \text{ English Cubic Inches.} \\
 &14033 \text{ English Cubic Inches} = 1 \text{ Barrique of Bourdeaux.} \\
 &\text{Result, } 16,546 \text{ Barriques of Bourdeaux.}
 \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE V.—How many Varas of Spain are equal to $359\frac{1}{2}$ Ells of Hamburg? *See Table V.*

$$\begin{aligned} & 359\frac{1}{2} \text{ Ells of Hamburg.} \\ & 1 \text{ Ell of Hamburg} = 22,58 \text{ English Inches.} \\ & 33,38 \text{ English Inches} = 1 \text{ Vara of Spain.} \\ & \text{Result, } 243,18 \text{ Varas of Spain.} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE VI.—How many Feet of Turin are equal to 160 Rhineland Feet? *See Table VI.*

$$\begin{aligned} & 160 \text{ Rhineland Feet.} \\ & 1 \text{ Rhineland Foot} = 12,35 \text{ English Inches.} \\ & 12,72 \text{ English Inches} = 1 \text{ Foot of Turin.} \\ & \text{Result, } 155,34 \text{ Feet of Turin.} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE VII.—How many Square Feet of Rome are equal to 90 of Lisbon? *See Table VII.*

$$\begin{aligned} & 90 \text{ Square Feet of Lisbon.} \\ & 1 \text{ Square Foot of Lisbon} = 167,547 \text{ English Square Inches.} \\ & 137,358 \text{ English Square Inches} = 1 \text{ Square Foot of Rome.} \\ & \text{Result, } 121,97 \text{ Square Feet of Rome.} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE VIII.—How many Cubic Feet of Cologne are equal to 45 Cubic Feet of Sweden? *See Table VIII.*

$$\begin{aligned} & 45 \text{ Cubic Feet of Sweden.} \\ & 1 \text{ Cubic Foot of Sweden} = 1595,041 \text{ English Cubic Inches.} \\ & 1270,229 \text{ English Cubic Inches} = 1 \text{ Cubic Foot of Cologne.} \\ & \text{Result, } 56,507 \text{ Cubic Feet of Cologne.} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE IX.—How many Geiras of Portugal are equal to 84 Dessetinas of Russia? *See Table IX.*

$$\begin{aligned} & 84 \text{ Dessetinas of Russia.} \\ & 1 \text{ Dessetina of Russia} = 13066,6 \text{ English Square Yards.} \\ & 6970 \text{ English Square Yards} = 1 \text{ Geira of Portugal.} \\ & \text{Result, } 157,47 \text{ Geiras of Portugal.} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE X.—How many Miles of Denmark are equal to 33 Miles of Switzerland? *See Table X.*

$$\begin{aligned} & 33 \text{ Miles of Switzerland.} \\ & 1 \text{ Swiss Mile} = 9153 \text{ English Yards.} \\ & 8244 \text{ English Yards} = 1 \text{ Danish Mile.} \\ & \text{Result, } 36,638 \text{ Miles of Denmark.} \end{aligned}$$

ANCIENT WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

TABLE XII.

Ancient Weights and Measures explained, and compared with English; from the most approved Authorities.

ANCIENT GREEK LONG MEASURES.

Two sorts of Long Measure were used in Greece; namely, the *Olympic* and the *Pythic*.

The Olympic measure was used in Peloponnesus, Attica, Sicily, and the Greek cities in Italy.

The Pythic measure was used in Thessaly, Illyria, Phocis, and Thrace, and at Marseilles in Gaul.

The divisions were the same in both, and were as follow: 4 Dactyli = 1 Palesta; 4 Palestæ = 1 Foot; 1½ Foot = 1 Cubit.

10 Feet = 1 Decapodon; 600 Feet, or 400 Cubits = 1 Stadium.

The length of the foot is stated as follows:

Olympic foot, properly called Greek, according to *Hutton* 12,108 English Inches.

Folkes 12,072

Cavallo 12,084

Pythic foot, also called natural foot, according to *Hutton* 9,768

Paucton 9,731

Hence, the Olympic Stadium was 201½ English yards nearly; and the Pythic or Delphic Stadium, 162½ yards nearly, and the other measures in proportion.

The Phyleterian foot is the Pythic cubit or 1½ Pythic foot.

The Macedonian foot was 13,92 English inches; and the Sicilian foot of Archimedes 8,76 English inches.

ANCIENT GREEK SUPERFICIAL MEASURES.

Olympic Land Measure.

36 Olympic square feet = 1 Hexapodon; 64 Hexapoda = 1 Hemihectos; 2 Hemihecti = 1 Hectos or Modius; 6 Modii = 1 Medimnus or Jugerum.

Hence, the Olympic Jugerum is computed to equal 2 Roods 23 Perches, English.

Pythic Land Measure.

$1666\frac{2}{3}$ Square Cubits = 1 Hemihectos ; 2 Hemihecti = 1 Modius ; 6 Modii = 1 Medimnus, or Jugerum.

Hence, the Pythic Jugerum = 2 Roods 29 Perches, English.

ANCIENT GREEK LIQUID MEASURES.

$1\frac{1}{2}$ Cyathus = 1 Oxybathon ; 6 Cyathi = 1 Cotylus ; 2 Cotyli = 1 Xestes ; 6 Xestes = 1 Chous ;
6 Choi = 1 Amphoreus ; 2 Amphorei = 1 Keramion or Metretes.

The Keramion is stated by *Paucton* to have been equal to 35 French Pints, which equal $8\frac{2}{3}$ English Gallons ; and the inferior measures in proportion.

ANCIENT GREEK CORN MEASURES.

2 Xestes = 1 Choenix ; 4 Choenices = 1 Hemihectos ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ Hemihectos = 1 Tetarlon ; 2 Hemihecti = 1 Modius ; 6 Modii = 1 Medimnus or Achana.

The Medimnus is stated by *Paucton* to equal $3\frac{1}{2}$ French Boisseaux = $1\frac{1}{4}$ English Bushel, and the inferior measures in proportion.

ANCIENT GREEK WEIGHTS.

6 Chalcoi = 1 Obolus ; 6 Oboli = 1 Drachm ; 2 Drachms = 1 Didrachm.

20 Drachms = 1 Gold Statera, or Aureus ; 100 Drachms = 1 Attic Mina.

60 Attic Mine = 1 Attic or Euboic Talent ; 10 Attic Talents = 1 Gold Talent.

There was also a smaller Mina containing 75 Drachms.

Authors vary much in their statements of the Greek weights.

Thus, according to *Arbuthnot*, the Attic Drachm = 54,6 English Grains.

the Attic Mina = 5464

the Attic Medicinal Mina.. = 6994

According to *Christiani*, the Attic Drachm = 51,9

the Attic Mina = 5189

the Smaller Attic Mina.... = 3892

According to *Paucton*, the Attic Drachm = 69

the Attic Mina = 6900

Arbuthnot mentions also a very ancient Greek Drachm, which answered to 146,5 English Grains.

ANCIENT ROMAN LONG MEASURES.

6 Scrupula = 1 Sicilicum; 8 Scrupula = 1 Duellum; $1\frac{1}{2}$ Duellum = 1 Semiuncia.

18 Scrupula = 1 Digitus; $1\frac{1}{3}$ Digitus, or 24 Scrupula = 1 Uncia, or Inch.

3 Unciæ = 1 Palma; 12 Unciæ = 1 Pes, or Foot; $1\frac{1}{2}$ Foot = 1 Cubit.

The fractions of the Foot were denominated as follows:

2 Unciæ = 1 Sextans; 3 Unciæ = 1 Quadrans, or Terruncium; 4 Unciæ = 1 Triens; 5 Unciæ = 1 Quincunx; 6 Unciæ = 1 Sexunx or Semis; 7 Unciæ = 1 Septunx; 8 Unciæ = 1 Bes, or Bessis; 9 Unciæ = 1 Dodrans; 10 Unciæ = 1 Dextans; 11 Unciæ = 1 Deunx.

ANCIENT ROMAN ITINERARY MEASURES.

$2\frac{1}{2}$ Pedes or Feet = 1 Gradus; 2 Gradus = 1 Passus; 2 Passus = 1 Decempeda. 1000 Passus = 1 Mile. The length of the Roman Foot is stated as follows, by different authors.

By *Bernard*..... 11,640 English Inches.

By *Picard and Hutton* 11,604

By *Folkes*..... 11,592

By *Raper*, (before Titus) 11,640

By *Raper*, (after Titus)..... 11,580

By *Shuckburgh*, taken from rules..... 11,6064

By the same, from buildings..... 11,6172

By the same, from a tombstone..... 11,6352

Hence, 11,6 English Inches seem to be a medium; and, therefore, the Roman Mile = 1611 English Yards, being 149 Yards less than the English Mile.

ANCIENT ROMAN LAND MEASURES.

100 Square Roman Feet = 1 Scrupulum of land; 4 Scrupula = 1 Sextulus.

$1\frac{1}{3}$ Sextulus = 1 Actus; 6 Sextuli, or 5 Actus = 1 Uncia of land; 6 Unciæ = 1 Square Actus.

2 Square Actus = 1 Jugerum; 2 Jugera = 1 Heredium; 100 Heredia = 1 Centuria.

The Actus was a slip of ground 4 Roman Feet broad and 120 long. The Jugerum was also divided into 12 Unciæ, and its fractions were denominated *Sextans*, *Quadrans*, &c. as the fractions of the Roman Foot.

Taking the Roman Foot as above, at 11,6 English Inches, the Roman Jugerum was 5980 English Square Yards, or 1 Acre $37\frac{1}{2}$ Perches.

ANCIENT ROMAN CORN MEASURES.

4 Ligulæ = 1 Cyathus ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ Cyathus = 1 Acetabulum ; 4 Acetabula = 1 Hemina, or Trulla.

2 Heminae = 1 Sextarius ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ Sextarius = 1 Chænix ; 16 Sextarii = 1 Modius.

Paucton states the Sextarius to have been 0,6453 of a French Pint, which is equal to 36,94 English Cubic Inches ; hence the Modius was 591 Cubic Inches, or $\frac{8}{9}$ of an English Bushel.

ANCIENT ROMAN LIQUID MEASURES.

In liquid measures, the Sextarius and its divisions were used as above, and the larger measures were as follow :

6 Sextarii = 1 Congius ; 4 Congii = 1 Urna ; 2 Urnae = 1 Amphora ; 20 Amphoræ = 1 Dolium.

The Sextarius being, as above, 36,94 English Cubic Inches, the Amphora = $7\frac{2}{3}$ English Gallons, and the Dolium = $153\frac{1}{3}$ English Gallons.

ANCIENT ROMAN WEIGHTS.

3 Siliquæ = 1 Simplium ; 6 Siliquæ = 1 Scrupulum ; 3 Scrupula = 1 Denarius of Nero.

$3\frac{3}{4}$ Scrupula = 1 Denarius of Papyrius ; 4 Scrupula = 1 Sextulus ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ Sextulus = 1 Sicilicum.

2 Sextuli = 1 Duellum ; 6 Sextuli, 7 Denarii of Papyrius, or 8 Denarii of Nero = 1 Uncia, or Ounce.

12 Unciæ = 1 Libra or Pound ; 100 Libræ = 1 Centumpondium.

The fractions of the Libra were also distinguished by the names of *Sextans*, *Quadrans*, &c. as the fractions of the Foot, see p. 257.

The Weight of the Roman Denarius, Ounce, and Pound, are stated as follows, by different authors.

By *Arbuthnot*, the Denarius, (7th part of the Ounce)..... 62,4 English Grains.

the Ounce 437,2

the Pound..... 5246,4

By *Christiani*, the Denarius, (8th part of the Ounce)..... 51,9

the Ounce 415,1

the Pound 4981,2

By *Paucton*, the Denarius of Papyrius..... 61,6

the Denarius of Nero 53,9

the Ounce..... 431,2

the Pound 5174,4

ANCIENT JEWISH, OR SCRIPTURE LONG MEASURES.

4 Digits = 1 Palm; 3 Palms = 1 Span; 2 Spans = 1 Cubit; 4 Cubits = 1 Fathom; 2 Fathoms = 1 Arabian Pole; 10 Poles = 1 Shoenus, or measuring line.

The Shoenus = 145 Feet 11 Inches English, and the rest in proportion. Thus the Scripture Cubit was 22 inches nearly.

ANCIENT JEWISH ITINERARY MEASURES.

400 Cubits = 1 Stadium; 5 Stadia = 1 Sabbath-Day's Journey; 10 Stadia = 1 Eastern Mile; 3 Eastern Miles = 1 Parasang; 8 Parasangs = 1 Day's Journey.

1 Day's Journey = $33\frac{1}{3}$ English Miles, and the Sabbath Day's Journey = $\frac{2}{3}$ of an English Mile nearly.

ANCIENT JEWISH DRY MEASURES.

20 Grachal = 1 Cab; $1\frac{1}{2}$ Cab = 1 Gomor; $3\frac{1}{3}$ Gomor = 1 Seah; 3 Seahs = 1 Ephah; 5 Ephahs = 1 Leteeh; 2 Leteeh = 1 Comer.

The Comer = 2 Bushels 1 Pint English, and the subordinate measures in proportion.

ANCIENT JEWISH LIQUID MEASURES.

$1\frac{1}{3}$ Caph = 1 Log; 4 Logs = 1 Cab; 3 Cabs = 1 Hin; 2 Hins = 1 Seah; 3 Seahs = 1 Bath, or Ephah; 10 Ephahs = 1 Chomer, Homer, or Corus.

The Chomer = 75 Gallons 5 Pints English, and the other measures in proportion.

ANCIENT JEWISH WEIGHTS.

60 Shekels = 1 Maneh; 50 Maneh = 1 Talent.

The Talent = 113 lb. 10 oz. 1 dwt. 10 gr. Troy, and the other weights in proportion.

For a more full and particular account of Scripture Weights and Measures, see the *Prologomena to Hewlett's Bible*, from which the above Statement is chiefly extracted.

ANCIENT EGYPTIAN WEIGHTS.

The Talent was the principal weight, as well as money among many of the Eastern nations; but it was not uniform. In Egypt it was divided into 60 Minæ, and each Mina into 100 Drachms, and = 86lb. 8 oz. 16 dwt. English Troy Weight.

The Mina, sometimes called the Pound, was divided into 16 ounces; but there was another pound, called the Litra, or Ratel, which was divided into 12 ounces. This weight was used throughout Arabia and Asia Minor, and answered to 6886 Troy Grains. The ounce was divided into a certain number of Dirhems, each of 12 Carats, and each Carat contained 4 grains. *Bishop Cumberland* deduces the English Avoirdupois Pound from the Mina of Egypt, and the Troy Pound from the Ratel; but authors differ much on this subject.

ANCIENT EGYPTIAN LONG MEASURES.

2 Fingers = 1 Condyle; 2 Condyles = 1 Palm; 4 Palms = 1 Geometrical Foot; 5 Palms = 1 Cubit.

This Cubit was the distance from the elbow to the joint of the wrist, and answered to 13 English Inches nearly. In other countries the cubit was reckoned from the elbow to the end of the middle finger, and was about one-half more than that of Egypt.

The Egyptian cubit was the standard to which many of the ancient nations referred their measures, and, according to *Paucton*, was that mentioned by *Herodotus*, *Pliny*, and other ancient authors in their scientific computations. He also supposes this to be the cubit mentioned in the Book of Judges, ch. iii. v. 16.

For a more comprehensive and minute account of Ancient Weights and Measures, see *Arbuthnot's Tables*; *Paucton's Metrologie*; and *Gibbon's Miscellaneous Works*.

A

GENERAL INDEX

AND

COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY,

CONTAINING

General References, and also Definitions of Commercial Terms, including Monies, Coins, Weights, and Measures; which are either explained by immediate definitions, or by references.

N.B. The Roman numerals refer to the volumes; the figures to the pages.

A

AAM, a liquid measure of Amsterdam, Antwerp, &c.; i. 10, 21.

ABANDONMENT, the act of relinquishing or giving up goods to creditors or underwriters, either in lieu of a debt, or to avoid the payment of charges.

ABAS, a Persian weight for pearls; i. 278.

ABASSI, or **ABASSE**, a Persian coin; i. 151, 277.

ABATEMENT, a deduction from a debt or contract.

ABUQUELP, the same as *Griscio*, an Egyptian coin; i. 4.

ACCEPTANCE of a BILL; ii. 3.

ACCOMMODATION, a term applied to the acceptance of a bill, when the drawee only lends his name; and the drawer engages to furnish him with the means of payment before the bill becomes due.

ACCOUNT CURRENT, the personal account of a merchant or trader with each of his correspondents or customers, a copy of which account is transmitted to the person whose name it bears, showing how affairs stand between the parties at the current or present time when made out.

ACCOUNT SALES, an account showing the net proceeds of the sale of any cargo or consignment of goods.

- ACETABULUM**, an ancient Roman corn measure; ii. 258.
- ACHANA**, an ancient Greek corn measure; ii. 256.
- ACHTEL**, or **ACHTELING**, a measure of capacity in Germany; i. 148, 350, 369.
- ACHTERLIS**, a measure of capacity in Berne; i. 39.
- ACINO**, a weight for gold and silver in Naples and Sicily; i. 263, 313.
- ACQUITTANCE**, a discharge, in writing, for a sum of money, acknowledging it to have been paid.
- ACRE**, a land measure in England, and some parts of the Continent; i. 195, 224, 226, 309; ii. 249.
- ACT OF HONOUR**, an instrument drawn by a notary when a bill is accepted for the honour of another person; ii. 6.
- ACTION**, the name for shares in some foreign banks; i. 145.
- ACTUS**, an ancient Roman land measure; ii. 257.
- ADARME**, a weight in Spain; i. 6, 56, 266, 321, 342.
- ADJUSTMENT**, the settling of the averages or losses on policies of insurance; see *Average*.
- ADMINISTRATOR**, a person who is allowed to administer in the ecclesiastical court, by which he takes charge of the personal effects of one who dies intestate.
- ADOWLY**, a weight in Bombay; i. 96.
- ADVICE**, the information given *by letter* of any commercial transaction.
- ADULTERATION**, the act of debasing by an improper mixture.
- ADY**, a long measure in the Jaghire territory; i. 93.
- AEMGEN**, a liquid measure in Prussia; i. 35.
- AFFIDAVIT**, an oath sworn in writing before some person authorised to receive it.
- AFFREIGHTMENT**, the act of loading a vessel.
- AGASTERA**, a liquid measure in some of the Ionian Islands; i. 372.
- AGENT**, a person duly authorised to act for another.
- AGIO**; i. Introduction, xxxiv; also, pages 17, 186.
- AGIRAGUE**, a weight in Guinea; i. 167.
- AGTENDEEL**, a corn measure in Holland; i. 297.
- AHM**, a measure for wine in Germany, Holland, &c.; i. 3, 77, 171, 206, 277, 287, 297; ii. 235.
- AKEY**, an African weight; i. 167.
- ALBAAJER**, see *Abassi*.
- ALBERTS DOLLAR**, a Dutch silver coin. It is used also as a money of account at Libau and Riga; i. 207, 288.
- ALBERTS GROSCHEN**, a money of account in Libau; i. 207.
- ALBUS**, a small coin and money of account at Cassel, Cologne, and other places in Germany; i. 63, 70, 261, 285.
- ALLOTING** of goods, is when several persons buy a cargo or quantity of goods jointly, which they divide into as many parcels or lots as there are buyers, and these lots are afterwards drawn.
- ALLOWANCES** in sales of goods, in London; i. 228. Amsterdam, 11. Bourdeaux, 47. Cairg, 59. Genoa, 159. Gibraltar, 164. Hamburg, 173. Leghorn, 201. Rotterdam, 298.

- ALLOWANCES** in standarding coins and bullion; ii. 174.
- ALLOY** in coins; i. Introduction, xxviii.
- ALMUD**, a liquid measure in Portugal and some parts of Turkey; i. 73, 212, 247. It is also a corn measure in Spain and Barbary, i. 23, 260, 343; ii. 235.
- ALMUT**, a corn measure in Majorca; i. 248.
- ALQUEIRE**, or **ALQUIERE**, a measure for corn in Portugal; i. 212, 247; ii. 229, &c.
- ALTIN**, a silver coin in Russia; i. 299.
- ALTMICHLIC**, a Turkish silver coin; ii. 168.
- AMBULANT**, a name given at Amsterdam to brokers that have not been sworn before a magistrate.
- AMMA**, a weight in the Sunda Isles; i. 118.
- AMMONAM**, a dry measure in Ceylon; i. 105.
- AMOLA**, a liquid measure at Genoa; i. 159.
- AMPHORA**, an ancient Roman liquid measure; ii. 258.
- AMPHOREUS**, an ancient Greek liquid measure; ii. 256.
- ANFORA**, a liquid measure in Italy; i. 346.
- ANGEL**, an old gold coin in England; i. Introduction, xxx; also, page 216.
- ANGSTER**, a money of account in Switzerland; i. 374.
- ANGULLA**, a long measure of Bengal; i. 89.
- ANKER** of brandy, 10 gallons. The anker is also a liquid measure in Germany, Holland, Prussia, &c.; i. 10, 35, 77, 83, 171, 273, 287, 297, 301, 324; ii. 234, &c.
- ANNA**, a money of account and weight in India; i. 87, 89, 93, 94.
- ANNUITY**, a sum paid or received annually.
- ANNUITIES**, annual payments; i. 240.
- ANTEDATE**, a fictitious date, prior to the true date of a bond, bill, &c.
- ANTHAL**, a liquid measure in Hungary; i. 192; ii. 235.
- ARBITRATION**, a mode of settling a dispute by referring the question to the decision of one person or more, without any appeal to law.
- ARBITRATION OF EXCHANGE**; ii. 107, &c.
- ARBITRATION OF MERCHANDISE**; ii. 134.
- ARBITRATION OF SPECIE AND BULLION**; ii. 131.
- ARCHIM**, the name given to the Long Ell used in Turkey; i. 73; ii. 239.
- ARDEB**, a measure for grain in some parts of Africa; i. 2.
- ARE**, the unit for superficial measures in the new French system; i. 135, 136; ii. 251.
- ARIENSE**, a division of the Mark weight in some parts of Spain; i. 23, 27.
- ARISH**, a long measure in Persia; i. 278; ii. 241.
- ARN**, a cloth measure in Dantzic; i. 83.

- ARPENT, a measure for land in the old French system ; i. 134 ; ii. 249.
- ARRANZADA, a land measure of Spain ; i. 323 ; ii. 249.
- ARRATEL, the Libra or Pound of Portugal ; i. 212 ; ii. 227.
- ARROBA, or ARROVE, a weight in Spain and Portugal ; i. 6, 23, 212, 322, 342 ; also a liquid measure in Spain ; i. 248, 322, 343 ; ii. 234, &c. ; and a dry measure in Morocco ; i. 260.
- ARSHEEN, or ARCHIN, a long measure in Russia ; i. 301 ; ii. 242.
- ARTABA, a corn measure in Persia ; i. 278 ; ii. 232.
- As, *plur.* *Asen*, a small Dutch weight, used also at Hamburgh, in Switzerland, and in Sweden ; i. 9, 169, 329, 375.
- ASNÉE, an old dry and liquid measure at Lyons ; i. 246 ; ii. 231, 236.
- ASPER, a small Turkish coin and money of account ; i. 3, 4, 5, 57, 72, 276, 307, 314, 337.
- ASSAY, a process by which the fineness of bullion or coins is determined, by separating, from any small part of the metal, the alloy from the pure, and ascertaining the proportion ; ii. 171.
- ASSIGNEE, a person appointed to manage the affairs of a bankrupt.
- ASSURANCE, see *Insurance*.
- ASTAH, a measure for cloth in the Prince of Wales's Island ; ii. 241.
- ASTLER, a corn measure in Louvain ; i. 21.
- ATOMO, a long measure in Italy ; i. 256.
- ATTACHMENT, the act by which a creditor may claim and seize the goods of his debtor, in whatever hands he finds them.
- AVA, a long measure in Cadiz ; i. 57.
- AVERAGE, a contribution made for losses at sea : it is distinguished into general and particular. *General average* is a proportionable contribution, paid by all the proprietors of a ship and cargo for losses, which are made with a view to safety, such as throwing goods overboard, or cutting away masts to prevent shipwreck. *Particular average* is a contribution for such damages or losses as may happen from the common accidents of the sea ; in which case the average must be paid by the proprietors of the article that suffers the damage.
- AVERAGE TARE ; i. 228.
- A VISTA, at sight.
- AVOIRDUPOIS, the commercial weight in England ; i. Introduction, xxi. ; i. 220, 225 ; ii. 225.
- AUGUST, a gold coin of Saxony ; i. 161, 205. Assay and value ; ii. 160. Impressions ; 205.
- AUME, see *Aam*, or *Ahm* ; also the name for a tierce of wine of 42 gallons.
- AUNE, a measure for cloth in France and Switzerland ; i. 28, 134, 364 ; ii. 238, 252.
- AUREUS, an ancient Greek weight ; ii. 256.
- AWARD, the judgment of an arbitrator for terminating a difference.
- AZUMBRE, a liquid measure in Spain ; i. 56, 150, 248, 322.

B

- BACILE**, a dry measure, and also a land measure, in the Ionian Islands; i. 372, 373.
- BACINE**, a dry measure in Corsica; i. 80.
- BADDAM**, a species of almond, used as money in some parts of India; i. 103, 119.
- BACHEL**, a corn measure in the Morea; i. 276.
- BAG**, a measure and weight of various contents.
- BAGATTINO**, a copper coin of Venice; i. 345.
- BAHAR**, a weight used in some parts of India and of Arabia; i. 40, 98, 122, 257.
- BAILLE**, a measure for coals in Rochelle; i. 292.
- BAJOCELLO**, a base silver coin at Rome; i. 293.
- BAJOCCO**, a base coin at Rome, Bologna, &c.; i. 18, 42, 243, 292.
- BAJOIRE**, a silver coin in Geneva; i. 152.
- BALANCE**, the difference between the debtor and creditor side of an account.
- BALANCE OF TRADE**, the difference between the commercial exports and imports of one country, with respect to another.
- BALE**, a quantity of packed goods.
- BALLAST**, or **KENTILLAGE**, any heavy matter placed in the hold of a ship, to make her sink to a proper depth, so that she may carry sufficient sail without the danger of oversetting.
- BALLIAGE**, a small duty paid to the city of London by aliens and others on the exportation of certain commodities.
- BALLOON**, 24 Reams of a particular sort of paper manufactured at Marseilles for the Levant.
- BALLOT**, of Paper, in Sweden, 10 Reams.
- BALY**, a weight in Sumatra; i. 112, 123.
- BAMBOE**, a measure for rice in Sumatra, the Molucca Islands, &c.; i. 97, 120.
- BANCO**, the bank money of Genoa, Hamburg, Venice, &c.; i. Introduction, xxxiv. 155, 167, 344; also the paper currency of Sweden; i. 333.
- BAND**, a weight used on the Gold Coast for weighing gold dust, and equal to 2 Ounces Troy.
- BANKS**; i. Introduction, xxxvi.
- BANK of Altona**; i. 7. Amsterdam, 17. Austria, 351. Berlin and Breslau, 36. Copenhagen, 79. England, 237. France, 145. Genoa, 154. Hamburg, 186. Ireland, 195. Netherlands, 17. Russia, 302. Scotland, 310. Venice, 347. Vienna, 351. United States, 356.
- BANK BILL**, a note signed by one of the cashiers of the Bank of England, promising to pay a certain sum of money at an appointed time.
- BANK NOTE**, a promissory note issued by a bank, payable to bearer on demand; i. 237.

BANK, private; i. 239, 311.

BANKER, a proprietor of a bank or banking-house.

BANKRUPT, a person in trade who cannot make good his payments, and against whom, therefore, a commission of bankruptcy has been taken.

BANQUIER, on the Continent, means an exchange merchant, or person who deals in bills of exchange.

BAR, a French weight; i. 137; ii. 251.

BARBONE, a silver coin in Lucca; i. 243; ii. 164. Impressions; 191.

BARCELLA, a corn measure in Majorca; i. 248.

BARCHET, a term used in reckoning in Germany; i. 164.

BARCHILLA, a corn measure in Spain; i. 6, 343.

BARIL, a liquid measure in Portugal; i. 212.

BARILE, a liquid measure in Italy and Sicily; i. 18, 159, 264, 294, 314; ii. 234, &c.

BARLEY-CORN, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch; i. 223, 226.

BARRATRY, a fraud committed by the master or crew of a ship on the owners or insurers; such as sinking, deserting, or taking away the ship, or embezzling the cargo.

BARREL, an ale and beer measure; i. 223, 227. It is also used for sundry dry goods.

BARREL, of corn, in Ireland; i. 193.

BAROTTI, a weight in the Molucca Isles; i. 120.

BARRIQUE, a measure for wine or brandy, in some parts of France, as at Bourdeaux, Rochelle, &c.; i. 262, 292; ii. 234, &c. It is also used for a hogshead of sugar.

BARTER, the exchanging or trucking of one commodity for another.

BARUAY, see *Candy*.

BASSA, a liquid measure of Verona; i. 348; ii. 237.

BATH, an ancient Jewish measure of capacity; ii. 259.

BATMAN, a weight used in Persia, and at Aleppo, Constantinople, Smyrna, and other places in the Levant; i. 4, 72, 278, 315; ii. 226, 227.

BATTA, a per centage in the East Indies; i. 86, 87.

BATTEL, a measure of capacity in the Philippine Isles; i. 107.

BATZE, a base silver coin in Switzerland, and also in some parts of Germany; i. 23, 27, 38, 161, 261, 269, 305, 334.

BEAK, a weight in Mocha; i. 257.

BECHER, a measure of capacity in Switzerland and Germany; i. 28, 39, 274, 350.

BECSKA, a liquid measure in Poland; i. 280.

BEDDOOR, a weight at Malacca; i. 108.

BENDA, a weight in Guinea; i. 167.

BENDIKY, a gold coin in Morocco; i. 260.

BERKOWITZ, or **BERQUET**, a Russian weight; i. 301.

- BERRI**, an itinerary measure in Turkey; ii. 250.
- BES**, or **BESSIS**, an ancient Roman long measure; ii. 257.
- BESLICK**, a small Turkish silver coin; ii. 169.
- BESON**, a liquid measure at Augsburg; i. 25.
- BICE**, or **BIS**, see *Pice*.
- BICHERÉE**, an old land measure in France; i. 246.
- BICHET**, an old dry measure at Lyons; i. 246.
- BIGGAH**, a land measure in the East Indies; i. 89.
- BIGONCIA**, a liquid measure in Venice; i. 346.
- BILL**, a term generally applied to a draft, advertisement, or account.
- BILL OF ENTRY**, a note of the particulars of goods entered at the custom-house.
- BILL OF EXCHANGE**; ii. 1.
- BILLS, EXCHEQUER**, securities issued by government, which bear interest until paid off. They are mostly for £100, £500, or £1000 each; some of them bear interest at the rate of 3*d.* others at the rate of 3½*d.* per day for every £100.
- BILL OF HEALTH**, an account of the health of a crew, given by the captain or master of a vessel.
- BILLS, INDIA**, bills drawn in India on the East India Company in London, and payable at the India House.
- BILLS OF LADING**, papers signed by the master of a ship, acknowledging the receipt of certain goods on board his vessel, and promising to deliver them at the intended place. It is customary to make out three bills of lading, one to be left with the shipper, the second to be held by the captain of the ship, and the third to be sent to the person to whom the goods are consigned, by which he can claim them on their arrival.
- BILLS, NAVY**, bills issued by the navy board in payment of stores for the ships, dock-yards, &c. They are made payable at 90 days, with an interest of 3½*d.* per day on every £100.
- BILL OF PARCELS**, an account given by the seller to the buyer, containing the particulars of the purchase.
- BILL OF SALE**, a deed by which a right or interest in certain goods is transferred.
- BILL OF STORE**, a licence granted at the custom-house to merchants or ship-owners, allowing them to carry, custom free, all provisions and stores for their voyage.
- BILL OF SUFFERANCE**, a licence granted to a merchant at the custom-house, allowing him to trade from one port to another.
- BILLS, VICTUALLING**, bills issued by the victualling board, as navy bills are by the navy board.
- BILLON**, base metal, either of gold or silver, in which copper is predominant.
- BISACCIA**, a corn measure in Sicily; i. 313.
- BISMERPOND**, a weight in Norway; i. 32.
- BIT**, or **BITT**, a small coin in the West Indies; i. 360, &c.
- BLANCA**, a money of account in Malaga; i. 248.
- BLAFFERT**, a small coin at Cologne; i. 70.

- BLAMUSER**, a money of account in some parts of Germany; i. 262.
- BLANK**, a division of the English Grain Troy; i. 219.
- BLANK CREDIT**, the permission which one house gives to another to draw on it to a certain extent at any time, in the way of accommodation.
- BLANKEEL**, or **BLANQUILLO**, a small coin and money of account in Morocco; i. 260.
- BOBBIN** of undressed flax, about $\frac{3}{4}$ of a cwt.
- BOCCALE**, a wine measure in Italy; i. 18, 43, 127, 255, 294, 340, 372.
- BÖHMEN**, a money of account in Prague; i. 280.
- BOISSEAU**, a measure for corn in the old system in France, varying much in different parts of the country; i. 133, 262, 292, 306, 327; ii. 229, 252.
- BOISSON**, a liquid measure in the old system in France; i. 133.
- BOLL**, a corn measure in Scotland, and in some parts of England; i. 310.
- BOLOGNINO**, a copper coin at Bologna, &c.; i. 18, 42, 243, 258.
- BOLT**, of canvas, 28 ells.
- BOND**, a deed or obligation by which a person binds himself, or his heirs, to pay a certain sum of money at an appointed time; ii. 9.
- BONDS, INDIA**, bonds issued by the East India Company of £50 and £100 each, bearing interest of 5 per cent. per annum, which interest is paid at the India House, in London.
- BOND, POST OBIT**, a bond payable after the death of the person whose name is therein specified.
- BONDED GOODS**, see *Warehoused Goods*.
- BOOBOOT**, a weight in the Sunda Isles; i. 118.
- BOOK OF CARGO, or LOADING**, a book kept by the mate of a trading vessel, containing a particular account of the goods on board.
- BOOK OF RATES**, a book showing the duty to be paid at the custom-house for goods exported or imported.
- BOOT**, a wine measure in Antwerp; i. 21.
- BORBI**, or **BURBI**, a copper coin in Egypt; i. 4.
- BORJOOKE**, glass beads used as money in Abyssinia; i. 1.
- BOTTA**, a liquid measure in Spain, Italy, Sicily, &c.; i. 57, 248, 264, 294, 314, 346.
- BOTTLE**, of wine, about 5 to a gallon; of aquafortis, 4 gallons.
- BOTTOMRY**, a contract or loan on a ship in the nature of a mortgage; but differing from other loans and mortgages, inasmuch as the interest is higher, and the security not so certain; for, if the ship be lost, neither loan nor interest can be demanded.
- BOUNTY**, a premium given for the encouragement of some branch of trade, manufacture, or agriculture.
- BOURBE**, a money of account in Tunis; i. 337.
- BOZIA**, a liquid measure in the Ionian Isles; i. 372.
- BOZZA**, a liquid measure of Venice; i. 346.

- BRAÇA**, a land measure in Portugal; i. 213.
- Box**, of aloes, 14 lb.
- BRACCIO**, a measure for cloth in Italy; ii. 238.
- BRAS**, see *Aune*.
- BRASADA**, a land measure in Spain; i. 61.
- BRASSAGE**, charges for mint expenses.
- BRASSE**, a short Ell at Basil; i. 28; ii. 238.
- BRAZA**, a long measure of Spain; i. 322, 343.
- BRENT**, a liquid measure in Bern; i. 39.
- BRENTA**, a liquid measure at Bergamo, and some other parts of Italy; i. 31, 255, 340, 348; ii. 234, &c.
- BROKERS**, persons appointed to transact business between merchants and others; thus, there are ship brokers, insurance brokers, exchange brokers, stock brokers, &c.
- BROKERAGE**, the commission paid to brokers.
- BUCKET**, of chalk; $1\frac{1}{2}$ bushel.
- BUDDAM**, a weight for pearls at Bombay; i. 95.
- BUDGEROOK**, a money of account on the Malabar coast; i. 98, 103.
- BULLION**, gold and silver uncoined. Rules for standarding bullion; ii. 173.
- BUNCALL**, a weight used in some parts of India, as at Acheen and Malacca; i. 97, 114.
- BUNDLE**, of brown paper, 40 quires.
- BURDEN**, of steel, 180 lb.
- BUSCHE**, a money of account of Aix-la-Chapelle; i. 2.
- BUSHEL**, a measure for corn and dry commodities in England; i. 194, 221, 228; ii. 230.
- BUSSOLO**, a corn measure in Florence; i. 130.
- BUSUCK**, a weight in Borneo; i. 119.
- BUTT**, a liquid measure in England; i. 223, 227.
- BUTT**, of salmon, 84 gallons.
- C**
- CAB**, an ancient Jewish dry measure; ii. 259.
- CADE**, of herrings, 500. Of sprats, 1000.
- CADO**, a corn measure at Santa Maura; i. 372.
- CAFFISE**, a measure for corn in Barbary, and in some parts of Spain; i. 5, 6, 337, 338; ii. 232.
- CAFFISO**, a measure for oil in Sicily, Malta, and at Trieste; i. 250, 314, 336; ii. 236.
- CAGLIARESO**, a copper coin in Sardinia; i. 308.

- CAHIZ**, a measure for corn in Spain ; i. 23, 322, 343 ; ii. 229, &c.
- CAHIZADA**, a measure for land in Spain ; i. 343.
- CAHAUN**, a coin in Bengal ; i. 88.
- CAMBIO**, or **CAMBIUM**, Exchange.
- CAMBIST**, an exchange merchant, or a person skilled in exchanges.
- CANDACA**, a dry measure in the Mysore ; i. 117.
- CANDARINE**, a money of account in China, &c. ; also a weight ; i. 66, 197.
- CANDY**, a weight in the East Indies ; i. 92, 96, 122.
- CANHADA**, or **CANADE**, a liquid measure in Spain and Portugal, and also in Ceylon ; i. 105, 150, 212.
- CANNA**, or **CANNE**, a measure for cloth in Italy, and in the south of France, Spain, &c. ; ii. 238, 245.
- CANNE**, a liquid measure at the Cape of Good Hope ; i. 63.
- CANTARA**, a liquid measure in Spain ; i. 6, 23, 150, 248, 322 ; ii. 234, &c.
- CANTARELLO**, a weight in Sardinia ; i. 308.
- CANTARO**, a weight used in Italy, Egypt, and the Levant ; i. 3, 4, 58, 72, 130, 159 ; ii. 226.
- CAPELLONE**, a silver coin of Modena ; i. 258.
- CAPH**, an ancient Jewish liquid measure ; ii. 259.
- CAPICHA**, a corn measure in Persia ; i. 278.
- CAPIN**, a weight in Junkeeylon ; i. 21, 123.
- CAPITAL**, the amount of any sum or stock.
- CARAFFO**, a liquid measure in Naples ; i. 264.
- CARAGE**, of lime, 64 bushels.
- CARAT**, a word used in expressing the fineness of gold ; i. Introduction, xxix. ; also a weight for diamonds ; 91, 220. It is likewise a small coin in Arabia ; i. 257.
- CARGA**, a measure for wine and oil at Barcelona ; i. 27 ; ii. 234 ; also a weight in Spain, &c. ; i. 6, 343 ; and a corn measure in Candia ; i. 62 ; ii. 230.
- CARGADOR**, in Portugal and Holland, a ship broker.
- CARGO**, a ship's loading.
- CARIOLLA**, a measure by which salt is sold in Santa Maura ; i. 372.
- CARIVAL**, a money of account in some parts of the East Indies ; i. 99.
- CARL D'OR**, a gold coin of Brunswick ; i. 53, 161. Assay and value ; ii. 157. Impressions ; 180.
- CARLINO**, a small coin and money of account in some parts of Italy ; i. 249, 263, 293, 308, 313. Also a gold coin in Piedmont ; i. 339. Assay and value : ii. 159. Impressions ; 198.
- CARO**, a long measure in Italy ; i. 264.
- CAROBA**, a money of account at Tunis ; i. 337.
- CAROLIN D'OR**, a gold coin of Bavaria, Hesse Darmstadt, Wirtemberg, and Augsburg. Assay and value ; ii. 157, &c. Impressions ; 179, &c.

- CAROTEEL**, of cloves, from 4 to 5 cwt.; of mace, about 3 cwt.; of nutmegs, from 6 to 7½ cwt.; of currants, from 5 to 9 cwt.
- CARRATA**, a cubic measure in Catrara; i. 63.
- CARRÉ**, a land measure in the French West India Islands; i. 364.
- CARRO**, a dry and liquid measure in Italy; i. 264, 340.
- CARTE**, a corn measure at Nancy; ii. 231.
- CARVAL**, or **CARWALL**, a measure for grain in Aurungabundar, &c.; i. 99, 116.
- CARUBE**, a money of account in Algiers; i. 5.
- CASH**, a small coin in China and India; i. 66, 90, 97. Also a general term for real money.
- CASH MONEY**, the established coin of Hanover; i. 189.
- CASHIER**, one whose business it is to receive and pay money.
- CASK**, of sugar, from 8 to 10 cwt.; of almonds, about 3 cwt.; of raisins, about 1 cwt. Also a general name for close wooden vessels.
- CASS**, a wine measure in Cyprus; i. 81; ii. 235.
- CASSA**, the name given to current money in Holland; i. Introduction, xxxiv.
- CASTELLANO**, a weight for gold in Spain; i. 65, 253, 320.
- CATANA**, a long measure in some parts of Italy; i. 264.
- CATTY**, a weight at Canton and in India; i. 67, 197; ii. 225. Also a money of account in Java; i. 100.
- CAVALLO**, a copper coin of Naples; i. 263.
- CAVEER**, or **CABEER**, a money of account at Betelfagui and Mocha; i. 40, 257.
- CAVEZZO**, a long measure in Cremona; i. 81.
- CAUL**, a measure for rice, &c. in Sumatra; i. 97.
- CAWNEY**, a land measure at Madras; i. 93.
- CEDOLA**, a sort of bank note at Rome; i. 293.
- CELEMINE**, a corn measure in Spain; i. 23, 150, 322, 343.
- CENSAL**, a broker, so called in the south of France, in Italy, and in the Levant.
- CENT**, a money of account and copper coin of America; i. 353; in the Ionian Isles; 370; and also in the new monetary system of the Netherlands; ii. 267.
- CENTESIMO**, a money of account in Italy; i. 251, 254, 344.
- CENTIARE**, **CENTIMETRE**, &c. the 100th part of the French are, metre, &c.; i. 135, 136; ii. 251.
- CENTIME**, a money of account in the new system of France; i. 141.
- CENTINAJO**, the hundred weight in Italy.
- CENTLET**, a liquid measure in Ragusa; i. 284.
- CENTNER**, the hundred weight in Germany, Holland, &c.; i. 9, 21, 25, 34, 84.
- CENTUMPONDIIUM**, an ancient Roman weight; ii. 258.
- CENTURIA**, an ancient Roman land measure; ii. 257.

- CERTIFICATE**, a paper certifying any thing. A *Certificate* is granted to a bankrupt, with the consent of his creditors, after he has surrendered and made a full discovery of all his property, according to law. To export goods by *certificate* is when foreign goods which have been imported, are re-exported within the time limited by act of parliament, and a drawback is allowed on them.
- CHAIN**, for measuring land, generally 4 Poles; i. 224.
- CHAIN RULE**, explained and exemplified; ii. Introduction, v.
- CHALDER**, a dry measure in Scotland; i. 310.
- CHALDRON**, a dry measure in England, particularly for coals; also a weight at Newcastle; i. 222.
- CHAMBER OF ASSURANCE**, in France, a society of merchants, carrying on the business of insuring.
- CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**, an assembly of merchants, where the affairs relating to trade are discussed and settled.
- CHAR**, a wine measure in Geneva; i. 153.
- CHARGE**, a measure of capacity in France and Switzerland; i. 252, 259, 269, 305; ii. 231. Also a weight at Antwerp; i. 21.
- CHARGES**, the necessary expenses attending any mercantile transaction.
- CHARGES**, on exchange operations; ii. 126.
- CHARKEY**, a Russian liquid measure; i. 301.
- CHARTER**, a written evidence of some grant or privilege.
- CHARTER PARTY**, a contract executed between the person who hires a ship, and the owner, setting forth the terms, &c. A ship is said to be chartered, when hired for a voyage.
- CHATTACK**, a weight and also a land measure in the East Indies; i. 89.
- CHATELS**, all kinds of goods and property.
- CHAYÉ**, a silver coin of Persia; i. 277.
- CHECK**, an order for money on a banker; ii. 10.
- CHENICA**, a corn measure in Persia; i. 278.
- CHEQUEE**, a Turkish weight; i. 30, 72, 315; ii. 222.
- CHERASSI**, a gold medal stamped in Persia, not properly a coin; i. 277.
- CHEST**, an uncertain quantity; of isinglass, $3\frac{1}{2}$ cwt.; of cochineal, $1\frac{1}{2}$ cwt.
- CHETWERT**, **CHETWERICK**, and **CHETWERTKA**, three corn measures in Russia; i. 301; ii. 232.
- CHEVISANCE**, a composition between debtor and creditor.
- CHILO**, a dry measure in Cerigo; i. 372.
- CHISE**, see *Purse*.
- CHITTACK**, see *Chattack*.
- CIVADIER**, a corn measure at Marseilles; i. 252.
- CHENIX**, an ancient Greek and Roman corn measure; ii. 256, 258.
- CHOOSOCK**, a weight in the Sunda Isles; i. 118.
- CHOPA**, a measure of capacity in Sumatra; i. 97.

- CHOPINE**, a liquid measure in the old system of France; i. 133, 327.
- CHOPPIN**, a liquid measure in Scotland; i. 310.
- CHOUS**, an ancient Greek liquid measure; ii. 256.
- CHOW**, a nominal weight used for pearls in the East Indies; i. 92, 95.
- CHRISTIAN D'OR**, a Danish gold coin; i. 75, 161. Assay and value; ii. 157. Impressions; 182.
- CHROTT**, a corn measure in Francfort; i. 148.
- CHUNDOO**, a measure of capacity in Ceylon; i. 105.
- CINQUINO**, a money of account in Naples; i. 263.
- CIRCULAR**, in commerce, a letter sent to different merchants giving notice of the establishment of a house or an alteration in the firm.
- CIRCULATION OF EXCHANGES**; ii. 138.
- CLAFTER**, a long measure in Germany and Switzerland; i. 39, 50, 83, 376.
- CLEARING**, a method adopted by city bankers for exchanging the drafts on each others houses and settling the difference; ii. 10.
- CLEARING**, with respect to a ship, is registering her name and particulars of her cargo in the books of the custom-house, on leaving a port.
- CLOFF**, or **CLOUGH**, an allowance in the weight of goods; i. 228.
- CLOVE**, a weight for wool and cheese in England; i. 220.
- COB**, the name given to the Hard Dollar in Gibraltar; i. 164.
- COBIDO**, a long measure in Mocha; i. 258.
- COBRE**, see *Covid*.
- COCA**, a measure for rice in Japan; i. 197.
- COCKET**, a custom-house warrant, given on the entry of goods, to show that they have paid the duty.
- CODO**, a long measure in Spain; i. 57.
- COFFALA**, a weight for gold and silver in Mocha; i. 257.
- COFFINO**, a dry measure in Cyprus; i. 81.
- COHI**, a measure for corn at Siam; i. 118.
- COINS**, definition of; i. Introduction, xxvii. History of English; i. Introduction, xxix. Tables of coins; ii. 154 to 170. Calculations of coins; ii. 171 to 176. Explications of coins; ii. 177 to 219.
- COLA**, a weight of Syria; i. 4.
- COLAGA**, a dry measure in the Mysore; i. 117.
- COMMASSEE**, a copper coin at Betelfagui and Mocha; i. 40, 257.
- COMMERCE**, traffic between different countries, or mercantile business in general.
- COMMERCIAL PAR**; ii. 13.
- COMMISSION**, a percentage given to agents or factors, for transacting the business of others; i. Introduction, xxxv.

- COMMISSION OF BANKRUPTCY**, an order under the great seal, directing five or more commissioners to inquire into the affairs of a bankrupt.
- COMPANY**, a society or partnership in trade or commerce.
- COMPOSITION**, part of a debt taken in lieu of the whole.
- COMPROMISE**, settling a difference by making some concessions on both sides.
- CONDORINE**, see *Candarine*.
- CONDYLE**, an ancient Egyptian long measure ; ii. 260.
- CONGUIS**, an ancient Roman liquid measure ; ii. 258.
- CONQUE**, a measure for corn and salt at Bayonne ; ii. 229.
- CONSIGNEE**, the person to whom goods are consigned.
- CONSIGNMENT**, the sending or delivering over of goods to the care of a factor.
- CONSTITUTION COINS**, of Germany ; i. 163, 189.
- CONTINGENT**, the proportion that falls to the share of a person in any business or adventure.
- CONTO OF REES**, one thousand milrees.
- CONTRABAND TRADE**, that which is prohibited by law.
- CONTRACT**, a covenant or agreement between two or more persons.
- CONTRIBUTION**, see *Average*.
- CONVENTION COINS**, of Germany ; i. 162, 189.
- CONVOY**, ships of war sailing with other ships, in order to protect them.
- COOMB**, a corn measure in England ; i. 221, 228.
- COOP**, a corn measure in Holland ; i. 10.
- COPANG**, a gold coin in Japan ; i. 196. Assay and value ; ii. 161. Impressions ; 218. Also, a money of account in Sumatra ; i. 97.
- CO-PARTNERSHIP** is when two or more persons unite in trade, and agree to participate in the profits and losses, according to their respective shares in the capital.
- COPECK**, a money of account and copper coin in Russia ; i. 276, 299.
- COPELLO**, a corn measure in Piedmont ; i. 340.
- COPPA**, a corn measure in Ancona ; i. 181.
- COPPO**, a measure for oil at Lucca ; i. 244 ; ii. 235.
- COPSTICK**, or **COPFSTUCK**, a silver coin in many parts of Germany ; i. 48, 69, 162, 261, 348. Assay and value ; ii. 162, &c. Impressions ; 178, &c.
- CORBA**, a measure of capacity at Bologna and other places in Italy ; i. 43 ; ii. 229, 234, &c.
- CORD**, a pile of wood, 4 feet long, 4 feet broad, and 8 feet deep.
- CORDE**, an old French land measure ; i. 307.
- CORGE**, in Bombay, 20 pieces ; i. 96.

- CORNADO**, a money of account in Malaga, &c.; i. 248, 265.
- CORNEY**, a dry measure in Ceylon; ii. 105.
- CORONILLA**, a gold coin of Spain; i. 319. Assay and value; ii. 160. Impressions; 207.
- CORTANE**, a measure of capacity in Barcelona and Majorca; i. 27, 248.
- CORTARINE**, a liquid measure in Barcelona; i. 27.
- CORZEC**, a corn measure in Poland; i. 280; ii. 232.
- Coss**, a Bengal mile; i. 89.
- COSSAH**, a measure of capacity in Scindy, &c.; i. 99, 116.
- COSSANG**, a coin in Trangania; i. 121.
- COTTAH**, a land measure in Bengal; i. 89.
- COTYLUS**, an ancient Greek liquid measure; ii. 256.
- COUNTERVAILING DUTIES**, equal duties established between two countries, and charged on the importation and exportation of the same kind of goods.
- COUPE**, a corn measure in Geneva, Lyons, &c.; i. 153, 246; ii. 230.
- COURANT**, see *Currency*.
- COURSE OF EXCHANGE**; ii. 12, 15.
- COURTAGE**, brokerage.
- COVADO**, a cloth measure in Portugal; i. 213; ii. 240.
- COVID**, or **COVIT**, a long measure in the East Indies, China, Persia, and Arabia; i. 40, 68, 96; ii. 238.
- COWSONG**, a kind of nankeen used as money in the Philippine and Sunda Isles; i. 107, 118.
- COWRIES**, a sort of small shells used as money in some parts of the East Indies and Africa; i. 88, 115, 117, 166.
- COYAN**, a weight in Prince of Wales's Island, i. 114, 123.
- COYANG**, a measure for rice, &c. at Malacca, and in the East-India islands; i. 97, 108.
- Coz**, a small Persian copper coin; i. 151.
- CRAKE**, of window-glass, is a quantity of panes of glass packed into a wooden case, weighing about 10 stone.
- CRAN**, of herrings, 34 wine gallons.
- CRANAGE**, money paid for the use of a crane, by which bulky or heavy goods are lifted out of a ship, &c.; also money paid for weighing.
- CRAVEEL**, a measure for timber at Hamburg; i. 177.
- CRAZIA**, a small coin in Tuscany; i. 129, 199.
- CREDIT**, in commerce, a trust of money, or merchandise.
- CREDIT side**, in book-keeping, the right hand page or side of an account.
- CREDITOR**, a person to whom any sum of money is due.
- CREEK**, a place where officers are commonly stationed to prevent the running of goods, as they are not lawful places of importation or exportation without a particular licence or sufferance.

- CREUTZER, CRUITZER, or KREUTZER**, a small coin and money of account in many parts of Germany and Switzerland; i. 23, 27, 38, 68, 160, 261, 348, 369.
- CRIMBAL**, a small coin in the West India Isles; i. 361.
- CRORE**, 100 lacs, or 10,000,000 of Rupees; i. 88.
- CROWN**, a silver coin in England, and also in the Netherlands and in Denmark; i. 20, 75, 216. Assay and value; ii. 163, &c. Impressions; 182, 183, 195.
- CROWN**, French, see *Ecu*. Italian, see *Scudo*.
- CROWN MONEY** in Denmark; i. 74, 125.
- CRUSADO, or CRUSADE, OLD**, a money of account and an old gold coin in Portugal; i. 210. Assay and value; ii. 159. Impressions; 199.
- CRUSADO, NEW**, a coin in Portugal, both gold and silver; i. 210, 290. Assay and value; ii. 159, 165. Impressions; 199.
- CUBA**, a measure for honey, &c. in Abyssinia; i. 2; ii. 234.
- CUBIC MEASURE**, English; i. 224, 226.
- CUBIC FEET** of different countries compared to English; ii. 248.
- CUBIT**, a measure of length in England, East Indies, &c.; i. Introduction xv.; i. 89, 223; ii. 238, 255, 259.
- CUERDA**, a long measure of Spain; i. 322.
- CULY**, a land measure at Madras, &c.; i. 93.
- CUPO**, a corn measure in Bologna; i. 43.
- CURRENCY, or CURRENT**, the money in circulation, as distinguished from bank money in Hamburg, &c. In the West Indies *currency* is applied to the money in which their accounts are kept, as distinguished from *sterling*; and at some of the islands, as well as in North America, the paper in circulation is called currency. See Introduction; i. xxxiv; also, pages 353, 359.
- CUSTOM**, a tax or duty paid for goods exported or imported.
- CUSTOM-HOUSE**, the place where entries are made of the goods exported or imported, and where the duties are paid.
- CUTCHA WEIGHT**, in the East Indies; i. 116, 117, 119, 123.
- CYATHUS**, an ancient Greek land measure; ii. 256. Also, an ancient Roman corn measure; ii. 258.

D

- DAALDER**, a Dutch silver coin, and money of exchange; i. 8, 19. Assay and value; ii. 164. Impressions; 190.
- DABOU**, a weight at Masulipatam; i. 110.
- DACTYLUS**, an ancient Greek long measure; ii. 255.
- DAEZAJIE**, a silver coin of Persia; i. 277.

- DAHAB**, a money at Massuah, in Abyssinia ; i. 1.
- DAMAGES**, on returned bills in America ; i. 357. In the West Indies ; i. 368.
- DANIM**, a money of account in Bassora ; i. 29.
- DAYS OF GRACE**, a certain number of days allowed for the payment of a bill after the written term is expired ; ii. 2.
- DEBENTURE**, a certificate given at the custom-house, when the exporter of goods conforms to the proper regulations, by which certificate he becomes entitled to receive a bounty or drawback.
- DEBIT** side, the left hand page or side of an account.
- DEBT**, a sum due from one person to another.
- DEBTOR**, a person who owes money to another.
- DECAGRAMME, DECAMETRE, &c.** 10 Grammes, Metres, &c. ; i. 136, 137 ; ii. 251.
- DECAPODOM**, an ancient Greek long measure ; ii. 255.
- DECHER**, in Germany signifies ten ; i. 50, 164.
- DECIARE, DECIMETRE, &c.** the 10th part of an Are, Metre, &c. i. 136 ; ii. 251.
- DECIME**, a money of account and coin in the new system of France ; i. 141.
- DEDO**, a long measure of Portugal and Spain ; i. 213, 322.
- DEGREE OF THE MERIDIAN** ; i. Introduction, xviii.
- DEGREE CENTESIMAL**, in the French system ; i. 136.
- DEGREE DECIMAL** ; i. 138.
- DEL CREDERE**, a charge made by merchants in selling goods, for guaranteeing the solidity of a merchant.
- DEMAND**, calling upon a man for any sum of money, or any other thing due. A bill is payable on demand when it is to be paid immediately on being presented.
- DEMURRAGE**, an allowance made to the master of a ship for being detained in port longer than the time agreed upon.
- DENAR**, a money of account in Breslau ; i. 50.
- DENARIUS**, an old Roman weight and coin ; ii. 258.
- DENARO**, a money of account and a weight in most parts of Italy ; i. 18, 31, 41, 153, 293, 307, 339, 344, 346.
- DENIER**, a small weight and money of account in the old system of France, and in Switzerland ; i. 28, 38, 141, 151, 153.
- DENIER DE GROS**, see *Groote*.
- DENUSHKA**, a copper coin of Russia ; i. 299.
- DEPOSIT**, a sum advanced in part of payment, which sum is to be accounted for in the general balance ; or a security to perform a duty, to be re-delivered when such duty is performed.
- DERHAM, or DERIM**, a weight in Persia, Abyssinia, Morocco, &c. ; i. 2, 260, 278 ; ii. 223 ; also, an ancient weight in Egypt ; ii. 260.
- DESSETINA**, a land measure in Russia ; i. 302 ; ii. 249.

- DEVIATION**, a departure, without reasonable cause, from the regular course of a voyage insured, which deviation annuls the contract of insurance.
- DEXTRE**, an old land measure in France ; i. 259.
- DHAN**, a gold and silver weight in Bengal ; i. 88.
- DICKER**, or **DACRE**, of leather, 10 hides ; of necklaces, 10 bundles, each bundle ten necklaces.
- DIDRACHM**, an ancient Greek weight ; ii. 256.
- DIEMT**, an acre of land in East Friesland ; i. 126.
- DIET BOX** ; i. 219.
- DIETHAUFE**, a dry measure in Nuremberg ; i. 271.
- DIGITUS**, an ancient Roman long measure ; iii. 257.
- DIME**, a money of account and silver coin in America ; i. 353. Assay and value ; ii. 169.
- DINAR**, a money of account in Persia ; i. 277.
- DINERO**, a money of account and also a weight in Spain ; i. 5, 248, 253, 316, 319, 342.
- DINHEIRO**, a weight for silver in Portugal ; i. 211.
- DISCOUNT**, an allowance of so much per cent. for prompt payment ; i. Introduction, xxxiv.
- DISH**, a measure by which lead is sold ; i. 220.
- DISHONOUR**, a term used when the acceptance or payment of bills of exchange, &c. is refused.
- DISTRAIN**, to seize goods for payment of a debt.
- DITO**, a long measure in some parts of Italy ; i. 256.
- DITTOBOLO**, a copper coin in the Ionian Islands ; i. 371.
- DIWANI**, a kind of money in Abyssinia ; i. 1.
- DIVIDEND**, a share of any profit, debt, or capital ; also the interest in the stocks ; i. 240.
- DOBRA**, or **DOBRAON**, a Portuguese gold coin ; i. 210. Assay and value ; ii. 159. Impressions ; 199.
- DOCK**, a place where ships are built, repaired, or laid up.
- DOCKET**, a short memorandum or summary affixed to larger papers, or a bill of direction tied to goods, showing the place where, and the person to whom, they are to be delivered. Striking a docket is when a creditor gives bond to the Lord Chancellor, proving his debtor to be a bankrupt.
- DOCRA**, a weight for pearls at Bombay ; i. 95.
- DOCUMENT**, of a shipment means invoices, bills of lading, &c.
- DOG**, a small coin used in the West Indies ; i. 362.
- DOIT**, or **DUYT**, a small Dutch copper coin, being the 8th part of a Stiver ; i. 97 ; also a division of the English Grain Troy ; i. 219.
- DOLIS**, a small weight of Russia ; i. 299.
- DOLIUM**, an ancient Roman liquid measure ; ii. 258.
- DOLLAR**, African ; ii. 167. Impressions ; 206.
- DOLLAR**, American ; i. 353. Assay and value ; ii. 169. Impressions ; 213.

- DOLLAR, Danish, Dutch, German, and Swedish, see *Rixdollar*.
- DOLLAR, Italian, see *Pezza*.
- DOLLAR, Spanish; i. 316, 371. Assay and value; ii. 160, 167. Impressions; 207.
- DOLLAR of Plate, a Spanish money of account and exchange; i. 318.
- DOLLAR, Turkish, see *Piastre*.
- DOLLAR, West Indian; i. 360, &c.
- DOODEE, a copper coin in Madras; i. 90.
- DOOGANEY, a money of account in Bombay; i. 93.
- DOPPIA, an Italian gold coin; i. 42, 157, 254, 293, 344. Assay and value; ii. 158, &c. Impressions; 187, 191, 193, 197, 202, 213.
- DOPPIETTA, a gold coin of Sardinia; i. 308. Assay and value; ii. 160.
- DOREEA, a base coin and money of account in Bombay; i. 93.
- DOUBLA, a silver coin of Tunis; i. 338.
- DOUBLE, see *Saime*.
- DOUBLOON, or DOBLOON, a Spanish gold coin; i. 253, 319, 342, 371. Assay and value; ii. 160. Impressions; ii. 206.
- DOUBLOON of Plate, a Spanish money of exchange; i. 317, 342; ii. 88.
- DRACHM, or DRAM, a weight in England, France, Holland, and Prussia; i. 9, 34, 133, 220. Also an ancient Greek weight; ii. 256; still used in some parts of the Levant; i. 3, 4, 30, 58, 72, 276, 315.
- DRAFT, a bill or check by which one person draws for money on another; iii. 10. Also an allowance in the weight of goods; i. 228.
- DRAWBACK, a premium allowed by the custom-house on the re-exportation of goods.
- DRAWEE, the person on whom a bill of exchange is drawn; ii. 2.
- DRAUGHT, of a ship, the number of feet she sinks in the water.
- DREYER, a money of Breslau; i. 51.
- DREYLING, a small copper coin at Hamburg and Copenhagen; i. 75, 167.
- DRIEMT, a land measure in Friesland; i. 126.
- DRITTEL, a silver coin of Germany, see *Florin*.
- DROMT, a dry measure in Lubec, Wismar, and Stettin; i. 242, 324, 369.
- DROP, a weight in Scotland; i. 309.
- DUBBEL, a division of the Florin in Batavia; i. 124.
- DUBBELTJE, a Dutch coin; i. 9, 97.
- DUBS, a copper coin of Seringapatam; i. 116.
- DUCAT, Spanish, a money of account and of exchange; i. 265, 317, 342; ii. 88.
- DUCAT, Danish; i. 75. Assay and value; ii. 157. Impressions; 181.
- DUCAT, Dutch, a gold coin; i. 8, 20. Assay and value; ii. 158. Impressions; 190.

- DUCAT**, German ; i. 2, 24, 161, 167, 348, 369. Assay and value ; ii. 157, &c. Impressions ; 177, &c.
- DUCAT**, Hungarian or Kremnitz ; i. 192, 348. Assay and value ; ii. 157. Impressions ; 178.
- DUCAT**, Italian, both a gold and silver coin, and also a money of account ; i. 31, 258, 263, 344 ; ii. 161, 165, &c. Impressions ; 194, 214.
- DUCAT**, Polish ; i. 279. Assay and value ; ii. 159. Impressions ; 198.
- DUCAT**, Prussian ; i. 33. Assay and value ; ii. 159. Impressions ; 200.
- DUCAT**, Russian ; i. 299. Assay and value ; ii. 159. Impressions ; 203.
- DUCAT**, Swedish ; i. 328. Assay and value ; ii. 160. Impressions ; 208.
- DUCAT**, Swiss ; i. 28, 38, 305, 374. Assay and value ; ii. 157, &c. Impressions ; 179, &c.
- DUCATELLO**, an Egyptian coin ; i. 4.
- DUCATONE**, an Italian silver coin ; i. 344. Assay and value ; ii. 169. Impressions ; 211.
- DUCATOON**, a Dutch silver coin ; i. 8, 20. Assay and value ; ii. 164. Impressions ; 190, 195. It is also a silver coin at Liege ; ii. 164.
- DUDU**, a copper coin in the East Indies ; i. 113, 116.
- DUE-PROTECTION**, acceptance or payment of a draft or bill.
- DUELLE**, a weight used by Apothecaries in the old system of France ; i. 133.
- DUELLUM**, an ancient Roman weight and measure ; ii. 257, 258.
- DUESKEN**, a weight used in assaying in Holland.
- DUMAREE**, a money on the Malabar coast ; i. 115.
- DUTGEN**, a money of account in Bremen and Dantzic ; i. 48, 82.
- DUTZEN**, 12 in German.
- DUTY**, a general term for a tax or impost.
- DUYT**, a copper coin of Holland.

E

- EAGLE**, an American gold coin ; i. 354. Assay and value ; ii. 161. Impressions ; 213.
- EBRCEER**, a Danish silver coin ; i. 75.
- EARNEST**, money advanced to bind parties to the performance of a verbal agreement.
- ECU**, a silver coin in the old system of France, and in some parts of Switzerland ; i. 27, 38, 152, 326, 374. Assay and value ; ii. 162, &c. Impressions ; 179, &c. It is also a silver coin at Hesse Cassel ; ii. 164.
- EFFECTIVE MONEY** of Spain ; i. 323 ; ii. 90. Of Portugal ; ii. 72.
- EGGEBA**, a weight in Guinea ; i. 167.
- EIMER**, a measure for wine in many parts of Germany, Prussia, and Switzerland ; i. 35, 83, 171, 206, 262, 271, 283, 324, 350, 375 ; ii. 234, &c.

- ELL, a measure for cloth in England, Holland, and Germany ; i. 10, 35, 223, 309 ; ii. 238.
- EMBARGO, the stopping of ships for a time, by order of government.
- EMBEZZLEMENT is when a person appropriates, by breach of trust, or turns to his own use, what is committed to his care.
- EMINE, a dry measure in the old French system ; i. 259.
- EMPORIUM, a principal place for the importation and sale of merchandise ; also called a *mart* or a *staple*.
- ENDASSE, the short Ell in Turkey ; i. 73 ; ii. 239.
- ENDORSEMENT, see *Indorsement*.
- ENFRANCHISE, to make free, or incorporate a person into a society.
- ENGEL, a weight in Holland ; i. 9, 267.
- ENTREPOT, a public magazine appointed in foreign countries for the reception of merchandise imported.
- ENTRY, a statement of goods imported or exported as entered in the books of the custom-house.
- EPHAH, an ancient Jewish measure of capacity ; ii. 259.
- ESCA, a land measure at Bourdeaux ; i. 47.
- ESCALIN, a base silver coin in the Netherlands ; i. 20. Also a money of account in Basil ; i. 28 ; and a silver coin of Liege ; i. 209. Assay and value ; ii. 164. Impressions ; 191. It is likewise the name given to the Bit in the French West India Isles ; i. 364.
- ESCANDAGLIO, a sample of the measure of corn lading on board of a ship, and which measure is delivered to the captain in a sealed bag, to be given to the consignees of the cargo to ascertain deficiency and prevent dispute.
- ESCANAL, a liquid measure at Marseilles ; i. 252.
- ESCHEN, a division of the gold and silver weight in Cologne and Hamburgh ; i. 71, 170.
- ESCUDO, a money of account at Bilboa ; i. 41. Also a gold coin of Portugal and Spain ; i. 210, 319.
- ESTADAL, a long measure in Spain ; i. 322.
- ESTADIO, a long measure of Spain and Portugal ; i. 213, 321.
- ESTERLIN, see *Engel*.
- ESTLIN, a French weight in the old system ; i. 133.
- EXCAMBIUM, an exchange, or place where merchants meet daily to transact business.
- EXCHANGES, defined ; i. Introduction, xxxv ; ii. 1. Arbitration of exchange ; ii. 107 to 126. Bills of exchange, ii. 1. Charges on exchange operations ; ii. 126. Circulations of exchange ; ii. 138. Course of exchange, ii. 15 ; Foreign exchange ; ii. 12. Inland exchange ; ii. 11. Exchange laws of England ; ii. 3. Of France ; i. 143. Of Hamburg ; i. 178. Monies of exchange, and exchange calculations, ii. 18 to 103.
- EXCHEQUER, the public office and court to which all revenues belonging to the crown are brought.
- EXCHEQUER BILLS, see *Bills*.
- EXCISE, an inland tax levied upon various commodities.
- EXPORTATION, the act of sending goods from one country to another.

F

FACTOR, a merchant's agent or correspondent in some distant part.

FACTORAGE, the allowance, commission, or salary given by a merchant to his agent.

FACTORY, a commercial establishment in a foreign country, where factors, merchants, and traders carry on business with the natives of the place.

FAGGOT, of steel, 120 lb.; of wood, 3 feet long, 24 inches round.

FAILURE, see *Bankruptcy*.

FAIR, a greater kind of market, held at a stated time and place, where traders from different parts of the country, and sometimes from foreign countries, resort for the purpose of traffic.

FALL, a long measure in Scotland; i. 309.

FANAM, a small coin in the East Indies, both of gold and silver; i. 90, 98, 102. Assay and value; ii. 170. Impressions; 219.

FANEGA, a corn measure in Spain; i. 23, 150, 322; ii. 229.

FANEGADA, a land measure in Spain; i. 61, 323, 343; ii. 249.

FANGA, a measure of capacity in Portugal; i. 212.

FANOE, see *Fanam*.

FARCEL, or **FARZIL**, see *Frazil*.

FARDEL, a term used in reckoning in Germany; i. 164.

FARTHING, the smallest copper coin in Great Britain; i. Introduction, xxix. and page 216.

FARUKI, a gold coin in the East Indies; ii. 161. Impressions; 217.

FASS, a corn measure in Germany; i. 3, 71, 171; ii. 229. Also, a liquid measure in Bern, Berlin, and some parts of Germany and Denmark; i. 35, 39, 77, 206, 277, 281, 373.

FATHOM, a long measure in most countries, of six feet; i. Introduction, xv. page 223, &c.; ii. 259.

FAUX, a land measure in Switzerland; ii. 249.

FEDERAL MONEY, of America; i. 353.

FEHRT, a corn measure in Stralsund; i. 326.

FELIN, an old French weight; i. 133.

FELLOWSHIP, in commerce, is when two or more join their stock and trade together, dividing their gain or loss proportionably.

FENIM, a money of account in Switzerland; i. 28.

FERDING, a money of account at Libau and Riga; i. 207, 288.

FERLINO, a division of the commercial pound in Bologna, &c.; i. 42.

FERRADO, a corn measure in Galicia, a province of Spain; i. 150; ii. 230.

- FETTMANGEN, a money of account in Cleves; i. 68.
- FIASCO, a liquid measure in Italy; i. 131.
- FILIPPO, or PHILIP, a silver coin of Milan and Modena; i. 254, 258.
- FINANCES, a term generally applied to public revenues.
- FIRLOT, a Scotch measure for corn; i. 310; ii. 232.
- FIRKIN, a measure of capacity in England; i. 223, 227; of butter, 56 lb.; of soap, 64 lb. Also, a measure by which Irish provisions are sold; i. 194.
- FIRM, the title or signature of a mercantile house, or company.
- FISCA, a silver coin in the Canary Isles; i. 61.
- FIXED NUMBER, a constant factor used in exchange calculations; ii. Introduction, ix.; 129.
- FLINDERKE, a money of account in Embden; i. 125.
- FLINRICH, a money of account in Bremen; i. 48.
- FLOOSE, or FLOUCHE, a money of account in Bassora; i. 29.
- FLORIN, called also *Guilder* or *Gulden*, a silver coin and money of account in Holland, Germany, and Switzerland; i. Introduction, xxx. 8, 38, 44, 160, 267, 348; ii. 149. Assay and value; ii. 162, &c. Impressions; 190, &c.
- FLORIN, GOLD, a coin of Hanover, and other parts of Germany; i. Introduction, xxx. 190. Assay and value ii. 158. Impressions; 188.
- FLUCE, a money of account in Barbary; i. 260.
- FODDER, of lead, varies in different counties; i. 220.
- FOGLIETTA, a liquid measure in Italy; i. 18, 43, 294.
- FONDUCLI, a Turkish gold coin, see *Sequin*.
- FOOT, a long measure in England and most other countries, taken originally from the human foot, and varying more or less in different places; i. Introduction, xv.; also pages 223, 226; ii. 244, 255.
- FORESTALLING, is the buying of goods before they come to market, with a design to raise the price.
- FORFARO, a weight in Egypt; i. 4.
- FORLI, an Egyptian copper coin; i. 4.
- FORTIN, a measure of capacity in Constantinople; i. 73.
- FOTMAL, of lead, 70 lb.
- FOUANG, a silver coin in Siam; i. 117.
- FRAIL, of raisins, about 75 lb.
- FRANC, a money of account and silver coin in the new system of France; i. 141; ii. 150. Assay and value; ii. 163. Impressions; 185.
- FRANCESONE, a silver coin in Tuscany; i. 129, 200. Assay and value; ii. 169. Impressions; 212.
- FRANKEN, a money of account in Switzerland; i. 27, 38, 334.
- FRASCO, a wine measure in the Brazils; i. 48.

FRAZIL, a weight in Arabia ; i. 40, 257.

FREDERICK, or **FREDERICK D'OR**, a gold coin in Prussia and Germany ; i. 34, 161, 296. Assay and value ; ii. 159. Impressions ; 200.

FREIGHT, the goods which a ship carries ; also the money paid for carrying them.

FUDDEA, a money of account in Bombay ; i. 93.

FUDER, a large measure for wine in Germany, Prussia, Denmark, and Sweden ; i. 25, 35, 50, 77, 171, 271, 331, 350.

FUDERMASSEL, a corn measure at Vienna ; i. 350.

FUND, a stock or capital ; that by which any expense is supported.

FUNDS, PUBLIC, or **STOCKS** ; i. 239.

FUNDS, French ; i. 146.

FUORI BANCO, out of bank ; the current money of Genoa ; i. 155.

FURDINGAR, a liquid measure in Finland ; i. 332.

FURLONG, a long measure in England ; i. 223, 226, 309.

FYRKE, a money of account and copper coin in Denmark ; i. 74.

G

GABARAGE, wrappers in which Irish goods are packed up.

GABEL, an old word for a tribute or custom paid to the prince or lord.

GALL, a small piece of silver with characters on one side only, used as coin in Cambodia ; i. 103.

GALLEON, a sort of ship, employed by the Spaniards in the West-India trade ; and also to bring gold and silver from America to Europe, &c.

GALLON, a measure of capacity in England ; i. 194, 221, 222, 227, 228, 310 ; ii. 235.

GANDANG, 25 pieces of cloth which pass as money in the Philippine Islands ; i. 107.

GANTAM, or **GANTANG**, a measure for rice in some parts of the East Indies ; i. 107, 108, 118, 197.

GANZA, a small coin in some parts of India beyond the Ganges ; i. 113.

GARBLE, the dust, dross, and refuse of spices and drugs.

GARBLING, picking out the worst of any commodity.

GARCE, a measure for grain, and also a weight at Madras, Pondicherry, and other places in the East Indies ; i. 92, 93, 105.

GARI, of Rupees, in the East Indies, about 4000.

GARNET, a corn measure of Russia ; i. 301.

GARNIEC, a measure of capacity in Poland ; i. 280 ; ii. 236.

GASSA, a money of account in Persia ; i. 151.

- GAVADA, a land measure in the Mysore ; i. 117.
- GAUGER, a person appoint to gauge or ascertain the contents of any excisable commodity.
- GE, or JE, a long measure in some parts of the East Indies, equal to about $34\frac{1}{2}$ Dutch ells, or 26 English yards.
- GEBRAUDE, a liquid measure at Berlin ; i. 35.
- GEIRA, a land measure in Portugal ; i. 213 ; ii. 249.
- GENEVOISE, a silver coin of Geneva ; ii. 163.
- GENOVINA, a gold coin of Genoa ; i. 157. Assay and value ; ii. 158. Impressions ; 187.
- GEORGE D'OR, a gold coin of Hanover ; i. 189. Assay and value ; ii. 158. Impressions ; 188.
- GERRA, or JAR, a liquid measure in Minorca ; i. 257 ; ii. 236.
- GESCHEIDE, a corn measure in Franckfort and Mentz ; i. 148.
- GHERIA, a long measure of Bengal ; i. 89.
- GHURRY, a division of time in the East Indies ; i. 87.
- GIGLIATO, the Sequin of Tuscany ; i. 129 ; ii. 161, 211.
- GILDER, see *Florin*.
- GILL, a liquid measure in Great Britain ; i. 222, 310.
- GIORGINO, a silver coin of Genoa ; i. 157.
- GIRO, the name given to the money of exchange at Augsburg, Bolsano, and other places in Germany ; i. 24, 44.
- GIULIO, a small coin of base silver in Italy ; i. 127, 292.
- GIUSTINA, a silver coin in Venice ; i. 344. Assay and value ; ii. 169. Impressions, 214.
- GOAD, or GODE, a kind of ell, $27\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, by which Welsh frieze is measured in England.
- GOBLET, a dry measure in Basil ; i. 28.
- GOELACK, a weight in Java ; i. 100, 113.
- GÖESGEN, a money of account at Brunswick and Hanover ; i. 53, 189.
- GOLD GULDEN, or GOLD GILDER, see *Florin, Gold*.
- GOLD MONEY, a money of account at Leghorn ; i. 204.
- GOLD VALUE, a kind of money used in Hanover ; i. 189.
- GOLD and SILVER, amount of, brought annually into circulation from all parts of the world ; i. note, 254. Relative value of Gold and Silver ; i. Introduction, xxvii. ; ii. 147. Comparative value of Gold and Silver ; i. Introduction, xxxi.
- GOMBETTA, a corn measure in Genoa ; i. 159.
- GOMOR, an ancient Jewish measure of capacity ; ii. 259.
- GONZE, a small weight for gold and silver at Bombay ; i. 94.
- GOOD GROSCH, or GUT GROSCH, a small coin and money of account in Prussia ; and also in Hanover, and other parts of Germany ; i. 33, 162, 189.
- GOOROOSH, the name given to the Piastre by the Turks.
- GOULD, see *Florin*.

- GOURDE**, the name given to the Spanish Dollar in the French and Dutch West-India Islands ; i. 364.
- GRACE**, see *Days of grace*.
- GRACHAL**, an ancient Jewish measure of capacity ; ii. 259.
- GRADUS**, an ancient Roman itinerary measure ; ii. 257.
- GRAIN**, a small division of the Pound Troy, and also a weight in most parts of the world ; i. 219.
- GRAMME**, the unit for weights in the new French system ; i. Introduction, xix ; 135, 137 ; ii. 251.
- GRANO**, a money of account in Naples, Sicily, and Malta ; i. 249, 263, 313. It is also the Italian name for a *Grain* in weight.
- GRANOTINO**, a small weight in Italy ; i. 340.
- GRIEVEN**, a small Russian silver coin ; i. 299.
- GRIMELLINO**, a money of account in Tripoli ; i. 337.
- GRISCIO**, an Egyptian coin ; i. 4.
- GROAT**, an old English silver coin ; i. Introduction, xxix. also, page 216.
- GROS**, a silver coin in some parts of Germany ; ii. 164. Also a money of account in Switzerland ; i. 28.
- GROS**, a weight in France, Switzerland, and Prussia ; i. 34, 133, 153, 252 ; ii. 252.
- GROSCHÉ**, a small coin and money of account in Germany, Prussia, Poland, and Russia ; i. 33, 161, 192, 278, 299.
- GROSCHÉL**, a money of account in some parts of Germany ; i. 51, 280, 348. Also a base coin in Hungary ; i. 192.
- GROSS**, 12 dozen.
- GROSS WEIGHT**, the whole weight of goods before the allowances are deducted.
- GROSSETTO**, a money of account at Venice ; i. 344.
- GROSSO**, a money of account in the Venetian states ; i. 31, 274, 344. Also a silver coin of Rome ; ii. 166 ; and a weight at Venice ; i. 346.
- GROTE**, or **GROOT**, a money of exchange in Flanders, Holland, and Hamburg, called also *Penny Flemish* ; i. 7, 8, 125, 167, 272.
- GROTE** is also a small coin and money of account at Bremen ; i. 48.
- GROUND**, a land measure at Madras, see *Mauney*.
- GROUNDAGE**, a small duty payable in certain parts by ships coming to anchor.
- GRUESO**, a money of account in some parts of Spain ; i. 265.
- GUDDA**, a liquid measure in Arabia ; i. 40, 258.
- GUERZE**, or **GUZ**, a long measure in Persia, Arabia, and some parts of the East Indies ; i. 30, 40, 89, 258, 278 ; ii. 238.
- GUILD**, a company or society of men incorporated.
- GUILDER**, see *Florin*. **GUILDER** of the Dutch West-India Isles ; i. 366.
- GUINEA**, an English gold coin ; i. Introduction, xxx. ; also pages 216, 218. Assay and value ; ii. 157 ; Impressions ; 182.
- GUJAH**, a long measure in the Mysore ; i. 117.

GULDEN, see *Florin*.

GUNCHA, a weight in Acheen; i. 97, 122.

GUNDA, a money of account in Bengal; i. 88.

GURSAY, see *Garce*.

GUZ, see *Guerze*.

H

HACKEN, a land measure in Prussia; i. 35, 83.

HALAGE, money paid for haling, drawing, or carrying, goods to and from ships.

HALEBI, the long Ell of Turkey; i. 73; ii. 239.

HALLAGE, toll or duty paid for goods vended in a hall.

HAND, a long measure in England, i. 223.

HANSEL, i. e. *Handsale*, money received on the first sale of any part or parcel of goods.

HANSE TOWNS, certain free commercial towns in Germany and Poland, which formerly joined in a league for mutual defence, by which they enjoyed certain privileges. The chief are Hamburg, Lubec, and Dantzic.

HARDARY, a land measure in the Mysore; i. 117.

HARF, the same as *Dahab*, a money in Massuah; i. 1.

HARRAFF, an imaginary money at Betelfagui and Mocha; i. 40, 257.

HARSELA, see *Oke*.

HASER DENARIE, a silver coin of Persia; i. 277.

HAUT, or CUBIT, a long measure in the East Indies; i. 89.

HECTARE, HECTOGRAMME, HECTOLITRE, HECTOMETRE, &c. in the new French system of weights and measures, 100 ares, grammes, &c.; i. 136, 137; ii. 249, 251.

HECTOS, an ancient Greek land measure; ii. 255.

HELFGEN, a liquid measure at Osnaburg; i. 274.

HELLER, a money of account in some parts of Germany and Switzerland; i. 2, 63, 68, 70, 285, 374. Also a weight in Germany and Prussia; i. 34, 163, 348.

HEMIHECTOS, an ancient Greek measure both for land and corn; ii. 255.

HEMINA, an ancient Roman corn measure; ii. 258.

HEREDIUM, an ancient Roman land measure; ii. 257.

HEXAPODON, an ancient Greek land measure; ii. 255.

HIDE, of land, 100 acres.

HIMTEN, a corn measure in Hamburgh, and other parts of Germany; i. 54, 64, 171, 190, 245; ii. 230, &c.

HIN, an ancient Jewish liquid measure; ii. 259.

- HOED**, a corn measure in some parts of Holland and Flanders; i. 16, 297; ii. 229.
- HOGSHEAD**, a liquid measure in England; i. 222, 227, 310.
- HOMER**, an ancient Jewish measure of capacity; ii. 259.
- HOMME DE VIGNES**, an old measure for land in France; i. 246.
- HUBE**, a land measure in Prussia; i. 83.
- HUBLA**, a small weight at Scindy; i. 115.
- HUCKSTER**, one who sells provisions by retail.
- HUFE**, a land measure in Prussia; i. 35.
- HUNA**, a money of account at Mangalore; i. 109.
- HUNDRED WEIGHT**, a weight in the British islands and colonies; i. 220.
- HUSBANDAGE**, the commission or allowance given to the managing owner of a ship, who is commonly called the Ship's Husband.

I

- ICKMAGOG**, a measure for rice in Japan; i. 197.
- IMBUTO**, a corn measure in Sardinia; i. 308.
- IMMI**, a corn measure in some parts of Switzerland and Germany; i. 39, 352, 369, 375; ii. 233.
- IMPERIAL**, a Russian gold coin; i. 299. Assay and value; ii. 160. Impressions; 204.
- IMPORTATION**, the act of bringing goods into a country from foreign parts.
- IMPOST**, a duty on goods imported.
- INC**, a long measure in Japan; i. 197.
- INCH**, a long measure in England; i. 223, 226.
- INDEMNITY**, is when a person secures another from responsibility against any particular event.
- INDORSEMENT**, of a bill; ii. 2, 4.
- INGOT**, an unwrought mass of gold or silver.
- INGRAIN**, an additional allowance in the sale of coals; i. 222.
- INGROSSING**, buying up large quantities of corn or other provisions, with a view to raise their price, and to sell them again.
- INSOLVENT**, a person not possessed of a capital adequate to the payment of his debts.
- INSTALMENTS**, payments of a sum of money in certain proportions and at stipulated times.
- INSURANCE**, a contract of indemnity, by which one party engages, for a stipulated sum, to insure another party against a risk to which he is exposed. The party who takes upon him the risk is called the *Insurer*, *Assurer*, or *Underwriter*; and the party protected by the insurance is called the *Insured*, or *Assured*; the sum paid is called the *Premium*; and the paper or parchment containing the contract is called the *Policy*.

INTEREST; i. Introduction, xxxiv.

INTRINSIC PAR; ii. 13.

INVENTORY, a schedule, account, or catalogue of effects.

INVOICE, a paper sent with goods exported, containing the name of the ship, place of destination, and person to whom the consignment is made, the quantity and amount of the goods, the shipping charges, the cost of insurance, and the commission to the agent or factor. Invoices are generally copied into a book, called the *Invoice Book*. There is sometimes the *Invoice Book outward*, containing copies of all Invoices sent off; and the *Invoice Book inward*, for copies of Invoices received from abroad.

ITCHEBO, or ITJIB, a gold coin of Japan; i. 196.

J

JACKTAN, a measure for cloth on the coast of Guinea; i. 167; ii. 240.

JACOBUS, an old English gold coin, struck under James I. worth about 25 shillings.

JAR, a liquid measure in Minorca and the Ionian States; i. 257, 371.

JEES, a liquid measure of Augsburg; i. 25.

JERQUING, of a ship, is a search performed by an officer of the customs, (called a Jerquer,) after she is unloaded, to see if there are no unentered goods concealed.

JETTA, or SETTLE, a money on the Malabar coast; i. 103.

JETTISON, the act of throwing goods overboard for the preservation of other property, for which the owner is to be reimbursed according to the nature of the concern.

JOAB, a long measure in Bengal; i. 89.

JOANESE, or JOE, a Portuguese gold coin; i. 210. Assay and value; ii. 159. Impressions; 199.

JOCH, a land measure at Vienna, and other parts of Germany; i. 350; ii. 249.

JOURNAL, a land measure in some parts of France, as at Bourdeaux, St. Maloes, &c.; i. 47; ii. 307.

JOURNAL, in book-keeping, a book in which the daily transactions of a merchant or trader are recorded, distinguishing the debtors and creditors of the different accounts, in order to transfer them afterwards with greater ease to the Ledger.

JOURNAL, in navigation, a record of the voyage.

JOW, a measure of length in the East Indies; i. 89.

JUCHART, a land measure in some parts of Germany and Switzerland; i. 29, 39; ii. 249.

JUCK, or JUX, in Turkey, 100,000 Aspers; i. 72.

JUGERUM, an ancient Greek and Roman land measure; ii. 255, 257.

JUMBA, a land measure in the Prince of Wales's Island; i. 114.

JUNGRUR and JUNKFRA, a dry and liquid measure in Sweden; i. 331.

JUTTE, a measure for salt in the old system of France; i. 307.

K

KABAN, a weight in the Molucca Isles ; i. 120, 123.

KANGAN, a piece of coarse cloth that passes as money in the Philippine and Sunda Isles ; i. 107, 118.

KANNA, a dry and liquid measure in Sweden ; i. 331 ; ii. 232, 237.

KANNE, a measure of capacity in Germany ; i. 3, 171, 206. Also, a Dutch and Danish liquid measure ; i. 77, 98, 297.

KAPP, a corn measure in Sweden ; i. 331.

KARCH, in Germany, 400 lb.

KASBEQUIS, a money of account and copper coin in Persia ; i. 277.

KAST, in Sweden, 4 pieces ; i. 332.

KAYSERGROSCH, a money of account and base silver coin in Bohemia, and some parts of Germany ; i. 23, 50, 161, 261, 281.

KEEL, a coal measure in England ; i. 222.

KEG, a vessel for sturgeon, salmon, or other pickled fish, containing 4 or 5 gallons.

KELLA, a dry measure in Arabia ; i. 40, 258.

KEN, a long measure at Siam ; i. 118.

KENTILLAGE, see *Ballast*.

KEPPING, a money in Sumatra ; i. 120.

KERAMION, an ancient Greek liquid measure ; ii. 256.

KEY, **KAY**, or **QUAY**, a lawful wharf for the landing of goods.

KEYAGE, or **WHARFAGE**, a toll paid for loading or unloading goods at a key or wharf.

KHAHOON, a measure of capacity in Bengal ; i. 89.

KHANCHAA, a weight in the East Indies ; i. 89.

KIBEAR, a money of Abyssinia ; i. 1.

KILARE, 1000 ares in the new French system ; i. 136.

KILDERKIN, half a barrel, a measure for liquids and dry goods ; i. 223, 227.

KILLOW, or **KISLO**, a Turkish corn measure ; i. 73, 307, 315 ; ii. 230.

KILOGRAMME, **KILOLITRE**, **KILOMETRE**, 1000 grammes, litres, &c. in the new French system of weights and measures ; i. 136, &c. ii. 222, 225, 250, 251.

KIMPFE, a corn measure in Mentz ; i. 148.

KINTAL, see *Quintal*.

KIP, a weight at Malacca ; i. 108.

KISLOZ, a corn measure of Egypt ; i. 4.

KODAMA, a globular piece of silver that passes as money in Japan ; i. 197.

KOMPOW, a kind of Chinese linen used as currency in the Philippine Isles ; i. 107.

KOONKE, a measure of capacity in Bengal ; i. 89.

KOPFE, a corn measure in Germany and Switzerland ; i. 3, 286, 350, 375.

KOPFSTUCK, see *Copstick*.

KOPY, a money of account of Bohemia ; i. 280.

KORZEC, or CORZEC, a corn measure in Poland ; i. 280 ; ii. 232.

KREMnitz DUCAT ; i. 281. Assay and Value ; ii. 157. Impressions ; 178.

KREUTZER, see *Creutzer*.

KROBA, a measure for corn in Morocco ; i. 260.

KRUESEN, a measure for corn in Embden ; i. 126.

KRUG, a measure of capacity in Norway ; i. 32.

KRUMSTERK, a coin in Embden ; i. 126.

KRUSKA, a liquid measure in Russia ; i. 301.

KULACK, a measure of capacity in Batavia ; i. 101.

KULLMIT, a corn measure of Pernau and Riga ; i. 277.

KUPE, a liquid measure in Prussia ; i. 35.

KUPFLEIN, a corn measure in Basil ; i. 28.

L

LAG, of Rupees, in the East Indies, 100,000 ; i. 88.

LACKSAS, a weight in the Sunda Isles ; i. 118.

LADING, BILL OF, see *Bill*.

LAEP, a commercial weight in Breslau ; i. 52.

LAND FASS, a liquid measure in Bern ; i. 39.

LAND MUNTZE, a money of account in Bavaria ; i. 261, 285.

LAND SURVEYOR, a person employed in measuring land ; also, an Inspector of customs, &c.

LAND WAITER, or SEARCHER, a custom-house officer, whose duty it is to take an account of goods imported.

LAPPE, see *Coppa*.

LARIN, an old coin and money of account in Persia and Arabia ; i. 277. Assay and value ; ii. 170. Impressions ; 219.

LAST, a measure for corn and various other articles in England, Holland, and Germany ; i. 10, 32, 35, 50, 71, 83, 220, 228, 273, 297, 324.

LAST, a term used in valuing and determining the burden of ships ; i. 83, 110, 164, 224.

LASTAGE, the ballast or lading of ships; the word is sometimes used for garbage, rubbish, &c.; also a duty on wares rated by the Last.

LAXSAN, a money of account in some parts of Java; i. 100.

LEA, a word used in some parts of England to express a certain quantity of thread or worsted.

LEAGUE, or **LIEUE**, an itinerary measure in France and other parts of Europe; ii. 250.

LEAGUE, MARINE, three geographical miles of 60 to a degree; i. 224; ii. 250.

LEAKAGE, an allowance made at the custom-house for waste or loss of liquors.

LEAGER, a liquid measure at Batavia, the Cape of Good Hope, &c.; i. 63.

LEDGER, in book-keeping, the principal and most important book, in which the scattered articles or transactions of the journal or day-book are collected, disposed into a regular shape, and placed under their respective heads, on opposite pages of the same folio; the left page being the debtor side, and the right page the creditor side of the account. In different languages it is called the *head book*, the *great book*, the *master book*, &c.

LEGAL MONEY, of Portugal; ii. 72.

LEGGER, a liquid measure in Holland, i. 10.

LEGOA, Spanish and Portuguese for *League*; i. 213, 322.

LEOPOLDONE, a silver coin of Tuscany; ii. 169. Impressions; 212.

LETEEH, an ancient Jewish measure of capacity; ii. 259.

LETTER OF ADVICE, a letter giving notice of any transaction.

LETTER OF ATTORNEY, or **POWER OF ATTORNEY**, a writing which empowers one person to act for another.

LETTER OF CREDIT, a letter by which one person can receive money on the credit of another.

LETTER PATENT, a privilege granted to an inventor, to enable him exclusively to enjoy the advantages of his invention for a certain term of years.

LETTER OF MARQUE, a commission to captains of private ships, in time of war, to make reprisals on the ships of the enemy; the name is also applied to the ship bearing such commission.

LI, an itinerary measure in China; i. 68; ii. 250.

LIARD, an old French copper coin; also a money of account in Liege; i. 209.

LIBRA, a money of account in some parts of Spain; i. 5, 22, 316, 342; ii. 149.

LIBRA, is also the Latin, Spanish, and Italian name for a pound in weight; ii. 222, &c.

LIBRA ITALIANA; i. 256, 346.

LIBRA JAQUESA, a money of account in Arragon; i. 22; ii. 149.

LICENCE, a privilege from government for carrying on a trade or business, on which a certain duty is laid.

LIEU, a claim or attachment on any property, which a person has in his possession, for a debt due to him from the owner of the property.

LIEUE, see *League*.

LIFE ANNUITIES, annual payments to continue during one or several lives.

- LIGHT MONEY**, a term applied in Hamburgh to several foreign coins, to which a nominal value is given; i. 168.
- LIGHTERAGE**, money paid for carrying goods to and from a ship in a boat or lighter.
- LIGNE**, see *Line*.
- LIGULA**, an ancient Roman corn measure; ii. 258.
- LINE**, a division of the inch, used in France and other parts of the Continent; i. 39, 134, 223; ii. 252.
- LIPPIE**, a corn measure in Scotland; i. 310.
- LIQUIDATION**, the concluding or winding up of a business, such as paying or receiving debts, &c.
- LIRA**, a money of account in Italy; i. 129, 153, 335, 339, 344; ii. 150. It is also a silver coin, particularly at Milan and Venice; i. 255, 345. Assay and value; ii. 165. Impressions; 194, 212, 215.
- LIRA IMPERIALE**, a money of account at Milan; i. 254; ii. 151.
- LIRA ITALIANA**, the monetary unit in the decimal system lately introduced into Italy; i. 251, 254, 258, 275, 339, 344.
- LIRAZZA**, a base coin of Venice; i. 344; ii. 169. Impressions; 214.
- LISBONNINE**, an old gold coin of Portugal; i. 210.
- LISPOND**, or **LISPFUND**, a weight in different parts of Germany and Norway; i. 32, 34, 49, &c.
- LITER**, the Rottolo, or Pound of Abyssinia; i. 2.
- LITRA**, an ancient weight in Egypt; ii. 260.
- LITRE**, the unit for measures of capacity in the new French system; i. 135, 136; ii. 251.
- LITRON**, a measure for corn and dry commodities in the old system of France; i. 133.
- LIVONINA**, an old Russian coin; i. 287, 289.
- LIVORNINA**, an old silver coin of Leghorn; ii. 169. Impressions; 212.
- LIVRE**, the French name for a pound weight; i. 133; ii. 224, 252.
- LIVRE**, a money of account in the old system of France, and also in some parts of Switzerland; i. 27, 38, 141, 152; ii. 150. Accounts are likewise kept in several parts of Canada in Livres; i. 59.
- LIVRE COLONIAL**, the money of account in the Isle of France; i. 110.
- LIVRE FOIBLE**, an old money of account in Switzerland; i. 269; ii. 151.
- LIVRE ITALIAN**, see *Lira Italiana*.
- LIVRE TOURNOIS**, see *Tournois*.
- LIVRE USUELLE**; i. 139; ii. 225.
- LLIVRA**, a liquid measure in Majorca; i. 248.
- LOAD**, a weight and also a measure of various dimensions for coarse articles; i. 49, 220, 222, 224.
- LOANS, GOVERNMENT**, i. 239.
- LOD**, see *Loth*.
- LODRA**, an imaginary weight used in Turkey; i. 315.
- LOF**, a dry measure in Libau, Reval, &c.; i. 208, 287; ii. 231.
- LOG**, an ancient Jewish liquid measure; ii. 259; also an abbreviation for *Logarithms*.

LOMBARD, a bank for lending money on pawn, so called from the Lombards, a people of Italy, who, in former times, followed this trade in different parts of Europe.

LOOF, or **LOOP**, a corn measure in Holland, and at Riga and Pernau; i. 276, 289; ii. 231.

LOOT, a weight in Holland; i. 9, 21.

LOT, a liquid measure in French Flanders; i. 85; ii. 235.

LOTH, a weight in most parts of the continent; i. 32, 38, 76, 82, 163, 301, 328, 375.

LOUIS, or **LOUIS D'OR**, a gold coin of France; i. 141. Assay and value; ii. 158. Impressions; 184.

LOUIS D'OR, a gold coin of Malta; i. 249. Assay and value; ii. 158. Impressions; 192.

LOUIS BLANC, an old French silver coin.

LOWENDOLLAR, or **LYONDOLLAR**, a Dutch silver coin; ii. 154.

LOXA, a dry measure in Sumatra; i. 97.

LUBS, or **LUBISH**, a term applied to the money of Lubeck and Hamburg, as *Sterling* is to English money; i. 167, 241.

LUNGA, see *Moneta Buona*.

LUG, or **LUGG**, a kind of perch or pole of various dimensions.

LYANG, a money of account, and also a weight in China; i. 68.

M

MAAS, a measure for rice in Malacca; i. 108.

MAASS, or **MASS**, a measure of capacity in different parts of Germany and Switzerland; i. 25, 35, 39, 148, 262, 271, 286, 350, 375; ii. 232, 234.

MAAT, a corn measure in Holland; i. 297.

MACE, a money of account in China; i. 66. Also a small gold coin in Sumatra; i. 97.

MACUTA, a money of account on the coast of Africa; i. 166. Assay and value; ii. 167. Impressions; 200, 207.

MADEGA, a small measure for grain in Egypt, &c.; i. 2.

MADONNINA, a silver coin of Genoa; i. 157. Assay and value; ii. 163. Impressions; 187.

MAESGEN, a corn measure in Cassel; i. 64.

MAESSEL, a corn measure in Germany; i. 25, 261.

MAHBUB, a Turkish gold coin, see *Sequin*.

MAILLE, a small French weight in the old system; i. 133.

MAKCHEN, a corn measure in Francfort; i. 148.

MALABORONG, a weight in Borneo; i. 100.

MALDER, a corn measure in Holland; i. 229.

MALLA, a money of account in Barcelona; i. 26.

- MALTER**, a corn measure in various parts of Germany, Prussia, and Switzerland; i. 3, 35, 69, 83, 271, 375; ii. 230.
- MAMOODI**, or **MAMOUDI**, a money of account and silver coin of Persia and Arabia; i. 29, 151, 277.
- MANA**, see *Maund*.
- MANDEL**, in Germany, 15 pieces, or articles of any goods; i. 52, 164.
- MANDELWEIGHT**, a weight used for Ducats at Vienna; i. 350.
- MANEH**, an ancient Jewish weight; ii. 259.
- MANGELIN**, a weight used in the East Indies for pearls; i. 92.
- MANIFEST**, a paper containing the particulars of a ship and cargo, which paper must be signed by the master of the vessel, before any goods can be landed.
- MANOGOGA**, a measure for rice in Japan; i. 197.
- MANUFACTURE**, a commodity produced by labour or machinery from raw materials.
- MARADOE**, a coin in Tonquin; i. 102.
- MARAVEDI**, a Spanish money of account; i. 316.
- MARCAL**, a corn measure at Madras and Ceylon; i. 93, 105.
- MARCHETTO**, a copper coin and money of account in some parts of Italy; i. 31.
- MARENGO**, a gold coin of Piedmont; ii. 159. Impressions; 198.
- MARIEN GROSCH**, a small money of account in some parts of Germany; i. 53, 161, 189, 245.
- MARIEN GULDEN**, a money of account at Brunswick; i. 53.
- MARK**, **MARC**, or **MARCO**, a weight in most parts of the continent, used chiefly for gold and silver; ii. 222. It is likewise an old English weight and gold coin; i. Introduction, xxx.; also page 216.
- MARK**, a money of account in some parts of Germany, and also in Denmark and Norway; i. 2, 6, 32, 74, 167, 241; ii. 151.
- MARK**, a silver coin of Hamburg, &c.; i. 168. Assay and value; ii. 163. Impressions; 191. It is likewise a silver coin in Denmark; i. 74. Assay and value; ii. 163.
- MARK FERDING**, **MARK RIGISH**, two monies of account at Riga; i. 288.
- MARQUÉ**, a copper coin in the Mauritius; i. 110.
- MART**, a great market, fair, or other place of public traffic.
- MAS**, a money of account in Japan; i. 196.
- MASGEN**, a corn measure in Germany; i. 127, 205.
- MASS**, see *Maass*.
- MASSA**, a weight in the East Indies; i. 89, 99.
- MASSLEIN**, a corn measure in Wirtemberg; i. 369.
- MASSLING**, a corn measure in Switzerland; i. 375.
- MASTELLO**, a wine measure at Ferrara and Rome; i. 127, 294, 346; ii. 235.
- MATH**, a money of account at Rangoon; i. 115.

- MATTARO**, an oil measure of Tripoli and Tunis ; i. 337, 338.
- MATTHIER**, a copper coin of Brunswick, Hanover, &c. ; i. 53, 189, 245, 273.
- MAUND**, or **MANUNGUS**, a weight in the East Indies, in Persia, and Arabia ; i. 30, 40, 89, 92, 122, 257 ; ii. 224.
- MAUNEY**, a land measure in Madras ; i. 93.
- MAX D'OR**, or **MAXIMILIAN**, a gold coin of Bavaria ; i. 261. Assay and value ; ii. 157. Impressions ; 179.
- MAXIMUM**, the highest price of any article, as fixed by some law or regulation.
- MAZZINO**, a dry measure in Corsica ; i. 80.
- MEASURES**, general principles of, and standard ; i. Introduction, xv.
- MEASURES**, ancient ; ii. 255 ; cloth, 238 ; corn, 229 ; cubic, 248 ; itinerary, 250 ; land, 249 ; long, 244 ; square, 247 ; wine, 234.
- MECMEDA**, a dry measure in Mocha ; i. 258.
- MEDIA-TABLA**, a weight in Guinea ; i. 167.
- MEDIMNO**, a corn measure in some parts of the Levant ; i. 81 ; ii. 230.
- MEDIMNUS**, an ancient Greek land measure, and also a measure of capacity ; ii. 255.
- MEDIDA**, a liquid measure in Brazil ; ii. 236.
- MEDIN**, or **MEDINO**, a coin and money of account in Egypt, Turkey, &c. ; i. 4, 57, 308, 314.
- MEDIO**, a measure of capacity in some parts of Spain ; i. 6, 343.
- MEITADELLA**, a liquid measure in Barcelona ; i. 27.
- MENGEL**, see *Mingel*.
- MENU**, an old French long measure ; i. 252.
- MERCAL**, a measure for grain in Pondicherry ; i. 114.
- MERCHANDISE**, all sorts of goods that may be bought or sold.
- MERCHANT**, a person who deals or traffics in a large way, on his own account, or by commission for other persons.
- MESS VALUTA**, the money in which accounts are kept at the fairs of Bolsano ; i. 44.
- META**, a corn measure in Milan ; i. 255.
- METAL**, a measure for oil in Algiers and Tunis ; i. 5, 338 ; ii. 237.
- METAL WEIGHT**, a weight in Sweden ; i. 330 ; ii. 227.
- METECAL**, or **METICAL**, a weight for gold, silver, and diamonds, &c. in the Levant, Algiers, and Tripoli ; i. 4, 5, 82, 337, 338 ; ii. 222.
- METRE**, the unit for long measures in the new French system ; i. Introduction, xix. 134 ; ii. 239, 251.
- METRE**, or **METER**, a measure for oil in Turkey ; i. 73.
- METRETES**, an ancient Greek liquid measure ; ii. 256.
- METRICAL, QUINTAL**, 100 Kilogrammes ; the term is likewise occasionally applied to all weights and measures of France, according to the new system as deduced from the Metre.
- METRO**, the unit for long measures in the new system of Italy ; i. 256 ; ii. 240.
- METZE**, a corn measure at Vienna, and other parts of Germany ; i. 350 ; ii. 230, &c.

- MEZZAROLA**, a wine measure at Genoa ; i. 159.
- MEZZETTA**, a measure of capacity in Florence ; i. 130, 131.
- MIAM**, a weight for gold at Malacca, and a money of account at Siam ; i. 108, 114.
- MIGLIAJO**, a measure for oil at Venice, &c. ; i. 347. Also the Italian word for 1000 lb. weight.
- MILE**, an itinerary measure in England and other parts of Europe, varying much in different countries ; i. 195, 223, 226, 309 ; ii. 250.
- MILE**, of land, 640 Acres, English statute measure.
- MILL**, a money of account in America ; i. 353.
- MILLEROLLE**, a liquid measure at Marseilles ; i. 252 ; ii. 236. It is also used at Tunis ; i. 338 ; ii. 237.
- MILLIER**, a weight of 1000 Kilogrammes, by which the burden of ships is reckoned in France ; ii. 251.
- MILLIMETRE**, **MILLILITRE**, &c. the 1000th part of a Metre, Litre, &c. ; i. 136 ; ii. 251.
- MILREA**, or **MILREE**, a money of account in Portugal ; i. 210, 246. Assay and value ; ii. 152, 159. Impressions ; 199.
- MILTRA**, a measure for oil in the Ionian States ; i. 371.
- MINA**, or **MINE**, a corn measure in Italy and in the ancient system of France ; i. 131, 133, 159, 255, 340 ; ii. 230. It is also a small Turkish coin ; i. 72 ; and an ancient Greek weight ; ii. 256, 260.
- MINELLO**, a corn measure of Verona ; i. 348 ; ii. 233.
- MINGEL**, a liquid measure in Holland and Germany ; i. 10, 50.
- MINIMUM**, the lowest price of any article as fixed by some law or regulation.
- MINOT**, a measure for corn, salt, &c. in the old system of France ; still partially retained in Canada ; i. 60, 133 ; ii. 230.
- MINT REGULATIONS** of England ; i. Introduction, xxviii. ; also page 217.
- MIOBOLO**, a copper coin in the Ionian Islands ; i. 371.
- MIRLITON**, an old French gold coin.
- MIRO**, a measure for oil at Venice ; i. 347 ; ii. 237.
- MISCAL**, a weight for gold, silver, pearls, and precious stones in Persia, Arabia, Turkey, and some parts of the East Indies ; i. 30, 151, 257, 278, 315 ; ii. 222.
- MISTATE**, a measure for oil in some parts of the Levant ; i. 62 ; ii. 234.
- MISURA**, a measure for corn, and also for land, in the Ionian States ; i. 371, 373 ; ii. 233.
- MISURELLA**, a measure for oil at Naples ; i. 264.
- MITKUL**, a gold coin and money of account in Barbary ; i. 260.
- MITE**, an old English copper coin, and also a division of the grain Troy ; i. 219.
- MITER**, a division of the Pound Flemish ; i. 19.
- MITRE**, a liquid measure at Tunis ; i. 338.
- MITTLEN**, a corn measure at Ulm ; i. 352.
- MOCHA**, a weight in Abyssinia ; i. 2.

- MOCO**, a small silver coin in the West Indies; i. 362.
- MODIUS**, an ancient Greek land measure; ii. 255. Also a Greek and Roman measure of capacity; ii. 256.
- MOEDA**, see *Joanese*.
- MOGGIA**, a measure for land in Naples; i. 264, 373; ii. 249.
- MOGGIO**, an Italian measure chiefly used for corn; i. 127, 251, 255, 346, 371; ii. 236.
- MOHUR**, a gold coin in the East Indies; i. 88. Assay and value; ii. 161. Translation of legends; 217.
- MOIDORE**, an old gold coin of Portugal; i. 211. Assay and value; ii. 159. Impressions; 199.
- MOLT**, a corn measure of Oldenburg; i. 273.
- MONDELLO**, a corn measure in Sicily; i. 313.
- MONDINO**, a dry measure in Genoa; i. 159.
- MONETA**, the Italian word for money.
- MONETA BIANCA**, **MONETA D'ORO**, in Nuremberg; i. 270.
- MONETA BUONA**, **MONETA LUNGA**, in Leghorn, &c.; i. 44, 48, 129, 199.
- MONETA DI CARTULARO**, of Genoa; i. 155, 157.
- MONETA CORRENTE**, *Current Money*.
- MONETA DEL GIRO**, of Bolsano; i. 44.
- MONETA IMPERIALE**, of Milan; i. 254.
- MONETA DI PAGHE**, of Genoa; i. 157.
- MONETA DI PERMESSO**, of Genoa; i. 155.
- MONETA PICCOLA**, of Venice; i. 344.
- MONETA PROVINCIALE**, of Venice; i. 345.
- MONEY**, defined; i. Introduction, xxxiii.
- MONIES OF ACCOUNT**; i. Introduction, xxxiii.; ii. 149.
- MONIES OF EXCHANGE**; ii. 18 to 103.
- MONEY, BLACK and WHITE**, of Bavaria; i. 285.
- MONKELSER**, see *Guerze*.
- MONOPOLY**, the engrossing of a commodity in one or few hands.
- MOO**, a weight in Pegu; i. 113, 115.
- MOOD**, a measure of capacity in Morocco; i. 260.
- MOON**, a weight in some parts of India; i. 99.
- MOOSE**, a dry measure in Cyprus; i. 81.
- MORAH**, a measure for grain in Bombay, &c.; i. 96, 109, 112.
- MORGEN**, a land measure in Holland, Germany, &c.; i. 11, 35, 325, 369; ii. 249.
- MORTGAGE**, a pawn of lands, houses, or goods given as security for money lent: the borrower is called the *Mortgager*, and the lender the *Mortgagee*.
- MOTUREAU**, a corn measure at Nice; i. 269.

- MOUVER**, a corn measure in some parts of Holland.
- MOYO**, a wine measure in Spain; i. 150, 322; ii. 235; and a corn measure in Portugal; i. 212.
- MOZZETTA**, a dry measure in the Ionian States; i. 371.
- MUCE**, a liquid measure in the French West India Islands; i. 364.
- MUCKE**, a corn measure at Antwerp; i. 21.
- MUDDE**, a corn measure in Holland and Basil; i. 10, 28, 268; ii. 229, &c.
- MUHLMASSEL**, a corn measure at Vienna; i. 350.
- MUID**, a measure of capacity in France and Germany; i. 133, 258, 292.
- MÛLCTS**, fines laid on ships or goods, and applied to the maintenance of consuls, garrisons, &c.
- MUNTZE**, German for *small coins*; the word is also applied to the money in which accounts are kept in many parts of Germany; i. 24, 69, 147.
- MURAJOLA**, a small coin in Bologna; i. 42.
- MUSCHJE**, or **MUTSJE**, a liquid measure in Holland; i. 10, 297.
- MUSCAL**, see *Miscal*.
- MUTCHKIN**, a liquid measure in Scotland; i. 310.
- MUTH**, a measure of capacity in some parts of Germany; i. 45, 350.
- MUTT**, a corn measure in Switzerland; i. 39, 375; ii. 229, &c.
- MYRIARE**, **MYRIAGRAMME**, **MYRIALITRE**, **MYRIAMETRE**, 10,000 ares, grammes, &c. in the new French system; i. 136; ii. 251.
- N**
- NAIL**, a division of the yard in England; i. 223.
- NAPOLEON**, a French gold coin; i. 141. Assay and value; ii. 158. Impressions; 184.
- NASARA**, a silver coin at Tunis.
- NATIONAL DEBT**, see *Stocks*; i. 239.
- NAULAGE**, the freight for carrying goods or persons by sea, or over a river.
- NAVY BILLS**, see *Bills, Navy*.
- NEAT**, or **NET WEIGHT**, the weight of any commodity alone, without the cask, bags, dross, &c.; i. 229.
- NELLO**, a weight in Sumatra, Pondicherry, &c.; i. 97, 114, 122.
- NET PROCEEDS**, the amount or sum which goods produce after every deduction is made.
- NEVE**, a weight in Masulipatam; i. 110.
- NIETRO**, a wine measure in Arragon; i. 23.
- NOBLE**, an old English gold coin; i. Introduction, xxx.; also page 216.

NOIR, or DOG, a copper coin in the French West India Islands; i. 363.
NONCLAIM, where a creditor neglects to make his claim within due time, in which case he cannot enforce his demand.

NOSSEL, a liquid measure in some parts of Germany; i. 55, 127, 190, 206, 373.

NOTARY PUBLIC, a person duly appointed to attest deeds and other writings; and also to note and protest bills of exchange, or drafts or notes, when refused or returned.

NOTE, an order in writing for money; likewise a security for money. See *Bank Notes*.

NOTES, PROMISSORY; ii. 8.

NOTING, is the act of a notary, signifying that a bill will be protested immediately, or that it will be protested if not duly honoured when it becomes due.

NUSFIEAH, a liquid measure in Arabia; i. 40, 258.

O

OBAN, a gold coin of Japan; i. 196.

OBLIGATION, a bond containing a penalty, with a condition annexed for the payment of money, the performance of covenants, &c.

OBLIGEE, he to whom a bond is made payable.

OBLIGER, he that enters into a bond, or he by whom it is to be paid.

OBOLO, a money of account and copper coin in the Ionian Islands; i. 370.

OBOLUS, an ancient Greek weight; ii. 256.

OCCA, an old Hungarian weight; i. 192. It is also a Turkish weight, see *Oke*.

OCHAVO, a money of account and copper coin in Spain and the Canary Isles; i. 61, 248, 265, 316, 319. It is also a weight for silver in Spain; i. 320.

OCTAVE; i. 291.

ODOR, a measure for oil in Majorca; i. 248.

OERTGEN, a money of account in Embden; i. 287.

OERTLIN, a weight in Reval; i. 287.

OESSEL, a liquid measure of Berlin, Hamburg, &c.; i. 35, 171.

OHM, a wine measure in Germany, Prussia, and Switzerland; i. 28, 35, 71, 83, 283, 324, 369; ii. 234, &c.

OITAVA, a small weight in Portugal; i. 58.

OKE, OKA, or OCCA, a Turkish and Arabian weight; i. 4, 30, 58, 72, 81, 276, 284, 315, 371; ii. 222.

OLLA, a liquid measure in Galicia; i. 150.

OLLOCK, a measure of capacity at Madras; i. 93.

OMNIUM, see *Stocks*; i. 239.

- ONCETTA, a gold coin of Naples; i. 263. Assay and value; ii. 159.
- ONCIA, a weight in Italy; i. 130, 346.
- ONZA, a money of account and gold coin of Sicily; i. 313. See *Ounce*.
- ORDNANCE DEBENTURES, bills issued by the board of ordnance, for the payment of stores, &c. purchased for that department.
- ORE, a money of account and copper coin in Sweden; i. 327.
- ORLONG, a land measure in the Prince of Wales's Island; i. 114.
- ORNA, a liquid measure at Fiume and Trieste; i. 128, 336; ii. 235.
- ORT, a money of account in Germany, Norway, Denmark, Riga, &c.; i. 32, 70, 74, 125, 207, 288. It is also a weight in Denmark; i. 76; and a dry measure in Sweden; i. 331.
- ORTGEN, a small weight in Hanover; i. 190.
- OSELLA, a gold coin of Venice; ii. 161. Impressions; 214.
- OSELLA, a silver coin of Venice; i. 345. Assay and value; ii. 169. Impressions; 214.
- OSMINE, a measure of capacity in Russia; i. 301.
- OTTAVA, a weight for gold and silver in Bologna; i. 42.
- OTTINGAR, a liquid measure in Finland; i. 332.
- OUNCE, a division of the Pound in most countries.
- OUNCE, or ONZIA, a money of account in Sicily; i. 313; ii. 152. Also a Sicilian coin both of gold and silver; i. 313. Assay and value; ii. 160. Impressions; 206.
- OUNCE, a silver coin of Malta; i. 250. Assay and value; ii. 164. Impressions; 192.
- OUTAVA, a division of the Mark in Portugal; i. 211.
- OXHOFT, OXHOOFD, or OXHUFVUD, a wine measure in many parts of Europe; i. 10, 35, 77, 171, 280, 301, 324, 331; ii. 235.
- OXYBATHON, an ancient Greek liquid measure; ii. 256.

P

- PACE, a long measure in England and other countries; i. Introduction, xv. 213, 223.
- PACK, of cloth, in Germany, 220 pieces; i. 164.
- PACK, a parcel of goods of various weights put up for carriage; a pack of wool is generally 240 lb.
- PACKER, a person who carries on the trade of packing goods.
- PAGLIAZZA, a liquid measure in Cephalonia; i. 372.
- PAHAW, a weight in Borneo; i. 119.
- PAGODA, a gold coin in the East Indies; i. 90. Assay and value; ii. 161. Description; 217. It is also an East India weight for gold and silver; i. 91, 92; ii. 223.

- PAJACK, a corn measure in Russia; i. 301.
- PALESTA, an ancient Greek long measure; ii. 255.
- PALLY, a measure of capacity in the East Indies; i. 89, 119.
- PALM, or PALMO, a long measure in many countries; i. 33, 63, 159, 172, 213, 223, 290, 322; ii. 240, 244, 259.
- PALMA, a long measure of the ancient Romans; ii. 257.
- PAN, a long measure in the old system of France; i. 252, 259; ii. 245.
- PANAL, a measure for corn at Marseilles; i. 252.
- PANCHING, a half cocoa nut shell used as a measure in the Sunda Isles; i. 118.
- PANILLO, a liquid measure of Spain; i. 322.
- PAOLO, a small silver coin at Florence, Rome, and other places in Italy; i. 18, 42, 127, 129, 199, 292. Assay and value; ii. 166.
- PAPER CREDIT; i. Introduction, xxxvi.
- PAPER MONEY; i. Introduction, xxxvi.
- PAPER MONEY, of Sweden; i. 333.
- PAPER MONEY, of Portugal; ii. 72.
- PAPETTO, a small silver coin of Rome; i. 293. Assay and value; ii. 166.
- PAR DATE, of Bills; ii. 12.
- PAR OF EXCHANGE, explained; ii. 13; Computations of, 140; Table of, 146.
- PARA, a small Turkish coin; i. 72, 307, 314. Also, the same as Diwani, a coin of Abyssinia; i. 1.
- PARAH, a corn measure in the East Indies; i. 93, 96, 205.
- PARASANG, the Persian league; i. 278; ii. 250, 259.
- PARDO, or PARDAO, a silver coin and money of account at Acheen and Goa; i. 97, 106.
- PARPAJOLA, an old base silver coin of Genoa; i. 157.
- PARRAH, a measure of capacity in Ceylon; i. 105.
- PART OWNERS, persons possessed of certain shares of ships.
- PASS IN CONFORMITY, to acknowledge that an account transmitted is corrected.
- PASSIER DUCATS and PISTOLES; i. 161.
- PASSO, a long measure in Portugal, Spain, and Italy; i. 213, 264, 322, 372.
- PASSUS, an ancient Roman itinerary measure; ii. 257.
- PATACA, a silver coin of Brazil; i. 211, 290. Assay and value; ii. 166. Impressions; 200.
- PATACA, a money of account at Naples; i. 263.
- PATACA, the name given in Egypt to the German dollars; i. 1, 57.
- PATACA CHICA, and PATACA GOURDA, two monies of account at Algiers; i. 5.
- PATAK, a coin in Batavia; i. 101.
- PATACON, or PATAGON, a silver coin in Switzerland, and also at Liege; i. 38, 152, 209. Assay and value; ii. 162, &c. Impressions, 179, &c.

- PATACON**, Spanish, the same as the Hard Dollar.
- PATACON RIXDOLLAR**, a money of account and of exchange at Antwerp; i. 19.
- PATARD**, a copper coin in Flanders; i. 19, 85.
- PATTY**, a small coin in Trangania; i. 121.
- PAUNCHEA**, a money of account in Bombay; i. 93.
- PAYEE**, the person to whom a bill is made payable; ii. 2.
- PAYEMENTS**, or **PAYMENTS**, certain periods at Lyons and other places on the Continent, at which bills are generally made payable.
- PECCO**, a money of account in some parts of Java; i. 100.
- PECK**, a measure for dry commodities in England; i. 220, 221, 227, 310.
- PECK LOAF**, weight of; i. 221.
- PECUL**, or **PICUL**, a weight in China and some parts of the East Indies; i. 67, 98, 122, 197.
- PENALTY**, a forfeiture or fine for disobedience to certain laws or regulations; a penalty is also occasionally annexed to secure the payment of money, or the performance of any contract.
- PENDULUM**, **SECONDS**, length of, in different latitudes; i. Introduction, xvii. xix.
- PENNING**, a money of account in Holland and the Netherlands; i. 8, 19. Also a small weight in Germany and Switzerland; i. 3, 375.
- PENNY**, a copper coin in England; i. 216.
- PENNY FLEMISH**, see *Grote*.
- PENNYWEIGHT**, a division of the ounce Troy in England and Holland; i. 9, 217.
- PERCH**, a land measure in England, France, and other countries; i. 11, 195, 223, 226.
- PERIOT**, a division of the English grain; i. 219.
- PERMIS**, exchange money in Flanders; i. 19.
- PERMIT**, a licence or warrant for the passing or selling of goods, which have paid duty or excise.
- PERPERO**, a silver coin of Ragusa; i. 284.
- PERPETUITY**, the number of years purchase to be given for an annuity that is to last for ever.
- PERTICA**, a long measure and land measure in Italy; i. 81, 131.
- PES**, an ancient Roman long measure; ii. 257.
- PESAGE**, money paid for weighing goods.
- PESETA**, a Spanish silver coin; i. 253. Assay and value; ii. 168.
- PESETA MEXICAN**, a Spanish silver coin, the quarter of the dollar; i. 319. Assay and value; ii. 168. Impressions; 207.
- PESETA PROVINCIAL**, a base silver coin of Spain; i. 319.
- PESO**, the Spanish for a dollar. **PESO DE PLATA**, Dollar of Exchange; **PESO DURO**, Hard Dollar; i. 318. Assay and value; ii. 168. Impressions; 208.

- PESO**, the Italian for weight. **PESO GROSSO**, and **PESO SOTTILE**, the heavy and light weight in Genoa, Venice, &c.; i. 31, 159, 255, 346; ii. 224, &c.
- PESO**, a weight in Damascus; i. 82.
- PETERMANGEN**, a money of account of Coblenz and Treves; i. 69.
- PEZZA**, **PEZZA DA OTTO REALI**, or **PEZZA DELLA ROSA**, a money of account and silver coin of Tuscany; i. 129, 199. Assay and value; ii. 151, 169. Impressions; 212. The word **Pezza** sometimes means the **Dollar**.
- PEZZA**, a land measure in Rome; ii. 249.
- PFENING**, a money of account in Germany, Denmark, Poland, and Prussia; i. 33, 74, 82, 161, 278, 348. It is also a small weight; i. 163, 170, 205, 271, 350.
- PFUND**, German for *Pound*, which see.
- PFUNDSCHWER**, in Germany, 300 lb.; i. 273.
- PFUNDFENING**, a money of account in Bavaria; i. 285.
- PHERRA**, a corn measure in Surat; i. 119.
- PIASTRE**, a money of account and silver coin in Turkey and the Levant; i. 4, 40, 57, 72, 257, 276, 307, 308, 314, 371; ii. 150. Assay and value; ii. 168. Inscriptions; 211.
- PIASTRE**, a general term for the Spanish dollar.
- PIASTRINE**, see *Pistereen*.
- PIC**, or **PIKE**, a long measure in Turkey, Egypt, &c.; ii. 238.
- PICCIOLO**, a money of account in Sicily and Malta; i. 249, 263, 313.
- PICCOLO**, a term applied to the effective currency of Venice, i. 344. Also a money of account in Bergamo; i. 311.
- PICE**, a money of account and copper coin in the East Indies; i. 87.
- PICOTIN**, an old dry measure in France; i. 246, 252. Also in Barcelona; i. 27.
- PIECE OF EIGHT**, the Spanish Dollar. Also a money of account in the Dutch and Danish West India Islands; i. 365.
- PIECE OF TWO-THIRDS**, see *Thirds*.
- PIECE**, a measure for brandy in Bourdeaux; i. 47. Also a liquid measure in Germany; i. 148, 171.
- PIED**, or **PIED DE ROI**, the French Foot in the old System of measures; i. 134; ii. 245, 252.
- PIERAGE**, money paid for the use of a pier.
- PIG**, of Lead, 301 lb.
- PIGNATA**, a measure for oil at Gallipoli and Naples; i. 151, 264.
- PIKE**, see *Pic*.
- PILOTAGE**, money paid for piloting a ship.
- PINT**, **PINTA**, or **PINTE**, a measure of capacity in England and other countries, varying in different places; i. 221, 310, &c.; ii. 237.

- PINTGER, a measure for wine in Cologne ; i. 71.
- PIPE, a wine measure in England, Spain, Portugal, &c. ; i. 212, 222, 227.
- PIPE, of salt ; i. 47.
- PISO, a weight on the coast of Guinea ; i. 167.
- PISTEREEN, or PIASTRINE, the name given in the West Indies to the Spanish Peseta ; i. 360, &c.
- PISTOLE, German, a gold coin ; i. 64. Assay and value ; ii. 157, &c. Impressions ; 189, &c.
- PISTOLE, Italian, see *Doppia*.
- PISTOLE, Spanish, see *Doubloon*.
- PISTOLE, Swiss, a gold coin ; i. 28, 38, 152. Assay and value ; ii. 157, &c. Impressions ; 179, &c.
- PITIES, small leaden coins in the isle of Java ; i. 101, 112.
- PIX, trial of ; i. 218.
- PLACK, a small Scottish coin ; i. 309.
- PLACKET, or PLAQUETTE, a silver coin in the Netherlands ; i. 20. Assay and value ; ii. 165.
- PLAPPERT, a money of account in Switzerland ; i. 28.
- PLATE, or PLATA, old and new, two monies of account in Spain ; i. 316 ; ii. 89.
- PLATES, large copper coins in Sweden ; i. 328.
- PLOTT, a Swedish silver coin ; ii. 168.
- POCKET, of wool, 120 lb. ; of hops, 1½ cwt.
- POEGEL, a liquid measure in Denmark ; i. 77.
- POELE, a liquid measure in some parts of Denmark ; i. 77.
- POIDS DE FER, the pound for heavy goods at Neufchatel ; i. 269 ; ii. 226.
- POIDS FOIBLE and POIDS FORT, the light and heavy pound used in Geneva ; i. 153 ; ii. 225.
- POIDS DE MARC, the legal French weight according to the old system ; i. 133 ; ii. 222, 225.
- POIDS DE SOIE, an old weight used at Lyons ; i. 245 ; ii. 226.
- POIDS DE TABLE, or POIDS DE VILLE, a weight used at Lyons and Marseilles ; i. 245, 252 ; ii. 226.
- POIDS DE VICOMTE, a heavy pound used at Rouen ; i. 298 ; ii. 227.
- POINCON, a measure for brandy in some parts of France.
- POLE, a long measure in England, &c. ; i. 195, 223.
- POLICY OF INSURANCE, an instrument or writing given by the insurers of a ship or goods to the merchant or owner, by which they engage to pay the sum insured, in case of loss.
- POLLAM, a weight at Madras and other parts of the East Indies ; i. 92.
- POLLEGADA, a long measure in Portugal ; i. 213.
- POLONICK, a corn measure at Trieste ; i. 336 ; ii. 232.
- POLPOLTIN, a Russian silver coin ; i. 299. Assay and value ; ii. 167.
- POLTIN, a Russian coin, both gold and silver ; i. 299. Assay and value ; ii. 160, 167 ; Impressions ; 204.
- POLTURAT, a copper coin of Hungary ; i. 192.

- POLUSHKA**, a copper coin of Russia ; i. 299.
- PONTE**, a money of account in Sicily ; i. 313.
- POOD**, a Russian weight ; i. 301.
- POOL**, a weight used on the Malabar coast ; i. 102.
- POOT**, a piece of tin, used as a money and as a weight in Junkceylon ; i. 107.
- PORRONE**, a liquid measure in Barcelona ; i. 27.
- PORTAGE**, money paid for sailors' wages while in port.
- PORTERAGE**, money paid to porters for their service in landing or shipping goods, &c.
- PORT SALE**, a sale of goods upon the key. Also a sale to the highest bidder.
- PORTUGALESE**, a gold coin in Lubec ; i. 241.
- POSSE**, a land measure in Switzerland.
- POST ENTRY**, an additional entry made by a merchant at the custom-house, when the first entry that he made is found to be too small.
- POT**, of ale, a liquid measure in England, generally one quart. Also a liquid measure in France, Switzerland, Denmark, &c. ; i. 28, 47, 77, 85, 153, 252, 326.
- POTE**, a liquid measure in Portugal ; i. 212.
- POTÉE**, an old wine measure in France ; i. 85.
- POTTLE**, a measure for corn and other dry commodities in England ; i. 221.
- POUAH**, see *Pice*.
- POUCE**, a French long measure ; ii. 252.
- POUGNERÉE**, a land measure in some parts of France ; i. 47.
- POUND**, the unit for weights in England, and in most parts of Europe ; i. Introduction, xx. 220, 309 ; ii. 222.
- POUND**, a money of account in the British islands and colonies, and in North America ; i. 59, 216. Also a money of account in Strasburgh, and some parts of Germany ; i. 326, 369.
- POUND FLEMISH**, a money of account in Flanders ; and a money of exchange at Amsterdam and Hamburg ; i. 8, 19, 167 ; ii. 28, 65, 149.
- POUNDAGE**, a duty formerly paid to the king of one shilling in the pound on all goods imported and exported, except such as paid tonnage, and on bullion, diamonds, and a few others.
- POWER OF ATTORNEY**, see *Letter of Attorney*.
- PRAN**, a division of time in the East Indies ; i. 87.
- PRE-EMPTION**, a first buying, or buying before others.
- PREMIUM**, the money paid for insuring ships, goods, houses, &c.
- PRICE CURRENT**, a list published in commercial places of the current value of commodities.
- PRIMAGE**, a certain allowance or per centage on freight, paid to the captain and mariners of a ship at their setting out or coming into a port.
- PRINCIPAL**, the capital sum lent or due.

PRISAGE, the share belonging to the king, out of such merchandise as is taken at sea, in the way of lawful prize.

PROCURATION, see *Letter of Attorney*.

PRODUCE, in mercantile affairs, the native commodities of a country.

PROMISSORY NOTE; ii. 8.

PROTEST OF A BILL; ii. 5.

PROVENDA, a corn measure in Ancona; i. 18.

PUBBLICA, a money in the kingdom of Naples; i. 263.

PUCCA, a weight in the East Indies; i. 96, 123.

PUDDY, a measure of capacity at Madras; i. 93.

PUL, a division of time in the East Indies; i. 87.

PULGADA, Spanish for *Inch*; i. 322.

PUNCHEON, a liquid measure in England; i. 222, 227.

PUNN, a money of account in Bengal; i. 88.

PUNKHO, a weight for gold and silver in Bengal; i. 89.

PUNT, or **PONT**, a long measure in China; i. 68.

PURSE, in Turkey, a sum of 500 Aspers; i. 72; in Egypt of 75,000 Aspers; i. 4.

PURSER, of a ship, a person who keeps the accounts of a ship, and has the care of the provisions.

PUSSAREE, a measure of capacity in Bengal; i. 89.

PUTTO, a measure of capacity in Aurungabundar; i. 99.

Q

QUADRANS, among the ancient Romans, the fourth part of any quantity, as of the foot, pound, &c.; ii. 257.

QUADRATO, a land measure in Tuscany; ii. 249.

QUADRUPLE, a Spanish gold coin; i. 320. Assay and value; ii. 160. Impressions, 207.

QUAN, a coin in Faifoe; i. 105.

QUARANTINE, the time that a ship, suspected of infection, is obliged to keep from all intercourse with the shore; also certain duties imposed on ships for the purposes of quarantine.

QUART, a measure of capacity in England, France, Germany, &c.; i. 35, 50, 83, 133, 221, 227, 283, 310; ii. 235.

QUART, of butter, at Libau; i. 208.

QUARTALE, a corn measure in Arragon; i. 23.

QUARTARO, a measure of capacity at Milan, Venice, &c.; i. 255, 314.

QUARTAROLE, a measure for corn in some parts of Italy; i. 43, 276, 346.

QUARTAUT, a wine measure in some parts of France; ii. 234.

QUARTEEL, a measure for train oil at Amsterdam, Hamburg, &c.; i. 171.

QUARTEL, a liquid measure at Munich; i. 262.

- QUARTER, a corn measure in England ; i. 221, 228. Also, a measure of capacity in Sweden ; i. 331 ; and a liquid measure at Bremen ; i. 50.
- QUARTERA, a corn measure in some parts of Spain ; i. 27, 248.
- QUARTERÉE, an old land measure in France ; i. 252.
- QUARTERON, or QUARTERONE, a liquid measure at Geneva, and in some parts of Italy and Spain ; i. 153, 159, 322.
- QUARTIER, a liquid measure in Germany ; i. 52, 171, 242, 273. Also a corn measure at Nice ; i. 269.
- QUARTIERE, a corn measure in Italy ; i. 340.
- QUARTICINO, a corn measure in Bologna ; i. 43.
- QUARTILLO, a measure of capacity in Portugal and Spain ; i. 150, 212, 322. It is also a weight in Arragon ; i. 23.
- QUARTIN, a liquid measure in Majorca ; i. 248 ; ii. 236.
- QUARTINHO, a gold coin of Portugal ; ii. 199.
- QUARTINILLO, a liquid measure in Majorca ; i. 248.
- QUARTINO, a corn measure at Ferrara, Milan, &c. ; i. 127, 255.
- QUARTLIN, a wine measure in Germany and Switzerland ; i. 64, 376 ; ii. 234.
- QUARTO, a money of account and copper coin in Spain ; i. 318, 342. Also a weight for gold and silver ; i. 27, 266, 342. It is likewise a long measure in Valencia ; i. 343.
- QUARTO, a measure of capacity in Italy ; i. 127, 159, 264, 294, 346. It is also a weight at Venice ; i. 346.
- QUARTUCCE, a measure of capacity in Italy ; i. 130, 294, 314, 346, 371.
- QUATTRINO, a copper coin in Italy ; i. 42, 127, 199, 243, 292, 339. It is likewise a long measure in Tuscany ; i. 131.
- QUENTIN, a small weight in Germany, Norway, &c. ; i. 32, 34, 76, 162, 329, 350.
- QUEST-MEN, persons appointed to inquire into abuses, especially such as relate to weights and measures.
- QUEUE, a wine measure in the old system of France.
- QUILATE, Spanish and Portuguese for *Carat* ; i. 211, 319.
- QUILLOT, see *Killow*.
- QUINT and QUINTIN, see *Quentin*.
- QUINTAL, or KINTAL, a weight in England varying from 100 lb. to 120 lb.
- QUINTAL, a weight on the continent ; also in Turkey, Egypt, &c. ; i. 4, 6, 39, 72, 201, 342.
- QUINTAL METRIQUE ; 100 Kilogrammes ; i. 139 ; ii. 251.
- QUINTEL, a weight in Breslau ; i. 51.
- QUINTLIN, a weight in Switzerland, Germany, and Prussia ; i. 38, 82, 205, 271, 375.
- QUINTO, a weight in Guinea ; i. 167.
- QUIRE, of Paper, 24 sheets.
- QUOTATION, a term generally applied to a list of the prices of exchange ; ii. 19, &c.
- QUOTED ON BOARD, a price for which a merchant agrees to put goods on board, free from expenses of shipping to the buyer.

R

RABATT, see *Rebate*.

RACK WINES, wines drawn off, and cleansed from the lees.

RACIONE, a corn measure in Cadiz and Malaga; i. 56, 248.

RADER FLORIN, a money of account in Cologne; i. 70.

RAFACTION, see *Refaction*.

RAGE, a dry measure in the Sunda Isles; i. 118.

RAGUSINA, a silver coin of Ragusa; i. 284. Assay and value; ii. 166. Impressions; 201.

RAIE, an old French land measure; i. 307.

RAIK, a measure for grain in Bengal; i. 89.

RAPPE, a small coin and money of account in Switzerland; i. 27, 334, 374.

RASH, a measure for salt in Bombay; i. 96.

RASIERE, or **RAZIERE**, a corn measure at Dunkirk and other parts of Flanders; i. 85; ii. 230.

RASO, a cloth measure in Italy; i. 308; ii. 243.

RATE OF COINAGE, see *Mint Regulations*.

RATHSPRÆSENTGER, a silver coin of Aix-la-Chapelle; ii. 162. Impressions; 177.

RATISBONINA, a money of account of Ratisbon; i. 285.

RATTLE, or **RATTEL**, a weight in Arabia; i. 30, 40, 257, 278; ii. 260.

RAZIERE, see *Viertel*; also *Rasiere*.

REA, see *Ree*.

REAL, a Spanish money of account, and silver coin; i. 316, 342; ii. 152. Assay and value; ii. 167. Impressions; ii. 207.

REAL, or **REALE**, a money of account at Florence and Sardinia; i. 129, 307.

REAM, of paper, 20 quires.

RE-ASSURANCE, a contract by which a first insurer relieves himself from the risks he has undertaken, and throws them upon other underwriters, called re-assurers.

REBATE, or **RABATT**, a deduction of so much per cent from the stipulated price of goods; i. Introduction, xxxv. also pages 16, 176.

REBEBE, a corn measure in Egypt; i. 4; ii. 229.

RECEIPT, a written acknowledgement of having received a sum of money.

RECIPISSE, see *Receipt*.

REE, the money of account in Portugal; i. 210, 246. Also an imaginary money at Bombay, &c.; i. 93, 102.

RE-EXCHANGE, the price of a new exchange due upon a bill that has been protested; which new exchange must be refunded by the drawer or indorser to the holder of a bill.

- REFACTION**, a deduction from the weight for damage ; i. 16.
- REFUNDING**, the paying back of the money received in consideration of a contract that has not been fulfilled.
- REGENSBURGER**, a money of account of Ratisbon.
- REGRATING**, buying and selling again in the same market, corn and other provisions.
- REICHSFLORIN**, or **REICHSGULDEN**, see *Florin*.
- REICHSTHALER**, see *Rixdollar*.
- RELEASE**, the relinquishing of any right of action, which a man has or may claim against another.
- REMANCIPATE**, to sell or return a commodity to him that first sold it.
- REMEDY of the Mint** ; i. Introduction, xxviii.
- REMITTANCE**, the act of sending money or bills of exchange to a distant place ; ii. 105.
- RENTE**, in the French funds, a term synonymous with income or annuity ; i. 146.
- RESCOUTRE**, or **SCOUTRO**, a manner of settling the payment of bills of exchange in some places on the Continent, as at Augsburg, Bolsano, Novi, &c. ; i. 26.
- RESPONDENTIA**, a bond or contract by which money is borrowed on the security of goods, the same as in bottomry on the security of ships.
- RESTIERE**, a corn measure of Sardinia ; i. 308.
- RESTITUTION**, is when any money has been paid wrongfully or by mistake, the person so paying has a right to demand it back.
- RETAIL**, dealing in commodities in small quantities.
- RETENUE**, a deduction made at the mint of France for coining gold or silver ; i. 142.
- RETURNS**, a term expressing the value, either in goods or in money, returned by the consignee of a cargo or parcel of goods to the consigner. The term is also applied to a return of bills.
- RETURNS**, in exchange ; ii. 105.
- REZAL**, a measure for corn at Strasburg ; i. 327.
- RIAL**, see *Real*.
- RICHTPFENNING**, a small division of the Cologne weight ; i. 71, 170, 350.
- RICKSGOLD**, or **RICKSGALD**, a paper currency in Sweden ; i. 333.
- RIESSE**, a term used in reckoning in Germany ; i. 164.
- RIGSBANK**, of Denmark ; i. 79.
- RIKSDALER**, see *Rixdollar*.
- RING**, in Germany, signifies 240 pieces ; i. 84, 164, 177.
- RING**, of staves, in Hamburg ; i. 177.
- RIXDOLLAR**, a money of account and silver coin in most countries on the continent ; i. 8, 27, 33, 74, 160, 327 ; ii. 149. Assay and value ; ii. 162, &c. Impressions ; 178, &c.
- RIXFLORIN**, see *Florin*.
- ROBI**, a long measure in Algiers ; i. 5.

ROD, see *Pole*. ROD is also a long measure and superficial measure in Sweden ; i. 331.

ROED, see *Perch*.

ROENENG, an itinerary measure at Siam ; i. 118.

ROOD, a land measure in England ; i. 195, 224, 226, 309.

ROPE, a long measure in England ; i. 223.

ROQUILLE, a liquid measure at the French West India Islands ; i. 364.

ROTOLO, a weight in many countries ; i. 3, 4, 5, 58, 72, 81, 159, 247, 308, 313 ; ii. 222, 224.

ROUPELL, a measure for corn in Dalmatia ; i. 284.

RUBBIO, a measure of capacity in Italy ; i. 18, 269, 294, 340 ; ii. 229, 236 ; and also a weight ; i. 159, 340.

RUBIEH, a Turkish gold coin ; ii. 161.

RUBLE, a money of account and a gold and silver coin in Russia ; i. 299. Assay and value ; ii. 152, 160, 167. Impressions, 204.

RUNDLET, a cask for liquors containing from 3 to 20 gallons.

RUNSTICK, a Swedish money of account, and copper coin ; i. 328.

RUPEE, a money of account, and silver coin in the East Indies ; i. 87, 94. Assay and value ; ii. 170. Inscriptions ; 218.

RUPEE, GOLD, see *Mohur*.

RUSPO, see *Sequin, Italian*.

RUSPONE, a gold coin of Tuscany ; i. 129. Assay and value ; ii. 161. Impressions ; 211.

RUTHE, a long measure in several countries, and also a land measure in Germany ; i. 29, 50, 83, 284, 324, 352.

RUTTEE, a weight for pearls at Bombay ; i. 94. Also a gold and silver weight in Aurungabundar and Surat ; i. 99, 119.

RYDER, or RUYDER, a gold coin in Holland ; i. 8. Assay and value ; ii. 158. Impressions ; 189.

RYKSDALER, see *Rixdollar*.

RYKSORT, a Danish silver coin ; i. 75.

S

SACCATA, a land measure in Italy ; i. 131.

SACCO, see *Sack*.

SACK, a measure for coals, corn, and other dry goods in England ; i. 222. It is also a corn measure in most countries ; i. 10, 28, 126, 131, 297, 340, 371 ; ii. 229.

SACK of cotton wool, from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 cwt. ; of sheep's wool, 26 stones of 14lb. ; but in Scotland, 24 stones of 16lb.

SACHE, or SAZE, a long measure in Russia, see *Sashine*.

SAGGIO, a division of the ounce, silk weight, in Venice, see *Sazio*.

- SAIME**, a money of account at Algiers ; i. 5.
- SALMA**, a measure of capacity in Italy, Sicily, and Malta ; i. 151, 250, 264, 313 ; ii. 231, 234.
- SALVAGE**, an allowance made for saving ships or goods from the dangers of the seas, or for re-capturing from an enemy.
- SAMPLE**, a small quantity of an article exhibited at a sale, as a specimen of the commodity.
- SARPLAR**, of wool, half a sack, or 40 tods.
- SASHINE**, the Russian fathom ; i. 301.
- SAT**, a corn measure at Siam ; i. 118.
- SATARE**, a corn measure at Bergamo ; i. 31.
- SATTALIE**, a money of account at Bencoolen and Batavia ; i. 100, 118.
- SAUM**, a liquid measure in Germany and Switzerland ; i. 28, 39, 375. Also a weight ; i. 350 ; and a term used in reckoning in Germany ; i. 164.
- SAZIO**, a weight at Venice ; i. 346.
- SCALIN**, see *Escalin*.
- SCANDAGLIO**, see *Escandaglio*.
- SCHAAF**, a money of account in Emden ; i. 125.
- SCHAFF**, a corn measure in some parts of Germany ; i. 25, 261, 286 ; ii. 229.
- SCHEDULE**, the statement of effects delivered by a bankrupt to the commissioners, who are appointed to investigate his affairs.
- SCHEFFEL**, a corn measure in Germany, Prussia, and Switzerland ; i. 28, 35, 171, &c. ; ii. 229, &c.
- SCHEFFEL**, a land measure at Hamburg ; i. 172 ; ii. 249.
- SCHEPEL**, a corn measure in Holland ; i. 10, 268.
- SCHERFFE**, a money of account in Luneburg ; i. 245.
- SCHLECHTHALER**, a money of account in Aix la Chapelle ; i. 2.
- SCHILLING**, or **SHILLING**, a money of account and copper or base silver coin in several parts of Germany, Holland, and Poland ; i. 8, 70, 82, 161, 241, 272, 278, 324.
- SCHIFFFUND**, see *Shipfund*.
- SCHOCK**, see *Shock*.
- SCHOPP**, a liquid measure of Francfort and Wirtemberg ; i. 148, 369.
- SCHOTT**, a small weight in Prussia ; i. 82.
- SCHUIT**, a silver ingot used as money in Japan ; i. 197.
- SCHWARE**, see *Sware*.
- SCILIQUE**, a division of the apothecaries weight in the old system of France ; i. 133.
- SCONTRÓ**, see *Rescontre*.
- SCORZO**, a dry measure in Rome ; i. 294.
- SCRUPLE**, or **SCRUPULE**, a small weight in England and other countries, used chiefly by apothecaries ; i. 133, 220.

SCRUPULE, a long measure at Ulm ; i. 352.

SCRUPULUM, a division both of the weights and measures of the ancient Romans ; ii. 257, 258.

SCUDINO, a gold coin of Modena ; i. 258.

SCUDO, a silver coin in Italy, Sicily, and Malta ; i. 243, 249, 255, 275, 339. Assay and value ; ii. 167, &c. Impressions ; ii. 191, &c.

SCUDO, is also a money of account in different parts of Italy, and also at Sicily and Malta ; i. 18, 31, 249, 313 ; ii. 149. There are various sorts of Scudi ; viz. *Scudo d'argento* ; i. 157. *Scudo Bianco* ; i. 251. *Scudo di Cambio* ; i. 42, 127, 157, 243, 254 ; ii. 150. *Scudo Corrente* ; i. 129, 199, 243, 254 ; ii. 151. *Scudo della Croce* ; i. 344. Assay and value ; ii. 163. Impressions ; ii. 187. *Scudo Moneta* ; i. 292. *Scudo d'oro* ; i. 129, 156, 199, 243, 292 ; ii. 150. Assay and value ; ii. 161. Impressions ; ii. 213, 214. *Scudo d'oro marche* ; i. 156 ; ii. 150. *Scudo Romano* ; i. 292 ; ii. 152. *Scudo di stampa d'oro* ; i. 292 ; ii. 152.

SEAH, an ancient Jewish measure of capacity ; ii. 259.

SEAM, of glass, 24 stone, each stone 5 lb. ; of corn or malt, 8 bushels ; i. 220.

SECCHIO, a liquid measure in Italy ; i. 127, 346, 372 ; ii. 237.

SECHSER, a coin of Königsberg ; i. 198.

SECHSLING, a copper coin of Hamburg.

SECHTER, a corn measure in Frankfort ; i. 148.

SECHZENERLIS, a measure of capacity in Bern ; i. 39.

SECOND, a common division of time and space ; i. 39, 138, 223.

SEER, a weight in the East Indies ; i. 89, 92, 96, 109, 122 ; ii. 226.

SEIDLE, a liquid measure of Augsburg, Ratisbon, and Vienna ; i. 271, 286, 350.

SEIGNIORAGE ; i. Introduction, xxviii. xxx.

SEIL, in Dantzic, 10 ruthes ; i. 83.

SEIZURE, an arrest of merchandise, moveable, or other matter, in consequence of some law or order from government.

SELEMINE, a corn measure in Portugal and Spain ; i. 212, 248.

SEN, a long measure in Siam ; i. 118.

SEQUIN, Italian, a gold coin ; i. 42, 129, 255, 293, 344. Assay and value ; ii. 158, &c. Impressions ; ii. 187.

SEQUIN, Turkish, a gold coin ; i. 4, 5, 40, 72, 338. Assay and value ; ii. 161. Inscriptions ; ii. 210.

SERON, a package for different sorts of dry foreign goods ; a Seron of barilla is 3 cwt. ; of almonds, 2 cwt. ; of aniseed, from 3 to 4 cwt. &c. It is also a weight in Guinea ; i. 167.

SESTE, a corn measure in Siam ; i. 118.

SESTER, a corn measure of Strasburg ; i. 327.

SESTHALF, a base silver coin of Holland ; ii. 164.

SETERÉE, a land measure in the old system of France ; i. 259.

SETIER, a measure of capacity in France, Switzerland, and Germany ; i. 133, 153, 209 ; ii. 229, 235.

SET OFF, of mutual debts; where tradesmen are mutually indebted, one debt may be set against the other; and in case an action be brought, notice is to be given of the particular debt intended to be set off against another.

SEXTARIO, a corn measure in Persia; i. 278.

SEXTARIUS, an ancient Roman measure of capacity; ii. 258.

SEXTINGAR, a liquid measure in Finland; i. 332.

SEXTULE, an apothecaries weight in the ancient system of France; i. 133.

SEXTULUS, an ancient Roman weight and measure; ii. 257, 258.

SEYRA, see *Seer*.

SHAHEE, an imaginary money at Gamron; i. 151.

SHATREE, a Persian silver coin; i. 151, 277.

SHEKEL, an ancient Jewish weight; ii. 259.

SHERIFF, see *Xeriff*.

SHILLING, a money of account in the British islands, the West Indies, and North America; i. 59, 216, 353, 359.

It is also a silver coin in England; i. 216. Assay and value; ii. 163. Impressions; ii. 183, 184.

SHILLING FLEMISH, a money of account and of exchange in Flanders, Holland, and Hamburg; i. 8, 19, 167.

SHIPFUND, **SHIPPOND**, or **SCHIFFFUND**, a large weight in Holland, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, and Norway, varying in different places.

SHOCK, or **SCHOCK**, a German word expressing 60 pieces; i. 50, 83, 164. Also a money of account in Saxony and Bohemia; i. 204, 280.

SHOE, a long measure at Brunswick; i. 55.

SHOE, of gold, an ingot used as money in China; i. 67.

SHCENUS, an ancient Jewish long measure; ii. 259.

SHOSTACK, **SHUSTACK**, or **SECHER**, a money of account in Prussia, Poland, and Hungary; i. 82, 192, 278.

SHROFF, a sort of banker or money broker in the East Indies.

SIANI, a money of account in Aleppo; i. 3.

SICCA, a weight in Bengal; i. 89; ii. 222.

SICCA RUPEE, the Bengal Rupee, weighing 1 Sicca; i. 87; ii. 170. Impressions; ii. 218.

SICILICUM, an ancient Roman weight and measure; ii. 257, 258.

SIDA, see *Seer*.

SIEDEL, a measure of capacity in Bohemia; i. 281.

SILIQUEA, an ancient Roman weight; ii. 258.

SILLON, an old land measure of France; i. 307.

SIMMER, a corn measure in Germany; i. 148, 271.

SIMPLIUM, an ancient Roman weight; ii. 258.

SIMRI, a corn measure of Coburg and Wirtemberg; i. 70, 369; ii. 230.

SISTRE, a corn measure in Brussels; i. 21.

- SKEPPUND**, a weight in Sweden ; i. 328.
- SKIEP**, a dry measure in Denmark ; i. 78.
- SKILLING**, a money of account and also a copper coin in Denmark, Sweden, &c. ; i. 32, 74, 327.
- SKOLPUND**, a commercial weight in Sweden ; i. 329.
- SKOYCIEC**, a weight in Poland ; i. 279.
- SLANT**, a copper coin in Sweden ; i. 328.
- SLETDOLLAR**, a money of account in Denmark ; i. 74.
- SOALLEE**, a dry measure in Bengal ; i. 89.
- SOEKEL**, a weight in the Moluccas ; i. 99.
- SOK**, a long measure in Siam ; i. 118.
- SOL**, a money of account and copper coin in France, Switzerland, and Hamburg ; i. 28, 152, 167.
- SOLDO**, a money of account and copper coin in Italy ; i. 18, 31, 42, 127, 154, 307, 339, 344. Also a long measure in Tuscany ; i. 131.
- SOLOTNICK**, a weight in Russia ; i. 299.
- SOMA**, a measure of capacity in some parts of Italy ; i. 18, 31, 131, 256, 294 ; ii. 229, 234.
- SOMPAIE**, a silver coin in Siam ; i. 117.
- SOOCOO**, a money of account at Bencoolen ; i. 118.
- SOVEREIGN**, a gold coin of England ; i. Introduction, xxx. also page 216. Assay and value ; ii. 158. Impressions ; 183.
- SOU**, a money of account in Switzerland, and in the old system of France ; i. 27, 38, 141.
- SOUND DUES**, duties collected by the Danish government from all vessels passing the Sound ; i. 125.
- SOVERAIN**, a gold coin in the Austrian dominions ; i. 20, 255, 348. Assay and value ; ii. 157. Impressions ; 177.
- SPAN**, a long measure in most countries ; i. Introduction, xv. also pages 89, 223 ; ii. 259.
- SPANN**, a corn measure in Sweden ; i. 330.
- SPECIE**, gold and silver coin, distinguished from paper money ; i. Introduction, xxxiv.
- SPECIE MONEY**, of Denmark ; i. 74, 125.
- SPECIE THALER**, see *Rixdollar*.
- SPINT**, a corn measure in Germany ; i. 50, 171, 245, 296, 373.
- SQUARE MEASURE**, English ; i. 224, 226 ; ii. 247.
- SQUARE FEET** of different countries compared ; ii. 247.
- STAB**, a long measure in Leipsic ; i. 206.
- STACK**, of wood, a pile 3 feet long, 3 feet broad, and 12 feet high.
- STADIUM**, an ancient Greek and Jewish long measure ; ii. 255, 259.
- STAJO**, or **STAJA**, a corn and oil measure in Italy ; i. 127, 151, 244, 251, 255, 264, 276, 284, 340, 346 ; ii. 229, &c.
- STAMPE**, or **TEMPE**, a small coin in the West Indies ; i. 362.

STAND, of pitch, from $2\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. to 3 cwt.

STANDARD, a pattern for weights or measures, that is, a weight or measure of undoubted authority by which others are adjusted.

STANDARD of English coins ; i. Introduction, xxviii. also page 217.

STANDARD OF VALUE, money which is a legal tender ; i. Introduction, xxxii.

STANDARDS, for English weights and measures ; i. Introduction, xvii. ; French standards, xxv.

STANDARDING coins and bullion, reducing them to a given standard ; ii. 173.

STANDPENNING, see *Ryder*.

STANGIEU, a liquid measure in Poland ; i. 280.

STAPLE, a city, town, or place appointed as a public mart or emporium for the sale of goods.

STAPLE GOODS, such as are sold at a staple. The term is also applied to the principal produce of a country, and likewise to goods that are not of a perishable nature, as wool, lead, iron, &c.

STARELLO, a corn measure of Sardinia ; i. 308 ; ii. 232.

STARO, a corn measure in Italy, and in the Morea ; i. 276, 294 ; ii. 232.

STATERA, an ancient Greek measure ; ii. 256.

STEIGE, or STIEGE, in Germany, 20 pieces ; i. 164.

STEIN, or STEEN, see *Stone*.

STEKAN, a liquid measure in Holland and Germany ; i. 10, 50, 171 ; ii. 234, &c.

STEKAR, a liquid measure in Russia ; i. 301.

STELLIONATE, a term applied to tricks in bargaining, and particularly in selling another man's property.

STERE, the unit for solid measures in the new French system ; i. 135, 136 ; ii. 251.

STERLING, English money. The term is supposed to be derived from the *Easterlings* ; that is, persons from the eastern parts of Germany who are said to have fixed the English standard of silver in the reign of Richard I. The silver penny was afterwards called a *Sterling* ; and the word is now applied to all lawful money of Great Britain.

STERLINO, a weight for silver in Naples ; i. 264.

STIVER, a money of account and copper coin in Holland and Germany ; i. 8, 19, 68, 209.

STOCK, a fund raised by a commercial company ; a principal sum or property employed in trade. Stock in book-keeping, denotes the owner or owners of the books.

STOCK-JOBBER, a person who deals in public funds on his own account.

STOCKS, or public funds ; i. 239.

STOF, or STOOF, a measure of capacity in Konigsberg, Libau, Pernau, Reval, and Riga ; i. 198, 208, 277, 287, 289 ; ii. 235.

STONE, a weight in England, Holland, and Germany, varying much ; i. 9, 21, 49, 84, 171, 220, 309. The German name is *Stein*.

STOOP, a liquid measure in Holland and Flanders ; i. 10, 21, 297 ; ii. 234, &c.

- STOOTER, a small Dutch silver coin.
- STOP, a measure of capacity in Sweden; i. 331.
- STORAGE, warehouse rent.
- STOTZE, a liquid measure in Zurich; i. 376.
- STRICK, a corn measure in Bohemia; i. 281; ii. 232.
- STRIKE, a corn measure in England; i. 221.
- STRING, 30 pieces at Libau; i. 208.
- STUBGEN, a liquid measure in many parts of Germany and Denmark; i. 50, 77, 171, 326, 373; ii. 234, &c.
- STUCK, a liquid measure in Francfort; i. 148.
- STUCKFASS, a liquid measure in Hamburg and Denmark; i. 77, 171.
- STUYVER, see *Stiver*.
- STYK, in Sweden, 20 pieces; i. 332.
- SUBSIDY, an aid or tribute granted to the king by a tax; also a sum paid to an allied foreign power.
- SUCCALE, a measure for oil at Santa Maura; i. 372.
- SUELDO, a money of account in some parts of Spain; i. 5, 22, 316, 341.
- SULTANIN, see *Sequin Turkish*.
- SUM, of nails, 10,000.
- SUNDISH, SPECIE, the money in which accounts are kept at the Sound, in Denmark; i. 74, 125.
- SUND DUES, see *Sound Dues*.
- SUNDISH LAST, i. 125.
- SUPERCARGO, a person employed on board a ship to oversee the cargo.
- SUPERTARE, an additional allowance; i. 228.
- SUPRA PROTEST, ii. 6.
- SURCHARGE, an overcharge; a charge beyond what is established.
- SURETY, when one person becomes bound for another to pay a certain debt, or perform a certain act.
- SUTTLE WEIGHT; i. 229.
- SWARE, or SCHWARE, a money of account and copper coin of Bremen and Oldenburg; i. 48, 273.
- SYCEE, in China, pure gold or silver; i. 67.
- SYFERT, a copper coin of Embden; i. 125.
- T**
- TABLE, of glass, 5 square feet.
- TAFFEE, a weight in Turkey; i. 72.

- TALE**, a weight for gold and silver in China, and in some parts of the East Indies. It is also a money of account ; i. 66, 67, 97, 196, 197 ; ii. 222.
- TALENT**, a weight and coin in general use among the ancients, but very different in different countries ; ii. 256, 259, 260.
- TALLARO**, a silver coin of Tuscany, Ragusa, and Venice ; i. 251, 284, 345. Assay and value ; ii. 166. Impressions ; ii. 201, 214.
- TALLARO**, is a term applied in the Levant and other places to the dollar in general ; i. 57, 130.
- TALLY**, a cleft piece of wood to score an account upon. Tallies are used by the officers of the Exchequer, who keep one of the clefts in the office, and give the other to the person who pays money.
- TAMPANG**, a weight at Malacca ; i. 108.
- TANGA**, a money of account at Goa, in the East Indies ; i. 106.
- TANK**, a weight at Bombay ; i. 94.
- TAR**, a small silver coin on the coast of Malabar ; i. 102, 120.
- TARE**, an allowance in sales of goods, generally made for the weight of chests, casks, bags, &c. ; i. 228.
- TARE OF CANTARO** ; i. 58.
- TARE OF USO** ; i. 201.
- TARIF**, an account of the rates of duties imposed on merchandise. The term is sometimes applied to a duty for coining.
- TARO**, a money of account and copper coin of Naples, Sicily, and Malta ; i. 249, 263, 313.
- TARRIE**, a corn measure at Algiers ; i. 5 ; ii. 229.
- TARXA**, a money of account of Navarre, in Spain ; i. 265.
- TAVOLA**, a land measure in Cremona ; i. 81.
- TELLERS**, officers or clerks in public offices who receive and pay money.
- TEMAN**, a corn measure at Mocha ; i. 258.
- TEMIN**, a money of account at Algiers and Smyrna ; i. 5, 314.
- TEMPE**, see *Stampe*.
- TERMINE**, a weight for gold and silver at Tunis ; i. 337.
- TERTIAN**, of wine, 2 tierces, or 84 gallons.
- TESTOON**, or **TESTONE**, a silver coin in Italy, and also in Portugal ; i. 42, 129, 199, 210, 275, 292. Assay and value ; ii. 166, &c. Impressions ; 200, &c.
- TETARLON**, an ancient Greek corn measure ; ii. 256.
- THALER**, see *Rixdollar*.
- THIRDS, PIECE OF TWO**, a silver coin in Germany, worth two-thirds of a rixdollar of account ; i. 162. Assay and value ; ii. 164, &c. Impressions ; ii. 180, 188, 201. It is called in German *ZWEYDRITTEL STUCK*. There is also the *Drittel* or piece of *One Third* ; see *Florin*.
- TIBERO**, a corn measure at Tripoli ; i. 337.

- TICA**, a weight in Borneo; i. 100.
- TICAL**, a weight for gold and silver, and also a money of account and gold and silver coin in certain parts of the East Indies, particularly at Pegu and Siam; i. 113, 115, 117; ii. 223.
- TIDESMEN**, or **TIDEWAITERS**, officers appointed to attend the loading and unloading of ships, in order to prevent contraband trade.
- TIERCE**, a wine measure in England; i. 222, 227. Also a weight by which Irish provisions are sold; i. 194; and a liquid measure in Hamburg; i. 171.
- TIERCON**, a liquid measure in Poland; i. 280.
- TIMBANG**, a dry measure of Batavia; i. 101.
- TIMBER**, of furs, 40 skins.
- TIMPFE**, or **TYMPFE**, an old silver coin of Prussia and Poland; i. 51, 279; ii. 82, 198, 279.
- TIOGUE**, in Sweden, 20 pieces; i. 332.
- TIPREE**, a dry measure in Bombay; i. 96.
- TOD**, a weight for wool in England; i. 220.
- TOENDE**, a corn and oil measure in Denmark; i. 76; ii. 229. It is used also there as a land measure; i. 78.
- TOESA**, a long measure in Spain; i. 322.
- TOISE**, a long measure in France; i. 134; ii. 252.
- TOKENS**, coins issued by banks, states, or individuals, under an implied engagement of redeeming them by the legal coin of the realm.
- TOLA**, a weight for gold and silver at Bengal, Bombay, Surat, and other places in India; i. 89, 94, 115, 119; ii. 222.
- TOLFT**, in Sweden, 12 pieces; i. 332.
- TOMAN**, a money of account in Persia and Arabia; i. 29, 151, 277; ii. 152.
- TOMINE**, a weight for gold and silver in Spain; i. 56, 320.
- TOMMOND**, a measure for rice at Betelfagui; i. 40.
- TOMOLO**, a corn measure at Naples and other parts of Italy; i. 264, 313; ii. 230.
- TOMPONG**, a money in Malacca; i. 115.
- TON**, a weight in England; i. 220, 224.
- TONELADA**, a liquid measure in Spain and Portugal; i. 6, 212. It is also a weight in Portugal; i. 212.
- TONNAGE**, certain duties per ton imposed on goods. The term is also applied to the burden or number of tons carried by a ship.
- TONNE**, a measure of capacity in most countries of Europe; i. 32, 35, 50, 171, 287, 324; ii. 230.
- TONNEAU**, a measure of capacity in some parts of France; i. 262, 292, 306. Also a weight of 2000lb. French, by which the burden of ships was reckoned, now replaced by the *Millier*. The Tonneau is a general term in French for a cask.
- TONTINE**, a loan raised on life annuities with the benefit of survivorship. Thus, an annuity after a certain rate

of interest is granted to a number of subscribers, who are divided into classes according to their ages; and annually the whole fund of each class is shared among its survivors, till at last it falls to one, and on his death it reverts to the power that first established the Tontine. The term is derived from the name of the inventor.

TOP, or **TOPF**, a wine measure at Breslau and other places in Germany; i. 52.

TORNESO, a copper coin in Naples; i. 264.

TOUCH, or **TOQUE**, the manner of expressing the fineness of gold and silver in China; i. 67. Also a method of trying their fineness in many places in India, with a stone called a Touchstone.

TOURNOIS, the name applied to French money in the old system, as sterling is to English money.

TOWYAH, a weight in Scindy; i. 116.

TOWER POUND, an old English weight for coins; i. Introduction, xxi.

TRABUC, an old French long measure; i. 269.

TRANSFER, the act whereby one party makes over his right, interest, or property to another.

TRANSIT, a custom-house warrant or pass.

TRAPESO, a weight in Malta, Sicily, and Naples; i. 250, 264, 313.

TRET, an allowance in the weight of goods of 4lb. per 104lb. after tare is deducted; i. 228.

TRONAGE, a custom or toll for weighing goods.

TRONE WEIGHT, an old weight still retained in Scotland; i. 309.

TROY WEIGHT, English; i. Introduction, xxi. 219, 225; Dutch; i. 9, 309.

TROYKEN, a weight for assaying in Holland.

TRULLA, an ancient Roman corn measure; ii. 258.

TRUSS, of hay or straw; i. 220. The term is sometimes applied to a bundle of cloth.

TUAL, a weight in Rangoon; i. 115.

TUB, of tea, about 60lb.; of camphor, from 56 to 80lb.; of vermilion, from 3 to 4 cwt.; of butter, 84lb.

TUCHE, 22 ells in Brunswick; i. 55.

TUN, a liquid measure in England, Holland, Germany, &c.; i. 10, 49, 71, 222, 227, 283.

TUNNA, a corn measure in Sweden; i. 330; ii. 232.

TUNNAGE, an impost of so much per tun on liquors imported or exported.

TUNNELAND, a land measure in Sweden; i. 331; ii. 249.

TWIER, a measure of capacity in Aurungabundar; i. 99.

TYMPFE, see *Timpfe*.

V

VAKIA, a weight and measure in Persia, Arabia, and Abyssinia; i. 30, 40, 257; ii. 223, 224.

VALES REALES, a paper money issued by the Spanish government; i. 323; ii. 90.

- VALL**, or **VALE**, a weight for gold and silver at Bombay and Surat ; i. 94, 119.
- VALUTA**, or **VALEUR**, a term applied on the continent to the prices or rates at which different kinds of monies are reckoned in commercial transactions.
- VALUTA CORRENTE**, a kind of money formerly used at Venice ; i. 344.
- VARA**, a long measure in Spain and Portugal ; i. 6, 23, 213, 322, 343 ; ii. 238.
- VARAHUN**, a weight in Madras ; i. 93.
- VAT**, a coal measure in England ; i. 222. Also a liquid measure in Holland and Germany ; i. 10, 127, 268 ; ii. 236.
- VEDRO**, or **WEDDRA**, a liquid measure in Russia ; i. 301 ; ii. 237.
- VELLON**, a money in which accounts are kept in many parts of Spain ; i. 5, 316 ; ii. 26, 89.
- VELT**, or **VELTE**, a measure for brandy in some parts of France and Holland ; i. 10, 21, 47, 259, 262, 292 ; ii. 234, &c.
- VENDEE**, the person who buys. **VENDER**, the person who sells.
- VENDUE**, an auction or public sale.
- VERP**, a corn measure of Embden, &c. ; i. 126.
- VERSHOK**, a cloth measure in Russia ; i. 301.
- VERST**, an itinerary measure in Russia ; i. 302 ; ii. 250.
- VERSURA**, a long measure in Italy ; i. 264.
- VESNO**, a weight in Syria ; i. 4.
- VICTUALIE WEIGHT**, the common or commercial weight in Sweden ; i. 329 ; ii. 227.
- VIERDEVAT**, a corn measure in Holland ; i. 10.
- VIERFASS**, a corn measure at Brunswick ; i. 54.
- VIERLING**, a corn measure in Germany, Holland, and Switzerland ; i. 25, 286, 297, 369, 375. It is also a weight for assaying in Holland.
- VIERTEL**, a measure of capacity in Germany, Holland, and Switzerland ; i. 21, 35, 50, 71, 83, 171, 281, 350, 375 ; ii. 229, 235.
- VIERTUNG**, a commercial weight at Nuremberg ; i. 271.
- VINTEM**, a gold coin of Spain ; i. 319. Assay and value ; ii. 160. Impressions ; ii. 207.
- VINTEM**, a silver coin of Portugal ; i. 210 ; and a copper coin in the Brazils ; i. 290.
- VINTIN**, a money of account at Goa ; i. 106.
- VIREMENT**, a method of settling the payment of bills or mutual debts, at the fairs of Lyons and other places, somewhat after the manner of clearing, as practised by the London bankers.
- VIS**, or **VISAY**, a weight in the East Indies ; i. 92.
- VISLINO**, see *Ragusina*.
- VOG**, a weight in Denmark ; i. 76.
- VOUA**, a long measure at Siam ; i. 118 ; ii. 242.

U

ULLAGE, what a cask of liquor wants of being quite full.

UMPIRE, a person appointed finally to settle a dispute or difference when the arbitrators cannot agree.

UNCIA, a division both of the weights and of the measures of the ancient Romans ; i. Introduction, xx. ; ii. 257.

UNDERWRITER, a person who insures ships, cargoes, or other risks, which he performs by writing his name under a policy of insurance.

UNZE, a corn measure in Wirtemberg ; i. 369.

URDEE, a base coin and money of account in Bombay ; i. 93.

URNA, an ancient Roman liquid measure ; ii. 258.

USANO, see *Piso*.

USANCE, the usual term of bills of exchange drawn from one country upon another ; ii. 2.

USURY, a charge of interest beyond what is allowed by law.

UTA, a money in some parts of Java ; i. 100.

W

WAAG, a weight in Norway, Germany, and Sweden ; i. 32, 49, 205, 330.

WAKEA, the Abyssinian ounce ; i. 1.

WALL, or **WAHL**, in Germany and Sweden, 80 pieces ; i. 83, 164, 332.

WAREHOUSE GOODS, or bonded goods, are certain articles, which, on being landed, are warehoused upon bond being given by the owner for the payment of duties, &c.

WASTE BOOK, a book containing a regular detail of the transactions of a merchant's or trader's business, set down in the order of time in which they take place.

WEBE, in Germany, 72 pieces.

WEDDRA, see *Vedro*.

WEIGHTS, defined ; i. Introduction, xvi. Troy Weight of different countries compared ; ii. 222. Avoirdupois Weight ; 224. Ancient ; 255.

WERSCHOCK, a cloth measure in Russia, see *Vershok*.

WERST, the Russian mile ; i. 302 ; ii. 250.

WEY, or **WEIGH**, a weight for various articles, and also a measure for corn in England ; i. 220, 221, 228.

WHARFAGE, money paid for the use of a wharf.

WHARFINGER, the keeper or owner of a wharf.

WHIBA, a corn measure at Tunis ; i. 338.

WILLIAM D'OR, a gold coin of Cassel. Assay and value ; ii. 158.

WISPEL, a corn measure in Germany and Prussia ; i. 35, 54, 171, 205, 245, 324, 373.

WISSEL, exchange money in Flanders ; i. 19.

WITTEN, an old money of account of Denmark, Pernau, Stettin, &c. ; i. 74, 125, 245, 276, 370.

WOOL DRIVERS, persons who buy wool in the country, and carry it to the clothiers or markets to sell again.

WURFE, in Austria, 5 pieces of money.

X

XERAPHIN, a silver coin of Goa, in the East Indies ; i. 106.

XESTES, an ancient Greek measure of capacity ; ii. 256.

Y

YARD, a long measure in England ; i. Introduction, xx. 223, 226 ; ii. 239. Also 30 acres of land.

YERMEEBESHLEK, a Turkish gold coin ; ii. 161.

YUGADA, a land measure in Spain ; i. 343.

YUSDROME, a name for the Turkish chequee, or pound ; i. 72.

Z

ZAH, a corn measure at Tunis ; i. 338.

ZAPPADA, a measure for vineyards in the Ionian states ; i. 373.

ZASPEL, a measure for linen and yarn at Leipsic, &c. containing 1600 ells.

ZECCHINO, see *Sequin*.

ZENZERLI, a coin and money of account in Egypt ; i. 4.

ZERMAHBUB, a Turkish gold coin, see *Sequin*.

ZIMBIS, see *Cowries*.

ZIMMER, in Germany, mostly 40 pieces ; i. 50, 164.

ZLOTI, the Polish Florin ; i. 278. Assay and value ; ii. 165. Impressions ; 199.

ZUCCA, a liquid measure in Corsica ; i. 80.

ZURLO, a weight at Aleppo ; i. 3.

Wissel, exchange money in Flanders; s. 10.

Witten, an old money of account of Denmark; s. 74, 125, 245, 270, 275.

Wool Drivers, persons who buy wool in the country, and can; it is the highest of ranks; s. 27.

Wort, in Austria, 5 pieces of money.

SUPPLEMENT

X

Xeraphim, a silver coin of Goa, in the East Indies; s. 100.

Xestis, an ancient Greek measure of capacity; s. 241.

THE UNIVERSAL CAMBIST

Yard, a long measure in England; s. Introduction, s. 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 265, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 295, 300, 305, 310, 315, 320, 325, 330, 335, 340, 345, 350, 355, 360, 365, 370, 375, 380, 385, 390, 395, 400, 405, 410, 415, 420, 425, 430, 435, 440, 445, 450, 455, 460, 465, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 495, 500, 505, 510, 515, 520, 525, 530, 535, 540, 545, 550, 555, 560, 565, 570, 575, 580, 585, 590, 595, 600, 605, 610, 615, 620, 625, 630, 635, 640, 645, 650, 655, 660, 665, 670, 675, 680, 685, 690, 695, 700, 705, 710, 715, 720, 725, 730, 735, 740, 745, 750, 755, 760, 765, 770, 775, 780, 785, 790, 795, 800, 805, 810, 815, 820, 825, 830, 835, 840, 845, 850, 855, 860, 865, 870, 875, 880, 885, 890, 895, 900, 905, 910, 915, 920, 925, 930, 935, 940, 945, 950, 955, 960, 965, 970, 975, 980, 985, 990, 995, 1000.

Yermekensuk, a Turkish gold coin; s. 101.

Yucapa, a land measure in Spain; s. 232.

Yuruk, a name for the Turkish chequer, or pound; s. 72.

WEIGHTS, MEASURES, AND MONIES

Zan, a coin measure at Tunis; s. 241.

Zappala, a measure for vegetables in the Italian states; s. 378.

Zapper, a measure for linen and yarn at Leipzig; s. 1000.

Zecchino, see Zepher.

Zekkeril, a coin and money of account in Egypt; s. 1.

Zermahur, a Turkish gold coin; see Zepher.

Zinn, see Zinn.

Zinn, in Germany, mostly 10 pieces; s. 201, 101.

Zlot, the Polish Pound; s. 278. Avoirdupois; s. 105. Lapponian; s. 101.

Zucca, a liquid measure in Germany; s. 80.

Zur, a weight at Aleppo; s. 3.

General Contents

THE END

SUPPLEMENT

TO

THE SECOND EDITION

OF

THE UNIVERSAL CAMBIST;

BEING

An Exposition

OF THE

WEIGHTS, MEASURES, AND MONIES,

OF

THE EAST INDIES,

DEDUCED FROM

A SERIES OF EXPERIMENTS ON ATTESTED STANDARDS,

VERIFIED BY OFFICIAL AUTHORITIES;

INCLUDING

MANY OTHER IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS RELATING TO

Oriental Commerce.

SUPPLEMENT

THE SECOND EDITION

THE UNIVERSAL CAMBIST:

An Exposition

WEIGHTS, MEASURES, AND MONIES,

THE EAST INDIES.

A SERIES OF EXPERIMENTS ON ATTESTED STANDARDS,

VERIFIED BY OFFICIAL AUTHORITIES;

AND OF ABRIDGMENTS FOR THEIR PUBLIC SERVICES.

INCLUDING

MANY OTHER IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS RELATING TO

THE AUTHOR.

Oriental Committee.

TO
THE HONOURABLE
THE COURT OF DIRECTORS
OF THE
East India Company,

WILLIAM WIGRAM, Esq. M. P. CHAIRMAN,
WILLIAM ASTELL, Esq. M. P. DEPUTY CHAIRMAN,

JACOB BOSANQUET, Esq.
HON. W. FULLARTON ELPHINSTONE,
GEORGE SMITH, Esq. M. P.
EDWARD PARRY, Esq.
SWENY TOONE, Esq.
RICHARD CHICHELEY PLOWDEN, Esq.
JOHN HUDLESTON, Esq.
SIR THOMAS REID, BART.
JOHN BEBB, Esq.
JAMES PATTISON, Esq.
CAMPBELL MAJORIBANKS, Esq.

SIR G. ABERCROMBIE ROBINSON, BART.
JAMES DANIELL, Esq.
WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq.
JOHN THORNHILL, Esq.
GEORGE RAIKES, Esq.
WILLIAM TAYLOR MONEY, Esq. M. P.
JOHN LOCH, Esq.
CHARLES ELTON PRESCOTT, Esq.
CHARLES MILLS, JUN. Esq.
JOHN BAILLIE, Esq. M. P.
JOHN MASTERMAN, Esq.

A Court

WHOSE ADMINISTRATION HAS BEEN EMINENTLY DISTINGUISHED
FOR WISDOM, JUSTICE, AND LIBERALITY;

THIS SUPPLEMENT ON INDIAN METROLOGY

(EXECUTED UNDER THEIR AUSPICES)

IS INSCRIBED,

WITH SENTIMENTS OF THE HIGHEST RESPECT FOR THEIR PRIVATE CHARACTERS,

AND OF ADMIRATION FOR THEIR PUBLIC SERVICES,

BY THEIR VERY FAITHFUL SERVANT,

THE AUTHOR.

*Finsbury Square,
February 28, 1824.*

THE COURT OF DIRECTORS

THE HONOURABLE

TO

East India Company

OF THE

WILLIAM WIGRAM, Esq. M.P. Chairman,
WILLIAM ASTELL, Esq. M.P. Deputy Chairman,

Sir G. ABERCROMBIE ROBINSON, Bart.
JAMES DANIELL, Esq.
WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq.
JOHN THORNHILL, Esq.
GEORGE RAIKES, Esq.
WILLIAM TAYLOR MONEY, Esq. M.P.
JOHN LOCH, Esq.
CHARLES ELTON PRESCOTT, Esq.
CHARLES MILLS, Jun. Esq.
JOHN BAILLIE, Esq. M.P.
JOHN MASTERMAN, Esq.

JACOB BOSANQUET, Esq.
Hon. W. FULLARTON ELPHINSTONE
GEORGE SMITH, Esq. M.P.
EDWARD PARRY, Esq.
SWENY TOONE, Esq.
RICHARD CHICHELEY FLOWDEN, Esq.
JOHN HUBBERTON, Esq.
Sir THOMAS REID, Bart.
JOHN BEER, Esq.
JAMES PATTERSON, Esq.
CAMPBELL MALCOLMBAIRN, Esq.

A Court

WHOSE ADMINISTRATION HAS BEEN EMINENTLY DISTINGUISHED

FOR WISDOM, JUSTICE, AND LIBERALITY,

THIS SUPPLEMENT ON INDIAN METROLOGY

(EXECUTED UNDER THEIR ASSISTANCE)

IS INSCRIBED,

WITH SENTIMENTS OF THE HIGHEST RESPECT FOR THEIR PRIVATE CHARACTERS,

AND OF ADMIRATION FOR THEIR PUBLIC SERVICES,

BY THEIR VERY FAITHFUL SERVANT,

THE AUTHOR.

Printed by
February 28, 1824

SUPPLEMENT.

ON THE WEIGHTS, MEASURES, AND MONIES, OF THE EAST INDIES.

PRELIMINARY DOCUMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS.

THIS extensive Supplement has become necessary in consequence of a general Comparison of the Weights, Measures, and Monies of India having taken place after the Article "*East Indies*" was printed in the first Volume; for although it was drawn up with the greatest care, and with the best information that could be then obtained in London, as stated in page 96, yet it is materially deficient in respect to the number of places, which are more than doubled in this Supplement.

That Article, however, is generally correct as far as it extends, particularly the Account of the Three Presidencies, Bengal, Madras, and Bombay; which Account may therefore be considered a proper Introduction to the whole, and ought to be well understood before any further study of the subject is entered upon.

It should have been premised, that the Circular Order issued by his Majesty's Government in 1818, directing all British Consuls abroad to send home verified standards (see Preface, page x), did not extend to the East Indies, and hence the deficiency above mentioned. With a view, therefore, to remedy this want, and to co-operate with government in completing the general Comparison, the Court of Directors, in 1821, issued the following Order.

*Extract of the Public Letter from the Court of Directors to Bengal,
dated London, 10th of January, 1821.*

"A commission having been lately issued by the Crown, to consider the subject of *Weights and Measures*, we are desirous of being enabled to assist the pending enquiry, by the fullest information which can be procured concerning *Weights and Measures*, in all countries with which England has commercial relations in Asia.

"For this purpose we forward a number in the packet, the draft of a *Letter of Instructions*, which we desire you will issue to commercial residents, collectors of customs, and such other persons under your authority, as may be thought competent to furnish the required information. You will communicate the result to us without delay, forwarding from time to time the information received in pursuance of those instructions, until the enquiry be completed."

Draft of Instructions to be issued to Commercial Residents, Collectors of Customs, and other Public Officers, referred to in the foregoing Extract.

You are to procure and forward two sets of models, being accurate counterparts of the standard Weights and Measures in use at your Station, for weighing and measuring goods and merchandize of every description.

In places where different denominations and standards of Weight or Measure are employed for particular articles, distinctly from ordinary commodities, separate counterparts of the various Weights and Measures are to be furnished.

Should Weights or Measures in use at places within your authority vary from those established at your principal station, you will likewise procure distinct sets of Weights or Measures so differing.

It will not be necessary that the sets of models should comprehend subdivisions, nor multiples of the principal Weight or Measure of each series. A model of one in a series will suffice; and a convenient one to be selected for Weights may be that which is nearest to the pound (as the seer and the catty, where maunds and peculs are in use respectively); and in like manner for Measures of length, one that is nearest to the cubit or the ell; and for Measures of capacity, one that is next to the pint or the quart.

To every model should be annexed a specification of the usual subdivisions, or smaller Weights employed as aliquot parts, as well as of the greater Weights used as multiples of that which the model represents. Thus an explanatory note should be annexed to the seer, specifying the number of chattacks contained in it, or other customary divisions; and likewise the number of seers contained in the maund, and of maunds in the candy (where such greater weight also is in use).

Brass, copper, or tutanag are considered to be fit materials of which the models may be made.

The accuracy of the models is to be carefully verified and regularly attested by competent persons.

One set of the models is designed for immediate transmission to England, the other to be retained at the Presidency for subsequent and eventual transmission, as a duplicate in case of miscarriage of the first dispatch. The two sets accordingly are to be assorted and separately packed.

If models of Measures of capacity for meting corn or liquids cannot be provided and forwarded without too great inconvenience, the desired information may be supplied by a careful ascertainment and report of the liquid contents, as corresponding either to a known standard of the like sort, or to cubic inches. Accurate models would however be more satisfactory.

In an explanatory letter accompanying the transmission of the models, you will add such information as you may possess, or can procure, upon the general object of these instructions, with any observations which may occur to you, as throwing light upon the subject. (1821.)

In obedience to the foregoing Circular, numerous packages, containing the required standards, with their specifications, and other explanatory documents, were in due time transmitted to the Court of Directors in London; and, as they arrived, were delivered to the Author of this work for examination and comparison, as intimated by the following letter from the Secretary of the East India Company.

*East India House,
2d August, 1822.*

SIR,

It having been suggested to the Court of Directors of the East India Company, that several specimens of Weights and Measures, which have been, and are expected to be received from the different Settlements in the East Indies, may be entrusted to you for examination and comparison, I am directed, in accordance with that suggestion, to acquaint you that such of the said specimens as have been received will be delivered to you upon your making application at this house for that purpose, and upon your giving a receipt for the same, specifying that they are the property of the East India Company, and will be returned when required.

A similar communication will be made to you upon the arrival of any further articles of the same description.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

To Dr. KELLY.

JOSEPH DART, Sec.

Such were the orders and regulations of the Court of Directors, in pursuance of which all the standards received from India (amounting to more than 300 in number) have been compared with English standards by the Author of this work, or under his immediate superintendence; and afterwards the principal weights were examined, and their contents verified at the Royal Mint, by *Robert Bingley*, Esq. F. R. S. the King's Assay-Master, whose important assistance throughout the work has so essentially promoted its accuracy. (See Pref. p. xii.)

The results of all these comparisons are comprised in the present Supplement, together with much new and useful information on commercial practice, as communicated in the various dispatches from India, which accompanied the standards.

This Supplement contains the result of another extensive operation, which was also considered a desideratum, namely, a general Assay of the Coins of India. It was executed at the Bombay Mint, in 1821, by *B. Noton*, Esq. Assay-Master to the Company.

This Table of Assays is of peculiar importance to the present undertaking, as it not only shews the Par of Exchange throughout India, but also the weight of each Rupee, which is generally considered an aliquot part of the Seer or other standard of the place to which such Coin belongs. The Report is, therefore, made a leading article here; and with a view to render it still more extensively useful, two columns are added. One is a numerical notation of the Coins, for the convenience of reference; and the other shews their sterling value, according to the Mint price in England, from which their value at any other price may be readily computed. (See Note, p. 332.)

As the Table contains no account of the divisions of the Rupee, this want is supplied in the subsequent pages, by mentioning the Presidency to which each Settlement is subject or subordinate; for it may be inferred, that the Rupee of each place is divided according to the practice of its Presidency.* It will be seen by a reference to the article *East Indies*, vol. 1, that in Bengal the Rupee is divided into 16 Annas, and each Anna into 12 Pice; and that a similar system has been of late adopted at Madras; but at Bombay and most of its subordinates, it is divided into 4 Quarters, and each Quarter into 100 Reas.

* This account of the Presidencies to which the Settlements are subordinate (now published for the first time) has been supplied for this work by *William Wright*, Esq. Chief Auditor of Indian Accounts: and here the Author would wish also to acknowledge the able assistance which he has received from many other officers of the Company, but the list of names would be too numerous. He cannot, however, omit to mention one distinguished character, from whose writings and communications he has obtained much important information. This is *General Sir John Malcolm*, G.C.B. K.I.S. whose valuable Work on *Central India* contains a very clear Specification of the Weights, Measures, and Exchanges, of nearly twenty Cities in the newly-acquired Territories of *Malwa* and its surrounding Districts.

The Dispatches from the Civil Officers in India to the Court of Directors, in answer to the Circular of 1821, have furnished matter for more than 100 new places for this Supplement, that is to say, places on the Metrology of which nothing had been previously published in the English language. This great accession of commercial knowledge is further augmented and improved by the following Table of Assays.

ASSAY REPORT;

Shewing the Mint Standards of Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, and England; and the Weight, Purity, and intrinsic Value, by Assay, of all the Coins, either current in the Honourable Company's Territories under the Presidency of Bombay, or imported as Bullion.—August 4th, 1821.

NAMES OF COINS.		ASSAY.			Value of 100 in Bombay Currency.	Sterling Value.	REMARKS.
GOLD.		Weight.	Touch.	Pure Metal.			
		Grs. dec.	Per Cent. dec.	Grs. dec.	Rs. dec.	S. dec.	
1	Bombay Mohur ..	179.—	92.	164.68	1500.—	29.18	} New standard, 1 part of gold being worth 15 of silver.
2	Calcutta do. } New	204.71	91.66	187.65	1709.2233	33.37	
3	Madras do. }	180.—	91.66	165.—	1502.914	29.10	
4	English Guinea ..	129.50	91.66	118.70	1081.187	21.00	English stand. See p. 157, vol. ii.
5	Venetian or Seguin ..	53.—	99.25	52.60	479.011	9.31	Full weight, 54 grains.
6	Gubber or Dutch Ducat	53.25	98.25	52.31	476.500	9.26	Do. 53½ do.
7	Joaneese of Portugal ..	220.75	91.50	201.98	1839.805	35.74	Do. 222½ do.
8	Persian Toman ..	73.50	97.25	71.47	651.06	12.65	Current in Pers. & Arab. Gulfs.
9	New Ekairee Pagoda	52.85	84.—	44.39	404.390	7.85	Cur. in the Mysore and Carnatic.
10	Old Do. do. ..	52.62	84.38	44.40	404.452	7.86	Nearly out of circulation.
11	Bhol Do. do. ..	52.69	84.50	44.52	405.50	7.79	Curr. in the S. Mahratta country.
12	Bhoolpuddee do. ..	52.77	85.—	44.85	408.585	7.93	Nearly the same coin as the last.
13	Bahandry .. do. ..	52.72	84.50	44.54	405.768	7.88	Struck by Hyder Ally.
14	Funokee do. ..	52.80	84.63	44.68	407.037	7.91	Struck by the Sultan.
15	Guddapuddee do. ..	50.97	76.38	38.93	354.625	6.89	} These five coins, as well as the six preceding ones, are received at the Poona treasury at a variable rate of exchange.
16	Fudduck do. ..	50.77	76.38	38.77	353.234	6.86	
17	Kudvanajee .. do. ..	50.75	76.38	38.76	353.095	6.86	
18	Hallee Sicca .. do. ..	50.90	76.38	38.87	354.139	6.88	
19	Modapuddee .. do. ..	50.55	75.25	38.038	346.500	6.73	
20	Rajaram Ekaire do. ..	52.80	84.13	44.42	404.632	7.86	} Of limited circulation.
21	Bhatoree do. ..	50.50	75.—	37.87	345.003	6.70	
22	Tomancien .. do. ½ ..	26.12	84.63	22.105	201.359	3.91	} Struck by Hyder Ally.
23	Bangaloree .. do. ..	52.82	84.25	44.50	405.363	7.87	
24	Mahomed Shaie do. ..	51.50	78.75	40.55	369.431	7.17	
25	Ventrataputkee do. ..	51.50	76.38	39.33	358.313	7.04	} Of limited circulation.
26	Herponhilee .. do. ..	50.75	77.50	39.33	358.272	7.61	
27	Pavan Tharokee do. ..	52.89	84.38	44.62	406.496	7.89	} Current in the Southern Mahratta country.
28	Nakar Tharokee do. ..	52.90	85.13	45.03	410.186	7.97	
29	Garava Tharokeedo. ..	53.85	85.25	45.18	411.543	7.99	
30	Bhut Padee .. do. ..	52.90	84.75	44.83	408.355	7.93	
31	Baha Tapee .. do. ..	54.—	84.75	45.76	416.853	8.09	
32	Joona Elaye .. do. ..	52.50	84.38	44.29	403.500	7.84	
33	Navee Ekee .. do. ..	53.—	84.50	44.78	407.92	7.99	
34	Centeroy Fanams ..	5.82	59.—	3.43	31.278	0.61	
35	Sultana Fanams ..	5.87	58.—	3.40	31.012	0.60	

* The Touch is a decimal notation of the fineness. Thus the Bombay Mohur contains 92 parts of pure gold and 8 of alloy. Hence the Touch, multiplied by the Weight, gives the pure metal. (See p. 67, vol. 1.)

ASSAY REPORT *continued.*

NAMES OF COINS.		ASSAY.			Value of 100 in Bombay Currency. *	Sterling Value.	REMARKS.
SILVER.		Weight.	Touch.	Pure Metal.			
		Grs. dec.	Per Cent dec.	Grs. dec.	Rs. dec.	D. dec.	
36	Bombay Rupee	179.—	92.—	164.68	100.	24.48	} Mint Standard.
37	Calcutta do.	191.916	91.66	175.923	106.827	26.15	
38	Madras do.	180.—	91.66	165.—	100.194	24.52	
39	English Crown	436.36	92.5	403.63	245.101	60.00	} Imported as bullion.
40	Spanish Dollar	415.02	89.38	370.95	225.25	55.14	
41	German Crown	430.25	83.38	358.74	217.84	53.32	} Generally current.
42	Ankosee Rupee	172.50	91.75	158.26	96.105	23.52	
43	Chandore do.	172.25	91.50	157.608	95.705	23.17	} Standard coin at Poona, &c. &c.
44	Thoora do.	170.—	91.50	155.55	94.425	23.12	
45	Jeereeputka do.	171.6	91.25	156.58	95.083	23.27	} Current in Candesh.
46	Belapooree do.	171.82	85.—	146.04	88.685	21.71	
47	Batoree do.	171.3	87.—	149.03	90.495	22.15	} Curr. in the Northern Concan, &c.
48	Shree Sicca do.	172.—	91.50	157.38	95.567	23.40	
49	Hallee Sicca do.	174.75	96.25	168.19	102.128	24.98	} Curr. at Poona, Ahmednuggur, &c.
50	Waubgaum do.	172.55	91.50	157.88	95.872	23.46	
51	Purkee do.	178.88	94.25	168.59	102.376	25.06	} Current in the Deccan.
52	Chambagoondee do.	171.—	84.75	144.92	88.—	21.51	
53	Mullarshie do.	172.3	89.—	153.34	93.118	22.79	} Coined formerly at Poona.
54	Shapooree do.	174.—	87.—	151.38	91.924	22.50	
55	Kittoor Shapooree do.	174.—	86.25	150.07	91.013	22.30	} Coined at Waubgaum.
56	Ougien, do.	173.—	90.25	156.13	94.—	23.20	
57	Indore do.	174.50	92.50	161.41	98.—	23.99	} Current in Candesh.
58	Govind Buksh do.	171.16	78.—	133.50	81.066	19.84	
59	Nagpore do.	166.73	86.5	144.22	87.575	21.43	} Coined as described.
60	Broach do.	177.5	87.62	155.52	94.440	23.12	
61	Old Broach do.	177.06	94.25	166.88	101.335	24.80	} Current at Broach, Surat, &c.
62	Cambay do.	179.50	81.88	146.97	89.247	21.84	
63	Babasye do.	177.—	84.88	150.75	91.540	22.40	} Coined formerly at Broach.
64	Walkersye do.	177.39	87.75	155.65	94.532	24.12	
65	Ashasye do.	176.50	86.5	152.68	92.705	22.69	} Curr. in Nabob's distr. Kaira, &c.
66	Mukunsye do.	176.62	87.5	154.54	93.842	22.97	
67	Wullubsye do.	175.56	85.—	150.07	91.217	22.30	} Coined at Baroda ; also current at Kaira.
68	Ahmedabad Sicca do.	179.92	84.—	151.13	91.772	22.46	
69	New do. do.	180.75	85.—	153.63	93.292	22.83	} Coined as described.
70	Hallee do. do.	174.77	96.25	168.21	102.147	25.00	
71	Cutch Kowrie do.	72.15	60.75	43.83	26.615	6.51	} Current at Anjar, Cutch, &c.
72	Porebunder do. do.	74.50	69.75	51.96	31.553	7.72	
73	Persian do.	159.12	94.50	150.36	91.309	22.35	} Coined & only cur. at Ahmedabad.
74	New Persian do.	141.3	94.50	133.52	81.083	21.67	

* This column is computed by dividing the number of pure grains in 100 Rupees of any place by the number in one Bombay Rupee. Thus it is found that 100 Rupees of Calcutta are worth 106.827 of Bombay (see No. 37). By a similar operation the Par of Exchange between any other two places in the Table may be determined.

ASSAY REPORT *continued.*

NAMES OF COINS.			ASSAY.			Value of 100 in Bombay Currency.	Sterling Value. *	REMARKS.
SILVER CONTINUED.			Weight.	Touch.	Pure Metal.			
			Grs. dec.	per Cent dec.	Grs. dec.	Rs. dec.	D. dec.	
75	Goa Rupee	-- --	168.50	86.—	144.91	87.995	21.54	Current in the Persian Gulf, &c.
76	Mysore	-- do.	173.56	94.25	163.58	99.390	24.31	Coined formerly at Mysore.
77	Mulkapoor	-- do.	173.2	71.75	124.27	75.461	18.44	Coined as described.
78	Meritch Hookaree	do.	172.6	84.—	144.98	88.039	21.54	Do.
79	Narrainpet	-- do.	172.5	80.50	138.86	84.321	20.64	A species of Hyderabad Rupee.
80	Timbourne	-- do.	171.3	85.50	146.46	88.936	21.77	} Coined and circulated as de- scribed.
81	Waye Sicca	-- do.	171.8	89.50	153.76	92.760	22.85	
82	Jumkundee	-- do.	175.—	92.—	161.—	97.765	23.93	
83	Berhanpoore	-- do.	178.8	94.75	169.41	102.87	25.19	} A species of Ankosee Rupee.
84	Phoolsheree	-- do.	171.7	91.50	157.10	95.397	23.35	
85	Pertabghur	-- do.	170.40	87.25	148.67	90.278	22.09	Coined as described.
86	Emaumee	-- do.	175.—	95.50	167.12	101.484	24.83	Formerly struck at the Mysore.
87	Rajah Pondicherry	do.	176.16	94.75	166.91	101.354	24.81	Of very little currency.
88	Punlee old	-- do.	170.60	63.—	107.47	65.264	15.97	Curr. in district of Padshapoor, &c.
89	Nepanee Perkanee	do.	173.—	75.75	131.—	79.548	19.47	Curr. in the S. Mahratta country.
90	Semboo	do. do.	172.75	79.75	137.76	83.658	20.47	An old coin of limited circulation.
91	Moodhole	do. do.	173.—	57.50	99.47	60.405	14.78	Do.
92	Old Semboo	do. do.	174.—	89.75	156.16	94.829	23.21	Do.
93	Toragull Nelkantee	do.	170.—	62.—	105.4	64.—	15.66	} Current in the Ahmednuggur districts.
94	Tokoshaie	-- do.	173.16	94.—	162.77	98.84	24.19	
95	Jyenuggree	-- do.	172.68	90.—	155.41	94.37	23.10	
96	Mannashic	-- do.	169.50	90.—	152.55	92.634	22.67	} Coined in the Sawant States.
97	Delhi	-- do.	174.50	97.65	170.57	103.578	25.35	
98	Perkanee Newest	do.	177.9	88.75	157.88	95.875	23.46	Coined at Chili in 1817.
99	Spanish Indept. Dollar		420.5	89.50	376.34	228.532	55.94	

Bombay Assay Office,

Aug. 4, 1821.

(Errors excepted).

B. NOTON,

ASSAY MASTER.

* * The above Table has been approved and acted upon by Government, and is published with the following additional Signature.

By Order of the Honourable the Governor in Council,

J. FARISH,

SEC. TO GOVERNMENT.

* The sterling value of any Coin is found by multiplying the pure grains, if gold, by 2.1238; and, if silver, by 14364. The product in either case will be in pence sterling.

EXPOSITION

Of the Weights, Measures, and Monies, of the principal trading Places in India, &c.

Note.—The places already described in this Work are referred to in the Supplement, and are enlarged or corrected where necessary.

* * In the following pages, gr. means Grains Troy, and lb. oz. dr. Pounds, Ounces, and Drams Avoirdupois. Also; throughout the work, 1lb.=7000 gr.; 1 oz.=437½ gr.; and 1 dr.=27½ gr. Troy. (See p. 220, vol. 1).

ACHEEN, in Sumatra. See vol. 1, p. 97.

AHMEDABAD,

A City in the province of Gujrat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

For the MONIES of Ahmedabad, see *Assay Report*, No. 68, 69, and 70, p. 330. *

Gold and Silver Weight.

	gr.
1 Ruttee	= 2.015
3 Ruttees = 1 Val	= 6.045
32 Vals = 1 Tola	= 193.440

Commercial Weight.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
1 Seer	= 1	0	14½
40 Seers = 1 Maund	= 42	4	13

The Seer is divided into halves, quarters, eighths, &c.

Long Measure.

	Eng. Inches.
Guz for Cloth	27¼
Ditto for Velvet	34¼
Ditto for Artificers	23½

Grain and liquids in this part of India are sold by weight, and this practice is very general throughout Asia.

AHMEDNUGGUR,

A City in the province of Aurungabad, under the Presidency of Bombay.

For the Monies of Ahmednuggur, see *Assay Report*, No. 94 to 97, p. 333.

Gold and Silver Weight.

	gr.
1 Gonje	= 1.95
2 Gonjes = 1 Wall	= 3.9
4 Walls = 1 Massa	= 15.7
12 Massas = 1 Tola	= 188.4
24 Tolas = 1 Seer	= 4521.6

Commercial Weight.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
1 Chittack	= 0	1	15½
16 Chittacks = 1 Seer	= 1	15	8
40 Seers = 1 Maund	= 78	15	12
3 Maunds = 1 Pullah	= 236	15	4
20 Maunds = 1 Candy	= 1577	2	4

Dry Measure.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
18 Tanks = 1 Pao	= 0	10	13
4 Paos = 1 Seer	= 2	11	6
2 Seers = 1 Adholee	= 5	6	12
2 Adholees = 1 Pylee	= 10	13	8
12 Pylees = 1 Maund	= 130	2	0
2½ Maunds = 1 Pullah	= 325	5	0
8 Pullahs = 1 Candy	= 2602	8	0

* It should be observed, that in the foregoing Table the Silver Coins are computed at 66d. per oz. the new Mint price in England; whereas, in all other parts of this work, the old price is used, viz. 62d. per oz. (See p. 217, vol. 1). These rates may be converted reciprocally into each other, by the proportion of 31 to 33; and the value of the Indian Coins, at any other price, may be found by the following Rule: multiply the value in the column by the market price, and divide by the mint price. Thus, to find the worth of the Bombay Rupee (No. 36) at 60d. per ounce standard, $24,48d. \times 60 \div 66 = 22\frac{1}{4}d.$ the required value.

AHMEDNUGGUR, continued.

The Seer of Weight equals 80 Ankosee Rupees, in which there are $73\frac{1}{2}$ Tolas, gold weight. (See *Assay Report*, No. 42).

The Seer of Capacity is calculated on the grain called Bajree, of which the Seer weighs 110 Ankosee Rupees.

Oil, sugar, ghee, areca nuts, cocoa nuts, indigo, turmeric, and many other articles, are sold by weight; but there are measures formed for them, which assimilate with the Seer of 80 Rupees.

The Seer of saffron, silk, gold thread, and cochineal, equals 72 Tolas, Goldsmiths' weight = 13550 gr. Troy, or 1 lb. 12 oz. 11 dr. Avoirdupois weight.

Long Measure.

14 Tussoos = 1 Hath = 14 Eng. Inches.

$1\frac{1}{4}$ Hath = 1 Guz = $24\frac{1}{2}$

ALLAHABAD, a City in the Province of the same name, under the Presidency of Bengal. See vol. 1, p. 122.

AMBOYNA. See vol. 1, p. 97 and 122.

AMOD, OR AHMOODE,

A Town in the Province of Gujrat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Monies of Amod are the same as those of Broach, which see.

Commercial Weights.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
40 Broach Rupees = 1 Market Seer =	1	0	$3\frac{1}{2}$
40 Seers = 1 Maund =	40	8	12
20 Maunds = 1 Candy =	810	15	0

For Dry Goods, Kuppas, and Grains.

41 Broach Rps. = 1 Pergunnah Seer =	1	0	10
40 Seers = 1 Maund =	41	9	5
20 Maunds = 1 Candy =	831	10	4

* The contents of such Measures of Capacity as are here given in cubic inches, may be determined in gallons, by dividing by 231 for Wine Measure, and 268.8 for Corn Measure. Thus 30361.6 the cubic inches of the Culsey, will be found to equal 131.43 Wine gallons, or 112.9 Corn gallons.

AMOD, continued.

Commercial Weights.

For Cotton.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
41 Broach Rupees = 1 Seer =	1	0	10
42 Seers = 1 Maund =	43	10	10
20 Maunds = 1 Candy =	873	4	13
Long Measure or Guz =	$27\frac{1}{8}$ English Inches.		

ANJAR,

A District under the Presidency of Bombay.

For the Monies of this District, see *Assay Report*, No. 69 and 71.

Gold and Silver Weight.

	Gr.
1 Vall =	5.6
16 Valls = 1 Guddiana =	89.5

Commercial Weight.

1 Dokra =	127.5 gr.
36 Dokra = 1 Seer =	0 10 $7\frac{1}{4}$
10 Seers = 1 Dus Serrah =	6 8 14
40 Seers = 1 Maund =	27 3 8

Cotton and iron are sold wholesale by the Maund of 48 Seers, which equals 31 lb. 7 oz. 9 dr.

Dry Measure.

	Cubic Inches.
1 Pallee =	59.3
8 Pallees = 1 Mapp =	474.4
4 Mapps = 1 Shye =	1897.6
16 Shyes = 1 Culsey =	30361.6*

Long Measure.

The Guz of 34 Country Inches contains 26.4 English Inches.

ANJENGO. See vol. 1, p. 98 and 122.

ANKOLA. See *Ahmednuggur*, except for the Seer of Capacity, which is here 4 oz. lighter.

AUMMOODH,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer for cotton	= 1	8	0
The Seer for grain and all other goods	2	0	8

For further particulars, see *Calpee*.

AURUNGABUNDAR. See vol. 1, p. 99 and 122.

AYER BONGHYE, in the Island of Sumatra. See *Natal*.

BAGULKOTA,

A Pettah or small District in the Dooab, under the Presidency of Bombay.

For the Monies of this place, see *Assay Report*, No. 53.

Weights.

The Cutcha Seer is used for groceries, oils, &c. It weighs 20 Madras Rupees, and therefore equals 8 oz. $3\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

Grain is sold by the Pucca Seer, which weighs 133 Madras Rupees, and equals 3 lb. 6 oz. $11\frac{1}{2}$ dr. It measures $116\frac{1}{2}$ Cubic Inches.

Long Measure.

24 Tussoos make 1 Guz. = $32\frac{7}{8}$ English inches.

The Hath, for measuring cloths and turbands, answers to $19\frac{1}{4}$ English Inches.

BAIRSEEAH,

A Town in Central India, under the Presidency of Bengal.

BAIRSEEAH, continued.

Weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
80 Bhopal Rupees	= 1 Seer	=	1	14 13
5 Seers	= 1 Pusseree	=	9	10 $3\frac{1}{2}$
8 Pusserees	= 1 Maund	=	77	1 12
4 Maunds	= 1 Maunee	=	308	7 0
100 Maunees	= 1 Maniasa	=	30843	12 0

For further particulars, see *Malwa*.

BALLASORE. See vol. 1, p. 122.

BANDA. See vol. 1, p. 99 and 122.

BANJAR MASSIN. See vol. 1, p. 99 and 122.

BANSWARRA. See *Malwa*.

BANTAM. See vol. 1, p. 100, 122, and 124.

BARDOLER,

A District of Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Commercial Weight.

The Maund of Bardoler contains $39\frac{1}{4}$ Seers and 2 Pice of Surat = 37 lb. 4 oz. $4\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

For further particulars, see *Surat*, vol. 1, p. 119 and 123, and also in this Supplement.

BARODA,

A Pergunnah in the District of Broach, under the Presidency of Bombay.

For the Monies, see *Assay Report*, No. 63 to 67.

Commercial Weight.

Pergunnah Seer.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
42 Babashey Rs.	= 1 Pergunnah Seer	=	1	1 2
42 Seers	= 1 Maund	=	44	15 4
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	=	899	1 0

Town Seer.

41 Babashey Rupees	= 1 Town Seer	=	1	0 $11\frac{1}{4}$
42 Seers	= 1 Maund	=	43	13 15
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	=	877	7 0

BARODA, continued.

Seer for Sea Samun.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
42 Babashey Rupees = 1 Seer	1	0	15.8
40 Seers = 1 Maund	42	7	10.8
20 Maunds = 1 Candy	849	9	9

The Seer for oil is the Pergunnah weight.

Long Measure.

	Eng. Inches.
24 Tussoos = 1 Guz.	27½

BATAVIA. See vol. 1, p. 100, 122, and 124.

BAULEAH,

Under the Presidency of Bengal.

Commercial Weight.

1 Chittack	= 670¼ gr. Troy.
16 Chittacks = 1 Seer	= 1 lb. 8 oz. 10 dr. Avoir.

Besides the above Seer of 60 Sicca Rupees weight, there is a Seer of 80 Sicca Rupees weight, which equals 2 lb. 0 oz. 11 dr.

The Sicca Rupee weight of Bengal is reckoned at 179⅔ English grains, but it varies two or three grains, more or less. The contents here given are those of the actual weights transmitted.

Measure of Capacity for Liquids.

The Seer of 60 Sicca weight equals 1 lb. 8 oz. 10 dr.

The Cubit is 18 English Inches.

BEEMMAR,

In the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

Three different Seers have been received from this place, viz.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
1. Khaus Seer	1	7	2½
2. Omeree Seer	1	11	15
3. Channee Seer	2	0	10

BEEMMAR, continued.

The Long Measure here equals 40½ English Inches.

For further particulars, see Calpee.

BELGAM,

A Pettah in the Doab, under the Presidency of Bombay.

For the Monies of this place, see Assay Report, No. 55.

Commercial Weight.

The Cutcha Seer, for weighing oils and groceries, equals 20¼ Madras Rupees = 8 oz. 5 dr.

The Pucca Seer for grain, salt, &c. when filled with nine different kinds of grain, equals 106¼ Madras Rupees = 2 lb. 11 oz. 8 dr. and measures 93.1 Cubic Inches. See note to Darwar.

Long Measure.

	Eng. Inches.
The Guz of 24 Tussoos, for goods } not sold by the piece ----- }	= 32½
The Hath, for cloths and turbands	= 19¼

BENARES,

A City in the Province of Allahabad, under the Presidency of Bengal.

For the Rupee of Benares, see vol. i, p. 88.

Weights.

Three different Seers have been transmitted from this city, viz.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer of 105 Sicca weight	2	10	0
Ditto 103 ditto	2	9	2
Ditto 96 ditto	2	6	7

The Tola weighs 215 grains.

Long Measure.

	Eng. Inches.
The Tailors' Yard	= 33
The Weavers' ditto	= 42½
The Cloth Merchants' ditto	= 37½
The Architects' ditto	= 25½

BENCOOLEN,

In the Island of Sumatra.

For the mode of keeping Accounts here, and the Commercial Weights, see vol. 1, p. 101.

Gold and Silver Weight.

		oz.	dwt.	gr.
1 Coondee	=	0	0	1.772
30 Coondees	=	1	2	5.166
8 Keping	=	1	17	17.333
1½ Ringit	=	1	6	14.

Measures of Capacity.

		Cubic Inches.
4 Chupahs	=	1 Koolah = 252
800 Koolahs	=	1 Coyan = 201600

BENDER ABASSI. See *Gamron*, vol. 1, p. 151.

BENGAL. For the Monies, Weights, and Measures of this Presidency, see the article *Calcutta*, vol. 1, p. 87; and for the Exchanges, see vol. 2, p. 103. See also the *Assay Report* in this Supplement, Nos. 2 and 37.

BETELFAGUI. See vol. 1, p. 40 and 122.

BHEDECK,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

Three Seers have been received from this place, viz.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
The Khaus Seer, for goods in general	=	2	1	15
The Roypore Seer for grain (wholesale)	=	2	8	8
Ditto for grain (retail)	=	2	6	0
The Long Measure	=	38½	English Inches.	

BHEDH,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer (retail)	=	1	14	14
The Seer for grain (wholesale)	=	2	11	3
The Long Measure	contains	36½	English Inches.	

BHILSA,

A City in Central India, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Coin.

The Bhilsa Rupee is computed here to weigh 167.5 grains. It contains 138.7 grains of pure metal, and is therefore worth about 20d. sterling.

Weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
80 Bhilsa Rupees	=	1	14	10
6 Seers	=	1	11	7 12
8 Pusserees	=	1	9	14 0
30 Pusserees, or } 3¼ Maunds	=	1	3	44 8 8
100 Maunees	=	1	3	44 53 2 0

For dry goods and other articles, the Pusseree consists of 5 Seers only.

For other particulars, see *Malwa*.

BHOOTSUR,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Weights.

The Maund contains 40 Seers 8 Pice of Surat, and equals 37 lb. 12 oz. Avoirdupois.

Measures.

The only Measure of Capacity is the Pauny Seree of 5 Seers, that is, as much batty or rice in the husk as will, if delivered by weight, amount to

BHOOTSUR, continued.

that quantity, and which equals 4 lb. 11 oz. Avoirdupois.

For further particulars, see *Surat*, vol. 1, p. 119 and 123; and also in this Supplement.

BHOPAL,

A City in Malwa, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Coin.

The Rupee weighs 168.75 grains. It contains 150 grains of pure metal, and is worth $21\frac{1}{4}$ d. sterling.

Weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
80 Bhopal Rupees = 1 Seer	=	1	14	$13\frac{1}{4}$
6½ Seers	= 1 Pusseree	12	8	9
40 Pusserees	= 1 Maunee	50	1	6
100 Maunees	= 1 Maniasa	50	14	10

For further information, see *Malwa*.

BIRMAN EMPIRE. See *Rangoon*, vol. 1, p. 115.

BOHARE,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Weights.

The Maund contains $41\frac{1}{2}$ Seers 4 Pice of Surat, and equals 39 lb. 1 oz. Avoirdupois.

For further particulars, see *Surat*.

BOMBAY.

An Account of the Monies, Weights, and Measures of this Presidency will be found in vol. 1, p. 93 and 122; but as the Dispatches, transmitted with the Standards to the Court of Directors, contain some additional matter, and are in par-

BOMBAY, continued.

ticulars more accurate, their contents are here inserted, with the results of several experiments.

For the Coins of Bombay, &c. see *Assay Report*, p. 331.

Gold and Silver Weight.

	gr.
1 Wall =	4.475
40 Walls = 1 Tola =	179

Pearl Weight.

	gr.
1 Tucka =	0.218
$13\frac{1}{4}$ Tuckas = 1 Ruttee =	3
24 Ruttees = 1 Tank =	72

For a full account of the Weights and Mode of valuing Pearls, &c. see vol. 1, p. 95.

Commercial Weight.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
1 Tank =	0	0	2.488
72 Tanks = 1 Seer =	0	11	3.2
40 Seers = 1 Maund =	28	0	0

These weights are used for all heavy goods, excepting Salt.

Grain Measure.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
2 Tippires = 1 Seer =	0	11	3.2
4 Seers = 1 Paily =	2	12	12.8
7 Pailies = 1 Parah =	19	9	9.6
8 Parahs = 1 Candy =	156	12	12.8

Batty is reckoned by the Morah of 25 Parahs.

Salt Measure.

	Cubic Inches.
$10\frac{1}{2}$ Adowlies = 1 Parah =	1607.61
100 Parahs = 1 Anna =	160761
16 Annas = 1 Rash =	2572176

The Anna weighs $2\frac{1}{2}$ Tons, and the Rash 40 Tons.

BOMBAY, *continued.**Liquor Measure.*

(Spirits and Country Arrack.)

The Seer weighs 60 Bombay Rupees, and equals 1 lb. 8 oz. 8½ dr.; and 50 Seers make the Maund.

Long Measure.

Eng. Inches.

16 Tussoos = 1 Hath = 18

24 Tussoos = 1 Guz = 27

All the foregoing Standards are likewise divided into halves, quarters, &c.

The Dispatch, containing the above statements, concludes with the following remark:—

“The preceding Weights and Measures are generally used in Bombay; but it occurs in mercantile transactions, that calculations are made in Pounds, Maunds, and Surat Maunds, which two last weights are sometimes reckoned at 40, 40½, 41, 43¼, and 44 Seers; and sometimes in Surat Candies of 20, 21, and 22 Maunds.”

BORNEO. See *Banjar Massin*, vol. 1, p. 99 and 122; and *Succadana*, p. 119.

BOURBON, ISLE OF. See *Mauritius*, vol. 1, p. 110.

BROACH,

A Town and District in the Province of Gujrat, Presidency of Bombay.

For the Monies, &c. see *Assay Report*, p. 330, Nos. 60 and 61.

Commercial Weights.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
40 Broach Rs. Wt. = 1 Kuppas T. Seer	1	0	3½
40 Seers = 1 Maund	40	8	12
20 Maunds = 1 Candy	810	15	0

BROACH, *continued.*

The following Standards are used by Mupparahs, or Grain-Weighers.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
40½ Broach Rupees Wt. = 1 Seer	1	0	5½
40 Seers = 1 Maund	41	1	4
20 Maunds = 1 Candy	821	9	0

Market and Pergunnah Seer for all sorts of Grain, except Sea Samum, which is sold by the Kuppas Town Seer first mentioned.

41 Broach Rupees Wt. = 1 Seer	1	0	10
40 Seers = 1 Maund	41	9	5
20 Maunds = 1 Candy	831	10	14

Market and Pergunnah Seer, used for weighing Cotton only.

41 Broach Rupees Wt. = 1 Seer	1	0	10
42 Seers = 1 Maund	43	10	10
20 Maunds = 1 Candy	873	4	3

Measures of Capacity.

The Seer for Oil and Sea Samum contains 31.87 Cubic Inches, or 0.138 of a Wine Gallon; and is the same as that used at Amod, Dehy, and Jumboosur.

For Castor Oil.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
40 Broach Rupees Wt. = 1 Seer	1	0	3½
42 Seers = 1 Maund	42	9	9½
20 Maunds = 1 Candy	852	0	0

This Seer contains 33.03 Cubic Inches, or 0.143 of a Wine Gallon.

Long Measure.

Eng. Inches.

24 Tussoos = 1 Broach Zillah Guz = 27¼

Another standard of Long Measure has been received from this district, called the Wusa, which contains 89.6 English Inches, and which is very extensively used in India in the measurement of land.

	Eng. Inches.
1 Wiswusa	4.48
20 Wiswusas = 1 Wusa	89.6
20 Square Wusas = 1 Beega	2 Roods 2 Perch.

BUGWARA,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Weights.

The Maund contains $38\frac{1}{4}$ Seers 6 Pice of Surat, and equals 36 lb. 8 oz. 5 dr.

The Pauny Seree of 5 Seers weight of batty or rice in the husk, contains 4 lb. 11 oz. Avoirdupois.

For other particulars, see *Surat*.

BULSAR,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Weights.

The Maund contains $40\frac{1}{2}$ Surat Seers, and equals 37 lb. 15 oz. 8 dr.

The Pauny Seree is the same as that used at Bugwara, which see, as also *Surat*.

BURGONG,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer for goods in general	= 2	10	4
The Seer for grain	= 1	12	3
The <i>Long Measure</i> , called Guz, contains 42 English Inches.			

BUSHIRE, IN PERSIA.

The following Weights and Measures were transmitted to the Court of Directors in 1822, by the Company's Resident at Bushire. The largest weight is the Maund Tabruze, which contains 720 Miscals, and has been found to weigh 53784 Troy Grains, or 7 lb. 10 oz. 15 dr. Avoirdupois. Hence the Miscal answers to 74.7 Troy Grains.

The Miscal (in some places called the Metical) is used in several countries, both in Asia and Africa, and varies from 72 to 75 English Grains. See vol. 2, p. 222.

The Maund Tabruze is divided into halves, quarters, eighths, and sixteenths; but the divisions which have been received do not all answer to their due proportions.

The Long Measures are the Half Guz Shaw, which equals 20 English Inches; and the Half Guz Shaw Bushire, which equals 18.4 English Inches. Thus 23 of the former = 25 of the latter.

BUSSORAH, IN ARABIA,

Has been already described in vol. 1, under the head *Bassora*; but the following information has been recently received from that place by the Court of Directors, and should therefore be given, as containing some additional matter.

Commercial Weight.

	lb.	oz.
1 Vakia	=	4 $13\frac{1}{3}$
24 Vakias	=	1 Bussorah Maund = 116 0

There is a smaller or *Attary* Maund, for the sale of indigo, spices, &c. which is reckoned at 28 lb. Avoirdupois, and is thus divided:

	lb.	oz.
1 Vakia	=	1 $2\frac{1}{2}$
24 Vakias	=	1 Maund Attary = 28 0

Long Measures.

Silks and Woollens are measured by the Aleppo Yard, which equals $26\frac{1}{2}$ English Inches.

Cottons and linens are measured by the Hadeed, which contains $34\frac{1}{2}$ English Inches.

The Bagdad Yard is also used for both purposes, and measures $31\frac{2}{3}$ English Inches.

Articles usually measured by a standard of Capacity are here sold by weight.

CAGHAO. See vol. 1, p. 102.

CALCUTTA. For the Monies, Weights, and Measures of this Presidency, see vol. 1, p. 87 and 122; and for the Exchanges, see vol. 2, p. 103. See also *Assay Report* in this Supplement, No. 2 and 37.

CALICUT. See vol. 1, p. 102 and 122.

CALPAR,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Weights.

The Maund contains $39\frac{1}{4}$ Seers 2 Pice of Surat, and equals 37 lb. 5 oz. 4 dr.

The other Weights and Measures are the same as those of Surat.

CALPEE,

A Town and District in the Province of Agra, under the Presidency of Bengal.

General Division of Weights.

16 Chittacks = 1 Seer

40 Seers = 1 Maund

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer for sugar, metals, and grain	= 2	1	15
for ghee	= 2	6	3
for cotton	= 2	6	12
for grain wholesale	= 2	7	5

Long Measure.

Eng. Inches.

4 Paveens = 1 Girrah = $2\frac{1}{2}$

16 Girrahs = 1 Guz = 40

CAMBAY. See vol. 1, p. 103 and 122.

CAMBODIA. See vol. 1, p. 103.

CANANOR. See *Tellicherry*, vol. 1, p. 120.

CANCAO. See vol. 1, p. 103.

CANTON. See *China*, vol. 1, p. 66.

CARWAR. See vol. 1, p. 103 and 122.

CELEBES, ISLE OF. See *Macassar*, vol. 1, p. 107 and 122.

CEYLON, ISLE OF. See vol. 1, p. 104, 105, and 122.

CHANADORE,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Commercial Weight.

The Seer weighs 74 Ankosee Rupees and 10 Massas, and equals 1 lb. 13 oz. 8 dr.

Measure of Capacity.

The Seer weighs 95 Ankosee Rupees, and its divisions and multiples are as follow:—

	lb.	oz.	dr.
18 Tanks = 1 Pao Seer =	0	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$
4 Pao Seers = 1 Seer =	2	5	7
2 Seers = 1 Adholee =	4	10	14
2 Adholees = 1 Pylee =	9	5	13
16 Pylees = 1 Maund =	149	13	7
20 Maunds = 1 Candy =	2996	12	12

For other particulars, see *Ahmednuggur*.

CHINA. See vol. 1, p. 66 and 122; and also *Fort Marlborough* in this Supplement.

COCHIN. See vol. 1, p. 104 and 122.

COCHIN CHINA. See *Faifoe*, vol. 1, p. 105.

COLOMBO. See vol. 1, p. 105 and 122.

COMMERCOLLY,

In the District of Rajishy, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

Four different Seers have been transmitted from this Presidency, viz.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer for brass, } 58 Sicca Weight	= 1	7	9
copper, &c. of .. }			
The Seer of	60	ditto	= 1 8 8
The Seer, Factory Wt.	72	11 An. 7 Pi.	= 1 13 13
The Seer of	78	ditto	= 1 15 12

The above are the actual contents of the Seers received in London, which are lighter than the estimated weight by Rupees. Thus the first is $3\frac{1}{2}$, the second 2, the third $\frac{3}{4}$, and the fourth 3 Drams lighter.

Measures of Capacity.

The Rattan Seer, Dry Measure, and the Bamboo Chungah, Liquid Measure, should each weigh 60 Sicca Weight as above, and contain about $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Wine Gallon.

The *Long Measures* contain, one 24 and another 18 English Inches.

COOLPAHAR,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer equals	3	1	$6\frac{1}{4}$
The Grain Measure weighs } 2 Seers 15 Chittacks	= 5 15 $11\frac{1}{2}$		

COSSIMBAZAR,

A Town in the Province of Bengal.

The following are the contents of the Weights received from this place :—

COSSIMBAZAR, *continued.*

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer of 76 Sicca Weight	= 1	15	$1\frac{1}{2}$
78 ditto	= 1	15	$14\frac{1}{2}$
80 ditto	= 2	0	12
82 10 An.	= 2	1	14

The actual weight of the several Seers above stated is less than the estimated weight by Rupees. Thus the first three are each $1\frac{1}{2}$ Dram lighter, and the last Seer about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Dram.

The *Liquid Measure* weighs 1 Seer of 80 Sicca weight, as above.

The *Long Measure*, called the Haut, = $19\frac{1}{8}$ English Inches.

DACCA, a city under the Presidency of Bengal. See vol. 1, p. 122.

DARWAR,

A Pettah in the Dooab, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The New Rupee of the Madras mint (for which see *Assay Report*, No. 38) is taken as the standard.

6 Shabee Pice on an average equal 5 Madras Rupees. Hence the Pice weighs 150 Troy Grains.

Commercial Weight.

The Cutcha Seer for weighing Oil and Spices, equals 20 Madras Rupees = 8 oz. $3\frac{1}{2}$ dr. It is divided into 72 Tanks, each containing 50 Grains Troy.

Grain and Salt Measure.

The Pucka Seer (sometimes called Pao) equals 116 Madras Rupees, when filled with nine kinds of grain mixed together. It weighs 2 lb. 15 oz. $11\frac{1}{2}$ dr.; and measures 101 Cubic Inches.*

4 Pucka Seers = 1 Pylee or Chittee = 11 lb. 14 oz. 14 dr.

* The nine kinds of Grain usually mixed together in this part of India, in order to ascertain the weight of the Seer of Capacity, are Wheat, Toor, Hurburr, Roolthee, Moony, Oored, Joowaree, Paddy, and Mudkee.

DARWAR, *continued.**Liquid Measure.*

4 Dhurra = 1 Mun

20 Muns = 1 Randy.

The Dhurra generally contains 12 Seers, but varies from 10 to 14.

Long Measure.

Eng. Inches.

The Hath for Turbans and
other Cotton Cloths } = 19 $\frac{1}{4}$

The Guz for Broad Cloth,
Chintz, &c. } = 32 $\frac{1}{4}$

DECKAN POONA,

A City in the Southern Mahratta Country, under the Presidency of Bombay.

For the different Rupees of this place, see *Assay Report*, Nos. 42, 46, 48, and 49.

Goldsmiths' Weight.

Gr.

2 Whats = 1 Goonj = 1.995

2 Goonjees = 1 Wall = 3.99

4 Walls = 1 Massa = 15.97

12 Massas = 1 Tolla = 191.66

24 Tollas = 1 Seer = 4600.

Commercial Weight.

The Seer contains 72 Tanks or Tollas, and equals 80 Ankosee Rupees, or 1 lb. 15 oz. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

By this Seer articles of high price, such as silk, saffron, gold-thread, cochineal, spices, &c. are sold.

Ghee, areca-nuts, turmeric, cocoa-nuts, dates, &c. are sold by the Maund of 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ Seers = 24 lb. 10 oz. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

Copper, brass, tin, pewter, and bell-metal are sold by the Maund of 14 Seers = 27 lb. 9 oz. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ dr.

Iron, lead, tobacco, salt-petre, brimstone, oil, and some other articles, are sold by the Pullah of 120 Seers = 236 lb. 9 oz. 2 dr.

Vegetables and fruits are sold by the Maund of

DECKAN POONA, *continued.*

40 Seers; and choonam, charcoal, &c. by the Candy of 20 Maunds. The Dhurra is composed of 10 Seers = 19 lb. 11 oz. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

Two other Weights are also used here, viz. the Kucha Punchseery of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Seers, and the Punchseery of 5 Seers.

Dry Measure.

lb. oz. dr.

2 Adpaos or } = 1 Pao Seer or }
Rolhas . } Chipta } = 0 7 14

2 Pao Seers = { 1 Adseer or } = 0 15 12
Ashwa }

2 Adseers = { 1 Seer or } = 1 15 8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Chathwa }

2 Seers = 1 Adholee = 3 15 1

2 Adholees = 1 Pylee = 7 14 2

12 Pylees = 1 Maund = 94 9 8

2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Maunds = 1 Pullah = 236 7 12

20 Maunds = 1 Candy = 1891 14 0

The Maund is sometimes reckoned at 16 Pylees = 126 lb. 2 oz. Avoirdupois.

There is also another Pullah of 120 Seers = 365 lb. 2 oz. 4 dr.

DEWASS,

A Town in the Province of Malwa, under the Presidency of Bengal.

For the value of the Ougein Rupee, which is current here, see *Assay Report*, No. 56.

Weights.

lb. oz. dr.

80 Ougein Rupees = 1 Seer = 1 15 10

4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Seers = 1 Dhurree = 8 2 716 $\frac{1}{2}$ Seers = 1 Maund = 137 8 2

12 Maunds = 1 Maunee = 1650 1 8

For further particulars, see *Malwa*.

DINDORE,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

DINDORE, *continued.*

Weights.

The Seer is divided as at Ahmednuggur, but weighs 76 Ankosee Rupees = 1 lb. 13 oz. 15 dr.

Measures of Capacity.

The Seer of Capacity weighs 100 Ankosee Rupees, and is divided as follows, the Tank being 239½ Grains.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
18 Tanks	= 1 Pao Seer	0	9	13½
4 Pao Seers	= 1 Seer	2	7	6½
2 Seers	= 1 Adholee	4	14	13
2 Adholees	= 1 Pylee	9	13	10
16 Pylees	= 1 Maund	157	10	0
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	3152	8	0

For further particulars, see *Ahmednuggur*.

DOONGURPOOR,

The Capital of a small Principality, in the Province of Gujrat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Salim Shye Rupee is computed to weigh 168.75 grains, but accounts differ as to its fineness.

Weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
52 Salim Shye Rupees	= 1 Seer	1	4	0½
10 Seers	= 1 Dhurree	12	8	7½
40 Seers	= 1 Maund	501	2	12
12 Maunds	= 1 Maunee	6014	1	0

For further particulars, see *Malwa*.

ESSLAMPORE,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Two Seers have been received from this place, which weigh 2 lb. 0 oz. 12 dr. and 2 lb. 3 oz. 15 dr.

ETAWAH, a town in the Province of Agra, under the Presidency of Bengal. See *Calpee*.

FAIFOE. See vol. 1, p. 105.

FORT MARLBOROUGH,

In the Island of Sumatra.

Statements of the Monies, Weights, and Measures, of different parts of Sumatra, are given in vol. 1, with references to each place, p. 119; but the following additional matter, which has been lately transmitted to the Court of Directors, will be also found useful.

Gold and Silver Weight.

		gr.
1 Coondee	=	1.7722
30 Coondees	= 1 Keping	53.166
8 Keping	= 1 Ringit	425.33
1½ Ringit	= 1 Tael	638.

The following Weights are used at Moco Moca, and occasionally at Fort Marlborough.

		gr.
1 Koopang	=	9.967
4 Koopang or Socoo	= 1 Mas	39.875
4 Mas	= 1 Pauh	159.5
2½ Pauh	= 1 Ringit	425.33
1½ Ringit	= 1 Tael	638.
16 Taels or 24 Ringits	= 1 Catty	10208 =
1 lb. 9 oz. 5 dwt. 8 gr. Troy, or 1 lb. 7 oz. 5 dr. Avoirdupois.		

Black pepper is invariably weighed by English standard Weights.

Measures of Capacity.

		Cubic Inches.
1 Chupah	=	63
4 Chupahs	= 1 Koolah	252
800 Koolahs	= 1 Coyan	201600

The Koolah for measuring paddy, rice, and peas, is struck; but it is hepead when measuring white pepper, coffee, baked rice, Indian corn, &c.

The Koolah of Malay rice weighs about 7 lb; that of Bengal rice and that of oil, nearly 8 lb. The Koolah of rice is occasionally used as a

FORT MARLBOROUGH, *continued.*

weight; and in this case 17 Koolahs constitute the Pecul of $133\frac{1}{3}$ lb. Avoirdupois. The Koolah used in the interior districts is about half the size of that now under consideration.

The Coodee or Corge of tobacco consists of 40 Baskets—of every other article of 20.

Long Measures.

		Eng. Inches.
	1 Tempoh	= 4.5
2 Tempohs	= 1 Jankal	= 9
2 Jankals or Spans	= 1 Esto	= 18
2 Estos or Cubits	= 1 Hailoh	= 36
2 Hailohs	= 1 Depoh	= 72

The Fathom of 6 feet has been established as a Standard of Measure in all places here, under the immediate influence of British authority.

*Chinese Weights and Measures used at Fort Marlborough.**Gold Weight.*

The Gold Catty is the same as that before referred to, which equals about 1 lb. 7 oz. $5\frac{1}{3}$ dr.

Commercial Weight.

The Tael equals $1\frac{1}{3}$ oz. Avoirdupois, or 575.625 Grains Troy; and is divided into 10 Chehs, 100 Hoons, 1000 Lees, 10,000 Sees, or 100,000 Hoots.

		lb. Avoirdupois.
16 Taels	= 1 Catty	= $1\frac{1}{3}$
100 Catties	= 1 Pecul	= $133\frac{1}{3}$

See vol. 1, page 67.

Long Measure.

		Eng. Inches
	1 Hoon	= 0.144
10 Hoons	= 1 Choon	= 1.44
10 Choons	= 1 Cheoh	= 14.4
5 Cheohs	= 1 Gocheoh	= 72
2 Gocheohs or Pointungs	= 1 Tung	= 144

FURRUCKABAD,

A Town and District in the Province of Agra, under the Presidency of Bengal.

The Rupee here weighs 173 Grains, and contains 165.22 Grains of pure metal. It is therefore worth $24\frac{1}{2}$ d. sterling, at the new Mint price. See vol. 1, p. 88.

Weights.

		lb. oz. dr.
Wholesale Seer of 11 Furrd. Sicca Wt.	= 0	4 $5\frac{1}{4}$
Retail Seer of 14 ditto	= 0	5 $8\frac{1}{4}$
Spice Seer of 82 ditto	= 2	0 7

The Weight of the above Spice Seer has been found 1 Dram heavier than the estimated weight by Rupees.

GAMRON. See vol. 1, p. 122 and 151.

GHOUHOWN,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

	lb. oz. dr.
The Seer (wholesale)	= 2 2 0
The Seer (retail)	= 2 4 $12\frac{1}{4}$

GHROWLLE,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

The Seer equals 1 lb. 15 oz. $0\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

The Grain Measure contains 1 Seer 5 Chittacks = 2 lb. 8 oz. 12 dr.

The Guz measures $39\frac{1}{4}$ English Inches.

GOA. See vol. 1, p. 106 and 122; and also *Assay Report*, No. 75.

HANSOOT,

A Town in the District of Broach, under the Presidency of Bombay.

For the Monies, see *Assay Report*, Nos. 60 and 61.

Weights.

Market Seer.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
38 Broach Rupees Wt.=1 Seer	=	0 15	7
40 Seers	=	1 Maund	= 38 9 9
20 Maunds	=	1 Candy	= 771 15 4

Pergunnah Seer.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
38½ Broach Rupees Wt.=1 Seer	=	0 15	11
40 Seers	=	1 Maund	= 39 3 10
20 Maunds	=	1 Candy	= 784 8 8

The Pergunnah Seer, as above stated, is 1 Dram heavier than the estimated weight by Rupees.

Oil Measure.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
38 Broach } Rs. Wt. }	=	1 Seer	= 0 15 7 = { 31½ Cubic Inches.
42 Seers	=	1 Maund	= 40 8 6
20 Maunds	=	1 Candy	= 810 7 8

Sea Samum is weighed by the Market Seer.

Long Measure.

24 Tussoos = 1 Guz = 27½ English Inches.

HAVERY,

A Pettah in the Dooab, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Weights.

The Cutcha Seer for weighing ghee, tamarinds, pepper, &c. contains,

	oz.	dr.
In buying, 23½ Madras Rupees Wt.	=	9 9
In selling, 20½ ditto	=	8 4½

The Dhurra for buying is 12½ Seers; and for selling, 12 Seers.

HAVERY, *continued.*

The Pucca Seer for grain, salt, &c. contains 82 Cubic Inches; and when filled with nine kinds of grain, mixed together, weighs 94½ Madras Rupees, or 2 lb. 6 oz. 13 dr. *See the note to Darwar.*

The Long Measure is the Guz of 24 Tussoos, which equals 34½ English Inches.

HOOGHLEY. See vol. 1, p. 123.

HUMMERPORE,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

The Seer contains 2 lb. 0 oz. 7½ dr.

The Guz equals 39 English Inches.

HURRUPAUL,

Under the Presidency of Bengal.

The Bazar Seer of 60 Sicca weight has been found to weigh 1 lb. 8 oz. 8¼ dr. which is nearly 2 drams lighter than the estimated weight by Rupees.

The Pao, Dry Measure, contains 31 Sicca weight 14 Annas, and equals 13 oz. nearly.

Liquids are sold by the Seer of 60 Sicca weight, which should equal 1 lb. 8 oz. 10 dr.

HUTARGAM,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Maund contains 40 Seers 8 Pice of Surat, and equals 37 lb. 13 oz. 10 dr.

For further particulars, see *Surat*.

INDORE,

A City in the Province of Malwa, under the Presidency of Bengal.

INDORE, *continued.*

For the Monies of Indore, see *Assay Report*, Nos. 56 and 57.

Weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
82 Ougien Rups.	= 1 Seer	= 2	0	6 $\frac{1}{4}$
5 Seers	= { 1 Pusseree or Dhurree }	= 10	2	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
20 Seers	= 1 Maund	= 40	8	6
12 Maunds	= 1 Maunee	= 486	4	8

The above Pusseree is called the Small or Kuranah (Dry Goods) Pusseree, by which every thing is sold in the Bazar; but the Bunniah (Retail Merchant) purchases grain by a larger or Grain Pusseree, which equals 10 lb. 4 oz. 11 dr. The Maund for Grain consists only of 20 Seers; but the Maund for Kuranah, as opium, ghee, spices, oil, and the like, is 40 Seers.

For further information, see *Malwa*.

JAMKHAIR,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Commercial Weight.

The Seer weighs 80 Ankosee Rupees, and equals 1 lb. 15 oz. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

Measure of Capacity.

The Seer weighs 93 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ankosee Rupees and 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Massa. Its divisions and multiples are as follow:

		lb.	oz.	dr.
18 Tanks	= 1 Pao Seer	= 0	9	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
4 Pao Seers	= 1 Seer	= 2	4	14 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Seers	= 1 Adholee	= 4	9	13
2 Adholees	= 1 Pylee	= 9	3	10
16 Pylees	= 1 Maund	= 147	10	0
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	= 2952	8	0

For other particulars, see *Ahmednuggur*.

JAPAN. See vol. 1, p. 196.

JAVA. See *Bantam and Batavia*, vol. 1, p. 100, 122, and 124.

JUMBOOSUR,

A Town in the Province of Gujrat, and District of Broach, under the Presidency of Bombay.

*Commercial Weight.**Market Seer.*

		lb.	oz.	dr.
40 Broach Rupees Wt.	= 1 Seer	= 1	0	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
40 Seers	= 1 Maund	= 40	6	4
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	= 807	3	0

The above Seer has been found 1 Dram lighter than the estimated weight by Rupees; and the following Seer has been found $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Dram heavier.

Pergunnah Seer for Dry Goods.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
40 $\frac{1}{4}$ Broach Rupees Wt.	= 1 Seer	= 1	0	9
40 Seers	= 1 Maund	= 41	6	8
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	= 828	2	0

In weighing cotton the Market Seer is used, 42 of which are reckoned to the Maund.

Long Measure.

24 Tussoos = 1 Guz = 27 $\frac{1}{8}$ English Inches.

For Measures of Capacity, see *Broach*.

JUNGYPORE,

A Town in the Province and under the Presidency of Bengal.

The Seer, which is divided into 16 Chittacks, = 1 lb. 8 oz. 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

The Seer, Liquid Measure, contains 50 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cubit Inches.

The Cubit measures 18 English Inches.

JUNKCEYLON. See vol. 1, p. 106 and 123.

KAIRA,

A District under the Presidency of Bombay.
For the Rupees, see Remarks on *Assay Report*, Nos. 62 to 67.

Two standards only have been received from this place, viz. the Seer and the Guz. The former weighs 1 lb. 0 oz. 15½ dr.; and the latter measures 27¼ English Inches.

KATEE,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer weighs 80 Ankosee Rupees =	1	15	8½
The Seer of Capacity = 95 ditto =	2	5	8

For further particulars, see *Ahmednuggur*.

KOOMBHAREEA,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Maund contains 40 Seers 8 Pice of Surat = 37 lb. 13 oz. 10 dr. See *Surat*.

KOTAH,

A City in Malwa, under the Presidency of Bengal.

The Kotah Rupee weighs 174.8 grains, and contains 159.7 grains of pure metal. It is therefore worth 23d. sterling.

Weights.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
30 Kotah Rupees = 1 Seer =	0	12	0
5 Seers = 1 Dhurree =	3	12	0
40 Seers = 1 Maund =	30	0	0
12 Maunds = 1 Maunee =	360	0	0

Measures.

48 Pice	= 1 Pye	= 1	14	5½
18 Pye	= 1 Seyn	= 34	2	3
20 Seyn	= 1 Maunee	= 682	11	12

KOTAH, continued.

The Kotah Pice, on which this is founded, weighs 18 Massah, or 276.6 Grains.

For other particulars, see *Malwa*.

KOTOOL,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Seer of Capacity weighs 100 Ankosee Rupees = 2 lb. 7 oz. 6½ dr.

The other Weights and Measures are the same as at Ahmednuggur.

KURDAH,

A Town in the Province of Gujrat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer weighs 80 Ankosee Rupees =	1	15	8½
The Seer of Capacity 90 ditto =	2	3	7½

For the rest, see *Ahmednuggur*.

KURMULLA,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Seer of Capacity weighs 100 Ankosee Rupees = 2 lb. 7 oz. 6½ dr.

For other particulars, see *Ahmednuggur*.

KUROD,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Maund contains 40½ Surat Seers = 37 lb. 15 oz. 8½ dr. See *Surat*.

LUCKIPORE,

A Town in the Province of Bengal.

The following are the actual contents of 4 Seers which have been received from this settlement:—

LUCKIPORE, *continued.*

	An. Pi.	lb. oz. dr.
Factory Seer of 72	11 7	Sicca Wt. = 1 14 2½
Seer of 80		= 2 1 1
Seer of 82		= 2 1 13
Bazar Seer of 82	10	= 2 1 14

The last of these Seers agrees very nearly with the estimated weight by Rupees. The first is 4¼ dr. heavier; the second, 3¼; and the third, 2¼ dr.

Cloth Measure.

	Eng. Inches.
The Cubit for measuring brown cloth	= 19
Ditto washed cloth	= 18

LUCKNOW,

A City in the Province of Oude, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Accounts are kept in Rupees. 93 Sicca Rupees, 13 Annas, 6 Pice = 100 Lucknose. Thus the Rupee of Lucknow weighs 168.6 grains.

The Seer weighs 2 lb. 7 oz. 6¼ dr.

MACASSAR. See vol. 1, p. 107 and 123.

MADRAS. For the Monies, Weights, and Measures of this Presidency, see vol. 1, p. 90 and 123; for the Exchanges, see vol. 2, p. 103. See also *Assay Report* in this Supplement, Nos. 3 and 38.

MAGINDANAO. See vol. 1, p. 107.

MALACCA. See vol. 1, p. 108 and 123.

MALDA,

A Town in the Province, and under the Presidency of Bengal.

The Standards received from this place are,

	lb. oz. dr.
Seer of 100 Sicca Wt. used at Malda	= 2 9 0
Ditto 96 Mogulbarry	= 2 7 5¼
Ditto 82 10 An. Jellal pore	= 2 1 14
Ditto 80 English Bazar	= 2 0 14¼

MALDA, *continued.*

The three first of the above Seers are each 1 Dram lighter than the estimated weight by Rupees, and the fourth is ½ Dram heavier. Each Seer is divided into 16 for Chittacks, and multiplied by 40 for the Maund.

The Seers of Capacity received, measure,

	Cubic Inches.
Seer of Malda	= 72
Ditto Mogulbarry	= 69.7
Ditto Jellal pore	= 57.7
Ditto English Bazar	= 60

MALDIVE ISLANDS. See vol. 1, p. 108.

MALWA,

An extensive Territory of Central India, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Accounts are kept here in Current Rupees, Annas, and Pice.

In the inferior departments of business each Pice is subdivided into 2 Adillahs, 4 Chedaums, 8 Dumries, 4 Gundas, and 96 Cowries. All these divisions are imaginary Monies, except the Cowries or Shells; for a description of which see the places referred to in the Index, vol. 2, p. 275.

The Silver Rupee varies both in its weight and fineness in the several mints of Malwa; and as the Seer is reckoned to weigh a certain number of the Rupees of the place, the Commercial Weights of Central India are various, as will be stated under different heads in this Supplement.

The only uniform weight in this territory is that for the precious metals, which is reckoned as follows:—

Gold and Silver Weight.

	Gr.
1 Chawl	= 0.247
8 Chawls	= 1 Ruttee = 1.979
8 Ruttees	= 1 Massa = 15.833
12 Massas	= 1 Tolah = 190.

MALWA, continued.

Commercial Weight.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
84 Salim Shye Rupees=1 Seer	=	2	0	6
5 Seers	=1 Dhurree	10	1	14
20 Seers	=1 Maund	40	7	8
12 Maunds	=1 Maunee	485	10	0

The above is the *Banswarra Weight*, which is extensively known in Malwa; but many other kinds are also used there, as will be shewn in their proper places.

Long Measure.

The *Guz* is the most common measure of length: in some places it equals 28 English Inches, and in others 32 Inches.

The *Wussa* is in general use here, particularly for measuring land; and it answers to 7 Feet 5½ Inches, English.

* As Malwa has but recently become subject to the East India Company, no account of its Metrology has been yet transmitted to the Court of Directors, in answer to their Circular of 1821. This want, however, has been in a great measure supplied by SIR JOHN MALCOLM, in his "*Memoir of Central India*," published in 1823; and from that important work the different articles in this Supplement, relating to Malwa, have been, by permission, extracted. (See Note, p. 330).

It may be proper here to state, that as that Circular related only to Commercial Weights and Measures, no account has been transmitted respecting the *Road Measures* of India. Much useful information on this subject will, however, be found in the "*Memoir of a Map of Hindostan*," by MAJOR RENNELL, late Surveyor General of Bengal; and in the "*Asiatic Researches*" (vol. v) by H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq. late President of the Asiatic Society of Calcutta.

From these authorities, it appears that the *Cos* (also called the *Cros*, *Crosa*, or *Hardary*) although differing in certain provinces of India, is notwithstanding more uniform than the Mile in several countries of Europe. It is, generally, of two sorts, namely, the *Standard Cos* and the *Common Cos*. The former is deduced from some scientific archetype, such as a degree of the meridian; and the latter from popular computation. Thus the most general standard is 35 *Cos* to a degree, and some are 37½, 40, and 45. The *Common Cos* equals, on an average, nearly 2 English Miles; and 6 of these, in a direct and horizontal line, answer to about 7, according to the usual windings of the roads.

It is customary in many parts of India, as in several other countries, to estimate Itinerary Measures by time; that is, by the number of hours required, at an ordinary rate of travelling, to go any given distance. (See vol. 1, p. 11 and 117).

MALWA, continued.

Land and Road Measures.

The *Beega*, or Indian Acre, contains 20 Square *Wusas*, or 60 Square *Guz*, and therefore varies as follows:—

	A.	R.	P.
20 <i>Wusas</i> squared	=	0	2 2 English
60 <i>Guz</i> ditto, at 28 Inches	=	0	1 29
Ditto at 32 ditto	=	0	2 17

The *Cos*, or Indian Mile, varies here from 1½ to 2 English Miles. *

MANGALORE. See vol. 1, p. 108 and 123.

MANILLA. See vol. 1, p. 109.

MASULIPATAM. See vol. 1, p. 109 and 123.

MAURITIUS. See vol. 1, p. 110.

MERGUI. See *Rangoon*, vol. 1, p. 115.

MIRZAPORE. See vol. 1, p. 123.

MOCHA. See vol. 1, p. 257 and 123.

MOCO MOCA. See *Sumatra*.

MOLUCCA ISLANDS. See *Amboyna*, vol. 1, p. 97 and 122; *Banda*, p. 99 and 122; and *Ternate*, p. 120 and 123.

MOTA,

A Pergunnah, near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Maund contains $40\frac{1}{4}$ Seers 2 Pice of Surat = 38 lb. 4 oz. $4\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

For other particulars, see *Surat*.

MOWDHAW,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer (wholesale) =	2	2	$15\frac{1}{2}$

Ditto (retail) =	1	15	$1\frac{1}{2}$
------------------	---	----	----------------

The Dry Measure contains

1 Seer 11 Chittacks =	3	4	$7\frac{1}{2}$
-----------------------	---	---	----------------

The Cloth Measure = $38\frac{1}{4}$ English Inches.

MUNDISSOR,

A City in the Province of Malwa, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
92 Salim Shye Rupees = 1 Seer =	2	3	$7\frac{1}{4}$
4 Seers = 1 Dhurree =	8	13	15

15 Seers = 1 Maund =	33	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$
----------------------	----	---	----------------

12 Maunds = 1 Maunee =	399	3	3
------------------------	-----	---	---

For other particulars, see *Malwa*.

MUSCAT. See vol. 1, p. 123.

MYSORE. See vol. 1, p. 111 and 123. See also *Assay Report*, Nos. 9, 76, and 87.

NASSUCK,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Weights.

	Ankos.	Rs.	Massas.	lb.	oz.	dr.
--	--------	-----	---------	-----	-----	-----

The Seer weighs	79	4	=	1	15	$4\frac{1}{2}$
-----------------	----	---	---	---	----	----------------

The Seer of Capacity	99	2	=	2	7	$1\frac{1}{2}$
----------------------	----	---	---	---	---	----------------

For further particulars, see *Ahmednuggur*.

NATAL,

A Town in the Island of Sumatra.

The Monies of this place have been already described in vol. 1, p. 112, where also a concise view of the Weights will be found; but the following documents are more full and authentic, which have been transmitted with Standards, in obedience to the Circular of 1821.

Gold and Silver Weight.

		Gr.
1 Rackay =		1.52
24 Rackays = 1 Ammas =		36.5
16 Ammas = 1 Tael =		584

Benjamin Weight.

		lb.	oz.	Avoir.
1 Tael =		0	$1\frac{1}{3}$	
48 Tael = 1 Catty Ootan =		4	0	
20 Catties Ootan = 1 Tompong =		80	0	

Camphor Weight.

		lb.	oz.	Avoir.
16 Tael = 1 China Catty =		1	$5\frac{1}{3}$	
3 China Catties = 1 Catty Ootan =		4	0	

NATAL, *continued.*

Grain and Liquid Measure.

		Cubic Inches.
1 Pakha	=	33.575
12 Pakhas	= 1 Sukat	= 402.9
10 Sukats	= 1 Tub	= 4029
80 Tubs	= 1 Coyan	= 322320

NEW HOOBLY,

A Pettah in the Dooab, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Weights.

The Cutcha Seer for weighing oils and groceries equals $20\frac{3}{4}$ Madras Rupees = 8 oz. 6 dr.

The Pucka Seer (wholesale) for measuring grain, salt, &c. contains $106\frac{1}{2}$ Madras Rupees = 2 lb. 11 oz. 13 dr.

The Pucka Seer (retail) measures 90 Cubic Inches, and when filled with nine kinds of grain, equals $103\frac{1}{4}$ Madras Rupees, or 2 lb. 10 oz. 10 dr.

The Dhurra contains 13 Seers. (See Note, p. 341.)

The Guz of 24 Tussoos, for goods not sold by the Piece, measures $31\frac{1}{4}$ English Inches.

For further particulars, see *Darwar*.

NEYWASSA. See *Ahmednuggur*.

NOLYE,

A Town in the Province of Malwa.

Weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
80 Ougein Rupees	= 1 Seer	=	1	15 10
5 Seers	= 1 Dhurree	=	9	14 2
20 Seers	= 1 Maund	=	39	8 8
12 Maunds	= 1 Maunee	=	474	6 0

For further particulars, see *Malwa*.

NOWLGOOND,

A Pettah in the Dooab, under the Presidency of Bombay.

NOWLGOOND, *continued.*

Weights.

The Cutcha Seer for weighing oils and groceries contains $20\frac{3}{4}$ Madras Rupees = 8 oz. $8\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

The Pucka Seer for measuring grain, salt, &c. measures 96.6 Cubic Inches, and weighs $110\frac{1}{4}$ Madras Rupees, or 2 lb. 13 oz. $5\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

The Guz of 24 Tussoos = 33 English Inches

The Hath for Cloth = $18\frac{1}{4}$ ditto.

For further particulars, see *Darwar*.

OCKLESUR,

A Town in the Province of Gujrat, District of Broach, under the Presidency of Bombay.

Weights.

Market Seer.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
38 Broach Rupees Wt.	= 1 Seer	=	0	15 6 $\frac{1}{4}$
40 Seers	= 1 Maund	=	38	8 13
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	=	771	0 4

Pergunnah Seer,

for weighing Kuppas and Grains.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
39 $\frac{1}{4}$ Broach Rupees Wt.	= 1 Seer	=	1	0 2 $\frac{1}{4}$
40 Seers	= 1 Maund	=	40	6 14
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	=	808	9 8

The Pergunnah Seer received from this place, as above stated, is 1 Dram heavier than the estimated weight by Rupees.

The Measures for oil and sea samum, and the Long Measure, are the same as at *Hansoot*, which see.

OMUTWARRA,

A District in the Province of Malwa, under the Presidency of Bengal.

OMUTWARRA, *continued.**Weights.*

		lb.	oz.	dr.
81 Salim Shye Rs.	= 1 Seer	=	1 15	3½
3½ Seers	= 1 Pusseree	=	6 13	5
2 Pusserees	= 1 Dhurree	=	13 10	10
4 Dhurrees	= 1 Maund	=	54 10	8
8 Maunds	= 1 Maunee	=	437 4	0
100 Maunees	= 1 Maniasa	=	43725	0 0

For further particulars, see *Malwa*.

OUGEIN,

A Town in the Province of Malwa, under the Presidency of Bengal.

For the Monies, see *Assay Report*, No. 56.

Weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
80 Ougein Rupees	= 1 Seer	=	1 15	10
5½ Seers	= 1 Dhurree	=	11 5	14
16½ Seers	= 1 Maund	=	33 5	13
12 Mannds	= 1 Maunee	=	400 5	12

For further particulars, see *Malwa*.

PAICHAL,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Maund contains 48 Seers 8 Pice of Surat = 45 lb. 4 oz. Avoirdupois. See *Surat*.

PALIMBANG, a Town in Sumatra. See vol. 1, p. 112 and 123.

PALLODA,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Seer weighs 78 Ankosee Rupees and 10½ Massas = 1 lb. 15 oz. 2 dr.

The Seer of Capacity weighs 103½ Ankosee Rupees, and is divided and multiplied as follows, the Tank being equal to 248 Grains.

PALLODA, *continued.*

		lb.	oz.	dr.
18 Tanks	= 1 Pao Seer	=	0 10	3½
4 Pao Seers	= 1 Seer	=	2 8	13
2 Seers	= 1 Adholee	=	5 1	10
2 Adholees	= 1 Pylee	=	10 3	4
16 Pylees	= 1 Maund	=	163 4	0
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	=	3265 0	0

For further particulars, see *Ahmednuggur*.

PANDREE,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

The Seer = 2 lb. 11 oz. 12 dr.

The Long Measure = 40½ English Inches.

PANWARREE,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

The Seer = 2 lb. 2 oz. 2 dr.

The Measure for Grain contains 2 Seers 13 Chittacks = 6 lb. 0 oz. 2 dr.

The Long Measure = 36½ English Inches.

PARNAIR,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

All the Weights and Measures here are the same as at Ahmednuggur, except the following:

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer weighs 76½ Ankosee Rupees	=	1 14	2½
The Seer of Capacity contains 95 Ankosee Rupees and 7 Massas	=	2 5	2

PARNERE,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Weights and Measures of this place agree

PARNERE, continued.

with those of Surat, except in the following particular:

The Pauny Seery Measure contains 5 Seers, that is, as much batty or rice in the husk as will, if delivered by weight, amount to that quantity. See Note to *Darwar*.

PATNA,

A City in the Province of Bahar, under the Presidency of Bengal.

100 Patna Rupees = 95 Sicca Rupees 11 Annas.

Goldsmiths' Weight.

	Gr.
The Ruttee	= $3\frac{1}{10}$
The Massa	= $18\frac{1}{2}$
The Tolah	= 209

The above Weights, and also the following, have been received without any specification of their divisions or multiples.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer of 45 Sicca Weight	= 1	2	9
48 ditto	= 1	3	12
72 ditto	= 1	13	$10\frac{1}{2}$
72 11 7	= 1	14	2
76 ditto	= 1	15	$4\frac{1}{4}$
80 ditto	= 2	0	$14\frac{1}{2}$
81 5	= 2	1	$6\frac{1}{4}$

These Seers have been each found to weigh about 1 Dram more than the result, if computed at $179\frac{2}{3}$ Grains to the Sicca Rupee.

Oil and all liquids are sold by the above Seers of 45, 76, and 80 Sicca Weight; and also by Measures, standards of which have been transmitted to London, with the Seers, and have been found respectively to measure $32\frac{1}{2}$, 54.2, and 57.75 Cubic Inches.

Long Measure.

	Eng. Inches.
The Cloth and Carpet Measure	= 33
The Broad Cloth	= $42\frac{1}{2}$

PATNA, continued.

Other Measures have been received of $36\frac{1}{4}$, 40, 41, 42, 47, and 51 Inches; but their purposes are not mentioned.

PEGU. See vol. 1, p. 113 and 123.

PERSIA. See vol. 1, p. 277. See also *Assay Report*, Nos. 8, 73, 74, and 75.

PHILLIPINE ISLANDS. See *Magindanao*, vol. 1, p. 107; and *Manilla*, p. 109.

PERTABGHUR,

A Town in Central India, under the Presidency of Bengal.

For the Rupee see *Assay Report*, No. 85.

Commercial Measures and Weights.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
80 Salim Shye Rupees = 1 Seer	= 1	14	$13\frac{1}{2}$
5 Seers = 1 Dhurree	= 9	10	$3\frac{1}{2}$
20 Seers = 1 Maund	= 38	8	14
12 Maunds = 1 Maunee	= 462	10	8

For further particulars, see *Malwa*.

PONDICHERRY. See vol. 1, p. 113 and 123.

PRINCE OF WALES' ISLAND.

The mode of keeping accounts here is stated in vol. 1, p. 114; but the description of Weights and Measures in that article is not sufficiently ample, nor is it entirely correct. The following statements are therefore extracted from a very copious Dispatch on the subject, lately transmitted to the Court of Directors with the Standard Weights and Measures.

Goldsmiths' Weight.

	Gr.
12 Sagas = 1 Mayam	= 52
16 Mayams = 1 Bongkal, or 2 Span. Dol.	= 832
20 Bongkals = 1 Catty	= 16640

PRINCE OF WALES' ISLAND, *continued.*

A Catty of gold, it should be observed, is heavier than the common Catty, in the proportion of 105 to 78. At Achet, Siak, Malacca, and places on the east side of the Malay peninsula, the Bongkal and Catty Weights are about 10 per cent. less than the above. There is also a Bongkal *Measure*, which is in frequent use amongst Europeans and Native Traders to the eastward, and which is found to weigh very nearly 2 Dollars, or 832 Troy Grains.

Commercial Weight.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
1 Tabil	= (nearly) 23			
16 Tahils	= 1 Catty	=	1	6 13
100 Catties	= 1 Malay Pikul	=	142	10 10 $\frac{2}{3}$
3 Pikuls (Mal.)	= 1 Bhar	=	428	0 0
40 Pikuls (Chi.)	= 1 Koyan	=	5333	0 0

There are two kinds of Catties and Pikuls used in the Bazar—the Malay and the Chinese. The Malay Catty weighs 24 Spanish Dollars; the Chinese, 22 $\frac{1}{2}$. Hence 15 Catties Malay = 16 Chinese. By the Malay or large Pikul of 142 $\frac{2}{3}$ lb. Avoirdupois, merchants purchase pepper, tin, &c. from the native vessels; but sell by the Chinese, or Bazar Pikul of 133 $\frac{1}{3}$ lb.

Measures of Capacity.

		Cubic Inches.
4 Chupahs	= 1 Gantang	= 271.65
800 Gantangs	= 1 Koyan	= 217320.

The Chupah is divided into halves and quarters. There is a Measure used here, as well as in most of the neighbouring countries, termed a Parra, which is nominally a Measure of 10 Gantangs; but sometimes consists of 5, 15, or 20 Gantangs. It is by the Parra, the contents of which being previously settled, that rice, salt, and some other articles, are in general measured; and it is always by a Measure of this description that betel-nut is purchased on the Pedir Coast.

PRINCE OF WALES' ISLAND, *continued.**Long Measure.*

The Hasta or Cubit, which is divided into halves and quarters, equals 18 English Inches; and is used by the Malays and many other natives for measuring cloths. But the Chinese shopkeepers in the Bazar make use of the English Yard.

Land Measure.

		Eng. Yards.
4 Hastas	= 1 Depa	= 2
2 Depas	= 1 Jumba	= 4
20 Jumbas	= 1 Orlong	= 80
Hence the Orlong or 80 Square Yards = 1 Acre		
1 Rood 12 Perches, English.		

RADNAGORE,

Under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

The Seer of 62 Sicca Weight, used in the Bazar = 1 lb. 9 oz. 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

The Seer of 64 Sicca Weight, used for sugar and jagry = 1 lb. 10 oz. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

The Seer of 80 Sicca Weight, used for ghee = 2 lb. 0 oz. 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

The above Seers have been found to differ from their estimated weight in Rupees, as follows:—

The first, $\frac{1}{3}$ Dram heavier; the second, $\frac{2}{4}$ Dram lighter; and the third, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Dram heavier.

Measures of Capacity.

The Baugee, by which paddy is sold, weighs 5 Seers of 62 Sicca Weight, which is, however, subject to variation. The Baugee for rice, weighs 6 Seers of 62 Sicca Weight, which varies according to the season.

		Cubic Inches.
The Seer for oil of 62 Sicca Weight	=	56
Ditto 80 ditto	=	60

The principal Long Measure is the Haut of 18 English Inches.

RAHORY,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Seer of Capacity weighs $115\frac{1}{2}$ Ankosee Rupees = 2 lb. 13 oz. $8\frac{1}{2}$ dr.; and that of Weight = 77 Ankosee Rupees = 1 lb. 14 oz. $5\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

The other Weights and Measures are the same as at Ahmednuggur.

RAJAO,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Monies, Weights, and Measures here agree with those of Ahmednuggur, except that the Seer of Capacity weighs 100 Ankosee Rupees = 2 lb. 7 oz. $6\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

RANDIER. See *Surat*.

RANEE BEDNORE,

A Pettah in the Dooab, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Pucka Seer for buying grain, salt, &c. weighs $116\frac{1}{2}$ Madras Rupees = 3 lb. Avoirdupois. The Pucka Seer for selling weighs $111\frac{1}{2}$ Madras Rupees. When filled with nine kinds of grain, it equals 2 lb. 13 oz. 13 dr. See Note, p. 341.

The Hath for measuring cloth, turbands, &c. contains $18\frac{7}{8}$ English Inches.

For further particulars, see *Darwar*.

RANGOON. See vol. 1, p. 115 and 123.

RAULT,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Three Seers have been transmitted from this place, which weigh as follow :

RAULT, continued.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
Khaus Seer	= 2	0	14
Avontah Seer, for grain	= 2	8	0
Ditto	= 1	9	14

The Guz contains 37 English Inches.

ROOMBHAREE,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Weights and Measures here are the same as at Ahmednuggur, except the following :

The Seer weighs 74 Ankosee Rupees = 1 lb. 13 oz. $2\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

The Seer of Capacity weighs 102 Ankosee Rupees ; and is divided and multiplied as follow :

	lb.	oz.	dr.
18 Tanks = 1 Pao Seer	= 0	10	$0\frac{1}{4}$
4 Pao Seers = 1 Seer	= 2	8	$3\frac{1}{2}$
2 Seers = 1 Adholee	= 5	0	$6\frac{1}{4}$
2 Adholees = 1 Pylee	= 10	0	$13\frac{1}{2}$
16 Pylees = 1 Maund	= 160	13	8
20 Maunds = 1 Candy	= 3217	9	0

ROONCH,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer for Cotton	= 2	9	10
Grain	= 2	9	6

The Guz measures 38 English Inches.

RUNGYPORE,

A Town in the Province of Bengal.

The Standards received from this factory differ from their estimated Weight in Rupees as follows:—

RUNGYPORE, *continued.*

	Wt. by Rupees.	Real Weight.
	lb. oz. dr.	lb. oz. dr.
Seer of 60 Sicca Wt. =	1 8 10	1 8 12
65 ditto =	1 10 11	1 10 10.6
72 11 7 =	1 13 13.8	1 13 10.7
73 ditto =	1 13 15.6	1 14 1.7
80 ditto =	2 0 13.6	2 1 1
90 ditto =	2 4 15.5	2 5 1
160 ditto =	4 1 11.2	4 2 4

The Guz for measuring Baftae cloths = 63 English Inches.

RUTLAM,

A Town in the Province of Malwa, under the Presidency of Bengal.

Weights.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
84 Salim Shye Rupees = 1 Seer =	2	0	6
5 Seers =	10	1	14
20 Seers =	40	7	8
12 Maunds =	485	10	0

The above are the weights by which goods are bought, but they are sold by the Seer of 80 Rupees = 1 lb. 14 oz. 13½ dr.

Spices, betel, &c. are sold by a Seer of 79 Rupees Weight = 1 lb. 14 oz. 7½ dr.

ST. HELENA. See vol. 1, p. 306.

SALANGORE. See vol. 1, p. 115 and 123.

SALLOLPORE,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer, Commercial Weight =	2	4	8
The Seer for Cotton =	2	8	2½
The Long Measures contain 38½ and 40½ English Inches.			

SANTIPORE,

A Town under the Presidency of Bengal.

The Standards received from this Factory differ from their estimated weight in Rupees as follows:

	Wt. by Rupees.	Real Weight.
	lb. oz. dr.	lb. oz. dr.
Seer of 60 Sicca Wt. =	1 8 10	1 8 11.8
72 11 7 =	1 13 13.8	1 14 0.8
80 ditto =	2 0 13.6	2 1 0.4
82 ditto =	2 1 10.7	2 1 11.4
84 ditto =	2 2 7.9	2 2 5.4
96 ditto =	2 7 6.7	2 7 3

Export Warehouse.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
Seer, Factory Weight =	1	13	7.8
Seer, Bazar Weight =	2	0	14.4
Seer of 82 10 =	2	1	15

Import Warehouse.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
Factory Seer =	1	13	13.7
Bazar Seer =	2	0	13.6

Measure of Capacity.

The Seer of 80 Sicca Weight is found to contain 57.75 Cubic Inches.

Long Measure.

Two Measures of Length have been received, the one contains 18, and the other 36 Inches.

SCINDY. See vol. 1, p. 115 and 123.

SEESSOLURH,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Retail Seer for Grain =	1	15	1
Wholesale =	2	2	9
The Long Measure =	40½		English Inches.

SENNUR,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer weighs 76½ Ankosee Rupees=	1	14	2
The Seer of Capacity weighs 95 Ankosee Rupees and 7 Massas	}	= 2	5 11

For further particulars, see *Ahmednuggur*.

SERAMPORE. See vol. 1, p. 123.

SERINGAPATAM. See vol. 1, p. 116 and 123.

SHEWGAWM,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Weights and Measures here are the same as at Ahmednuggur, except the Seer, which weighs 77 Ankosee Rupees=1 lb. 14 oz. 5¼ dr.; and the Seer of Capacity which weighs 115½ Ankosee Rupees=2 lb. 13 oz. 8½ dr.

SIAM. See vol. 1, p. 117 and 123.

SINKELL. See vol. 1, p. 118.

SOOLOO. See vol. 1, p. 118.

SOOMERPORE,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer (Retail)	= 2	0	9¼
(Wholesale)	= 2	3	0½

The Cloth Measure = 40¼ English Inches.

SOONAMOOKY,

A Town under the Presidency of Bengal.

Two Seers have been received from this Factory.

SOONAMOOKY, *continued*.

tory, viz. one of 58 10 Sicca Weight=1 lb. 8 oz. 0½ dr.; and the other of 60 Sicca Weight=1 lb. 8 oz. 10 dr.

Poorseer Measures.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
Seer of 72 Sicca Weight	= 1	13	9½
73 4½	= 1	14	1½
75	= 1	14	12¼
82 10	= 2	1	14¾

Long Measures.

	Eng. Inches.
The Corah of the Native Merchants	= 52.4
for unbleached Linen	= 41.8
for bleached ditto	= 41.
The Long Measure used at the Factory	= 52.4
for unbleached Linen	= 43.4
for bleached ditto	= 42.6

SOOPA,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Maund contains 40¼ Seers of Surat=38 lb. 3 oz. 4¼ dr.

For other Weights, Measures, &c. see *Surat*.

SOOPAH,

A Pergunnah in the District of Calpee, under the Presidency of Bengal.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
The Seer	= 2	0	9½
The Seer of Capacity	= 5	1	7¼

The Long Measure=39¼ English Inches.
For further proportions, see *Calpee*.

SUCCADANA. See vol. 1, p. 119.

SUMATRA. See *Acheen*, *Bencoolen*, *Fort Marlborough*, and *Natal*, in this Supplement.—*Palimbang*, vol. 1, p. 112 and 123. *Sinkell*, vol. 1, p. 118. *Tappanooly*, vol. 1, p. 120.

SUNDA ISLES. See *Sooloo*, vol. 1, p. 118.

SUNGANMAIR,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Seer of Capacity weighs 100 Ankosee Rupees=2 lb. 7 oz. 6½ dr.

The Weights are the same as those of Ahmednuggur.

SURAT,

A City in the Province of Gujrat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

In addition to the account of the Monies, Weights, and Measures of Surat, given in vol. 1, p. 119, the following particulars (which have been recently received by the Court of Directors) are of importance.

Goldsmiths' Weight.

		Gr.
1 Ruttee	=	1.95
3 Ruttees	= 1 Val	= 5.85
8 Ruttees	= 1 Massa	= 15.6
12 Massas	= 1 Tolla	= 187.5
35 Tollas	= 1 Seer	= 6563 or
		15 oz. Avoirdupois.

Weight for Pearls and Precious Stones.

		Gr.
1 Vassa	=	0.1423
20 Vassas	= 1 Ruttee	= 2.846
3 Ruttees	= 1 Val	= 8.538
8 Vals	= 1 Tank	= 67.3
32 Vals	= 1 Tolla	= 273.216

SURAT, continued.

Commercial Weight.

30 Surat Old Pice	} = 1 Seer
42 Surat New Pice	
40 Seers	= 1 Maund
7 Maunds	= 1 Small Harra
12 Maunds	= 1 Maunee
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy
21 Maunds	= 1 Large Harra
24 Maunds	= 1 Bhaur

Although the Surat Maund is said to contain only 40 Seers, or about 37½ lb. still it varies from 41 to 46 Seers; nor is the Candy uniformly confined to 20 Maunds.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
Grain of all kinds is sold by the	} = 37	8	0
Maund of 40 Seers			
Castor Oil by ditto of 40¼ Seers	= 37	11	12¼
Oil, cocoa-nut, ghee, cotton,	} = 39	6	0¼
and spirits by ditto of 42 Seers...			

Long Measure.

The Cloth Merchants' Guz, as well as that used by Carpenters and Bricklayers, is divided into 24 Tussoos. The former contains 27¾, the latter 24 English Inches. The Hath or Cubit of 18 Tussoos, or 20.9 English Inches, is used in measuring bamboo mats only. The English Yard is in common use in all sales of European manufactures, and every description of cloth and piece goods.

Indian piece goods and a few other articles, are sold by the Corge of 20 pieces.

Timber Measure.

The Guz contains 20 Vussas or 200 Viswasees, and equals 27½ English Inches.

Land Measure.

		Eng. Inches.
4½ Tussoos	= 1 Viswasee	= 4.88
20 Viswasees	= 1 Vussa	= 97.6
20 Vussas squared	= 1 Beega	= { 2 Roods 17 Perches

SURBHAM,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Maund contains $39\frac{1}{4}$ Seers and 2 Pice of Surat = 37 lb. 4 oz. $4\frac{1}{4}$ dr.

For other particulars, see *Surat*.

TAPPANOOLY. See *Natal*.

TELLICHERRY. See vol. 1, p. 120 and 123.

TERNATE. See vol. 1, p. 120 and 123.

TOCOPA. See vol. 1, p. 121 and 123.

TONQUIN. See *Cachao*, vol. 1, p. 102.

TRANGANIA. See vol. 1, p. 121 and 123.

TRANQUEBAR. See vol. 1, p. 121 and 123.

TRINCOMALEE. See *Ceylon*, vol. 1, p. 104 and 122; and *Columbo*, p. 105 and 122.

TUMBUCK,

A District within the Collectorship of Ahmednuggur, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Seer weighs 79 Ankosee Rupees and 4 Massas = 1 lb. 15 oz. $4\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

TUMBUCK, continued.

The Seer of Capacity weighs 99 Ankosee Rupees and 2 Massas = 2 lb. 7 oz. $1\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

For further particulars, see *Ahmednuggur*.

TURKESUR,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Maund contains 40 Seers 8 Pice of Surat = 37 lb. 12 oz. Avoirdupois.

For further particulars, see *Surat*.

UCKLESUR. See *Ocklesur*.

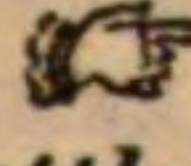
WALOR. See *Turkesur*.

WARUHA,

A Pergunnah near Surat, under the Presidency of Bombay.

The Weights and Measures here are the same as those of Surat, except the Maund, which contains $40\frac{1}{2}$ Seers of Surat = 37 lb. 15 oz. $8\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

WUNNU. See *Dindore*.

 As the foregoing Supplement may be considered as a **COMMERCIAL GAZETTEER** for Oriental Settlements, so its Index, which here follows, may serve as a **DICTIONARY** for explaining, by references, the *Weights, Measures, and Monies of the East Indies*.

TO CORP. See vol. 1, p. 131 and 132.

INDEX TO THE SUPPLEMENT.

NOTE.—Such Terms as are contained in the Supplement, but not inserted in this Index, will be found explained in the General Index, p. 261 to 323, of this Volume.

A.		Page.	No.
ADHOLEE, a Measure of Capacity.....	332, 340		
ADILLAH, a Money of Malwa.....	348		
ADPAO, a Measure of Capacity	342		
ADSEER or ASHWA, a Measure of Capacity..	342		
AHMEDABAD SICCA RUPEE.....	330	{ 68	
		{ 69	
		{ 70	
AMMAS, a Weight in Sumatra	350		
ANKOSEE RUPEE	330	42	
ASHASYE...ditto	330	65	
B.			
BABASHEY or BABASYE RUPEE	330	63	
BAGDAD YARD	339		
BAHA TAPEE PAGODA	329	31	
BAHANDRY PAGODA	329	13	
BANGALOREE PAGODA	329	23	
BATOREE RUPEE	330	47	
BEEGA, a Land Measure	338, 349, 358		
BELAPOOREE RUPEE.....	330	46	
BENARES ....ditto (vol. 1.).....	88		
BERHANPOORE ditto	331	83	
BHAR, a Weight.....	354, 358		
BHATOREE PAGODA	329	21	
BHILSA RUPEE	336		
BHOOLPUDDIE PAGODA	329	12	
BHOPAL RUPEE.....	337		
BHUT PADEE PAGODA	329	30	
BOMBAY MOHUR	329	1	
BOMBAY RUPEE.....	330	36	
BONGKAL, a Weight, and also a Measure of Capacity, in the Prince of Wales' Island ..	353		
BROACH RUPEE	330	{ 60	
		{ 61	

C.		Page.	No.
CALCUTTA MOHUR	329	2	
CALCUTTA RUPEE.....	330	37	
CAMBAY RUPEE	330	62	
CENTEROY FANAM	329	34	
CHAMBAGOONDEE RUPEE	330	52	
CHANDORE RUPEE	330	43	
CHATHWA, a Dry Measure	342		
CHAWL, a Weight in Malwa	348		
CHEDAUM, a Money in Malwa	348		
CHEH, a Weight in China	344		
CHEOH, a Long Measure in China	344		
CHIPTA, a Measure of Capacity	342		
CHITTEE, a Measure of Capacity	341		
CHOON, a Long Measure in China	344		
CHUNGAH, a Liquid Measure	341		
CHUPAH, a Measure of Capacity in Sumatra and the Prince of Wales' Island	336, 354		
COODEE or CORGE, a number of Measures	344, 358		
COONDEE, a Weight in Sumatra	336		
CORAH, a Measure of Length.....	357		
COS, a Road Measure	349		
CULSEY, a Measure of Capacity.....	333		
CUTCH KOWRIE.....	330	71	

D.		Page.	No.
DELHI RUPEE.....	331	97	
DEPA, a Land Measure in the Prince of Wales' Island	354		
DEPOH, a Long Measure in Sumatra.....	344		
DHURRA or DHURREE, a Measure of Capacity.....	342, 343, 345, 347		
DUMBIE, a Money in Malwa	348		
DUS SERRAH, a Weight	333		

E.		Page.	No.			Page.	No.
EKAIREE PAGODA	329		9	KOOLAH, a Measure of Capacity in Sumatra	343, 346		
EMAUMEE RUPEE	331		10	KOOPANG, a Weight in Sumatra	343		
ESTO, a Long Measure in Sumatra.....	344		11	KOTAH PICE	347		
			86	KOTAH RUPEE	347		
				KUCHA PUNCHSEERY, a Weight of 2½ Seers	342		
				KUDVANAJEE PAGODA.....	329	17	
F.				L.			
FUDDUCK PAGODA	329		16	LEE, a Weight in China	344		
FUNOKEE PAGODA.....	329		14	LUCKNOW RUPEE	348		
FURRUCKABAD RUPEE.....	344						
G.				M.			
GARAVA THAROKEE PAGODA.....	329	29		MADRAS MOHUR	329	3	
GIRRAH, a Long Measure	340			MADRAS RUPEE.....	330	38	
GOA RUPEE.....	331	75		MAHOMED SHAIE PAGODA	329	24	
GOCHEOH, a Long Measure in China ...	344			MANIASA, a Weight and Measure ..	334, 336, 337		
GONJE, a Weight for Gold and Silver..	332, 342			MANNASHIC RUPEE	331	96	
GOVIND BUKSH RUPEE.....	330	58		MAPP, a Measure of Capacity.....	333		
GUDDAPUDDEE PAGODA	329	15		MAS, a Weight in Sumatra.....	343		
GUDDIANA, a Weight for Gold and Silver ..	333			MAUNEE, a Weight and Measure	334, 336, 337, 358		
				MAYAM, a Weight in the Prince of Wales' Island	353		
H.				MERITCH HOOKAREE RUPEE	331	78	
HADEED, a Long Measure in Arabia.....	339			MODAPUDDEE PAGODA	329	19	
HAILOH, a Long Measure in Sumatra	344			MOODHOLE PERKANEE RUPEE	331	91	
HALLEE SICCA RUPEE.....	330	49		MUKUNSYE RUPEE	330	66	
HALLEE SICCA PAGODA	329	18		MULKAPOOR ditto	331	77	
HARRA, a Weight.....	358			MULLARSHIE ditto	330	53	
HASTA, a Measure of Length and a Land Measure	354			MUN, a Liquid Measure	342		
HATH, a Cloth Measure	333, 354, 358			MYSORE RUPEE	331	76	
HERPONHILEE PAGODA	329	26					
HOON, a Weight, and also a Long Measure in China	344			N.			
HOOT, a Weight in China	344			NAGPORE RUPEE	330	59	
				NARRAINPET ditto.....	331	79	
I. AND J.				NAVAR THAROKEE PAGODA	329	28	
INDORE RUPEE	330	57		NAVEE EKEE PAGODA	329	33	
JANKHAL, a Long Measure in Sumatra	344			NEPANEE PERKANEE RUPEE	331	89	
JEEREPUTKA RUPEE	330	45					
JOONA ELAYE PAGODA	329	32		O.			
JUMKUNDEE RUPEE	331	82		OUGEIN RUPEE	330	56	
JYENUGGREE ditto	331	95					
K.				P.			
KEPING, a Weight in Sumatra	343			PAILY, a Measure of Capacity	337		
KITTOOR SHAPOOREE RUPEE	330	55		PAKHA, a Measure of Capacity in Sumatra..	351		
				PAO, a Measure of Capacity ..	332, 340, 341, 345		
				PATNA RUPEE	353		

363

REFERENCES TO THE ADDENDA, VOL. I.

TURKISH METROLOGY	377	| ABSTRACT of the LAW of 1824, "for ascertaining and establishing Uniformity of Weights and Measures".....	387
TRIPOLI (New Documents)	379		
HEGIRA, explained	381		
NEW NAVIGATION LAWS (1822)	383		

WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

AN INTRODUCTION TO SPHERICS AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY.

This Work is executed on a new, easy, and practical plan. The rules of Stereographic Projection are familiarly explained, and illustrated by comparing each diagram with the corresponding positions of a Globe. The figures are on a very large scale; and all the problems, both of Spheric Trigonometry and Astronomy, are solved by projection and calculation.

An orthographic projection is devised for clearing the lunar distances from parallax and refraction, in order to find the longitude at sea, with a simple method of calculating this important problem. An Appendix on Time is added, including directions for the use of Chronometers, Transit Instruments, and other Apparatus of an Observatory.

The Fifth Edition.

THE ELEMENTS OF BOOK-KEEPING,

Comprising a System of Merchants' Accounts, founded on real Business, and adapted to modern Practice; with an Appendix on Exchanges, Banking, and other commercial Subjects.

The Seventh Edition.

METROLOGY;

OR,

AN EXPOSITION OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES;

Chiefly those of Great Britain and France, with Laws and local Customs relating to the Subject: also, Parliamentary Reports, and other important Documents.

ASTRONOMICAL COMPUTATIONS,

Relating principally to Time and the Longitude; comprising sundry Illustrations and Tables useful in practical Astronomy and Navigation.

The above Works may be had of the Publishers of the present Volumes.

WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHOR

AN INTRODUCTION TO SPHERICAL AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY

OUTLINE OF THE PLAN

OF THE

FINSBURY SQUARE ACADEMY.

THIS Academy is chiefly intended for finishing the Education of Young Gentlemen in **COMMERCIAL** and **MATHEMATICAL LEARNING**. It is particularly calculated for such as have been brought up at the Public Schools, or other Classical Seminaries, and who wish to be expeditiously qualified for foreign or domestic Trade, the Public Offices, the Navy, or the Service of the East-India Company.

The Classics and modern Languages are likewise taught, and Students are prepared for the University, or instructed during their College Vacations.

The Establishment is adapted both for the Reception of Boarders and for Pupils who attend only during the Hours of Instruction. The Accommodations are liberal, and eminent Masters are employed in every Department.

There are belonging to this Institution different Schools, detached from the Dwelling-House, and appropriated to particular Branches of Learning. There is also an **OBSERVATORY**, with an accurate and extensive Apparatus, intended to give to Students in Astronomy and Navigation a practical Knowledge of those important Sciences.

SUPPLEMENT.

EAST INDIES (*continued*).

THIS Continuation of Indian Metrology was called for in 1827, in consequence of the recent arrival of a Collection of Standards from the Government of Madras, consisting of attested Models of the principal Weights and Measures of Southern India, with explanatory papers, all of which have been prepared by the proper Authorities, in obedience to the Circular Order issued by the Court of Directors in 1821, as stated in page 325 of this volume.

That extensive Order, it should be explained, was executed in due time throughout the Presidencies of Bengal and Bombay; and in 1824 the results were published in the foregoing part of this Supplement; but in certain provinces, subordinate to Madras, impediments occurred which were not entirely removed until the year 1826, when the Order of the Directors was completed in a very full and satisfactory manner.

As soon as this Collection arrived in London, it was delivered to the Author of the present Work, for the purposes of comparison for which the other Standards had been committed to his care, as stated in Mr. Secretary DART's Letter, page 327; and the following are the results of his experiments, verified by the same Authorities as before, the principal Weights having been proved at the Royal Mint, by the liberal and important labours of Mr. BINGLEY, and the Measures in like manner by Mr. TROUGHTON.—*See Pref.* page xii, &c.

The condition of returning the Standards, mentioned in the Secretary's Letter, has been likewise complied with, and they are accordingly deposited in his Office at the India House, in a commodious Cabinet constructed for the purpose, similar to the Cabinet lately erected at the Royal Mint for preserving the Standard Weights of other Countries, which have been collected and compared for this Work by order of Government.*

* As the East India Company have essentially co-operated with His Majesty's Government in completing the universal comparison of Weights and Measures, so they have adopted the same new plan of laying up their verified Standards for future reference;—a plan which must prove permanently useful to philosophy as well as commerce, by affording the means of correcting Standards that are in wear, and of ascertaining what loss each may sustain in any given portion of time.

For a specimen of the utility of such comparisons, see Note, vol. 1. p. 294, on the diminution of the ancient Roman Pound, as deduced from Dr. Arbuthnot's Computations and the recent experiments at the London Mint.—See also vol. ii. p. 258.

EXPOSITION

*Of the Weights, Measures, and Monies, of Southern India.**

In the following Pages much repetition is avoided, by premising that each place is subordinate to Madras; and that the same Monies circulate throughout the Presidency as those explained in Vol. I. p. 90 and Vol. II. p. 103; and for the Contractions, &c. of the different Weights see *** p. 332.

ARCOT,

A Town and Capital of a District of the same name in the Carnatic.

Commercial Weight.

The Pucka Seer used in weighing common goods, as jaggery, sugar, tamarinds, oil, &c. is divided into halves, quarters, &c. and also into 24 Pollams, and answers to 1 lb. 13 oz. Avoirdupois, and its divisions in proportion. Hence 1 Pollam equals 531 Troy Grains nearly.

Dry Measure.

The measure used for grain of every description is the Puddy, which is divided into halves, quarters, &c. and contains $1\frac{7}{8}$ English Quart.

The Puddy of grain streaked weighs 42 Pollams, or 3 lb. 2 oz. 12 dr. but when heaped, as is the general practice, it weighs 47 Pollams, or 3 lb. 8 oz. 12 dr.

Long Measure.

The Long Measure is the Cubit, which equals 18 English Inches: The English Yard is also used in selling English Cloths, especially to Europeans.

The same Weights and Measures are in use at Allepay, Arnee, Chittoor, Vellore, and Wallajahbad, in the Carnatic.

BANGALORE,

A Town and Territory in the Eastern Range of the Mysore.

Weights for Jewellery, Gold, and Silver.

The weight of 16 small Grains of Paddy, or 4 Groometries (beans) is reckoned to compose the Gold Canteroy, or Sultany Fanam, which equals 5.87 Grains Troy.

9 Sultany } = 1 Bahadry or Star { = 52.8 Grains
Fanams } Pagoda } Troy.

10 Bahadry } = 1 Adpowe or 3 Ru- { = 528.3 Gr.
Pagodas } pees weight, at 30 { Troy.
Gold Fanams per
Rupee

80 Bahadry } = 1 Cutcha Seer or { = 4227 Gr.
Pagodas } 24 Rupees weight { Troy or
9 Oz. $10\frac{1}{2}$
Dr. Avoir.

Weights for Grocery, &c.

3 Rajah Rupees { = 1 Polum or } = 527 Gr.
weight { Adpowe } Troy.

2 Adpows = 1 Powe .. } = 1059 Gr.

4 Powes or 24 Ru- { = 1 Cutcha } lb. oz. dr.
pees { Seer... } = 0 10 0

5 Seers { = 1 PunjSeer } = 2 8 0
or Vis.. }

* Southern India comprehends that portion of the Peninsula, which extends from Cape Comorin to the River Kristna. These territories, with a few additional provinces, are under the Presidency of Madras, and those to the North-West of that river are subordinate to Bombay, while the regions to the North-East, which are by far the most extensive, are under Bengal, to which Presidency the other two are, in some degree, subordinate, and all are subject to the Court of Directors in London. But for the Laws and Government of the Presidencies, see *Auber's Analysis of the Constitution of the East India Company*; and for their Geography, see *Hamilton's Indian Gazetteer*, and his *Description of Hindostan*.

BANGALORE, *continued*.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
2 Punj Seers.....	=1 Duddah.	12	8	0
4 Duddahs.....	=1 Maund.	25	0	0
20 Maunds or 480 Rattles, at 40 Rupees weight each	=1 Candy	500	0	0

The Maund of 40 Seers is used in all Revenue transactions and Circar accounts. The Merchants, in their retail dealings, weigh by the Punj Seer or Vis, or at the rate of 42 Seers to the Maund.

Grain Measure.

		Gr.
30 Gold Canteroy or Sultany Fannams weight ..	=1 Rajah Pondicherry or Arcot Rupee	175.4
5½ Rupees	=1 Chattack	0 2 1½
4 Chattacks	=1 Powe...	0 8 6½
4 Powes or 3½ Cutcha Seers or 84 Rupees weight of nine sorts of grain	=1 Pucka Seer ...	2 1 10¼
2 Pucka Seers ..	=1 Kistuaraz Bullah	4 3 5½
4 Bullahs	=1 Do. Colagah or Coodom.	16 13 6¼
20 Colagahs or 160 Pucka Seers ...	=1 Do. Candagon or Candy ..	336 12 4½
1½ Colagah or 12 Seers	=1 Company's Mercall	25 4 2
400 Mercalls or 30 Kistuaraz Candies	=1 Garce..	90 0 23

The Kistuaraz, Colagah, and Candy, have been used in the Circar accounts of the Mysore Territory ever since the capture of Seringapatam. Merchants, however, measure by Mercalls of 9, 10, 12, 16, 64, or 96 Pucka Seers, in wholesale dealings.

Long Measure.

		Inches.
3 Jows or Grains of Rice.....	=1 Angle	2½

BANGALORE, *continued*.

		Inches.
3 Angles	=1 Gerah	6½
8 Gerahs.....	=1 Haut or Cubit	19½
2 Hauts.....	=1 Guz	38½

This Guz is established by the Mysore Government for the measurement of land. See vol. i. p. 89.

BELGAUM,

In the Southern Mahratta Country.

The Weights and Measures principally used at Belgaum and Shapere are the following:—

Weights.

1 Shapere Rupee	=	174 Gr.
24 Rupees weight	=1 Seer ...	0 9 8
11 Seers	=1 Dhuddie.	6 8 15
4 Dhuddies	=1 Maund..	26 3 15
20 Maunds	=1 Candy ..	524 14 12

Measures.

		Quarts.
8 Kalary	=1 Paw or Seer	1½
2 Pawaas or quarters	=1 Adholy or half	2½
2 Adholies	=1 Payebbee .	5¼
24 Payebbees ...	=1 Koora ...	31½ Gal.
20 Kooras	=1 Candy...	630

BELLARY,

A Town and Province in the Ceded Districts.

Gold and Silver Weight.

Gold and Silver are bought and sold by the Mysore Rajah's new, or Company's old or Pondicherry Rupee, weighing 176¼ Grains Troy, and denominated Thollam, the divisions of which are as follow:—

		Gr.
3 Goondoominies (vegetable beads).	=1 Canteroy Fanam ...	5.875
2½ Canteroy Fanams	=1 Mass ...	14.687

BELLARY, *continued*.

9 Cantary Fanams.	{ = 1 Bahadry } = 52.875	Gr.
	Pagoda ...	
30 Do. do.....	= 1 Thollam. = 176.25	
24 Thollams or Rupees	= 1 Seer = 4230	
	or 9 Oz. 10 Drams Avoirdupois.	

This Table of Weights is applicable to the whole of this range.

Commercial Weights.

Gross goods, such as sugar, tamarinds, meat, oil, ghee, &c. are sold by the undermentioned weights, regulated by the Mysore Rupee.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
	1 Mysore Rupee or Thollam	= 0 0 6.445		
21 Rupees.....	= 1 Seer...	= 0	8	7.34
6 Seers	{ = 1 Puncha } = 3 2 12			
	Seer			
2 Puncha Seers	= 1 Dhadium	= 6	5	8
4 Dhadiums ...	= 1 Maund.	= 25	6	0

Thus the Bellary Maund is 6 Oz. more than the Madras Maund, reckoning the Mysore Rupee as above; but reckoning the same Rupee at 176.16 Grains, according to Noton's Table, p. 331 of this volume, the excess of the Bellary Maund would be 5 Oz. only.

Cotton Weight.

Cotton is weighed by the Maund and Miggah; the Dhadium or Quarter Maund being equal to 256 Company's Rupees, new coinage, denominated by the natives Gaaders or Bandy Rupee.

Computing this at 180 Grains, the following is the cotton weight.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
256 Rupees	= 1 Dhadium	= 6	9	5
4 Dhadiums ..	= 1 Maund	= 26	5	4
12 Maunds ...	= 1 Nuggah	= 315	15	10

Grain Measure.

The following is the ancient Grain Measure

BELLARY, *continued*.

of the country, still used in the districts, and regulated by a Measure called Thealee or Thimmappoo, containing 112 Madras Rupees weight of nine sorts of grain, known by the name of the Nuoadanium measurement.*

112 Rupees.	= 1 Thimmappoo =	2 14	lb. oz.
3 Thimmappos } or 4 Giduah }	= 1 Sollagay	= 8 10	
4 Sollagays ...	= 1 Maanah	= 34 8	
4 Maanahs	= 1 Pullah	= 138 0	
4 Pullahs	= 1 Collagah	= 552 0	
5 Collagahs ...	= 1 Punchagah	= 24c.2q.16lb.	
4 Punchagahs .	= 1 Contagah	= 98 2 8	

The Giduah is thus equal to the Bellary Pucka Seer of 84 Rupees, which is the measure now generally used for grain of all kinds, and which equals 2 lb. 1 oz. 14 dr.

Chunam is measured by the Mercal, containing 12 Pucka Seers, of 84 Rupees weight, grain measurement, and 5 Mercals make the Parrah.

Long Measure.

Cloths, carpets, &c. are measured as follows:—

12 Inches	= 1 Foot
1½ Foot	= 1 Cubit
2 Cubits	= 1 Yard or Guz = 36 Engl. Inches.

CALICUT,

A Town and District on the Malabar Coast.

For the Monies and Money Weights see Vol. I. p. 102.

The Commercial Weight is as follows, and is commonly used in all Malabar.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
10 Surat Rupees	= 1 Pollam	= 0	4	1½
2 Pollams.....	= 1 Seer .	= 0	8	2½
2 Seers	= 1 Pound	= 1	0	5½
34 Pounds.....	= 1 Maund	= 34	11	11
20 Maunds.....	= 1 Candy	= 6 cwt. 0 qr. 23 lb.		

* These nine sorts of grain are,—Rice, Wheat, Coolty, Pasaloo, Mernoomooloo, Oil Seeds, Bengal Grain, Aunoomooloo, and Nooloo.

CANNANORE,

A Town and District in Malabar.

Commercial Weight.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
10 Surat Rupees = 1 Pollam..	=	0	4	1½
2 Pollams..... = 1 Seer....	=	0	8	2½
2 Seers..... = 1 Pound ..	=	1	0	5½
30 Pounds.... = 1 Maund ..	=	30	10	5
20 Maunds ... = 1 Candy	=	5 cwt. 1qr. 24lb.		

CHITTOOR. See *Arcot*.

COCHIN,

A Town and District in Malabar.

Weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
42½ Surat Rupees } Weight	= 1 Pound..	1	1	6
25 Pounds	= 1 Maund..	27	2	11
20 Maunds or 500 } Pounds	= 1 Candy..	543	6	4

By this weight sugars, spices, and metals are sold; other goods are weighed by the Maund of 30 lb., and the Candy of 600 lb.

Note. The Cochin Standard Pound, recently received from India, weighs 1 lb. 2 oz. 2 dr., but the above computation is made from the Surat Rupee, according to the instruction in the accompanying dispatch.

Measures.

The measure of capacity used at Cochin contains 1¼ Pint.

The Parrah, used for grain, contains 45 such measures, or 7 Gallons nearly.

The Choadany for oil contains 24 such measures, or 3¾ Gallons.

Timber measure is the same as at *Travancore*.

For further particulars, see Vol. 1. p. 104.

COILPATAM. See *Masulipatam*.

COLATCHEY,

A Town in the Province of Travancore.

Weights.

		Gr.
20 Munjandies = 1 Kullanjee..	=	78
13½ Kullanjees = 1 Pollum ..	=	105.3
		lb. oz. dr.
67½ Kullanjees = 5 Pollums wt.	=	0 12 0½
100 Pollums = 1 Toolum ..	=	15 0 11
25 Rautuls or } 125 Pollums }	= 1 Maund...	18 12 13
20 Maunds or } 500 Rautuls. }	= 1 Candy ...	376 1 2

By the above weight, metals, spices, and sugars, are sold; other goods are weighed by the Maund of 150 Pollums, and the Candy of 600 Rautuls.

DINDIGUL,

A Town and District in the Southern Division.

Weights.

The weight for common articles of provision, and for all kinds of drugs, is $\frac{1}{16}$ of a Toolam, which answers to 1 lb. 3 oz. 8 dr. Avoirdupois; and hence 1.282 Toolam is equal to the Maund of 25 lb. The Toolam is divided into halves, quarters, eighths, and sixteenths. It is also divided into 100 Pullums.

Measures.

The measure for all sorts of grain answers to $1\frac{1}{16}$ English Quart. The Mercal contains 5 Dindigul grain measures, and therefore equals $8\frac{7}{16}$ Quarts.

GANJAM. See *Masulipatam*.

HYDRABAD,

A City in the Nizam's Country.

Grain is sold by the following weights:—The Seer being equal to 13896 Grains Troy.

		lb. oz. dr.
5 Hydrabad } Rupees .. }	= 1 Chittack...	0 1 15½
16 Chittacks..	= 1 Seer.....	1 15 12
5 Seers	= 1 Punsarry..	9 14 12

HYDRABAD, *continued*.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
12 Seers	{ = 1 Small or Cutch Maund }	= 23	13	0
40 Ditto	{ = 1 Great or Pucka Maund }	= 79	6	0
120 Ditto	{ = 1 Selling Pullah	= 238	2	0
124 Ditto	{ = 1 Purchasing Pullah	= 246	1	0

The Cloth Measure answers to $35\frac{1}{2}$ English Inches.

JAULNAH,

In the Nizam's Country.

Small Bazar *Weights for gold, silver, drugs, &c.*

		Troy Grains.
2 Rice Grains. = 1 Oourd Grain	=	.48
2 Oourd Grains = 1 Wheat Grain	=	.96
2 Wheat Grains = 1 Ruttee	=	1.92
2 Ruttees	= 1 Wall	= 3.84
4 Walls	= 1 Masha	= 15.375
12 Mashas	= 1 Tola	= 184.5
$4\frac{3}{4}$ Tolas or 57 Mashas	= 1 Chittack	= 876.7
16 Chittacks	= 1 Seer	= 14027

which is equivalent to the Seer in Pucka Weights, viz. 2 lb. 0 oz. 1 dr.

Bazar *Pucka Weights*, for Grain, &c.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
$5\frac{1}{4}$ Pice....	= 1 Chittack	= 0	2	0
16 Chittacks } or 80 Rupees }	= 1 Seer....	= 2	0	1
40 Seers....	= 1 Maund	= 80	2	8
3 Maunds.	= 1 Pullah.	= 240	7	8

Bazar *Cutch Weights*, for ghee, tobacco, &c.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
16 Chittacks	= 1 Seer	= 2	0	1
12 Seers	= 1 Maund ..	= 24	0	12

Liquid Measures.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
16 Chittacks	= 1 Seer	= 2	0	1
12 Seers	= 1 Maund ..	= 24	0	12
10 Maunds	= 1 Pullah ..	= 240	7	8

JAULNAH, *continued*.

Cloth Measure.

		English Inches.
3 Unglees	= 1 Girrah	= $2\frac{1}{10}$
8 Girrahs	= 1 And Guz ..	= $16\frac{8}{10}$
2 And Guzes ..	= 1 Guz	= $33\frac{6}{10}$

KALIAT,

In Malabar.

In this place, and at Kotakul, Quilandy, and Kapaud, the measure used is the Dungaly, which contains $2\frac{1}{4}$ Quarts English.

KAPAUD. See *Kaliat*.

KOTAKUL. See *Kaliat*.

KOTAR. See *Quilon*.

MADURA,

A City in the Southern Carnatic.

The Weights and Measures here are the same as at Trichinopoly, with the following exceptions:—

The Madura Seer, for weighing gold and silver, contains 80 Madura Pagodas Weight, and answers to 4480.7 Gr. Troy, or $10\frac{1}{4}$ Oz. Avoirdupois, and 39.244 such Seers are equal to 1 Maund of 25 Pounds. The Seer is divided into 50, 30, 20, &c. parts, down to the 64th part of the Pagoda, which is 56 Gr. nearly.

The Measure used for all sorts of grain, and also for gingely, oil, &c. is equal to $1\frac{3}{4}$ English Quart. Six of these measures make 1 Mercal, or $2\frac{1}{4}$ Gallons nearly.

MASULIPATAM,

In the Northern Circars.

The following are the Weights and Measures used at Masulipatam, and other Stations of the Northern Division.

MASULIPATAM, *continued*.

Gold Weight.

$\frac{1}{9}$ of a Madras Pagoda	= 1 Chunam	= 5.968 Gr.
30 Chunams	= 1 Tolam	= 179.04
24 Tolams	= 1 Seer	= 4296.96

Silver is weighed against Rupees, 24 of which make 1 Seer.

Commercial Weights.

The weight used for iron bars, tin, tobacco, ghee, oil, jaggery, chillies, tamarinds, sugar, &c. from Visagapatam to Ganjam, is the $1\frac{1}{4}$ Cutch Seer, of 100 Madras Pagodas, containing $12\frac{1}{2}$ Oz. Avoirdupois.

Its multiples and divisions are as follow:

2 Chatlaucks	= 1 Nowtauk	= 0 $1\frac{1}{4}$ lb. oz.
8 Nowtauks	= 1 Seer	= 0 10
10 Nowtauks	= $1\frac{1}{4}$ Seer	= 0 $12\frac{1}{2}$
5 Seers	= 1 Viss	= 3 2
40 Seers	= 1 Maund	= 25 0
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	= 500 0

There is also a Pucka Seer in use for Moguls Moormen, and generally for persons coming from Calcutta and Hydrabad, viz.

2 Chattaucks	= 1 Nowtauk	= $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.
8 Nowtauks	= 1 Seer	= 2 lb.
5 Seers	= 1 Viss	= 10 lb.
8 Viss	= 1 Maund	= 80 lb.

The Cutch Seer of 90 Madras Pagodas, used by Merchants in dealing with each other, is thus divided:

2 Chattaucks	= 1 Nowtauk	= 0 $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb. oz.
8 Nowtauks	= 1 Seer	= 0 $11\frac{1}{4}$
5 Seers	= 1 Viss	= 3 $8\frac{1}{4}$
40 Seers	= 1 Maund	= 28 2
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	= 562 8

The weight used for brass, copper, and tutenag, is the Seer of 72 Madras Pagodas, which is thus divided:

2 Chattaucks	= 1 Nowtauk	= 0 $1\frac{1}{8}$ lb. oz.
8 Nowtauks	= 1 Seer	= 0 9

MASULIPATAM, *continued*.

40 Seers	= 1 Maund	= 22 8 lb. oz.
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy	= 450 0

The $1\frac{1}{4}$ Seer of 96 Madras Pagodas is used for weighing cotton.

			lb.	oz.
	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Seer	 =	0	12
32	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Seers	= 1 Maund	... =	24 0
20	Maunds	= 1 Candy	... =	480 0

From Coilpatam to Visagapatam, these weights are in use, under the following denominations and divisions:

			lb.
	1 Yabbolam	=	0 $\frac{3}{4}$
2 Yabbolam.	= 1 Puddalum	=	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
16 Puddalum.	= 1 Maund ..	=	24
20 Maunds...	= 1 Candy...	=	480

Grain Measure.

2 Giddahs	= 1 Arsolah or $\frac{1}{4}$ Seer	= $0\frac{1}{2}$ Pints.
2 Arsolahs	= 1 Solah	= $1\frac{1}{4}$ do.
2 Solahs	= 1 Zavah	= 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ do.
2 Zavahs	= 1 Mannikah	= 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ do.
6 Mannikahs	= 1 Mercal	= 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ gal.
80 Mercals	= 1 Candy	= 250 do.

5 Candys or 400 Mercals } = 1 Garce 4800 do. = 1250

The half Mercal of 6 Seers is in general use among the natives.

Cloth Measure.

	1 Palm .	=	$3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.
2 Palms	= 1 Span..	=	$6\frac{3}{4}$
3 Spans	= 1 Cubit .	=	$19\frac{1}{8}$
2 Cubits	= 1 Yard..	=	$38\frac{1}{4}$

NEGAPATAM,

In the Southern Carnatic.

Weights.

The weight used for all articles of provision is the Seer, which is equal to $9\frac{1}{4}$ English Ounces;

NEGAPATAM, *continued*.

and therefore 41.558 such Seers are equal to the Maund of 25lb. Avoirdupois: The Seer is divided into 8 Pullums. That received in London weighs 4236 Gr. Troy.

Grain Measure.

The measure used for all kinds of Grain answers to $1\frac{1}{4}$ English Pint, and is divided into halves, quarters, and eighths. The Mercal is equal to 4 Negapatam grain measures, and therefore answers to $7\frac{1}{4}$ Pints.

Oil Measure.

The Oil measure in general use for wholesale and retail, is equal to 1 English Quart, and is divided into halves, quarters, and eighths.

PALAMCOTTAH,

In the Southern Division of the Carnatic.

Gold and Silver Weight.

The Seer used for weighing gold, silver, &c. is 4551 Gr. or $10\frac{1}{4}$ Oz. Avoirdupois; and therefore 38.453 such Seers make the Maund of 25 lb.

There are also weights of 100 Cullengeys, with divisions and subdivisions, down to the 32d part. 56 Cullengeys make the Seer. 1 Cullengey = $81\frac{1}{4}$ Gr. Troy.

Commercial Weights.

The weight used by retail sellers, for drugs and provisions, is the eighth of a Toolam, which equals 1 lb. 9 oz. Avoirdupois; and thus, 2 Toolams make the Maund of 25 lb. 100 Pullums compose the Toolam, which is equal to $12\frac{1}{2}$ lb.

The sixteenth of a Toolam, used for weighing the foregoing articles by wholesale, is equal to 1 lb. 3 oz. and thus, 1.315 Toolam makes the Maund of 25lb.

PALAMCOTTAH, *continued*.

The quarter Puddy, used for weighing brass, copper, pewter, tutenag, &c. equals 1 lb. $3\frac{1}{4}$ oz. and hence 5.63 Puddies make the Maund.

The Puddy therefore contains 4 lb. 15 oz. and is divided into halves, quarters, &c.

The Seer used for weighing tape, rope, &c. answers to 1 lb. 13 oz. and 13.793 such Seers make the Maund of 25 lb.

Grain Measure.

The measure used at the Bazaar and by Merchants, for all kinds of grain, answers to $1\frac{1}{4}$ Quart English, and 6 such measures make 1 Mercal = $1\frac{1}{6}$ Gallon nearly.

The Corn Measure used by the Revenue and by the Farmers, answers to $1\frac{1}{4}$ Quart English, and 8 such measures make the Mercal, or $2\frac{1}{2}$ Gallons.

Both Mercals are divided into halves, quarters, &c.

Long Measures.

The Gajum or Measure used by Cloth Merchants, both here and at Trichinopoly, answers to $36\frac{1}{4}$ English Inches.

The Moora used by Stone-Masons is $29\frac{1}{8}$ such Inches, and that used by Carpenters $32\frac{1}{3}$ Inches.

QUILANDY. See *Kaliat*.

QUILON;

A City in Travancore.

The common weight used here, also at Allepey, Trevandrum, and Kotar, is the Olunda or Dutch Pound, which answers to 7660 English Gr. or 1 lb. 1 oz. 8 dr. Avoirdupois.*

		Eng. Gr.
20	Munjandies . . .	= 1 Kullanjee. = 77.86
13	Kullanjees . . .	= 1 Pollum . . = 1012.18

* This Dutch Pound is found to be $1\frac{1}{4}$ Dram heavier than the Commercial Standard of Holland; and here it may be observed, that the Amsterdam Weight has been established, not only in all the Dutch Settlements in the East and West Indies, but anciently in several Countries of Europe, and is still partially retained in Scotland. It is likewise curious to remark that, in England, it was the Commercial Weight before the 15th century, and has been continued down even to the present century in fixing the Assize of Bread.—See vol. i. p. 221. Also pages 9, 309, and 366.

QUILON, *continued*.

98½ Kullanjees	= 1 Olunda .	=	1	1	8	Av.
25 Pounds or } Olundas ..	= 1 Maund ..	=	27	5	8	
20 Maunds ..	= 1 Candy ..	=	546	14	0	

The above Maund of 25lb. Dutch is used for metals, spices, and sugars, but for other articles the Maund of 30lb. is employed.

The Kotar of 14lb. is used for weighing articles for the palace at Trevandrum; the Tricoor Toolam of 16lb. and the Toodoovalah Toolam of 18lb. also the Toolam of 20lb. for dammer, wax, and other light goods.

In the District south of Quilon to Tavallay, a Five Pollum weight is used for weighing cotton, thread, tamarinds, jaggherry, &c. which weight answers to 5848.3 gr. and is thus divided:—

20 Munjandees	= 1 Kullanje	=	0	0	2.85
15 Kullanjees.	= 1 Pollum .	=	0	2	10.77
75 Kullanjees	{ = 5 Pollums } Weight.	=	0	13	5.86
100 Pollums ..	= 1 Toolam	=	16	11	5.6

The following are the weights by which spices only are weighed, in which 5 Pollum weight answers to 5457 gr.

20 Munjandees	= 1 Kullanje.	=	0	0	2.8
14 Kullanjees .	= 1 Pollum...	=	0	2	7.9
70 Kullanjees .	= 5 Pollums Wt.	=	0	12	7.5
100 Pollums ...	= 1 Toolam ...	=	15	9	7.3

SANKERRYDROOG,

A Town in the Southern Division of the Carnatic.

The Seer for provisions, drugs, &c. weighs 9¼ Oz. Avoirdupois, and 41.256 such Seers = the Maund of 25lb. The Seer contains 8 Pullums, which is divided into halves, quarters, &c.

		English Quarts.
The measure used in the Bazar for grain		
and oil	= 0	1 $\frac{3}{4}$
And that used by Farmers for the same		
articles	= 0	0 $\frac{7}{8}$
4 such measures ...	= 1 Vallum. .	= 0 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

VOL. II.

SEKUNDERABAD,

In the Nizam's Country.

The Seer by which grain, &c. is purchased and re-tailed in the Cantonment of Sekunderabad, is equal to 14106 English Grains, and is thus divided:—

5 Company's } Rupees ..	= 1 Chattack	=	0	2	0¼
16 Chattacks	= 1 Seer	=	2	0	1
5 Seers	= 1 Punsarrie	=	10	0	4
12 Ditto	{ = 1 Cutcha } Maund ..	=	24	0	10
40 Ditto	{ = 1 Pucka } Maund ..	=	80	1	15
120 Ditto	{ = 1 Selling } Pullah ..	=	240	6	9
126 Ditto	{ = 1 Purchas- } ing Pullah	=	252	7	14

The Long Measure contains 35½ English Inches, and is divided into 24 parts; hence, each part equals 1.472 English Inch.

SERINGAPATAM,

A City in the Western Range of the Mysore.

The Monies, Weights, and Measures of Seringapatam, have been generally described, vol. i. p. 116, as deduced from "Dr. Buchanan's Travels through the Mysore;" but the following statements, now received from the Government of Madras, are more regular in their specifications and other particulars.

Weights and Measures.

The Standards established in Mysore by the late Tippoo Sultan are as follow:—

The Cutcha Seer is the basis of the weights, and is equal to 24 Sultany Rupees = 4248 Troy Grains, or 9 Oz. 11½ Dr. Avoirdupois. On this is founded the following set of weights.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
	1 Pollum ..	=	0	1 3 $\frac{3}{8}$
8 Pollums ...	= 1 Cutcha Seer	=	0	9 11 $\frac{1}{3}$
5 Cutcha Seers	= 1 Panch Seer	=	3	0 9
8 Panch Seers	= 1 Maund...	=	24	4 8
20 Maunds ...	= 1 Candy...	=	485	10 0

By the above are weighed sugar, jaggherry, turmeric, pepper, spices, ghee, oil, &c.

SERINGAPATAM, *continued*.

Note. The foregoing contents of the Cutcha Seer agree with the article before mentioned, vol. i. p. 116, and also with the dispatch recently received; but the model of this Seer, transmitted at the same time, is found lighter by $1\frac{1}{2}$ Dram. It is therefore deemed safer here to adopt the above number of Sultany Rupees as the foundation of the system of weights, than this Standard, especially as agreeing with other high authorities.

The Pucka Seer is formed by mixing equal quantities of nine sorts of grain,* and of this mixture 84 Rupees weight is taken and put into a vessel which will exactly contain it when heaped. This serves as the Standard, from which the following Dry Measure is established.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
16 Chattacks	{ = 1 Sultany Pucka Seer }	2	1	$15\frac{1}{4}$
16 Seers ...	= 1 Colagah	33	15	12
20 Colagahs.	= 1 Candy	679	11	0

By this Measure grain of all kinds is sold, and also milk.

Cloth and timber are usually measured by the Cubit of 18 English Inches.

SHAPERRE. See *Belgaum*.

TAVALLAY. See *Quilon*.

TELLICHERRY,

A Seaport on the Malabar Coast.

		lb.	oz.	dr.
10 Surat Rupees	= 1 Pollam ...	0	4	$1\frac{1}{3}$
2 Pollams	= 1 Seer	0	8	$2\frac{2}{3}$
2 Seers	= 1 Pound ...	1	0	$5\frac{1}{2}$
32 Pounds	= 1 Maund ...	32	11	0
20 Maunds	= 1 Candy ...	653	12	0

For further particulars, see vol. i. p. 120.

TRAVANCORE,

A Province in the South-West of the Peninsula.

Weights.

The Pootoor, Pound, or Rautul, by which the Circar receives pepper from the inhabitants, contains 6972 Troy Grains, and is thus divided:

20 Munjandies.	= 1 Kullanjee.	= 78 Gr.
89 $\frac{1}{4}$ Kullanjees.	= 1 Pootoor ..	= 0 15 15
20 Pounds	= 1 Toolam ...	= 19 14 11
20 Toolams ...	= 1 Bauram ..	= 398 5 12
30 Toolams or 600lb.	} = 1 Candy = 597 8 10	

The Rautul or Pound, by which the Circar pepper is sold, equals $7007\frac{1}{2}$ Troy Grains, and is divided as follows:—

20 Munjandies.	= 1 Kullanjee	= 78 Gr.
89 $\frac{1}{4}$ Kullanjees.	= 1 Rautul or lb.	= 1 0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$
25 Pounds	= 1 Maund ..	= 25 0 6 $\frac{1}{2}$
20 Maunds ...	= 1 Candy ..	= 500 8 2

Measures.

The Measure used for grain of every description is the Parah, which is composed of 10 Agarasauly Dungallys, and contains $1\frac{1}{2}$ Quart.

The Measure for oil, ghee, &c. is as follows:

		Quart.
11 $\frac{1}{4}$ Dungallys..	= 1 Choradany	= $1\frac{3}{4}$
30 Choradany.	= 1 Candy ...	= $8\frac{1}{4}$ Gall.

The following is the Timber Measure in use both here and at Cochin.

Timber, both round and square, is measured by the Kole of 24 Borrels or Malabar Inches, answering to $29\frac{1}{6}$ English Inches, or more accurately 29.065, and hence 13824 Cubic Borrels make 1 Candy or Cubic Kole, measuring $24553\frac{1}{3}$ Cubic Inches, or 14.209 Cubic Feet English.

The Tooda, by which plank taldoms, &c. are measured, is 576 Borrels square and 2 Borrels

* These nine sorts of Grain are Rice, Wheat, Weedso, Tovary, Hessava, Huruli, Avary, Cavlay, and Eliu.

TRAVANCORE, *continued*.

thick, and therefore contains 1152 Cubic Borrels, answering to 2046 Cubic Inches, or 1.184 Cubic Foot English.

TRIVANDRUM, See *Quilon*.

TRICHINOPOLY,

In the Southern Division of the Carnatic.

Weights.

The weight used for medicine and all Bazar articles of provisions, in retail trade, is the Pucka Seer, which is equal to 13342 English Grains, and is thus divided :

		lb.	oz.	dr.
9 Star Pagodas...	= 1 Pullam..	0	1	2
27 Pullams	{ = 1 Pucka Seer	1	14	8
2 Pucka Seers...	{ = 1 Quarter Toolam ...	3	13	0
13.114 Pucka Seers	= 1 Maund ..	25	0	0

The Seer used for weighing the above articles by wholesale, is composed of 27 Pullums of 10 Star Pagodas each, and therefore equals 2lb. 1½ oz. : hence 11.387 such Seers are equal to 1 Maund of 25lb. The above Seers are divided into halves, quarters, &c.

The Vis is equal to 3lb., and therefore 8½ of such weights make the Maund.

TRICHINOPOLY, *continued*.

The Seer used for weighing copper, brass, lead, pewter, tin, tutenag, &c. but not iron, whether by wholesale or retail, is equal to 4167.7 Gr. Troy, or 9 oz 8½ dr., and therefore 41.987 such Seers are equal to 1 Maund.

The Madras weights are used at the Custom House of this station, and also occasionally by Merchants.

Measures.

The Measure used for all kinds of grain is equal to 1¾ Quart, and is subdivided into halves, quarters, and eighths. Four of these Measures make the Mercal, which answers to 1½ Gallon.

It is to be observed, that grain is never sold by weight at Trichinopoly.

The Measure for oil is equal to ¾ of an English Quart, and is divided as above. For wholesale, a brass vessel is used, the contents of which are ascertained by this measure.

The Long Measure is the Moora. That used by Stone-cutters equals 33⅙ English Inches, and that employed by Carpenters 34⅙ ditto.

The Coloo used by Farmers in measuring land, contains 21½ English Feet.

VELLORE. See *Arcot*.

VISAGAPATAM. See *Masulipatam*.

WALLAJAHBAD. See *Arcot*.

 In concluding this Second Supplement, it may be satisfactory to sum up the number of articles which both Supplements contain, and which comprehend the Weights, Measures, and Monies, of nearly one hundred and fifty Trading Places, of which nothing authentic had been previously published. This augmentation to Commercial Science will appear the more important, when it is considered that the Metrology of India, antecedently known, was confined to less than one-third of the above number, and very few of these articles were duly authenticated. All, however, have been recently examined, and verified, or corrected, by means of the general comparison of Standards.

* * * The following articles on INDIAN EXCHANGES and GEOGRAPHY may also prove useful.

EXCHANGES OF INDIA.

The following Table shews the Course of Exchange between the three Presidencies reciprocally, and between each and London, in the beginning of the year 1827. (*See vol. 2, p. 103.*)

	ON LONDON, 6 Months Sight.	ON BENGAL, 30 Days Sight.	ON MADRAS, 30 Days Sight.	ON BOMBAY, 30 Days Sight.
CALCUTTA..	1s. 10½d. per Sicca Rupee		92 to 96 Sicca Rupees per 100 Madras Rupees	98 Sicca Rupees per 100 Bombay Rupees
MADRAS	1s. 10d. per Madras Rupee	107 Madras Rupees per 100 Sicca Rupees		100 Madras Rupees per 102 Bombay Rupees
BOMBAY	1s. 9d. per Bombay Rupee	105 Bombay Rupees per 100 Sicca Rupees	99½ Bombay Rupees per 100 Madras Rupees	

INTERNAL EXCHANGES OF MADRAS.

The Rules for computing the above Exchanges of India are deemed too simple to require illustration; but there is an Internal Exchange at Madras, which is of a complex nature, and therefore requires examples of calculation. This is to convert the Old Currency to the New, according to the following divisions and proportions.

OLD CURRENCY, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 80 \text{ Cash} \\ 45 \text{ Fanams} \end{array} \right. = 1 \text{ Fanam} = 1 \text{ Star Pagoda} \quad \left| \quad \text{NEW CURRENCY, } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 12 \text{ Pice} \\ 16 \text{ Annas} \end{array} \right. = 1 \text{ Anna} = 1 \text{ Rupee}$

The proportion between the Old and New Currency is $3\frac{1}{2}$ Rupees for 1 Pagoda.

From the above data the following new Factors are deduced:—*viz.*

75 Cash, Old Currency, answer to 14 Pice, New Currency.

In comparing these Currencies the given sums must be reduced to the lowest denominations, that is, the Old Currency into Cash, per Table 1; and the New, into Pice, per Table 2.—*Examples:*

Reduce 97 Pagodas, 27 Fanams, 58 Cash (that is, 351418 Cash), Old Currency, into Rupees, Annas, and Pice, New Currency, and the contrary.

Cash. Pice. Cash. Pice. Rupees. Annas. Pice.
As 75 : 14 :: 361418 : 65598 — or 341 10 6 New Currency.

Reverse Operation.

Pice. Cash. Pice. Cash. Pagodas. Fanams. Cash.
As 14 : 75 :: 65598 : 351418 — or 97 27 58 Old Currency.

Thus also the Old Currency may be converted into Gold Rupees of 15 Silver Rupees each.

INDEX TO THE SECOND SUPPLEMENT.

377

*. * For the other *TERMS* of Indian Metrology see the preceding Index, page 361, also that of 261; but as the *PLACES* are alphabetically arranged, they are not inserted in any Index.

	Page.		Page.
ADHOLY, a Measure of Capacity.....	367	MASHA, a Weight	370
ADPOWE, a Weight	366	MERCAL, a Grain Measure	367
ANGLE, a Long Measure	367	MOORA, a Long Measure	375
ARCOT RUPEE	367	MUNJANDIE, a Weight	369, 372
ARSOLAH, a Grain Measure	371	NOWTAUK, a Weight.....	371
BANDY RUPEE.....	368	NUGGAH, a Weight	368
BAURAM, a Weight	373	OLUNDA, a Weight	372
BORREL, a Long Measure	374	PARRAH, a Measure of Capacity.....	368
CHITTACK, a Weight	369	PAYEBEE, a Measure of Capacity	367
CHOADANY, or CHORADANY, a Measure for Oil, 369, 374		POLLAM, a Weight	366
CHUNAM, a Weight	371	POOTOOR, a Weight	373
COLAGAH, a Grain Measure	367	POWE, a Weight.....	366
COLOO, a Land Measure.....	375	PUDDALUM, a Weight	371
CONTAGAH, a Grain Measure	368	PUDDY, a Grain Measure	366
COODOM, a Grain Measure	367	PUNCHAGAH, a Grain Measure	368
CULLENGEY, a Weight	372	PUNSARRY, a Weight for Grain	369
DHADIUM, a Weight	367	RATTLE, a Weight	367
DUDDAH, a Weight	367	RAUTUL, a Weight.....	369
DUNGALLY, a Measure for Oil	374	RUTTEE, a Weight.....	370
GAJUM, a Long Measure	372	SHAPER, a Rupee	367
GARCE, a Grain Measure	371	SOLAH, a Grain Measure	371
GERAH, or GIRRAH, a Long Measure	367, 370	SOLLAGAY, a Grain Measure	368
GIDDAH, or GIDUAH, a Grain Measure	368, 371	THEALEE, a Grain Measure	368
GOONDOOMING, a Weight.....	367	THIMMAPOOR, a Grain Measure	368
GROOMETRY, a Weight.....	366	THOLLAM, a Rupee	367
GUZ, a Long Measure	367, 370	TOLA, a Weight	370
HAUT, a Long Measure.....	367	TOODA, a Timber Measure	374
JOW, a Long Measure	367	TOODOOVALLAH, a Weight	373
KALARY, a Measure of Capacity.....	367	TOOLAM, a Weight.....	369
KISTUARAZ BULLAH, a Grain Measure	367	TRICOOR, a Weight	373
KOLE, a Timber Measure	374	VALLUM, a Measure of Capacity.....	373
KOORA, a Measure of Capacity	367	VIS, a Weight	367, 375
KOTAR, a Weight	373	UNGLEE, a Long Measure.....	370
KULLANGEE, a Weight.....	369, 372	YABBOLAM, a Weight	371
MAANAH, a Grain Measure	368	ZAVAH, a Grain Measure	371
MANNIKAH, a Grain Measure	371		

APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

ILLUSTRATIONS OF INDIAN GEOGRAPHY.

The great use of Geographical Illustration has been exemplified in various parts of this Work, particularly in explaining the Metrology of new States and Colonies (see vol. 1, pp. 349, 357, 404, &c.); but in no Article are such elucidations so necessary as in that of the East Indies, where not only the Weights, Measures, and Monies, are new to Europeans in general, but even the Places to which they belong; for the Geography of India is not accurately known, except on the Coasts, and in those Provinces where modern surveys have been made, such as are now in extensive progress.

With a view, therefore, to elucidate and simplify this obscure but important study, Outlines of India are here prepared, on separate plans, together with new Tables so arranged as to afford a clear and comprehensive view of many essential particulars. But, before these Illustrations are given, some general account seems necessary of Situations, Boundaries, and Divisions.

INDIA is comprehended between the 8th and 35th degrees of North Latitude, and the 74th and 94th degrees of East Longitude. It is bounded on the North by the Himalaya Mountains; on the East, by the Burman Empire and the Bay of Bengal; on the South, by the Indian Ocean; and on the West, by the Arabian Sea and the River Indus.

These Regions were anciently distinguished under two general heads or divisions, namely, South and North India, that is, the Peninsula and the Mainland. They were supposed to be divided by the Nerbudda River, or rather by a Parallel of Latitude coinciding nearly with that River, and continued to the Mouths of the Ganges in the Bay of Bengal. The whole Peninsula was then called *The Deccan* (which means South), and the Northern Division *Hindustan*; but in modern times this latter name has been applied to all India, and the former to the upper part of the Peninsula.

Modern Geographers have likewise distinguished each of these grand Divisions under two heads: thus, that

portion of the Peninsula between the Rivers Nerbudda and Kristna is called *The Deccan*, and the remaining Provinces to Cape Comorin, *Southern India*, and sometimes (though incorrectly) *The Peninsula*.

With respect to the Northern Regions, they have been differently divided by high Authorities;* some proposing the line of intersection to be from North to South, and others from West to East. The latter is the division adopted in the following Table (p. 380), as being in accordance with the Southern Divisions, and also as separating the mountainous Districts of the North from the most fertile and improved Provinces of India.

In that Table there are four ranges of Provinces horizontally placed, and three perpendicularly. The first range is called *Northern Hindostan*, and contains six Provinces; the second, *Hindustan Proper*, containing twelve; the third and fourth divisions, namely, *The Deccan*, and *Southern India*, contain nine Provinces each, making in the whole thirty-six.

With respect to the Outlines of the Provinces, although sketched from the best Authorities, they cannot be all considered as strictly accurate; but they are presumed to be sufficiently correct for the purpose of general illustration, for which they are chiefly intended; and the same may be observed of the Rivers, which form so very interesting as well as important a part of Indian Geography.

In the present attempt to promote perspicuity, by systematic arrangements and uncrowded Maps, many Towns and all Villages are omitted. These, however, are numerously supplied in the large Maps of Rennell, Arrowsmith, and Walker, from which the following Outlines are deduced, and to which they may prove useful as an introduction. Those great Maps may be also elucidated by the aid of a recent Publication, entitled "*An Index to the Maps of India*," which contains the Latitudes and Longitudes of upwards of twelve thousand Places in Hindostan.

* Major Rennell, who has thrown the greatest light both on the Geography and History of India, proposes a Meridian Line of Intersection; and that division is followed by Pennant, Pinkerton, and Playfair. But the Line from West to East has been more recently adopted by Hamilton, Myers, and other Geographers. The first Division seems the most natural, as it assigns to the Ganges and Indus (with their Branches) the Regions which they occupy respectively; but then the Line of Intersection must be imaginary, whereas that of the second plan is real, as it coincides with the Provincial Boundaries.

The Indian States belonging to different Powers may be distinguished under three general heads, viz.

1. INDEPENDENT STATES.
2. STATES UNDER BRITISH PROTECTION.
3. BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

INDEPENDENT STATES.

Lahore, Nepaul, Bootan, Caubul, Sinde, and Scindia's Dominions in Agra and in Malwa; also Pondicherry belonging to the French, Goa to the Portuguese, &c.

STATES UNDER BRITISH PROTECTION.

These Countries (which are also called Tributary States) are chiefly the following:

Sikim, Oude, Cutch, and the Rajpoot States. Also those held by the Rajah of Bhopal in Malwa.

LIKEWISE

Holcar's Dominions in Malwa. The Gykwar's Dominions in Gujerat. Nizam's Dominions in Hyderabad, Beeder, and Aurungabad.

Rajah of Satarah's Dominions in Bejapoor. Rajah of Berar's Dominions in Berar and Gundwana. Rajah of Mysore's Dominions in Mysore. Rajah of Cochin's Dominions in Cochin. Rajah of Travancore's Dominions in Travancore.

ALSO

Assam, Cachar, Jyntia, and Munnipore, lying between Bengal and the Burmese Frontier.

BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

The Possessions of the East India Company comprehend the whole of Hindostan, except the above Independent and Tributary States. See Outlines, p. 381, &c.

These Possessions are arranged under three Presidencies, which have been established for the general purposes of trade and government. They are

THE PRESIDENCY OF BENGAL.

THE PRESIDENCY OF MADRAS.

THE PRESIDENCY OF BOMBAY.

The *Presidency of Bengal*, or *Fort-William*, superintends all the Territories of Hindostan Proper and Northern Hindostan, except the Independent States before-mentioned, and the Provinces hereafter stated as subordi-

nate to Madras and Bombay. It also comprehends the Eastern and Northern Parts of Khandeish, Gundwana, and Orissa.

The *Presidency of Madras*, or *Fort St. George*, comprehends the whole of Southern India, with those Provinces of the Deccan that are not assigned to Bengal or Bombay. Such are 'The Northern Circars, and the Dominions of the *Nizam*, and the *Rajah of Berar*.

The *Presidency of Bombay* comprehends Cutch, Gujerat, and some of the Western Districts of Khandeish, Aurungabad, Bejapoor, and Malwa.

Such are the Outlines of the *three* Presidencies; and a *fourth* has been of late years established for the government of certain Settlements in the Eastern Ocean, namely, Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca; for the constitution of which see *Auber's Analysis*, and for their Metrology see the foregoing Supplement.

The Presidencies are divided into Districts, Stations, Collectorships, Factories, Residences, &c.—names which are sufficiently explanatory of their purposes; but there are other local terms commonly used in India, which seem to require explanation, especially as they are introduced into the present Work, in consequence of having been adopted in the Specifications which accompanied the Indian Weights and Measures to London:—as transmitted in obedience to the Order of the Court of Directors, for which see page 325 of this Volume.*

EXPLANATION OF LOCAL TERMS USED IN INDIA.

Bazar, a daily Market—a Market Place.

Chuckla, a District consisting of several Pergunnahs.

Circar, or *Sirkar*, a State—a Government.

Deh, a Village.

Doab, a Tract of Country lying between two Rivers.

Pergunnah, a small District, containing some Villages.

Pettah, the Suburbs of a fortified Town.

Pollam, a District held by a Polegar or Military Chieftain.

Subah, a Province, comprising several Districts, &c.

Subahdar, a Governor or Viceroy of a Province.

Zemandar, a Landholder under peculiar duties.

Zillah, a District having reference to a Court of Justice.

* For further Explanation of Indian Terms, see *Wilkins' Glossary*, annexed to the fifth Report of the House of Commons on the Affairs of India.

* That important Order has been duly executed throughout the British Possessions in India and other parts of Asia.—Many Standards have been also received in London from several of the Tributary States; and a few only from the Independent Provinces; which will be seen by referring to the various Articles in the preceding Supplement. It may be added, that the relative situations of the above States and Presidencies are to be understood by comparing them with the following Arrangement of the Provinces, and their Outlines respectively, all of which may help to illustrate each other.

380 SYSTEMATIC ARRANGEMENT OF THE PROVINCES OF INDIA.

	PROVINCES, (Westerly).	Chief Towns.	PROVINCES, (Central).	Chief Towns.	PROVINCES, (Easterly).	Chief Towns.
1. NORTHERN HINDOSTAN.	CASHMERE	Cashmere.	KUMAON, &c.	Almora.	BOOTAN	Tassisudon.
	LAHORE	Lahore.	NEPAUL, &c.	Catmandoo.	ASSAM, &c. ..	Rungpoor.
2. HINDOSTAN PROPER.	MOOLTAN	Mooltan and Buhawulpoor.	DELHI	Delhi, Meerut, and Bareilly.	ALLAHABAD ..	Allahabad and Benares.
	AJMEER, &c....	Ajmeer, Odey- poor, & Jeypoor	AGRA	Agra, Bhurtpoor & Furruckabad.	BAHAR	Bahar, Patna, and Dinapoor.
	SINDE & CUTCH	Hyderabad, Tatta, & Bhooj.	OUDE	Oude, Lucknow and Fyzabad.	BENGAL	Calcutta, Dacca, & Moorshedabad
	GUJERAT	Cambay, Surat, & Ahmedabad.	MALWAH ..	Ougein, Bhopal and Indore.	CHITTAGONG..	Chittagong and Ramoo.
3. THE DECCAN.	KHANDEISH ..	Chandore and Boorhanpoor.	GUNDWANA .	Nagpoor and Ruttenpoor.	ORISSA	Balasore and Cuttack.
	AURUNGABAD .	Bombay and Aurangabad.	BERAR.....	Ellichpoor and Gawulgurgh.	NTH. CIRCARS	Ganjam and Masulipatam.
	BEJAPOOR	Poonah, Goa, and Bejapoor.	BEEDER	Beeder and Nandeir.	HYDERABAD..	Hyderabad and Golconda.
4. SOUTHERN INDIA.	CANARA	Carwar and Mangalore.	CEDED } DISTRICTS }	Bellary and Kurnool.	NTH. CARNATIC	Nellore and Ongole.
	MALABAR	Tellicherry & Cannanore.	MYSORE	Seringapatam and Bangalore.	CNL. CARNATIC	Madras, Arcot, & Pondicherry.
	COCHIN and } TRAVANCORE }	Cochin and Trivandrum.	SALEM and COIMBETOOR	Coimbetoor & Satimungulum.	STH. CARNATIC	Madura, Tanjore, & Trichinopoly.

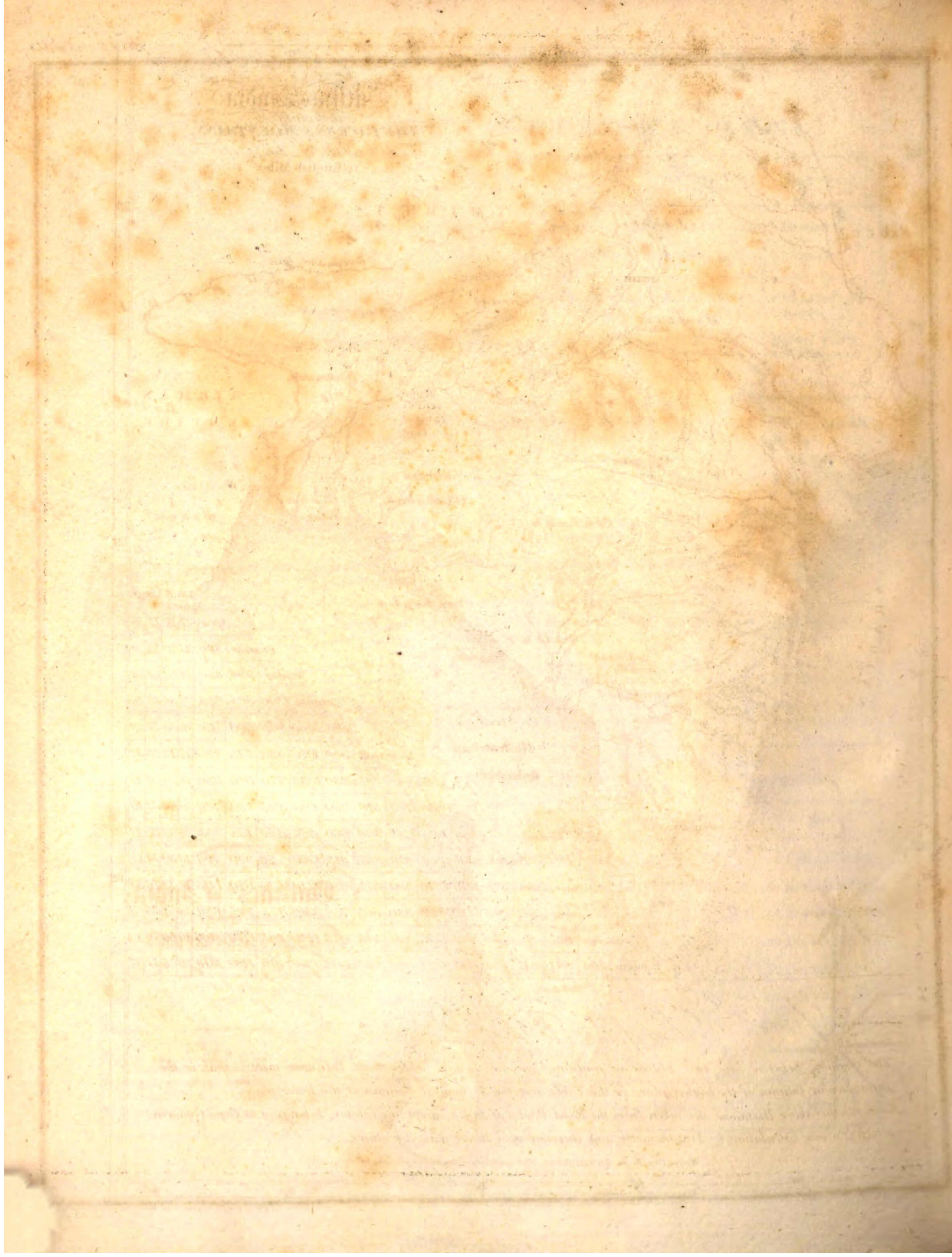
NORTHERN.

PRINCIPAL RIVERS OF INDIA.

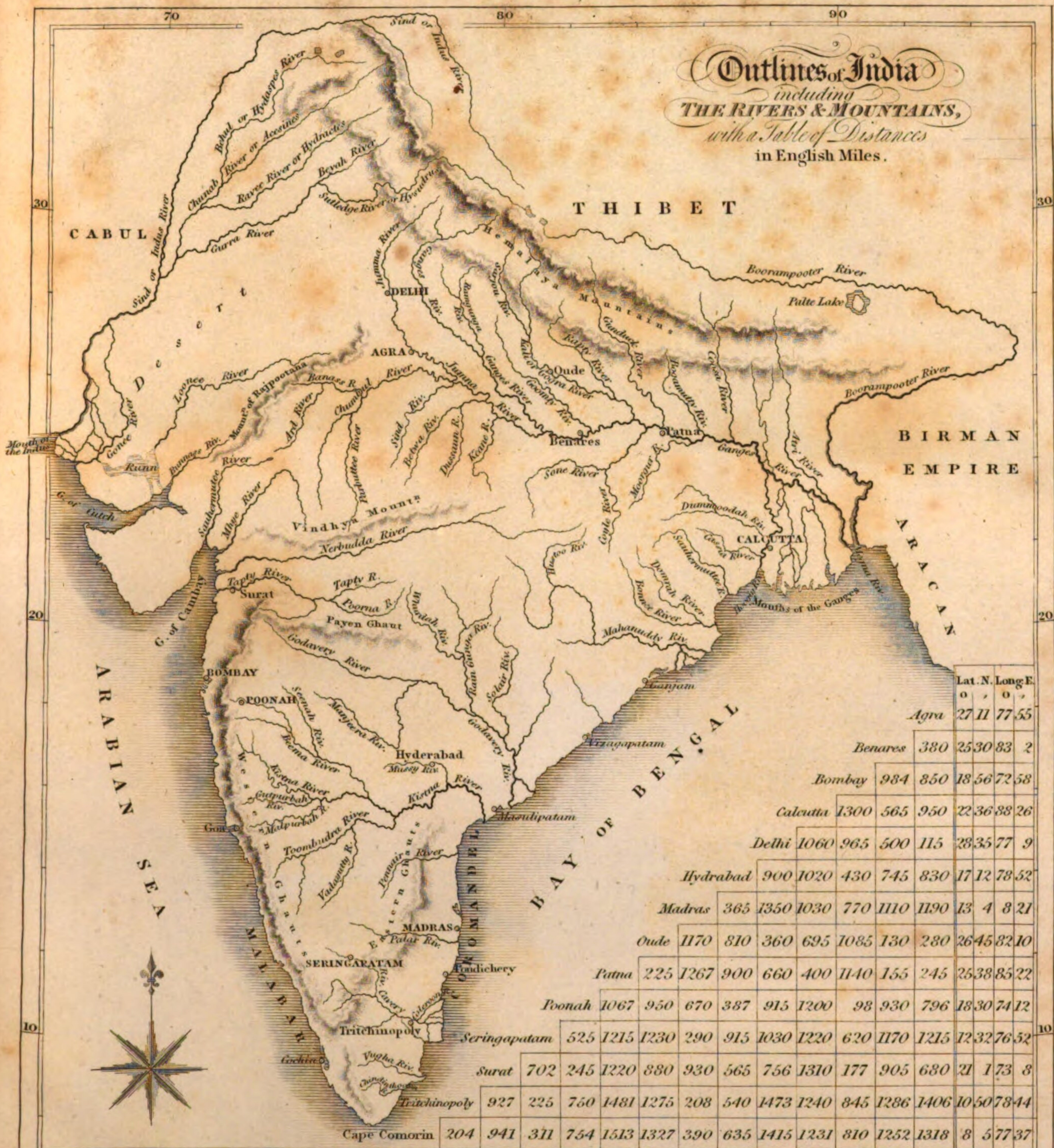
SOUTHERN.

Name.	Source.	Course.	Falls into.	Name.	Source.	Course.	Falls into.
GANGES	Hemal ^a Mountains	Eng. Miles. E. S. E. 1500	Bay of Bengal	NERBUDDA ..	Gundwana	Eng. Miles. W. 750	Gulf of Cambay
BURAMPOOTER	Thibet	E. S. W. 1600	Ganges.	TAPTEE	Beeder.....	W. S. W. 450	Gulf of Cambay
JUMNA	Hemal ^a Mountains	S. E. 780	Ganges.	MAHANUDDY	Western Ghauts	S. E. S. E. 550	Bay of Bengal.
GOGRA	Kumaon	S. E. 500	Ganges.	GODAVERY ..	Western Ghauts	E. S. E. 800	Do. lat. 19°
GUNDUCK	Hemal ^a Mountains	S. E. 500	Ganges.	KRISTNA	Western Ghauts	E. S. E. 650	Do. lat. 16 15'
GOOMTY	Kumaon	S. E. 300	Ganges.	PENNAIR	Mysore	N. S. E. 300	Do. lat. 14 35
HOUGLY	Ganges	S. 150	Bay of Bengal	PALAR.....	Mysore	S. E. 220	Do. lat. 12 28
INDUS	Thibet	W. S. 1650	Arabian Sea.	COOLROON ..	Cavery	N. E. 100	Do. lat. 11 27
SUTLEDGE ..	Thibet	W. S. 600	Indus.	CAVERY	Malabar	S. E. S. E. 400	Do. lat. 11 5
HYDASPES ..	Cashmere	W. S. 500	Sutledge.	TOMBUDARA.	Western Ghauts	N. E. 200	Kristna.





Outlines of India
including
THE RIVERS & MOUNTAINS,
with a Table of Distances
in English Miles.

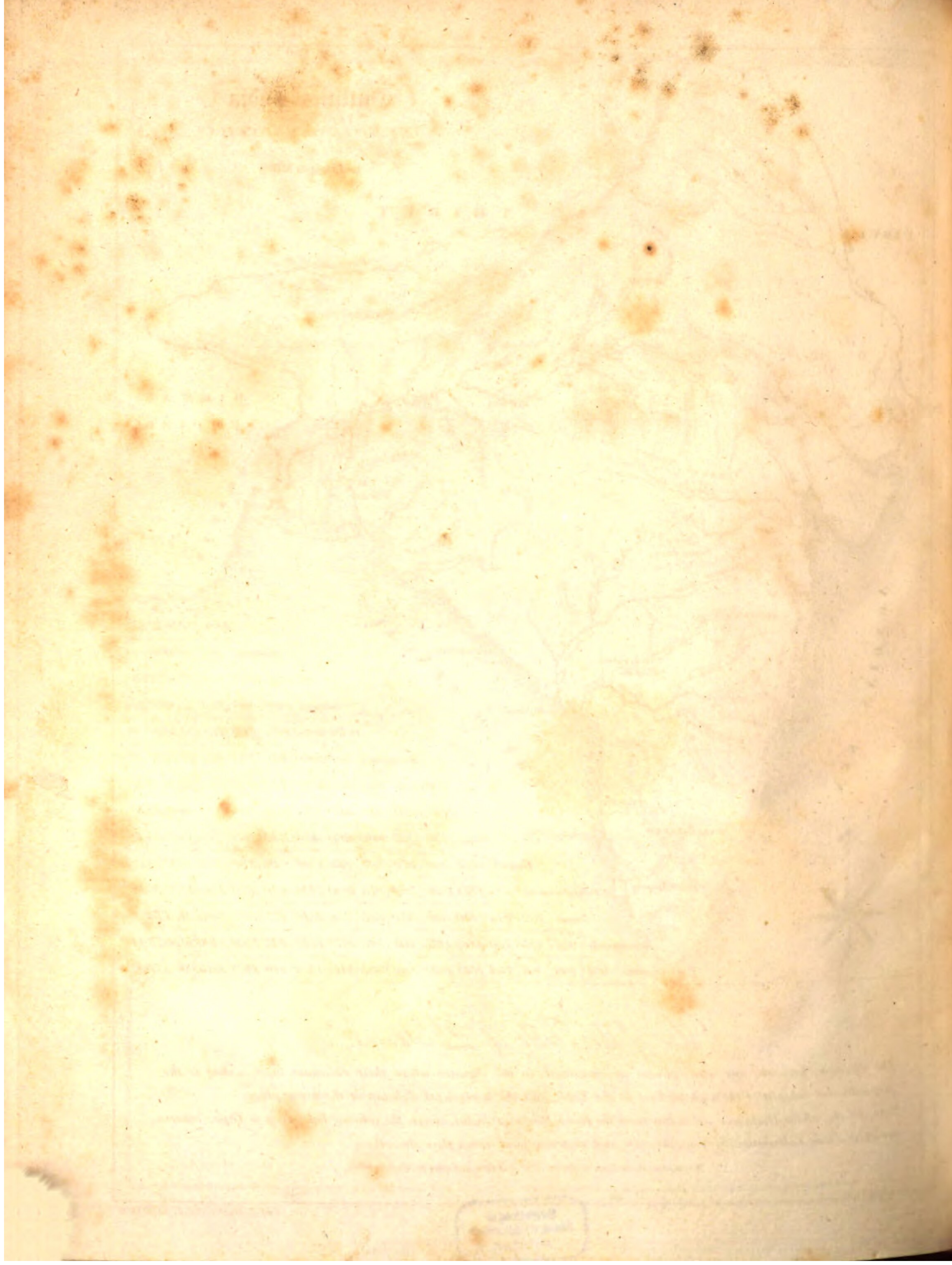


Use of the Table of Distances.

The distance between any two places is contained in the Square where their Columns meet:—that is the perpendicular Column of the higher place in the Table, and the horizontal Column of the lower place.

Note. All the above Distances are taken from the Road Books of India, except the Column belonging to Cape Comorin, which is a new Calculation by Trigonometry and therefore more direct than the others.

Examples. From Agra to Surat—680 and from Calcutta to Madras 1030.



Kelly, Patrick,

The universal Cambist and commercial Instructor being a full and accurate
treatise on the exchanges, monies, weights, and measures, and of all
trading nations and their colonies ...

Bd.: 2

London 1821

4 Merc. 50 m-2

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10480112-9